



Implementation of State Auditor's Recommendations

**Audits Released in January 2003
Through December 2004**

*Special Report to
Assembly and Senate
Standing/Policy Committees*

February 2005
Report No. 2005-406

The first five copies of each California State Auditor report are free.
Additional copies are \$3 each, payable by check or money order.
You can obtain reports by contacting the Bureau of State Audits
at the following address:

**California State Auditor
Bureau of State Audits
555 Capitol Mall, Suite 300
Sacramento, California 95814
(916) 445-0255 or TTY (916) 445-0033**

OR

**This report is also available
on the World Wide Web
<http://www.bsa.ca.gov/bsa/>**

The California State Auditor is pleased to announce
the availability of an on-line subscription service.
For information on how to subscribe, please contact
the Information Technology Unit at (916) 445-0255, ext. 456,
or visit our Web site at www.bsa.ca.gov/bsa

Alternate format reports available upon request.

Permission is granted to reproduce reports.



CALIFORNIA STATE AUDITOR

ELAINE M. HOWLE
STATE AUDITOR

STEVEN M. HENDRICKSON
CHIEF DEPUTY STATE AUDITOR

February 23, 2005

2005-406

The Governor of California
Members of the Legislature
State Capitol
Sacramento, California 95814

Dear Governor and Legislative Leaders:

The Bureau of State Audits presents its special report for the legislative standing/policy committees, which summarizes audits and investigations we issued during the previous two years. This two volume report includes the major findings and recommendations, along with the corrective actions auditees reportedly have taken to implement our recommendations. Volume II of this special report also includes an appendix that compiles recommendations that warrant legislative consideration and an appendix that summarizes monetary benefits auditees could realize if they implement our recommendations.

This information is also available in ten special reports specifically tailored for each Assembly and Senate budget subcommittee. These ten special reports are available on our Web site at www.bsa.ca.gov/bsa/reports/subcom2005-budget.html. Finally, we notify auditees of the release of these special reports.

Our audit efforts bring the greatest returns when the auditee acts upon our findings and recommendations. This report is one vehicle to ensure that the State's policy makers and managers are aware of the status of corrective action agencies and departments report they have taken. Further, we believe the State's budget process is a good opportunity for the Legislature to explore these issues and, to the extent necessary, reinforce the need for corrective action.

Respectfully Submitted,

ELAINE M. HOWLE
State Auditor

BUREAU OF STATE AUDITS

555 Capitol Mall, Suite 300, Sacramento, California 95814 Telephone: (916) 445-0255 Fax: (916) 327-0019 www.bsa.ca.gov/bsa

TABLE OF CONTENTS

General Policy Areas of the Assembly and Senate

<i>Introduction</i>	1
---------------------	---

Aging and Long-Term Care

Report Number 2003-111, Oversight of Long-Term Care Programs: Opportunities Exist to Streamline State Oversight Activities	3
Report Number 2002-120, California Veterans Board: Without a Clear Understanding of the Extent of Its Authority, the Board Has Not Created Sufficient Policies Nor Provided Effective Oversight to the Department of Veterans Affairs	9

Agriculture and Water Resources

Report Number 2003-137, California's Independent Water Districts: Reserve Amounts Are Not Always Sufficiently Justified, and Some Expenses and Contract Decisions Are Questionable	15
Report Number 2002-016, Water Replenishment District of Southern California: Although the District Has Addressed Many of Our Previous Concerns, Problems Still Exist	25
Report Number 2003-136, Metropolitan Water District of Southern California: Its Administrative Controls Need to Be Improved to Ensure an Appropriate Level of Checks and Balances Over Public Resources	35
Report Number 2003-102, Water Quality Control Boards: Could Improve Their Administration of Water Quality Improvement Projects Funded by Enforcement Actions	43
Report Number 2002-009, California Energy Markets: The State's Position Has Improved, Due to Efforts by the Department of Water Resources and Other Factors, but Cost Issues and Legal Challenges Continue	49

Appropriations

Report Number 2004-140, Department of Transportation: <i>Various Factors Increased Its Cost Estimates for Toll Bridge Retrofits, and Its Program Management Needs Improving</i>	59
Report Number 2003-131, Franchise Tax Board: <i>Significant Program Changes Are Needed to Improve Collections of Delinquent Labor Claims</i>	67
Report Number 2003-107, California Department of Education: <i>The Extensive Number and Breadth of Categorical Programs Challenges the State's Ability to Reform and Oversee Them</i>	73
Report Number 2003-106, State Mandates: <i>The High Level of Questionable Costs Claimed Highlights the Need for Structural Reforms of the Process</i>	89
Report Number 2002-123.2, Federal Funds: <i>The State of California Takes Advantage of Available Federal Grants, but Budget Constraints and Other Issues Keep It From Maximizing This Resource</i>	99
Report Number 2002-124, Franchise Tax Board: <i>Its Performance Measures Are Insufficient to Justify Requests for New Audit or Collection Program Staff</i>	107

Business and Professions and Governmental Organization

Report Number 2004-139, Office of the Secretary of State: <i>Clear and Appropriate Direction Is Lacking in Its Implementation of the Federal Help America Vote Act</i>	117
Report Number 2004-108, California Commission on Teacher Credentialing: <i>It Could Better Manage Its Credentialing Responsibilities</i>	125
Report Number 2004-106, Wireless Enhanced 911: <i>The State Has Successfully Begun Implementation, but Better Monitoring of Expenditures and Wireless 911 Wait Times Is Needed</i>	135
Report Number 2003-123, California Children and Families Commissions: <i>Some County Commissions' Contracting Practices Are Lacking, and Both the State and County Commissions Can Improve Their Efforts to Find Funding Partners and Collect Data on Program Performance</i>	145

Report Number 2003-114, Department of Mental Health: <i>State and Federal Regulations Have Hampered Its Implementation of Legislation Meant to Strengthen the Status of Psychologists at Its Hospitals</i>	153
Report Number 2003-122, California Gambling Control Commission: <i>Although Its Interpretations of the Tribal-State Gaming Compacts Generally Appear Defensible, Some of Its Actions May Have Reduced the Funds Available for Distribution to Tribes</i>	157
Report Number I2004-2, Department of General Services: <i>Investigations of Improper Activities by State Employees (Allegation I2003-0703)</i>	169
Report Number I2003-2, University of California, San Francisco: <i>Investigations of Improper Activities by State Employees (Allegation I2000-715)</i>	171
Report Number 2003-105, California Law Enforcement and Correctional Agencies: <i>With Increased Efforts, They Could Improve the Accuracy and Completeness of Public Information on Sex Offenders</i>	175
Report Number 2002-117, Terrorism Readiness: <i>The Office of Homeland Security, Governor's Office of Emergency Services, and California National Guard Need to Improve Their Readiness to Address Terrorism</i>	185
Report Number 2002-113, Governor's Office of Emergency Services: <i>Its Oversight of the State's Emergency Plans and Procedures Needs Improvement While Its Future Ability to Respond to Emergencies May Be Hampered by Aging Equipment and Funding Concerns</i>	193
Report Number 2002-122, State Controller's Office: <i>Does Not Always Ensure the Safekeeping, Prompt Distribution, and Collection of Unclaimed Property</i>	201
Report Number I2003-1, Health and Human Services Agency Data Center: <i>Investigations of Improper Activities by State Employees (Allegation I2002-652)</i>	213
Report Number 2002-112, Statewide Procurement Practices: <i>Proposed Reforms Should Help Safeguard State Resources, but the Potential for Misuse Remains</i>	215
Report Number 2002-110, California State University: <i>Its Common Management System Has Higher Than Reported Costs, Less Than Optimal Functionality, and Questionable Procurement and Conflict-of-Interest Practices</i>	229

Education

Report Number 2004-108, California Commission on Teacher Credentialing: *It Could Better Manage Its Credentialing Responsibilities (see summary on page 125)*

Report Number 2003-129, The Fiscal Crisis and Management Assistance Team: *Its Recommendations, if Implemented, Should Help Financially Troubled School Districts* 245

Report Number 2002-032, California's Education Institutions: *A Lack of Guidance Results in Their Inaccurate or Inconsistent Reporting of Campus Crime Statistics* 249

Report Number 2003-107, California Department of Education: *The Extensive Number and Breadth of Categorical Programs Challenges the State's Ability to Reform and Oversee Them (see summary on page 73)*

Report Number 2002-110, California State University: *Its Common Management System Has Higher Than Reported Costs, Less Than Optimal Functionality, and Questionable Procurement and Conflict-of-Interest Practices (see summary on page 229)*

Elections and Reapportionment

Report Number 2004-139, Office of the Secretary of State: *Clear and Appropriate Direction Is Lacking in Its Implementation of the Federal Help America Vote Act (see summary on page 117)*

Energy, Utilities, and Communication

Report Number 2004-106, Wireless Enhanced 911: *The State Has Successfully Begun Implementation, but Better Monitoring of Expenditures and Wireless 911 Wait Times Is Needed (see summary on page 135)*

Report Number 2003-121, California Public Utilities Commission: *It Cannot Ensure That It Spends Railroad Safety Program Fees in Accordance With State Law* 255

Report Number 2003-103, California Public Utilities Commission: *State Law and Regulations Establish Firm Deadlines for Only a Small Number of Its Proceedings* 259

Report Number 2002-009, California Energy Markets: *The State's Position Has Improved, Due to Efforts by the Department of Water Resources and Other Factors, but Cost Issues and Legal Challenges Continue (see summary on page 49)*

Environmental Safety and Quality and Toxic Materials

Report Number 2003-102, Water Quality Control Boards: *Could Improve Their Administration of Water Quality Improvement Projects Funded by Enforcement Actions (see summary on page 43)*

Report Number 2003-113, California Integrated Waste Management Board: *Its New Regulations Establish Rules for Oversight of Construction and Demolition Debris Sites, but Good Communication and Enforcement Are Also Needed to Help Prevent Threats to Public Health and Safety* 265

Report Number 2002-121, California Environmental Protection Agency: *Insufficient Data Exists on the Number of Abandoned, Idled, or Underused Contaminated Properties, and Liability Concerns and Funding Constraints Can Impede Their Cleanup and Redevelopment* 275

Health and Human Services

Report Number 2004-111, Sex Offender Placement: *Departments That Are Responsible for Placing Sex Offenders Face Challenges, and Some Need to Better Monitor Their Costs* 279

Report Number I2004-2, Department of Health Services: *Investigations of Improper Activities by State Employees (Allegation I2003-0853)* 287

Report Number 2003-124, Department of Health Services: *Some of Its Policies and Practices Result in Higher State Costs for the Medical Therapy Program* 289

Report Number 2003-125, California Department of Corrections: *More Expensive Hospital Services and Greater Use of Hospital Facilities Have Driven the Rapid Rise in Contract Payments for Inpatient and Outpatient Care* 299

Report Number 2003-114, Department of Mental Health: *State and Federal Regulations Have Hampered Its Implementation of Legislation Meant to Strengthen the Status of Psychologists at Its Hospitals (see summary on page 153)*

Report Number 2003-111, Oversight of Long-Term Care Programs: *Opportunities Exist to Streamline State Oversight Activities (see summary on page 3)*

Report Number 2003-117, California Department of Corrections: *It Needs to Ensure That All Medical Service Contracts It Enters Are in the State's Best Interest and All Medical Claims It Pays Are Valid* 305

Report Number 2003-112, Department of Health Services: *It Needs to Better Plan and Coordinate Its Medi-Cal Antifraud Activities* 319

Report Number 2003-113, California Integrated Waste Management Board: *Its New Regulations Establish Rules for Oversight of Construction and Demolition Debris Sites, but Good Communication and Enforcement Are Also Needed to Help Prevent Threats to Public Health and Safety (see summary on page 265)*

Report Number 2002-114, Department of Social Services: *Continuing Weaknesses in the Department's Community Care Licensing Programs May Put the Health and Safety of Vulnerable Clients at Risk* 335

Report Number 2002-118, Department of Health Services: *Its Efforts to Further Reduce Prescription Drug Costs Have Been Hindered by Its Inability to Hire More Pharmacists and Its Lack of Aggressiveness in Pursuing Available Cost-Saving Measures* 349

Report Number 2001-015, Statewide Fingerprint Imaging System: *The State Must Weigh Factors Other Than Need and Cost-Effectiveness When Determining Future Funding for the System* 369

Information Technology

Report Number 2002-110, California State University: *Its Common Management System Has Higher Than Reported Costs, Less Than Optimal Functionality, and Questionable Procurement and Conflict-of-Interest Practices (see summary on page 229)*

Insurance

Report Number 2003-138, Department of Insurance: *It Needs to Make Improvements in Handling Annual Assessments and Managing Market Conduct Examinations* 379

Report Number 2002-120, California Veterans Board:
Without a Clear Understanding of the Extent of Its Authority, the Board Has Not Created Sufficient Policies Nor Provided Effective Oversight to the Department of Veterans Affairs (see summary on page 9)

Jobs, Economic Development, and the Economy

Report Number 2002-018, Workers' Compensation Fraud: *Detection and Prevention Efforts Are Poorly Planned and Lack Accountability* 387

Report Number 2003-108.2, California's Workers' Compensation Program: *Changes to the Medical Payment System Should Produce Savings Although Uncertainty About New Regulations and Data Limitations Prevent a More Comprehensive Analysis* 405

Report Number 2003-108.1, California's Workers' Compensation Program: *The Medical Payment System Does Not Adequately Control the Costs to Employers to Treat Injured Workers or Allow for Adequate Monitoring of System Costs and Patient Care* 413

Report Number 2002-009, California Energy Markets: *The State's Position Has Improved, Due to Efforts by the Department of Water Resources and Other Factors, but Cost Issues and Legal Challenges Continue (see summary on page 49)*

Judiciary

Report Number 2002-030, State Bar of California: *Although It Reasonably Sets and Manages Mandatory Fees, It Faces Potential Deficits in the Future and Needs to More Strictly Enforce Disciplinary Policies and Procedures* 425

Labor, Employment, and Industrial Relations

Report Number I2004-2, California Military Department: *Investigations of Improper Activities by State Employees (Allegation I2002-1069)* 431

Report Number 2003-131, Franchise Tax Board: *Significant Program Changes Are Needed to Improve Collections of Delinquent Labor Claims (see summary on page 67)*

Report Number 2002-018, Workers' Compensation Fraud: *Detection and Prevention Efforts Are Poorly Planned and Lack Accountability (see summary on page 387)*

Report Number I2004-1, California Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board: *Investigations of Improper Activities by State Employees (Allegation I2003-0836)* 433

Report Number 2003-108.2, California's Workers' Compensation Program: *Changes to the Medical Payment System Should Produce Savings Although Uncertainty About New Regulations and Data Limitations Prevent a More Comprehensive Analysis (see summary on page 405)*

Report Number 2003-108.1, California's Workers' Compensation Program: *The Medical Payment System Does Not Adequately Control the Costs to Employers to Treat Injured Workers or Allow for Adequate Monitoring of System Costs and Patient Care (see summary on page 413)*

Report Number 2002-114, Department of Social Services: *Continuing Weaknesses in the Department's Community Care Licensing Programs May Put the Health and Safety of Vulnerable Clients at Risk (see summary on page 335)*

Local Government

Report Number 2004-117, City of Richmond: *Poor Spending Decisions and Weak Monitoring of Its Finances Caused Its Financial Decline and Hinder Its Ability to Recover* 435

Report Number 2003-123, California Children and Families Commissions: *Some County Commissions' Contracting Practices Are Lacking, and Both the State and County Commissions Can Improve Their Efforts to Find Funding Partners and Collect Data on Program Performance (see summary on page 145)*

Report Number 2003-119, Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority: *It Could Use Certain Recommended Management Tools to Improve Its Oversight of Legal Contracts, and Its Efforts Resulted in the Award of a Large Construction Contract Within Budget* 445

Report Number 2003-137, California's Independent Water Districts: *Reserve Amounts Are Not Always Sufficiently Justified, and Some Expenses and Contract Decisions Are Questionable (see summary on page 15)*

Report Number 2002-016, Water Replenishment District of Southern California: *Although the District Has Addressed Many of Our Previous Concerns, Problems Still Exist (see summary on page 25)*

Report Number 2003-136, Metropolitan Water District of Southern California: *Its Administrative Controls Need to Be Improved to Ensure an Appropriate Level of Checks and Balances Over Public Resources (see summary on page 35)*

Report Number 2003-101, County Emergency Medical Services Funds: *Despite Their Efforts to Properly Administer the Funds, Some Counties Have Yet to Reach Full Compliance With State Laws* 449

Report Number 2002-116, Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority: *It Is Too Early to Predict Service Sector Success, but Opportunities for Improved Analysis and Communication Exist* 455

Report Number 2003-106, State Mandates: *The High Level of Questionable Costs Claimed Highlights the Need for Structural Reforms of the Process (see summary on page 89)*

Privacy and Public Safety

Report Number 2004-101, Prison Industry Authority: *Although It Has Broad Discretion in Pursuing Its Statutory Purposes, It Could Improve Certain Pricing Practices and Develop Performance Measures* 463

Report Number 2004-111, Sex Offender Placement: *Departments That Are Responsible for Placing Sex Offenders Face Challenges, and Some Need to Better Monitor Their Costs (see summary on page 279)*

Report Number 2004-105, California Department of Corrections: *Although Addressing Deficiencies in Its Employee Disciplinary Practices, the Department Can Improve Its Efforts* 469

Report Number I2004-2, California Military Department: *Investigations of Improper Activities by State Employees (Allegation I2002-1069) (see summary on page 431)*

Report Number 2004-106, Wireless Enhanced 911: *The State Has Successfully Begun Implementation, but Better Monitoring of Expenditures and Wireless 911 Wait Times Is Needed (see summary on page 135)*

Report Number 2003-125, California Department of Corrections: *More Expensive Hospital Services and Greater Use of Hospital Facilities Have Driven the Rapid Rise in Contract Payments for Inpatient and Outpatient Care (see summary on page 299)*

Report Number 2003-117, California Department of Corrections: *It Needs to Ensure That All Medical Service Contracts It Enters Are in the State's Best Interest and All Medical Claims It Pays Are Valid (see summary on page 305)*

Report Number 2003-130, California Department of Corrections: *Its Plans to Build a New Condemned-Inmate Complex at San Quentin Are Proceeding, but Its Analysis of Alternative Locations and Costs Was Incomplete* 481

Report Number I2004-1, Department of Corrections: *Investigations of Improper Activities by State Employees (Allegation I2003-0896)* 485

Report Number 2003-105, California Law Enforcement and Correctional Agencies: *With Increased Efforts, They Could Improve the Accuracy and Completeness of Public Information on Sex Offenders (see summary on page 175)*

Public Employees, Retirement, and Social Security

Report Number 2004-105, California Department of Corrections: *Although Addressing Deficiencies in Its Employee Disciplinary Practices, the Department Can Improve Its Efforts (see summary on page 469)*

Report Number I2003-2, Public Utilities Commission: *Investigations of Improper Activities by State Employees (Allegation I2002-753)* 489

Report Number I2003-2, Department of Transportation: *Investigations of Improper Activities by State Employees (Allegation I2002-700)* 493

Report Number I2003-2, California Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board: *Investigations of Improper Activities by State Employees (Allegation I2002-661)* 495

Report Number I2003-1, Department of Fish and Game: *Investigations of Improper Activities by State Employees (Allegations I2002-636, 725, and 947)* 499

Report Number I2003-1, Department of Developmental Services, Porterville Developmental Center: *Investigations of Improper Activities by State Employees (Allegation I2002-952)* 503

Report Number I2003-1, Health and Human Services Agency Data Center: *Investigations of Improper Activities by State Employees (Allegation I2002-652) (see summary on page 213)*

Report Number I2003-1, Department of Industrial Relations: *Investigations of Improper Activities by State Employees (Allegation I2002-605)* 505

Revenue and Taxation

Report Number 2003-131, Franchise Tax Board: *Significant Program Changes Are Needed to Improve Collections of Delinquent Labor Claims (see summary on page 67)*

Report Number 2002-126, California Department of Transportation: *Low Cash Balances Threaten the Department's Ability to Promptly Deliver Planned Transportation Projects* 509

Report Number 2002-122, State Controller's Office: *Does Not Always Ensure the Safekeeping, Prompt Distribution, and Collection of Unclaimed Property (see summary on page 201)*

Report Number 2002-124, Franchise Tax Board: *Its Performance Measures Are Insufficient to Justify Requests for New Audit or Collection Program Staff (see summary on page 107)*

Transportation

Report Number 2004-140, Department of Transportation: *Various Factors Increased Its Cost Estimates for Toll Bridge Retrofits, and Its Program Management Needs Improving (see summary on page 59)*

Report Number 2003-119, Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority: *It Could Use Certain Recommended Management Tools to Improve Its Oversight of Legal Contracts, and Its Efforts Resulted in the Award of a Large Construction Contract Within Budget (see summary on page 445)*

Report Number 2002-116, Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority: *It Is Too Early to Predict Service Sector Success, but Opportunities for Improved Analysis and Communication Exist*
(see summary on page 455)

Report Number 2002-126, California Department of Transportation: *Low Cash Balances Threaten the Department's Ability to Promptly Deliver Planned Transportation Projects*
(see summary on page 509)

Veterans Affairs

Report Number 2002-120, California Veterans Board: *Without a Clear Understanding of the Extent of Its Authority, the Board Has Not Created Sufficient Policies Nor Provided Effective Oversight to the Department of Veterans Affairs*
(see summary on page 9)

Appendix A

Summary of Recommendations for Legislative Consideration by Policy Area 513

Appendix B

Summary of Monetary Benefits Identified In Audit Reports Released From July 1, 2001, Through December 31, 2004 523

Index

State and Local Entities With Recommendations From Audits Included In This Special Report 529

INTRODUCTION

This two volume report summarizes the major findings and recommendations from audit and investigative reports we issued from January 2003 through December 2004. The purpose of this report is to identify what actions, if any, these auditees have taken in response to our findings and recommendations. We have placed this symbol ☹ in the left-hand margin of the auditee action to identify areas of concern or issues that we believe an auditee has not adequately addressed.

Policy areas that generally correspond to the Assembly and Senate standing committees organize this report. Under each policy area we have included audit report summaries that relate to an area's jurisdiction. Because an audit may involve more than one issue or because it may cross the jurisdictions of more than one standing committee, an audit report summary could be included in more than one policy area. For example, if we audited a computer system at a university, the audit report summary may be listed under two policy areas—Education and Information Technology.

In Volume II, we have compiled the recommendations we directed to the Legislature and have summarized monetary benefits such as cost recoveries, cost savings, or increased revenues that we estimate auditees could realize if they implement our recommendations in two appendices. For example, in our August 2004 report (2003-124) we estimate the Department of Health Services would have saved \$4.6 million if it had paid only the amount specifically authorized by law for the Medical Therapy Program. We have also included an index referring to each entity that responded or should have responded to audits included in this report.

For this report, we have relied upon periodic written responses prepared by auditees to determine whether corrective action has been taken. The Bureau of State Audits' (bureau) policy requests that auditees provide a written response to the audit findings and recommendations before the audit report is initially issued publicly. As a follow-up, we request the auditee to respond at least three times subsequently: at 60 days, six months, and

one year after the public release of the audit report. However, we may request an auditee provide a response beyond one year or initiate a follow-up audit if deemed necessary.

We report all instances of substantiated improper governmental activities resulting from our investigative activities to the cognizant state department for corrective action. These departments are required to report the status of their corrective actions every 30 days until all such actions are complete.

Unless otherwise noted, we have not performed any type of review or validation of the corrective actions reported by the auditees. All corrective actions noted in this report were based on responses received by our office as of February 7, 2005.

To obtain copies of the complete audit and investigative reports, access the bureau's Web site at www.bsa.ca.gov/bsa/ or contact the bureau at (916) 445-0255 or TTY (916) 445-0033.

OVERSIGHT OF LONG-TERM CARE PROGRAMS

Opportunities Exist to Streamline State Oversight Activities

REPORT NUMBER 2003-111, APRIL 2004

Departments of Aging, Health Services', and Social Services' responses as of October 2004

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the oversight for six long-term care programs noted the following concerns:

- The departments of Health Services and Aging duplicate their oversight for the adult day health care program.*
 - Creating a separate license unique to the program of all-inclusive care for the elderly could streamline oversight.*
 - Health Services' expanded oversight of the multipurpose senior services program mirrors Aging's efforts.*
 - Better communication between the departments of Social Services and Aging, respectively, with other entities overseeing the adult day program and the Alzheimer's day care resource centers needs to occur.*
-

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee (audit committee) asked that we examine the State's oversight structure for the following six long-term care programs that these three departments oversee: adult day health care program, program of all-inclusive care for the elderly, multipurpose senior services program, skilled nursing facilities, adult day program, and Alzheimer's day care resource centers. For each program, the audit committee asked us to identify the agencies that provide oversight and the number of hours each department spends conducting on-site compliance reviews, inspections, and complaint investigations. Also, the audit committee asked us to identify oversight activities that overlap between different departments and determine whether the overlapping activities could be streamlined into a central process. We found opportunities to streamline or improve the oversight efforts for five of the six programs we reviewed, and for three of these programs the opportunities were substantial. For the sixth program—skill nursing facilities—there is little opportunity for the Department of Health Services (Health Services) to alter the scope, number, or frequency of its reviews because the federal government mandates how these reviews are conducted as a condition of federal funding.

Finding #1: Consolidation and coordination are needed to streamline adult day health care oversight.

Health Services and the Department of Aging (Aging) duplicate each other's efforts when they conduct separate licensing and certification onsite reviews to oversee adult day health care centers (health care centers). This duplication occurs because the separate sets of regulations the departments follow when conducting their respective reviews overlap. Moreover, the departments do not conduct a joint review, which could

mitigate the regulatory overlap. In addition, certain Health Services' Medi-Cal field offices conduct separate visits to some health care centers and may find noncompliance with many of the same regulations reviewed during the health care centers' licensing and certification reviews.

To minimize duplication of effort in adult day health care oversight and potentially lessen the resulting burden on health care centers, Health Services should incorporate Aging's certification review into its licensing review, combine the licensing and certification regulations, and coordinate to the extent possible any Medi-Cal field office oversight activities to occur during the licensing and certification reviews. If Health Services determines a statutory change is necessary to implement our recommendation, it should ask the Legislature to consider changing the statutes governing the adult day health care program. We also recommended that Aging work with Health Services to implement this recommendation.

Health Services Action: Partial corrective action taken.

Health Services reports that the Legislature has placed a one-year moratorium on certification reviews while it develops a Medi-Cal waiver for the adult day health care program. Health Services also indicates that it believes there are significant differences in purpose, requirements, timing, and frequency of the licensing and certification reviews that justify separate reviews by the two departments. However, as we noted in our audit, we found that the separate reviews duplicated the departments' efforts and may unnecessarily burden health care centers. While developing the Medi-Cal waiver, Health Services indicates that it will work with Aging to clearly separate the licensing and certification requirements in state regulations. Finally, Health Services indicates that staff from the Medi-Cal field offices have coordinated their visits to health care centers with Health Services and Aging staff to the extent possible. In addition, the Legislature passed Assembly Bill 2816, Chapter 455, Statutes of 2004 (AB 2816), to require the California Health and Human Services Agency to determine by March 1, 2005, the appropriate department to oversee health care centers.

Finding #2: A single license approach could streamline oversight of the program of all-inclusive care for the elderly.

The State's fragmented oversight of the program of all-inclusive care for the elderly (PACE) also could benefit from a more unified approach. In addition to having to comply with federal regulations and a state contract, PACE providers are subject to multiple state licensing regulations that apply to the various services a provider may offer, so they face multiple oversight visits from Health Services. The State could streamline this oversight by allowing a single license that covers all state and federal regulations pertaining to the various PACE services, regardless of the facility providing the services. With a single license, the State could unite its oversight activities more easily based on the requirements established in the license agreement. Such oversight could use a cooperative approach—combining staff who specialize in different areas of the single license—for a comprehensive review of all a PACE provider's facilities during the same time period rather than having many reviews scattered over time. This would relieve the extended burden on PACE providers from a succession of licensing visits to each of their facilities.

The Legislature should consider allowing a single license that authorizes all the long-term care services a PACE provider offers, regardless of the facility that provides the services.

Legislative Action: None.

The Legislature has not taken action on this recommendation as of January 2005.

Finding #3: Health Services' expanded oversight of the multipurpose senior services program overlaps with Aging's role.

Health Services' expanded oversight of the multipurpose senior services program (multipurpose program)—which Aging oversees under Health Services' supervision—now overlaps with Aging's role. After a federal review conducted in 1999, Health Services expanded its oversight role by accompanying Aging's staff on many of their utilization reviews to the local multipurpose program sites. Health Services believes this expanded oversight is needed to respond to federal concerns about inadequate oversight and to ensure that multipurpose program sites use federal funds appropriately. Although Health Services is conducting a pilot process to devise a permanent model for multipurpose program oversight, we believe it should

develop a reasonable rationale for the number of utilization reviews it ultimately decides to attend or, alternatively, assume responsibility for the program itself.

To reduce overlapping efforts between itself and Aging in overseeing the multipurpose program, Health Services should complete its pilot process and develop a reasonable rationale for the percentage of utilization reviews it attends. Alternatively, after evaluating the results of its pilot process, Health Services could assume responsibility for the multipurpose program. We also recommended that Aging work with Health Services to implement this recommendation.

Health Services Action: Corrective action taken.

Health Services indicates that it has completed its pilot process and developed criteria for which site visits it will attend with Aging. After evaluating the results of its pilot process, Health Services also decided that it would not assume responsibility for the multipurpose program.

Further, AB 2816 also required Health Services to determine a percentage of the multipurpose program utilization reviews that it will oversee to provide sufficient oversight of Aging, but small enough to avoid unnecessary duplication of effort between the two departments.

Finding #4: Although oversight of adult day programs does not appear redundant, better communication of oversight concerns could occur.

Because the Department of Social Services (Social Services) limits its oversight of adult day programs, we found no significant overlap in oversight for this program. Regional centers, county mental health departments, and local area agencies on aging (local area agencies) also oversee adult day programs, but they focus primarily on the delivery of services to their clients. Communication about adult day programs takes place between Social Services and the regional centers, but better communication between Social Services and two other departments, Health Services and Aging, would create more efficient oversight for a small number of facilities shared by adult day programs and other long-term care programs we reviewed.

Social Services should better coordinate its oversight efforts with Health Services and Aging for the small number of adult day programs that share facilities with other programs. We also recommended that Health Services work with Social Services to implement this recommendation.

Social Services Action: Pending.

Social Services has identified four adult day program facilities that it has licensed and that also share space with a health care center. Because some clients do not qualify for health care center funding, Social Services is working with Health Services and local health services departments to ensure that no clients will be turned away if the adult day program license is rescinded.

Finding #5: More communication among oversight entities could improve oversight of Alzheimer’s centers.

Because most Alzheimer’s centers reside in facilities offering other long-term care programs—mostly health care centers and adult day programs—the oversight of Alzheimer’s centers could benefit from better coordination among state and local agencies. Alzheimer’s centers are under Aging’s oversight but are directly overseen by local area agencies, which are government or nonprofit entities under contract with Aging to provide services to seniors. However, there is no formal process to share oversight information between the local area agencies and Health Services, which licenses health care centers, and between the local area agencies and Social Services, which licenses adult day program facilities. In the governor’s proposed budget for fiscal year 2004–05, separate funding for the Alzheimer’s centers is merged into a block grant that will be provided to the local area agencies. Thus, Alzheimer’s centers may continue to exist only to the extent that the local area agencies choose to fund them.

If the Alzheimer’s centers remain a separately funded program in fiscal year 2004–05, Aging should work with Health Services and Social Services to share and act on findings from oversight visits. If funding for the Alzheimer’s centers is merged into a block grant, the departments and area agencies on aging should share information to the extent that area agencies on aging choose to continue funding Alzheimer’s centers. We also recommended that Health Services and Social Services work with Aging to implement this recommendation.

Aging Action: Pending.

Aging indicates that it requested and received a draft memorandum of understanding from Social Services that will serve as a model to guide communication of oversight findings among itself, Social Services, and the area agencies on aging. Aging reports that this draft memorandum of understanding was under review as of October 2004.

CALIFORNIA VETERANS BOARD

Without a Clear Understanding of the Extent of Its Authority, the Board Has Not Created Sufficient Policies Nor Provided Effective Oversight to the Department of Veterans Affairs

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the California Veterans Board (board) revealed that:

- The board has not established itself as an effective policy-maker for the Department of Veterans Affairs (department).*
- The board lacks the independent counsel to minimize the legal risks of its policy-making and appeals actions.*
- The board's appeal process needs to ensure that veterans' appeals are handled consistently and appropriately.*
- The board's effectiveness is hindered by its reduced membership and lack of training on its responsibilities.*

Although the department has implemented eight of the 14 recommendations that were reviewed from our previous audits, it has not given sufficient attention to a key recommendation regarding the long-term viability of the Cal-Vet program.

REPORT NUMBER 2002-120, JUNE 2003

California Veterans Board's response as of January 2004 and the Department of Veterans Affairs' response as of August 2004

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee (audit committee) requested that we review the California Veterans Board's (board) oversight of the Department of Veterans Affairs (department). Specifically, the audit committee was concerned that the board may not always exercise independent oversight and guidance of the department in a manner that would further the department's mission and goals. Additionally, the audit committee wanted to know the effectiveness of corrective actions the department has taken on our recommendations from previous audits.

Finding #1: The board is not an effective policy maker for the department.

Although state law gives the board considerable policy-making authority over the department, the board of seven volunteers has established itself as an ineffective policy maker, unable to strengthen weaknesses in the department's administration of veterans' programs that the Bureau of State Audits (bureau) has reported over the past three years. As an example of the board's inability to effect strong policy, only half of its 32 policies provide direction for departmental operations. Further, although the bureau and other oversight agencies have identified a number of problems within the department, the board has no clearly defined policies to guide and monitor the department's corrective actions. The board has also not used the services of the inspector general for veterans affairs (inspector general) to review the department's operations in areas where board policy could improve the department's delivery of services to veterans.

We recommended that the board assert its policy-making authority by actively identifying areas of the department's operations that it feels need guidance or direction and developing meaningful policies that provide the department with the guiding principles necessary to complete its mission. Using the issues raised in our previous audits and by the inspector general would be a good start for the development of specific policies.

We also recommended that the board monitor the department's corrective actions on external audits by establishing a policy requiring the department to regularly report its progress in implementing corrective actions and when needed, create policies to guide the department's corrective actions.

Board Action: Pending.

The board states that it has a goal to obtain independent legal counsel during fiscal year 2004–05 to assist it in developing new policy and direction for the department. The board recognizes that corrective actions associated with external audits can provide it with the means to develop meaningful policy changes for the department.

Finding #2: The board has no independent counsel to provide legal advice on its responsibilities.

Despite the board's important responsibilities for making policy and ruling on veterans' appeals of services that the department has denied, the board does not have an independent counsel it requires to minimize the legal risks of its actions. Instead, the board relies on the department's legal staff for advice. Although they are probably knowledgeable on these laws, the department's legal staff are not the appropriate advisors for the board on policies under consideration because the board's policies govern the department. Further, the board's rulings on veterans' appeals should have an independent and fair consideration of the department's actions and the veterans' rights to services. Currently, the board must rely on the department's legal staff for advice on appeals, a practice that introduces questions of fairness and impartiality on appeal decisions.

We recommended that to improve the board's ability to independently make decisions on policies and appeals, and to reduce the legal risk created by its present practices, the

board should establish a policy to obtain the services of an independent counsel to assist with its policy-making and appeal responsibilities.

Board Action: Pending.

The board passed a policy on July 18, 2003, to establish the need for independent counsel. Although the board added a retired attorney to the select committee on policies and procedures, it states budgetary issues have prevented it from obtaining its own independent counsel to assist in all areas where it needs legal advice.

Finding #3: The board lacks formal written procedures for conducting appeals in a fair and consistent manner.

Despite the board's existence since 1946, it has no formal written procedures outlining or detailing instructions for processing appeals at an operational level. Further, the board does not have a clear understanding of the type of appeal procedures it should follow, which could result in the board conducting a more formal hearing on an appeal than is warranted or not giving veterans an adequate degree of protection. Without a set of formalized procedures, the board cannot ensure that its members have the same understanding of how to conduct appeals, nor can it be certain that members' actions are consistent. However, to give veterans the fair treatment they deserve and expect, and to avoid legal risks, the board must be able to process all veterans' appeals consistently and professionally. In addition, the board relies upon the department's chief counsel to preside over formal hearings on appeals. However, as a member of the department's management team and potentially a participant in the decisions to deny services, the chief counsel is not in a position to act in an unbiased manner.

To ensure that the board consistently and fairly reviews veterans' appeals of services that the department has denied, we recommended that the board should create a policy establishing formal written procedures for conducting appeals. In addition, to ensure that every veteran's appeal is heard in the proper forum, the board should acquire the expertise to determine the appropriate type of hearing for each appeal. In addition, to avoid the appearance of bias in its appeal decisions, the board should discontinue having the department's chief counsel preside over formal hearings.

Board Action: Pending.

The board states that it is currently developing a training manual that will include procedures for reviewing and conducting appeals.

Finding #4: With a reduced membership, the board may lack the expertise the Legislature intended and may be unable to hold meetings.

The board's effectiveness has been hindered over the past few years because it has rarely comprised the seven members authorized by the Military and Veterans Code. The governor appoints board members and five board members must have expertise in a particular area required by law. Without these expert members, the board might be limited in its understanding of departmental issues and veterans' appeals. Additionally, its reduced membership could prevent it from meeting the quorum of four required by board policy to conduct business.

To assist the governor in promptly appointing members to fill both the current and future vacancies, we recommended that the board proactively identify possible board members when vacancies occur.

Board Action: None.

Currently, the board receives calls from veterans interested in becoming board members and it redirects these veterans to the governor's appointment office. Further, the board reports that it and the governor's office are working together to appoint new members.

Finding #5: To be an effective oversight and policy-making body, the board needs to adequately train its members.

Contributing to the board's deficiencies as a policy-making and oversight body is the fact that members receive no formal training regarding the laws and regulations controlling veterans' affairs; board policies, duties, and authority, including how to conduct appeals; departmental operations; state laws regarding open meetings; and state laws regarding the privacy of medical information. Insufficient training may have caused the board

to violate state open-meeting laws and possibly resulted in two instances of the board discussing veterans' confidential medical records in public board sessions.

To enable board members to perform their oversight functions effectively, we recommended that the board provide ongoing training to its members in topics related to their responsibilities.

Board Action: Pending.

The board states, with the exception of ethics training, it does not have funding to provide formal training for board members. However, it does have plans to provide new board members with an orientation of the department's functions. Further, the board states that it is currently developing a training manual that will include specific details on policy making, duties and procedures for conducting appeals, department operations, requirements of the Bagley-Keene open meeting act, and requirements of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act.

Finding #6: Despite implementing many recommendations we made in previous audits, the department has not sufficiently addressed an important issue for the Cal-Vet program.

The board's weak policy-making deprives a problem-prone department of needed assistance in improving on weaknesses documented in reviews by the bureau and other oversight agencies. Our follow-up on recommendations we made to the department in two previous audits revealed that the department has implemented eight of the 14 recommendations we could reasonably expect the board to address. However, the department has not given sufficient attention to a key recommendation regarding the long-term viability of the Cal-Vet program, the department's loan program that helps veterans purchase farms or homes. As mentioned in our previous audits, unless there is a change in federal tax laws, fewer and fewer veterans will benefit from the Cal-Vet program because federal tax restrictions have limited eligibility for loans backed by the bonds that supply the majority of the program's funding. Despite two previous unsuccessful efforts, the department is attempting to change federal tax laws to make more veterans eligible for the Cal-Vet program. However, the department has not performed sufficient contingency planning for the potential reduction in the Cal-Vet program's funding should its efforts fail again.

To ensure effective and efficient operations, the department should continue to address the recommendation of our prior audits, especially the recommendations regarding the long-term viability of the Cal-Vet program.

Department Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The department reports that it has recently developed a five-year strategic plan that contains goals, objectives, and action plans that address our recommendations. Further, the department states that it will continue to address the items raised by our recommendations, as many will be “on-going” for many years. Also, the department acknowledges the importance of continuing the life and disability programs without incurring any financial hardships to the loan program, and indicates that premiums will remain stable through February 1, 2008, under the current policy.

CALIFORNIA'S INDEPENDENT WATER DISTRICTS

Reserve Amounts Are Not Always Sufficiently Justified, and Some Expenses and Contract Decisions Are Questionable

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of independent water districts revealed the following:

- Five of the eight water districts we visited may have trouble defending to their ratepayers and taxpayers the need for some portion of their accumulated resources.*
- The Office of the Legislative Counsel has opined that the Legislature cannot lawfully enact a statute that would transfer to the State's General Fund money in a special district's reserve fund.*
- Three of the eight water districts paid attendance or similar fees for their directors' participation in events that the districts could not demonstrate were reasonable and necessary.*
- One water district did a much better job than did the others of disclosing reimbursements for individual expenses by directors.*
- A director at one water district made questionable decisions in which she had financial interests in apparent violation of the State's conflict-of-interest laws.*

REPORT NUMBER 2003-137, JUNE 2004

Eight independent water districts' and the State Controller's Office's responses as of December 2004¹

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee directed the Bureau of State Audits (bureau) to review three specific areas concerning independent water districts: (1) policies and procedures for accumulating and using cash reserves and for developing and setting rates to determine whether they met relevant statutory requirements; (2) the benefits and compensation packages that water districts offered their directors, and how often boards and their subcommittees met; and (3) policies and procedures that water districts had in place related to conflicts of interest and ethics. We found that:

Finding #1: Many water districts we visited have difficulty supporting the need for some of their unrestricted net assets.

In analyzing reserves held by water districts, we found that five water districts had weak or nonexistent reserve policies. Consequently, they may have difficulty defending to ratepayers and taxpayers the level of some of their reserves. Most water districts have some type of policy statement about reserves, but some statements are more comprehensive than others. Whether formal policies exist or not, water districts maintain separate accounts or funds to track the revenues and expenses of key activities for budgeting or cash management purposes. We refer to these unrestricted net assets as reserved and any remaining net assets that water districts have not designated for a particular purpose as unreserved.

¹ The eight independent water districts are: Alameda County Water District (Alameda), Crestline-Lake Arrowhead Water Agency (Crestline), Leucadia Wastewater District (Leucadia), Otay Water District (Otay), San Gabriel Valley Municipal Water District (San Gabriel), Walnut Valley Water District (Walnut Valley), Western Municipal Water District (Western), and Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa Water Storage District (Wheeler Ridge).

Restricted net assets measure the net resources that must be used for particular purposes because of legal, contractual, or other externally imposed requirements. Therefore, although the resources are available, water districts do not have discretion over the purposes for which these net assets must be spent. Unrestricted net assets can be broken down into reserved and unreserved categories.

Regarding weak or nonexistent reserve policies, Crestline has not accounted for a portion of its net assets in a separate fund as required and, despite having needs that could absorb its accumulation of unrestricted net assets, has not established a reserve policy to guide management of its various funds. Also, Crestline has no policy describing what it deems to be an appropriate level for its unreserved net assets. Leucadia's reserve policy has weaknesses in that it does not establish sufficient limits or target levels that match the size of each reserve to its intended purpose. Leucadia also maintains two separate reserves that work in tandem to serve essentially the same purpose.

Neither Walnut Valley nor Wheeler Ridge has a comprehensive reserve policy. According to its general manager, Walnut Valley makes management decisions about the use of reserves through formal and informal discussions with water district staff and board members. Because these discussions and decisions are not formalized in a written, comprehensive policy, it is difficult for an outside observer to fully understand the water district's intentions. Wheeler Ridge on the other hand did not always set upper limits for its reserve funds and did not include written descriptions of the circumstances that would prompt the water district to use its reserve funds. Also Wheeler Ridge has no written policy governing how frequently it reviews its reserves.

Finally, Western has no formal reserve policy. Western maintains various reserve funds, but the water district's board has not established a formal policy for managing them.

To demonstrate that they are using their accumulated public funds to cover reasonable and necessary expenses, water districts should ensure that they have comprehensive reserve policies in place that, at a minimum, do the following:

- Distinguish between restricted and unrestricted net assets.
- Establish distinct purposes for all reserves.
- Set target levels, such as minimums and maximums, for the accumulation of reserves.

- Identify the triggering events or conditions that prompt the use of reserves.
- Conform with plans to acquire or build capital assets.
- Receive board approval and be in writing.
- Require periodic review of reserve balances and the rationale for maintaining them.

Also, the Legislature should consider amending the California Water Code to require all water districts to develop and implement comprehensive reserve policies that include the key elements discussed in this report and outlined in our recommendation to the water districts.

Water District Actions: Partial corrective action taken.

Four of the five water districts are considering the adoption of reserve policies. The fifth, Crestline, implemented policies in August 2004 and September 2004 to address our recommendations.

Legislative Action: Unknown.

We are unaware of any legislation that addresses our recommendation.

Finding #2: Changes in standards now require water districts to report equity in terms of net assets.

We focused on the net assets of the water districts for two reasons. First, recent changes in governmental accounting standards now require all governments, including water districts, to report equity—assets minus liabilities—in terms of net assets. Second, the Milton Marks “Little Hoover” Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy (Little Hoover Commission) reported concerns in 2000 about the size of special district reserves, including those of water districts. At the time the Little Hoover Commission was reviewing special district equity, accounting standards required governments to include a significant amount of what they had already spent on fixed (capital) assets for their enterprise activities as retained earnings, the term used to measure the equity of enterprise activities at that time. This parallels the way the State Controller’s Office (controller) still gathers information from all special districts that report enterprise activities to compile

its Special Districts Annual Report. However, we found that more than half the accumulated equity possessed by the water districts we visited represented amounts that they had already spent for their capital assets, even after reducing these figures by any outstanding debts they incurred to build or acquire them. Because water districts typically would not choose to sell off the capital assets that allow them to deliver their goods and services, their net investment in capital assets should not be viewed as available to fund future activities, as may have been presumed when they were included in retained earnings. In addition, the new governmental accounting standards require governments, including water districts, to separately report the portion of their net assets over which they have less control because of externally imposed requirements such as laws, contract terms, or bond covenants. This helps to highlight the remaining unrestricted net assets over which governments have complete discretion.

To ensure that special districts report information on their enterprise activities in a manner that is consistent with current governmental accounting standards, the controller should amend its instructions to special districts and the format of its Special Districts Annual Report for reporting special district equity. Specifically, the instructions and reporting format should reflect special district equity in terms of net assets for all of their enterprise activities. In addition, to ensure that anyone reading the Special Districts Annual Report understands clearly how special districts intend to use the unrestricted net assets from their enterprise activities, the controller should continue to ask special districts to separately identify the portion of their unrestricted net assets that their boards have reserved for specific purposes.

State Controller's Office Action: Pending.

According to the controller, implementing the recommendation will depend on the actions taken by its Advisory Committee on Financial Transactions (committee) and working through the regulatory process. The controller stated that the government code authorizes it to prescribe accounting and reporting procedures only after consultation with and approval by majority vote of the committee. The controller also stated that it is coordinating staff activities and initiated discussion with the Department of Finance to prepare for a committee meeting tentatively scheduled for February 2005. The procedures must then be adopted under the regulatory process administered by the Office of Administrative Law.

Finding #3: Using weak policies and inadequate guidance, water districts have reimbursed directors for unreasonable and unnecessary expenses.

Our review of information on expenditure amounts for the 30-month period from July 1, 2001, through December 31, 2003, revealed that three of the eight water districts we visited paid a total of about \$47,000 in expenses that did not seem reasonable and necessary. While these questionable expenses are relatively small compared with the districts' total spending, they are nonetheless troubling because of their apparent lack of a substantial relationship to the water districts' purposes. Directors' expenses that are not reasonable and necessary can undermine public confidence in the water districts' stewardship of their public funds.

Policies and guidance that control water districts' spending of public funds should be sufficiently specific and provide enough constraints to ensure that directors' expenses are reasonable and necessary for achieving the water districts' purposes. However, state statutes covering directors' expenses provide only general direction, and some water districts' policies appear to be overly generous about the types of expenses considered appropriate.

Absent sufficient direction from either state statutes or their own policies, three of the eight water districts we reviewed paid directors' expenses that do not appear reasonable and necessary. These three water districts—Otay, Walnut Valley, and Western—used public funds during our 30-month review period to pay attendance or similar fees for their directors' participation in events such as social mixers, retirement parties, anniversary celebrations, and chambers of commerce functions. In the 30 months, payments from the three water districts for 103 such events totaled about \$4,400. Further, Otay and Walnut Valley used public funds to pay their directors daily stipends totaling \$14,500 for attending these types of events. Moreover, we found that in a handful of instances, Western paid for the directors' spouses to attend certain events. We also have concerns about a \$10,000 contribution by Western to a foundation and about Walnut Valley's spending of almost \$18,000 for 15 meals.

To ensure that all payments to or on behalf of water district directors are reasonable and necessary, water districts should adopt and implement policies that identify the types of events that they believe serve their statutory purposes as water districts and that explain how these events serve their statutory purposes.

Water District Actions: Partial corrective action taken.

Two of the three water districts stated that they have implemented this recommendation. The third—Western—stated in its November 2004 response to us that it would review the ordinance establishing the rules and procedures for the payment of fees and reimbursement of expenses and would revise the ordinance by December 2004 if changes were warranted.

Finding #4: Some water districts disclose directors' reimbursements more effectively than do others.

One of the eight water districts we visited—Crestline—did not provide disclosure reports to us, telling us that its directors incurred no individual administrative expenses exceeding \$100. Each of the remaining seven water districts had some method of disclosing its directors' reimbursements. However, the method adopted by one water district—San Gabriel—enables ratepayers and taxpayers to see the nature and amount of each incurred expense more effectively than do the practices used by the other water districts.

San Gabriel periodically issues a document that describes a particular cost (for example, the name of a conference attended or the destination of a flight taken), the date the district incurred the cost, and the name of the director who incurred it. Directors for San Gabriel review this document and approve it during a board meeting open to the public. Further, San Gabriel discloses on this document when it prepays expenses for a director (for example, when it purchases an airline ticket for a director rather than reimbursing the director who purchases a ticket personally), and the water district discloses all reimbursements it makes to its directors as required by law. We believe that the disclosure methods adopted by San Gabriel enable it to more clearly demonstrate to ratepayers and taxpayers the types of expenses it pays for its directors.

Six of the other water districts we visited took less obvious steps in their attempts to comply with the State's disclosure law. Alameda provides its board with a quarterly report detailing the expenses directors incurred for items like conference registration fees, lodging, and air travel. Although it does not discuss this report in an open meeting, Alameda makes the internal report available to those who request it. Otay produces an annual report that summarizes the expenses each director incurred by

month, and Otay's directors vote on the report in an open board meeting. Further, rather than limiting its report to just expenses of \$100 or more, Otay discloses expenses as low as \$5. However, Otay does not disclose individual reimbursements as state law requires; it simply provides the monthly totals for each director for items like mileage, seminars and conferences, and travel. As noted earlier, the law requires special districts to disclose individual charges.

Leucadia, Walnut Valley, and Western indicated that they disclose director expenses simply as part of their periodic lists of warrants paid or to be paid that they bring before the board. Also, Wheeler Ridge told us that its directors incurred no disclosable expenses during our 30-month review period. It added, however, that if its directors did incur any disclosable expenses, it would include them in the overall list of accounts payable distributed monthly to directors at board meetings. None of the four water districts produces a distinct report that separately identifies administrative expenses for their directors. Therefore, if concerned ratepayers or taxpayers wish to identify the directors' expenses, they must hunt for them among all the other warrants or payables listed. Further, Walnut Valley does not disclose individual reimbursements as state law requires. We believe that the practices used by these four water districts to disclose directors' expenses through warrant registers or payables lists are clearly weaker than if they had produced a separate document for consideration during board meetings.

To clearly inform ratepayers and taxpayers about the nature and amounts of reimbursements paid to directors, water districts should adopt and implement policies to periodically report in public board meetings the specific amounts paid to or on behalf of directors and the specific purposes of those payments.

Water District Actions: Partial corrective action taken.

Four of the six water districts have adopted and implemented procedures to enhance the reporting of director expenses to address this recommendation, while one other district—Leucadia—is developing a report to accommodate our recommendation. Although the last water district—Wheeler Ridge—did not produce a separate report that identified directors' expenses, it believes that its current practice of listing directors' expenses at the beginning of its list of payables complies with the spirit and intent of California law and that further action is not required.

Finding #5: Training can increase directors' awareness that they must disclose and avoid conflicts of interest.

Among the eight water districts we visited, some offered directors comparatively comprehensive training in the State's conflict-of-interest requirements, and others could not provide evidence that their training pertained to conflicts of interest. An example of some directors' lack of awareness of state conflict-of-interest laws occurred at Leucadia, where a director appears to have participated in making decisions in which she had financial interests. Additionally, water districts do not always ensure that directors appropriately disclose their economic interests.

One method that water districts can use to help ensure that their directors comply with the State's conflict-of-interest requirements is to provide them with training. All eight of the water districts we visited claimed to provide some level of training on conflicts of interest. However, although some water districts give their directors fairly comprehensive training, other districts could not show us evidence that their training pertains to conflicts of interest. Even when water districts make training available to their directors, the extent to which directors participate in the training varies significantly among water districts.

As part of Crestline's orientation for new directors, the water district's legal counsel gives a presentation that contains a summary of conflict-of-interest laws. Also, four of the five current directors at Alameda have attended the training seminar put on by the California Special District Association. Staff at Alameda told us that the fifth director is a former city councilman who had previously participated in seminars for new council members conducted by the League of California Cities and had additional orientation in conflict-of-interest laws through his former employment. Also, Walnut Valley sent letters to its directors recommending and encouraging their attendance at training sessions related to conflicts of interest and ethics.

On the other hand, the general counsel for San Gabriel told us he offered to provide training to San Gabriel's directors but, as of April 2004, the directors had not yet taken advantage of his offer. Although the water district has recommended various training courses to its directors, none has attended any course. San Gabriel's general manager told us that directors are well informed about conflicts of interest and ethics and the district's legal counsel frequently discusses these issues at board meetings. He also indicated that four directors are professional engineers and follow ethics codes of the profession, which are not too different from

political ethics codes. Additionally, Leucadia makes training available to its directors, but not all directors attend the training courses consistently. Also, Western does not appear to offer consistent training, relying heavily on on-the-job experience to build directors' knowledge of ethics and conflict of interest.

Of the 49 current and former directors at the eight water districts we visited, we identified one director who may have violated state conflict-of-interest laws when participating in the approval of various contracts. A director at Leucadia is the sole owner and manager of a private consulting firm that offers public relations services. For one of its clients, an engineering company, the director's firm contracted in August 2002 to produce a monthly newsletter. The director's consulting firm receives \$2,740 per month to produce the newsletter. In February 2003, six months after the director's consulting firm formed this business relationship with the engineering firm, the director voted to approve at least two agreements between Leucadia and the engineering firm for design services: an amendment to an existing contract worth \$67,000 and a new contract for \$35,900. We believe that this director's participation in the approval of these agreements may have violated both Section 1090 et seq. of the Government Code and the Political Reform Act.

In reviewing records from eight water districts, we found that three water district directors did not include information related to business positions they held or income they earned in their economic disclosure statements as required by state law, state regulation, and district policy. Despite having owned her consulting firm for at least 10 years, the Leucadia director previously mentioned did not disclose on her statements covering 2000 through 2002 either her income from or her business position with her consulting firm. We saw another instance of this type of omission on an economic disclosure statement for one director at Walnut Valley and one at Otay. When describing why they omitted their business positions from their economic interest statements, the directors told us either that they believed such disclosure was not required or that they simply did not think to include their positions or incomes.

Though regular training on conflicts of interest and ethics cannot prevent directors from making willful departures from statutory requirements, it can serve to keep such requirements at the forefront of directors' minds and help directors hold one another accountable for fulfilling their responsibilities as public officials.

To ensure that their directors are fully aware of their responsibilities regarding conflicts-of-interest requirements, water districts should do the following:

- Provide periodic training related to conflicts of interest.
- Guide directors in completing economic disclosure forms and stress the importance of disclosing all economic interests as required by law.

Water District Actions: Partial corrective action taken.

Regarding the provision of periodic training related to conflicts of interest, one water district—Western—provided training to its directors in October 2004. Four other water districts are considering the adoption of policies.

Regarding the provision of guidance in completing economic disclosure forms and stressing the importance of disclosing all required economic interests, all three water districts at which we observed deficiencies are considering the adoption of applicable procedures.

WATER REPLENISHMENT DISTRICT OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

Although the District Has Addressed Many of Our Previous Concerns, Problems Still Exist

REPORT NUMBER 2002-016, JUNE 2004

Water Replenishment District of Southern California response as of December 2004

Audit Highlights . . .

Although it has implemented many recommendations of our May 2002 report, the Water Replenishment District of Southern California (district) has not fully addressed all our concerns. Specifically, our review revealed that the district:

- Adopted a reserve-funds policy that calls for increasing its reserve funds, but since adopting the policy, the district allowed its reserve funds to further deplete.*
- Likely overstated its reserve-funds targets by using some faulty assumptions in calculating them.*
- Included goals and objectives in its strategic plan, but did not include outcomes by which the district and public can measure the district's progress in meeting them.*
- Spent district funds on items such as gifts and flowers that its policies specifically prohibit.*
- Incurred costs for items such as award dinners, and food and beverages for meetings that do not appear to be the most prudent use of its funds.*

The voters of Los Angeles County established the Water Replenishment District of Southern California (district) in 1959 to counteract the effects of overpumping groundwater from the West Coast and Central basins (basins). The California Water Code (water code) grants the district broad powers to do what is necessary to replenish and maintain the integrity of the basins. In December 1999, the Bureau of State Audits (bureau) issued a report concluding that the district's poor management had led to its charging an excessively high replenishment assessment rate (assessment rate) to entities who pump groundwater. Because that report raised significant issues, the Legislature amended the water code to ensure that the district implemented the bureau's recommendations. The Legislature also directed the bureau to perform a second audit. In May 2002 the bureau issued a report concluding that since 1999 the district had eliminated excessive water rates and it had depleted its reserve funds to a level that threatened its ability to maintain the current quantity of groundwater in its basins because it lacked a long-term vision of its finances.¹ We also concluded that the district had not adequately planned for its capital improvement projects nor implemented adequate accounting and administrative controls over its operating expenses. The Legislature amended the water code again in 2002 and required the bureau to perform this follow-up audit of the district's operations and management.

¹ In this report, the term *reserve funds* refers to the district's current net assets, or current assets less its current liabilities, that are not legally restricted.

Finding #1: The district's reserve-funds policy lacks credibility.

In March 2003, to ensure adequate funds to meet its statutory responsibilities, the district adopted a policy that targets a minimum of \$18.4 million and a maximum of \$28.9 million in reserve funds. However, the policy lacks credibility largely because the district has since allowed its reserve funds to diminish even further. Having established a low assessment rate for fiscal year 2003–04, the district projects its reserve funds will fall to \$3.5 million by June 30, 2004, less than the maximum that the water code currently allows and a fraction of the district's targets. Also, the district has likely overstated these reserve-funds targets by using some faulty assumptions in calculating them. Moreover, to fully implement its reserve-funds policy, the district would need a statutory change to increase its reserves from the current limit—a change that the district is not currently seeking. Without a sound reserve-funds policy, the district cannot ensure that it has an adequate amount of reserves to continue to meet its responsibilities.

To ensure that the district has sufficient funds to meet its statutory responsibilities and to show its commitment to its reserve-funds policy, we recommended that the district set its assessment rate at a level that will support the district's planned activities and allow it to replenish its reserve funds, if necessary, and keep them at an appropriate level. We also recommended that the district reevaluate the assumptions that underlie the amount it targets to have available as reserve funds and, if necessary, seek legislative approval to revise the amount allowed as reserve funds.

District Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The district stated that during its annual budget process for fiscal year 2004–05, it set its assessment rate at \$128.25 per acre-foot of water. The district noted that this amount not only covers its fiscal year 2004–05 operating costs and debt service for capital improvement projects, but also replenishes the reserve funds by \$33,000. The district told us that it is continuing to reevaluate its reserve-funds policy and will pursue legislation for reserves over \$10 million if required to meet its needs.

Finding #2: Some key information is missing from the district's strategic and capital improvement plans.

Both our earlier audits highlighted the district's lack of up-to-date strategic and capital improvement plans and recommended that the district develop them. Although the district has developed strategic and capital improvement plans, both need refinement. The district's strategic plan includes goals and objectives but lacks outcomes by which to measure the district's progress in meeting them. In its capital improvement plan—which should prioritize capital improvement projects—the district specifies its funding needs and scheduling of proposed projects as recommended, but does not identify those projects the district believes it should complete first, possible funding sources available for each project other than issuing bonds, and the projects the district's board of directors (board) has formally approved.

To ensure that the district and the public can assess the district's progress in achieving the goals and objectives described in its strategic plan, the district should refine its plan to include measurable outcomes.

To make its capital improvement plan more informative to the district and its ratepayers, the district should consider doing the following when it updates its capital improvement plan:

- Rank projects by their importance to identify the projects it believes it should complete first to meet its statutory requirements.
- Include alternative sources of funding for the projects in addition to issuing bonds.
- Distinguish between board-approved projects and proposed projects.

District Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The district plans to begin updating its strategic plan to include measurable outcomes in mid-2005. The district believes that this starting date would allow it to consider incorporating in the strategic plan the results of an ongoing conjunctive use work group. The district also reported that it has included in its capital improvement plan a ranking of projects and an indication of which projects the board has approved. Finally, the district stated that it has put into

place a process to continually seek alternative sources of funding for projects and it will include the amount in its capital outlay schedule once it acquires the funding.

Finding #3: The technical advisory committee's evaluation of capital improvement projects is incomplete.

The Legislature created a technical advisory committee (committee) comprising representatives of the ratepayers to review the district's proposed capital improvement projects and provide recommendations to the board. The committee has worked with the district to develop a process to review and approve capital projects and to periodically update the capital improvement plan. Recently, the committee completed its initial review of 11 projects, nine of which the district included in its final capital improvement plan, but the district has not yet had an opportunity to implement the committee's updating procedure. The statute mandating the committee will sunset on January 1, 2005. However, according to the district's general manager, the district intends to revise its administrative code to ensure that the committee remains a part of its process for reviewing and approving its capital improvement projects. If the district does not revise its administrative code and the statute sunsets, the ratepayers may lose important opportunities to provide input to the district on future capital projects and during the district's process for periodically updating the capital improvement plan.

To ensure that the district continues to collaborate with ratepayers on projects, we recommended that the district pursue its plan to revise its administrative code to make the technical advisory committee part of its process for reviewing and approving capital improvement projects. If the district fails to implement this recommendation, the Legislature should consider extending the committee at least until the committee has had the opportunity to participate in the process of periodically updating the district's capital improvement plan.

District Action: Corrective action taken.

The district's board passed a resolution in May 2004 to extend the existence of the technical advisory committee for the purpose of evaluating projects proposed by the district.

Finding #4: The district has established purchasing procedures but has not adequately enforced them.

The district amended its administrative code in January 2003 to provide better guidance to staff on allowable and unallowable expenses. However, because the district does not always follow its policies, it incurs costs that may not further its public purpose. We reviewed 57 district payments to employees and vendors and found that, in violation of its own code, the district has purchased gifts and paid for questionable telephone expenses.

Specifically, although the district's administrative code clearly states that neither employees nor the district's board should obligate the district for any unallowable expenses, such as gifts, our sample of 40 vendor payments during 2003 showed that for three of these payments, the district spent a total of \$194 on flowers and gifts for a director and a person who was not an employee. Moreover, the district's administrative code provides a \$200 monthly communications allowance for directors. According to the administrative code, the communications allowance covers equipment and services such as cellular phones, cellular service, and fax machines. It also states that directors are to use this allowance in lieu of payment or reimbursement for any telephone calls, Internet fees, or similar expenditures. Nevertheless, the district reimbursed or paid \$921 in 2003 for telephone calls directors made when they were traveling on district business, even though these directors also received the \$200 monthly communications allowance.

Finally, in our 2002 report we noted that the district lacked written accounting procedures to govern cash disbursements and purchasing. Although the district has since adopted procedures, it does not follow them consistently, thereby diminishing their value. Specifically, during our review of 57 of the district's payments, the district did not appropriately approve eight of the payments.

We recommended that the district reaffirm its commitment to following the policies in its administrative code, and ensure that its directors and staff abide by its policies, especially policies defining unallowable purchases such as gifts, use of the communications allowance, and obtaining appropriate approvals.

District Action: Corrective action taken.

The district reported that it has reaffirmed its commitment to following the policies in its administrative code by distributing copies of the administrative code that relate to unallowable purchases, reminding directors and staff of the district's policies and its commitment to them. The district also reported that its finance committee is reviewing the existing policy and will make a recommendation to the board if further action is needed.

Finding #5: The district's administrative code could provide better guidance on reimbursements.

As we mentioned in our 1999 and 2002 audit reports, the district's accounting policies do not require staff to match approved travel documents to expense claims filed by board members or district staff. Adding this requirement to the process of reviewing expense claims is a simple control to ensure that the district pays only for authorized travel and does not duplicate payments. However, the district never addressed our concerns by revising its accounting policies or its administrative code. Absent an adequate review policy, the district reimbursed one director twice for a \$550 conference registration fee, as we observed in our sample of 17 employee reimbursements.

Moreover, to ensure that out-of-pocket expenses are business related or benefit its public purpose, the district developed a business expense form for board members and staff to use when requesting any reimbursement for this type of expense. Although the district's finance committee requested that board members use the form, we found that the directors do not consistently do so. Three of the 17 reimbursements we reviewed related to this issue, and in all three cases, the directors did not complete the expense form for reimbursements totaling \$503, including \$148 for local meals and meetings between two directors or a director and staff. Without these expense forms, the district cannot be sure it has benefited from costs it reimburses.

We recommended that the district update its accounting procedures to require staff to match travel expenses to approved travel documents. Additionally, we recommended that the district amend its administrative code to require board members and staff to consistently use the business expense form to document the public purpose of any out-of-pocket expenses.

District Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The district has updated its accounting procedures to require staff to match travel expenses to approved travel documents. The district also reported that it plans to revise its administrative code to require that claims shall be submitted on forms supplied by the district and that such forms shall include a description of the business purpose of the expense.

Finding #6: The district has incurred costs that may not be the most prudent use of its funds.

During our review of the district's administrative costs, we identified various expenses that may not be the most prudent use of the district's public funds, especially given the district's decreasing reserve funds and its desire to maintain a low replenishment assessment rate. In reviewing the district's 2003 administrative payments, we found the district spent about \$1.19 million on legal services, more than \$17,500 for catered meals and other snacks and beverages for its staff, \$2,250 for award dinners and more than \$23,000 to send one director to 17 conferences. By modifying its administrative policies to limit or prohibit certain purchases, the district could better control its administrative costs.

To ensure that it uses public funds prudently, we recommended the district take the following steps:

- Perform a detailed review of the reasonableness of its costs for contracted legal services, and consider whether hiring an in-house lawyer is more cost-effective.
- Reassess its use of public funds for such purposes as award dinners, catered meals, high-cost airfares, and lodging for local conferences, and revise its administrative code to limit or prohibit such costs.
- Amend its administrative code to provide better guidance on reimbursable travel expenses, including a limit on the number of conferences directors and staff may attend, and a process for justifying exceptions to that limit.

District Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The district reported that it has reviewed the reasonableness of its costs for contracted legal services and that, in an effort to better manage legal fees, it has established limits of authority to improve internal controls over contacting district counsel. Moreover, the district stated that it has only budgeted one-third of the costs for attorneys fees for fiscal year 2004–05 compared to the amount it spent during fiscal year 2003–04.

➡ Further, the district reported that it has reassessed its use of public funds for such purposes as award dinners, catered meals, high-cost airfares, and lodging for local conferences, and has reaffirmed its commitment to following its policies. However, according to the district, its board found that the administrative code appropriately addresses the State Auditor’s issues and concluded that no further revisions to the administrative code were necessary. Because the administrative code does not limit or prohibit certain purchases that may not be the most prudent use of its funds, we do not agree with the district that the administrative code addresses our concerns.

➡ Finally, the district reported that its finance committee has discussed limiting the number of conferences directors and staff may attend. However, in its January 5, 2005 meeting, the board decided not to revise its administrative code to limit the number of conferences that staff and directors are allowed to attend.

Finding #7: The district has improved its contract management practices but can improve in one area.

Although the district made some improvements to its contract management practices, the district needs to make an additional refinement to ensure that it pays only for services it actually receives. The district entered into agreements with four legislative advocacy firms for fixed monthly fees of up to \$10,000 per month, but did not require the consultants to submit written, detailed monthly activity reports to enable the district to evaluate whether the value received was consistent with the fees paid. According to the general manager, its legislative advocacy firms routinely report to the general manager and external affairs staff, often several times a week, on activities they undertake for the district or on developments that affect the district. With this constant communication, the general manager believes the district can make informed decisions to terminate or renew these contracts based on

performance. Also, an appropriate staff member approves the invoice before the district pays the firm for its services. Although the district's discussions with these contractors and its approval of the invoices are forms of contract management, these procedures do not provide assurance to those who may scrutinize the district's expenses that the district received services to justify payments in excess of \$272,000 during 2003.

To ensure that it appropriately manages its contracts for professional services, we recommended that the district require contractors to submit detailed, written monthly activity reports for professional services at fixed monthly fees.

District Action: Corrective action taken.

The district adopted a procedure that requires contractors to submit written monthly activity reports for professional services that contractors provide at fixed monthly fees.

METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICT OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

Its Administrative Controls Need to Be Improved to Ensure an Appropriate Level of Checks and Balances Over Public Resources

REPORT NUMBER 2003-136, JUNE 2004

Metropolitan Water District of Southern California's response as of January 2005

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (district) revealed the following:

- The district's policies governing expenses are generally not well-defined and do not always ensure that expenses have a direct link to the district's authorized purposes.***
- More than four years after the enactment of Chapter 415, Statutes of 1999 (SB 60), the district still is trying to establish an effective ethics office.***
- The district has not always established adequate policies and procedures for its purchasing and consulting contracts.***
- The district's personnel policies for hiring and promoting employees are not always current or comprehensive.***

continued on next page . . .

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee (audit committee) requested that the Bureau of State Audits audit the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (district) and the Center for Water Education (center). Specifically, the audit committee asked us to evaluate the district's policies and procedures for ensuring an appropriate level of checks and balances over transactions, including its employment, promotions, and grievance processes. It also asked us to evaluate the district's ethics office for compliance with the requirements of Chapter 415, Statutes of 1999 (SB 60), and to examine its process for identifying, handling, and resolving ethics complaints or potential ethics violations. In addition, the audit committee asked us to determine the reasonableness of the district's contracting practices. Finally, it requested that we evaluate the activities, purpose, and organization of the center and determine whether it should be recognized as a part of the district or as a separate entity. We found that:

Finding #1: The district does not always ensure that it uses public resources to further its authorized purposes or in a way that is reasonable and necessary.

The district may expend funds and use other resources within its possession only to carry out those purposes that are authorized expressly or are reasonably implied by its enabling statute, the Metropolitan Water District Act (water act). The water act authorized the district to be created for the purposes of developing, storing, and distributing water and allowed it to provide, generate, and deliver electric power for this purpose. However, its policies governing expenses generally are not well-defined and at times

- ☑ *The Center for Water Education, a separate entity created by the district, currently depends primarily upon the district for funding and needs to establish policies and procedures for its contracting activities.*
-

do not always offer adequate assurance that these expenses have a direct link to the district's authorized purposes. We believe these policies may be lacking specific guidance, in part, because the district has broadly interpreted the purposes for which it can spend district funds. Further, the lack of specificity in its collective policies has allowed the district substantial discretion, resulting in expenses that have a questionable link to the district's authorized purposes and that do not always appear to be reasonable or necessary.

For example, the district financially sponsors numerous organizations' activities without justifying the direct link to the district's purposes or establishing any limits on the types of activities it may sponsor. In addition, the district's field inspection trips may not be the most cost-effective way to educate the public on its operations. The district also pays for social events such as holiday parties and provides catered meals to executive management and employees. Further, it reimburses members of its board of directors (board) and executive management for travel expenses without always ensuring that such expenses are reasonable and necessary. We also observed numerous instances where the district leases property to other entities, both public and private, for a nominal amount rather than market value, which, if the lease does not serve the district's authorized purposes, may constitute a gift of public funds in violation of the California Constitution.

To ensure that the district expends funds and uses its resources only to carry out its authorized purposes in a reasonable and necessary manner, we recommended that it do the following:

- Develop policies that specify limitations on the types of activities it sponsors to ensure that it funds only those organizations whose activities have a direct link to the district's authorized purposes. It should also require the board to periodically review and approve each of the district's sponsorships.
- Identify and consider the use of alternative methods for educating the public on its operations that would reach a wider audience and be more cost-effective than field inspection trips.
- Revise its policies to include more specific guidance as to what constitutes a reasonable and necessary use of public funds, including the establishment of restrictions on expenses for parties and catered meals, and ensure that expenses are reasonable and necessary before paying them.
- Grant leases at less than market value only when doing so directly furthers its authorized purposes.

District Action: Partial corrective action taken.

➔ The district established a new operating policy and procedures manual regarding district-funded sponsorship requests. Under this policy, sponsorships will be reported to the board on a monthly and annual basis. The procedures manual outlines a “due diligence” process for approving sponsorship requests. As part of this process, staff are to describe the proposed event and its relevance to the district’s mission and initiatives as well as other information such as community value and partnership potential. However, this new policy and the respective procedures still do not include limitations on the types of activities that the district may sponsor.

➔ In addition, the district’s board conducted a hearing in November 2004 to invite public comment on the district’s use of field inspection trips. Subsequently, the board reaffirmed its policy on field inspection trips. Consequently, we are still concerned that the district’s field inspection trips may not be the most cost-effective way to educate the public on its operations.

➔ The district revised its operating policies for reimbursable expenses and business travel in December 2004, requiring that sufficient documentation be provided for reimbursable expenditures. The policies state that business travel expenses are eligible for reimbursement if they are reasonable and necessary for an activity that has a significant and meaningful link to the district’s purposes, policies, and interests and if they are in accordance with its administrative code. However, these policies do not contain specific guidance as to what constitutes a reasonable and necessary use of public funds, nor do they establish restrictions on expenses for parties or catered meals. Finally, the district states that it has reviewed all leases that have nominal or reduced rates and has determined that it is receiving fair value when leasing property. Notwithstanding, the district reports that it implemented new procedures for managing its real property in October 2004. Under these procedures, a market appraisal will generally be used to determine the rents and fees that the district charges others to use its land. Any request to reduce those charges is required to be accompanied by an investment and value analysis approved by the district’s chief operating officer along with an explanation to justify below market rates. This analysis must show that the beneficial returns to the district equal or exceed the standard charges.

Finding #2: The district has struggled with its mandate to establish an ethics office.

More than four years after the enactment of SB 60, the district still is trying to establish an effective ethics office. It did not hire an ethics officer until more than two years after the effective date of SB 60, and that ethics officer did not independently investigate complaints but primarily referred them to other district offices that cannot demonstrate how these complaints were resolved. Of the 65 employees who responded to a survey we sent to a sample of 100 district staff, 26 percent indicated they are not familiar with the purpose of the ethics office. Further, 26 percent of those that addressed the question indicated that the office does not effectively identify, handle, or resolve ethics issues. The district is establishing a more structured ethics office, including implementing a new system to improve the intake and tracking of ethics complaints, but it is still too soon to determine the success of these efforts.

We recommended that the district complete the implementation of its new ethics office and ensure that the office complies with the requirements of SB 60. For example, the district should ensure that the electronic log it is developing for tracking complaints also captures the subsequent resolution of each complaint to provide the public with information regarding the resolution of its investigations. The district should also issue an annual report to the public and interested legislators on its ethics office's compliance with SB 60. Finally, the district should continue its recent efforts at informing district employees about the ethics office and its functions to ensure that employees are using this resource fully.

District Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The district states that the electronic tracking log it developed contains the information that we recommended it include. In addition, the district states that reports on the compliance efforts of its ethics office as well as activity status reports are provided to the board and any public attendees of board meetings on a monthly basis. The district also states that its Ethics Quarterly Report is posted on its ethics Web site. However, the district has not stated that it issued or plans to issue an annual report to the public and interested legislators on its ethics office's compliance with SB 60. Finally, the district reports that it intends to continue its efforts to keep employees informed of its ethics programs.

Finding #3: The district could improve its controls over certain types of contracts and grants.

Although the district has established adequate policies and procedures for construction contracts, it has not always done so for its purchasing and consulting contracts. Additionally, its procedures manuals for consulting and purchasing contracts state that sole-source contracts should be used only in limited situations and require staff to document the justification for not using a competitive process. The district does not always ensure that this occurs.

Further, the district does not have a policy that requires a needs assessment or verification of potential contractors' qualifications in some instances where these steps appear necessary. The district's procedures manuals for purchasing and consulting contracts also are outdated. Finally, the district provides grants, sometimes through contracts, to groups that provide water education, explore new water conservation technologies, or foster appreciation of native and drought-tolerant plants. The district's process to award these funds is not always based on established criteria.

To strengthen its controls over consulting and purchasing contracts, the district should ensure that it has adequate policies and procedures and that it prepares justifications for contracts that are not awarded competitively. We also recommended that the district define the various factors, including qualitative factors, it will use to evaluate grant applications and make funding decisions accordingly.



District Action: Partial corrective action taken.

In December 2004, the district revised its policies and procedures governing its use of consulting and purchasing contracts and states that this information is available electronically to all district employees. The revised procedures address the circumstances under which justifications for contracts are needed and discuss what the justifications are to address. However, as we noted in our report, the district previously had procedures requiring justifications and they were not always followed. Thus, it is unclear if the district's revised procedures will ensure that justifications for contracts are prepared as needed.



In addition, the district stated that it established a new operating policy and procedures manual regarding district-funded sponsorship requests that also pertains to grant applications. However, the new policy and procedures manual does not appear to define the specific factors, including qualitative factors, which the district will use to evaluate grant applications.

Finding #4: The district's personnel policies are lacking and are not always followed.

The district's personnel policies are not always current or comprehensive and do not always ensure sufficient merit system processes, the basis on which it hires and promotes employees represented by bargaining units. In their current state, the policies and procedures invite inconsistency, cannot ensure appropriate checks and balances over hiring and promotion decisions, and may lead to employee grievances and disagreements with bargaining units. Further complicating the issue, the district does not always follow the hiring policies it does have, making itself vulnerable to criticism by employees and other interested parties. However, the district is updating its operating policies, including its personnel policies.

Additionally, the district has established differing board approval and disclosure policies for separation and settlement agreements, even though both types of agreements often share the same goal of avoiding subsequent legal liability, and both commit the district to financial obligation. Given the similar nature of these agreements, we believe they warrant the same level of board involvement.

To ensure consistency and checks and balances, the district should continue its effort to develop comprehensive and up-to-date personnel policies and procedures and ensure that it follows these policies.

We also recommended that the district provide a listing of separation agreements to the entire board to aid the board in understanding the use of these agreements. In addition, because of the similarities between these agreements and settlements, the board should establish a consistent policy for its approval of these agreements. Finally, the board should require the district to disclose all separation agreements to the full board as it already does with settlements.

District Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The district states that it is in the process of finalizing hiring and promotion policies and procedures that will include documentation standards. It reports that these policies will be adopted in the third quarter of fiscal year 2004–05. In addition, the district reports that its general counsel will present formal reports on its use of separation agreements to the board on a quarterly basis.

Finding #5: The center currently relies heavily on the district for funding and has yet to develop formal policies and procedures for its contracts.

In October 2001, the district created the entity now known as the center to establish a water education facility and museum (facility). Currently, the center primarily depends on the district for funding and the provision of administrative and financial accounting services. Nonetheless, it has entered into agreements to receive other funding and has received a small amount of money through endowments and a fund raiser. The center's long-term goal is to reduce its reliance on district funding. The center plans to follow the requirements in the California Public Contract Code, including competitive bidding, for letting its future construction contracts, although it is not required to follow the code's requirements. It has not yet formulated policies and procedures for those aspects of the contracting process that occur before and after the bidding phase. As of April 2004, the center had entered into a consulting contract for construction management and planned to seek competitive bids for construction of the facility. It also had entered into various other consulting contracts, but it lacks formal policies and procedures that would govern the award and management of these contracts. The lack of such policies and procedures may be preventing the center from receiving the most qualified contractors and the best prices for its consultants.

We recommended that the center establish formal contracting policies and procedures for all contracts. These should include procedures for determining the need for contracts, the scope of work, and the qualifications of potential contractors. These policies also should establish procedures for monitoring and evaluating the subsequent performance of contractors. Finally, the center should require a competitive process for consulting services when appropriate to ensure that it receives the best value for these services.

Center Action: Corrective action taken.

The district reports that the center has adopted formal contracting policies and procedures for all contracts.

WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARDS

Could Improve Their Administration of Water Quality Improvement Projects Funded by Enforcement Actions

REPORT NUMBER 2003-102, DECEMBER 2003

California Environmental Protection Agency response as of January 2005

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the State Water Resources Control Board's (state board) and Regional Water Quality Control Boards' (regional boards) collection of fines and subsequent expenditure of those funds under the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (State water quality act) revealed the following:

- As allowed by law, there is no correlation between the amount of fines collected by a given regional board and the amount the regional board receives from the state board for water quality projects.*
- From fiscal years 1998–99 through 2002–03, the regional boards collected about \$26 million in fines and the state board committed \$24.9 million for water quality projects throughout the State.*
- The state board received almost \$21 million from a legal settlement between the State and Atlantic Richfield Company and Prestige Stations, Inc., and shortly after committed \$19.2 million of those funds for water quality projects throughout the State.*

continued on next page . . .

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee (audit committee) asked the Bureau of State Audits (bureau) to provide information to the Legislature and others to clarify how money designated to improve the State's water quality is distributed throughout the State. Specifically, the audit committee wanted the bureau to provide information related to the State Water Resources Control Board (state board) and a sample of Regional Water Quality Control Boards (regional boards), including how they assess and collect fines, whether they spend the fines in accordance with the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (State water quality act), and whether they spend the money they collect in or near the areas from which they collect it. The state board reports to the California Environmental Protection Agency (Cal EPA), which was created in 1991. The audit committee also asked us to identify any new funds available in the state board's operating budget and examine the ways those funds have been used. Additionally, the audit committee wanted to know the number and amount of fines the regional boards collected, the public or private entities or individuals who violate the State water quality act (polluters) most commonly, and the changes in the amount of fines assessed and collected over the last five years.

As allowed by law, there is no correlation between the amount of the fines collected by a given regional board and the amount the regional board receives from the state board. When allocating funds to regional boards, the state board attempts to determine how best to use available funds to meet the State's most urgent water quality needs. It appears reasonable that the state board would base its fund commitments not on where fines are generated but what represents the highest and best use

☑ *Despite appearing to focus on the main goal of ensuring that public and private entities comply with the State water quality act, regional boards sometimes fail to follow through on enforcement actions.*

of those funds. From fiscal years 1998–99 through 2002–03, the regional boards collected about \$26 million in Administrative Civil Liabilities (ACL) and either spent or committed to spend \$24.9 million in water quality improvement projects.

Finding #1: Regional boards can retain some benefits from their enforcement actions by approving supplemental environmental projects.

Although the regional boards do not keep the money associated with the ACLs they impose locally, they can recover at least a portion of the money or otherwise retain the benefits of their enforcement actions. First, a regional board can endorse a water quality improvement project within its region and forward it for approval to the state board, which then can allocate funds to projects it considers worthy. However, not all regional boards take advantage of this option, and they may miss opportunities to realize some benefits from their enforcement actions.

Second, regional boards might benefit from their enforcement actions, in accordance with state board procedures, by seeking partial reimbursement for staff costs they incurred in enforcing the State water quality act. However, over the last five fiscal years, only five of the nine regional boards used this option to submit a total of roughly \$670,000 in claims. Also, the state board could do a better job of clearly communicating how and when regional boards may submit claims and how they can use those funds once they receive reimbursement.

Third, a regional board can retain the benefits of some of the ACLs it assesses within its region by allowing a polluter to perform or fund a supplemental environmental project (SEP) in lieu of paying a portion of an ACL. Of the four regional boards we visited, one retained benefits in lieu of almost \$3.5 million and another retained benefits in lieu of more than \$2.2 million of the ACLs they assessed in their respective regions. The four regions we visited retained more than \$6.5 million total for SEPs.

We recommended the state board encourage and assist the regional boards in taking the following steps to ensure that the regional boards receive all the funding they are entitled to under the State water quality act:

- Identify any needed water quality improvement projects in their regions and submit the appropriate funding requests to the state board.

- Collect and compile staff costs associated with enforcing the State water quality act and submit periodic claims for these costs from the account, as the State water quality act allows.
- Evaluate strategies that other regional boards use to maximize water improvement activities in their respective regions.

We also recommended the state board take steps to communicate the intent of the practice to reimburse regional boards for staff costs and the proper way to claim and use such funds to ensure that regional boards are aware of and understand how to use and subsequently spend those funds.

State Board Action: Corrective action taken.

A revision to the Administrative Procedures Manual has been approved by the executive director and posted on the state board's internet and intranet sites. It includes specific direction for requesting funding for projects and reimbursement for staff costs. Copies have been routed to each state board organization for inclusion in their manuals. State board staff and management continue to meet and routinely discuss utilization of the Cleanup and Abatement Account (CAA), as appropriate.

Finding #2: Regional boards do not always ensure that polluters complete supplemental environmental projects or pay fines.

Despite appearing to focus on the main goal of ensuring that public and private entities comply with the State water quality act, regional boards sometimes fail to follow through on enforcement actions. For example, the Santa Ana and San Francisco Bay regional boards often approved SEPs for their enforcement actions but did not always ensure that the SEPs were completed. Further, all four regional boards we visited had, as state board policy allowed, suspended portions of or entire ACLs for polluters that agreed to clean up the pollution or to stop violations. However, the San Francisco Bay regional board did not always follow up to determine that polluters either came into compliance with the State water quality act in accordance with the ACL suspension agreements or paid the ACLs.

Additionally, although all the regional boards appear to collect the mandatory minimum penalties (MMPs) that they initially assessed against polluters, the San Francisco Bay and Santa Ana regional boards could assess fines more promptly when polluters

continue to commit violations subject to MMPs. Regional boards that do not assess and collect fines appropriately and ensure completion of SEPs limit their ability to protect the public health and the environment and do not ensure that violators of the State water quality act do not gain a competitive advantage over those that comply with it.

We recommended the state board require the regional boards to monitor and report on the progress and completion of these projects to ensure that the state water system receives the maximum benefit from SEPs the regional boards approve.

We also recommended the state board require the regional boards to promptly issue and collect all ACLs to ensure that the regional boards effectively use enforcement actions to discourage violations of the State water quality act.

State Board Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The System for Water Information Management Compliance Module is now able to track the successful completion of milestones, including requirements related to the successful completion of SEPs. The state board has been working with each regional board to ensure that staff understands the data entry requirements. The Office of Statewide Initiatives monitors data entry of SEP requirements and prepares a quarterly report on the status of all SEPs approved by the regional boards since January 1, 2004. The current report is posted on the state board's internet site (www.swrcb.ca.gov).

Efforts are ongoing to issue and collect outstanding MMPs. Competing priorities for resources remains a significant issue. Steps taken to address this include:

- The state board has focused efforts on implementation of electronic submittal and review of discharger self-monitoring reports (e-SMR). This is scheduled to phase in dischargers starting in July 2005. e-SMR will replace the current manual review of reports and will lead to semi-automated or automated issuance of mandatory penalties, thus assuring prompt issuance.
- Tracking of report submittal has been dramatically improved. Information about late and missing reports is now reliable for most facilities.

- New templates and process streamlining for MMPs are under development.
- A pilot project for MMP process streamlining and other improvements are planned for the Los Angeles Regional Board in winter 2004–05.
- Increased use of student help for report review and violation tracking until e-SMR is under consideration if resources can be identified.
- Improved prioritization for addressing our enforcement workload is being internally debated. Improved effectiveness with existing resources through MMPs and other enforcement authorities is the goal

Finding #3: Because the state board does not always obtain adequate information on all water quality project proposals, it cannot ensure that it funds the most meritorious projects.

The state board's Division of Financial Assistance (division) does not consistently obtain written information regarding proposed water quality improvement projects before submitting them to the state board for review. One reason it has not consistently obtained the information is inadequate direction from the state board. Specifically, we found that in fiscal year 2002–03, for 20 water quality projects costing \$17.9 million (64 percent of the \$27.9 million funded that required state board approval), although the division followed procedures it has informally established for reviewing water quality projects, it did not follow these procedures in two cases, failing to obtain documentation on two projects worth a total of \$10 million from funds the state board received from a legal settlement. By not gathering all the necessary written information, it is not clear whether the division analyzed the merits of the two projects before submitting them for the state board to consider along with other water quality projects; thus, the state board could not make a fully informed decision regarding which water quality projects were the best use of funds. One factor limiting the division's ability to evaluate and analyze requests for water quality projects is that the state board has not formally adopted a policy to guide the division in fulfilling this responsibility. Instead, the division has its own set of informal procedures that, lacking the authority of the state board behind them, the division is under no obligation to follow.

We recommended the members of the state board establish and approve a policy to guide division staff in processing project requests to ensure that division staff consistently review funding requests for water quality improvement projects. Further, to ensure that the state board has the information necessary to decide which of these water quality projects to fund, the division should follow the established policy in all instances.

State Board Action: Corrective action taken.

Administrative Procedures Manual for accessing the CAA has been revised as suggested. The division intends to follow the approved guidance for requests to access the CAA.

CALIFORNIA ENERGY MARKETS

The State's Position Has Improved, Due to Efforts by the Department of Water Resources and Other Factors, but Cost Issues and Legal Challenges Continue

Audit Highlights . . .

The Department of Water Resources (department) has renegotiated 23 power contracts with 14 suppliers to improve the energy delivery, financial, and legal aspects of these contracts. In addition, the investor-owned utilities are once again responsible for purchasing the net short.

- The portfolio better fits California's power needs due to changes in energy products and a reduction of forecasted demand.*
- Reported contract cost reductions were estimated at \$5.5 billion on a nominal basis and based on assumptions at the time of the renegotiations.*
- Based on March 2003 market assumptions, replacement power costs, and discounting to present value, the department consultant currently estimates ratepayer savings as \$580 million.*
- The legal terms and conditions of the restructured contracts significantly improved reliability, but the department remains restricted in its ability to assign contracts.*

continued on next page . . .

REPORT NUMBER 2002-009, APRIL 2003

Department of Water Resources' response as of June 2004

The California Water Code, Section 80270, requires the Bureau of State Audits to conduct two financial and performance audits of the Department of Water Resources' (department) implementation of the power-purchasing program: the first due by December 31, 2001, and the second due by March 31, 2003. We completed the first required audit on December 20, 2001, and this audit fulfills the requirement for the second audit report. In this audit, we follow up on the department's actions with respect to the recommendations from our 2001 audit. To assist us in forming our conclusions related to the economic issues involved, we retained the services of an energy economics firm to perform various analyses.

Finding #1: With renegotiated contracts and a reduction in forecasted demand, the contracted electricity portfolio better matches California's needs and better tracks changes in fuel costs.

The department has renegotiated the terms and conditions of 23 long-term power contracts with 14 suppliers, representing over one-half of the total value of the portfolio. These renegotiated contracts contribute to the improved fit of the portfolio to the State's forecasted demand by converting significant amounts of nondispatchable power—power that the department was obligated to purchase regardless of the need—to power deliveries the department can use when needed. In addition, the renegotiated portfolio increases power deliveries in Northern California in 2002 and 2003 to meet demand. Further, the department was able to shift some deliveries of power from Southern to Northern California, which reduced the amount of surplus power projected in Southern California. The department also renegotiated for more capacity tied to tolling agreements—

- ☑ *Even though the investor-owned utilities have resumed purchasing the net short, the department retains substantial responsibilities related to the long-term contracts.*
-

cost management arrangements that allow the department either to purchase the fuel needed for the power facilities under contract or to tie the fuel cost to the current cost of natural gas. However, most of the improvement in the fit of the power supply to the demand has resulted from significant changes in the demand forecast rather than from significant improvements in the power contracts. These forecast changes include reductions in the demand for power from the investor-owned utilities for a variety of reasons, including the ability of certain electricity customers to buy electricity from alternate suppliers.

We recommended that the department persistently and aggressively manage the long-term contracts to capture opportunities to improve the overall supply portfolio including opportunities to further improve the match of power deliveries from the contracts to California's power needs.

Department Action: Partial corrective action taken.

Since the April 2003 release of our audit, the department indicates it has renegotiated three power contracts and in its June 2004 one-year response to us, the department reported that with the new administration in place, it anticipates renewed renegotiation activity. The department indicates that the renegotiated contracts have improved the match of power deliveries to the State's needs by reducing the amount of must take power deliveries (power that must be purchased regardless of the power need).

Finding #2: While the renegotiation efforts will provide some savings to ratepayers, the department's portfolio still remains above market prices.

Throughout the energy crisis, the department and the governor's office reported both the contract costs and the savings in terms of the contract payments to suppliers. Thus, they reported that the estimated reductions in contract costs from the restructuring of the contracts totaled approximately \$5.5 billion, which represents approximately 13 percent of the total original contract costs of \$42.9 billion. These contract cost reductions were based on information available at the time of the renegotiations and were calculated using a negotiation model that the department used when evaluating the effect of different renegotiation options on the reduction in contract costs.

While this savings estimate reasonably reflects reductions in the nominal cost of the contract portfolio to the department, an alternative analysis would estimate the savings to the utilities' customers. With consideration of the replacement power costs and using the department's revenue requirement model, a department consultant estimated in March 2003 that the net savings to ratepayers in nominal terms is \$1.5 billion. Also, because these savings will occur over the next 20 years, the department consultant estimated that the net present value of the future stream of savings to ratepayers is \$580 million. These March 2003 estimates of customer savings are a function of economic, market, and dispatch assumptions used by the department consultant in its modeling and would change if those assumptions changed. Also, the department indicates that its revenue requirement model is not designed to value nonprice benefits resulting from the renegotiation efforts, such as the improved availability and reliability provisions in the contracts. Further, most of these contract cost reductions will result not from reducing the price per megawatt-hour of the power purchased but rather from shortening the length of the contracts or reducing the amount of power to be delivered. However, this reduction of contract length contributed to a department objective to shorten the time that it would have financial or legal responsibility for the contracts and, in the process, permit the utilities to procure energy themselves to meet the additional uncovered net short.

According to the department, the March 2003 estimate of savings to the consumer from the renegotiated contracts as of December 31, 2002, using its revenue requirement model, was made only at our request, and the department would not otherwise have made this calculation. In addition, the amounts are from its consultant's draft report, and had not gone through the department's ordinary standards of review. However, this is the only estimate the department provided to us of the savings to the consumer from the renegotiated portfolio as of December 31, 2002. Further, we observed that these forecasts are consistent with the forecasts prepared by the department consultant in establishing the department's revenue requirements and were also used in support of the revenue bonds that the department issued in October and November 2002.

We recommended that the department persistently and aggressively manage the long-term contracts to capture opportunities to improve the overall supply portfolio, including opportunities to achieve additional cost savings.

Department Action: Partial corrective action taken.

Since the April 2003 release of our audit, the department indicates it has renegotiated three power contracts and in its June 2004 one-year response to us, the department reported that with the new administration in place, it anticipates renewed renegotiation activity. The three renegotiated contracts have reduced contract costs by approximately \$1 billion, in nominal terms. However, when considering the savings to consumers by taking into account the cost to replace the power that was eliminated through contract renegotiations, and by considering that the savings occur over time, the net present value (at 9 percent) of the total savings to customers is \$322 million. The customer savings varies between approximately \$24 million to \$74 million from year to year through 2011, but we estimated the savings at approximately \$29 million for 2003. The department's consultant calculated the total contract reductions and customer savings using market conditions at the time the three contracts were renegotiated, which is consistent with the methodology used in our audit report.

Finding #3: The renegotiated contracts improve the reliability and flexibility of the department's energy portfolio, but challenges remain.

Our review of the legal terms and conditions of the restructured contracts indicates that the renegotiations have generally resulted in improved terms over those in the original contracts. For example, we found that the restructured contracts have much stronger guarantees that the sellers will deliver the power promised under the contracts and build the new generation facilities promised in the contracts. As a result, the renegotiated contracts better meet the reliable energy goals of Assembly Bill 1 of the 2001–02 First Extraordinary Session (AB 1X) and thus better ensure the availability of electricity to satisfy consumer demand. These improvements are accomplished through stronger terms and conditions, such as termination rights for the State and penalty provisions when sellers fail to deliver energy or construct new generation facilities as promised under the contract. Changes in the type of energy products purchased under the contracts also increase the reliability of the department's contract portfolio. Both the stronger terms and conditions, and the product changes are likely to provide

economic benefits to ratepayers. Another benefit from the renegotiations is that the State has entered into settlement agreements with suppliers. In most of these settlements, the suppliers agreed to cooperate with the attorney general's energy investigation and to make financial settlements to the State.

While the restructured contracts are better from a legal standpoint, significant risks remain for the department, particularly in the contracts that the State has not renegotiated. An area of continuing concern is the restrictions on the department's ability to assign the contracts to other parties, particularly to the investor-owned utilities. The investor-owned utilities have resumed purchasing the net short and have also assumed the day-to-day management and operation of the contract portfolio. However, the department remains legally and financially responsible for the contracts, until either the investor-owned utilities meet certain credit standards or suppliers decide to release the department from this obligation. As a result, the department continues to have significant ongoing legal and technical responsibilities for the management of the long-term contracts and could retain those responsibilities for the remaining life of the contracts.

We recommended that the department persistently and aggressively manage the long-term contracts to capture opportunities to improve the overall supply portfolio, including opportunities to improve the terms and conditions of contracts that have not yet been renegotiated. In regard to its continuing responsibility to manage the long-term contracts, the department should monitor the performance of power suppliers relative to their contractual obligations and promptly address and resolve any supplier deviations from contractual obligations. We also recommended that the department review the appropriateness of the investor-owned utilities' proposed annual gas supply plans for contracts with tolling agreements.

Department Action: Partial corrective action taken.

Since the April 2003 release of our audit, the department indicates it has renegotiated three power contracts and in its June 2004 one-year response to us, the department reported that with the new administration in place, it anticipates renewed renegotiation activity. The department reports that three contracts have improved terms and conditions. For example, one contract now includes anti-market gaming provisions and allows the department to assign it to a credit-worthy investor-owned utility. Another contract also

includes a settlement of claims with the attorney general and other parties, which the department indicates is valued at approximately \$1.5 billion. In addition, the Governor's Office reported in April 2004 that it reached a settlement with an energy company valued at approximately \$282 million, of which \$256 million will be refunded directly to the department and the investor-owned utilities.

To ensure that the investor-owned utilities exercise due care in the handling of the contracts, the department indicates that its staff and consultants conduct weekly internal coordination meetings as well as weekly conference calls with the investor-owned utilities. Further, the department and the investor-owned utilities work together to review the gas supply plans related to each of the gas tolling contracts. Additionally, for those contracts that are tied to new power plant construction, the department indicates that its staff and consultants are witnesses at performance demonstration tests, which are designed to ensure compliance with contract terms either before a power plant begins commercial operation or as an annual performance test of an existing power plant. Finally, the department states that staff periodically visits construction sites for new power plants to ensure that the progress is consistent with the contract.

Finding #4: Sales of surplus power have not significantly affected the cost of the power-purchasing program.

In our December 2001 audit, we indicated that in future years the department's long-term contracts would likely require it to purchase more power than would be needed during some hours. Those quantities would be expected to be sold as surplus and thus have the potential to increase the overall cost of power. In 2002 the department did sell surplus power, but these sales were not significant in proportion to its total purchases. Further, our consultant advises us that the costs from the sales do not appear unreasonable. Although the department's renegotiation efforts have reduced the potential for surplus power sales in future years, it is still likely that significant sales will occur, particularly in the years 2003 through 2005.

To monitor the efforts of investor-owned utilities to limit power sales, the department should routinely collect and analyze data (including settlement data from the California Independent System Operator) on power sales by the investor-owned utilities.

Department Action: Corrective action taken.

The department indicates that it negotiated with the investor-owned utilities and the California Independent System Operator to receive the information needed to monitor the investor-owned utilities' sales of surplus energy from the energy contracts. The department uses this information along with data from counterparties to the sales to ensure that sales of surplus energy are appropriate.

Finding #5: The department was not able to achieve coordinated dispatch of power supplies that could reduce costs.

The department was not able to achieve a coordinated dispatch of power supplies between the contract portfolio and the investor-owned utilities' generating facilities so as to minimize costs to ratepayers. The electric power that the retail customers of the investor-owned utilities purchase is obtained from a variety of sources, each with a different cost per unit of power delivered during different times of the day and week. As such, there is an opportunity each day to optimize this mix of sources to provide power at the lowest possible cost. However, the department has been unable to implement a coordinated dispatch of power sources with the investor-owned utilities. It attributes this inability, to some degree, to the investor-owned utilities' failure to share with the department information about the availability of their generating facilities and the terms of their third-party contracts, as well as to fluctuations in demand forecasts by the investor-owned utilities that make minimizing purchase costs more difficult.

Recognizing the California Public Utilities Commission's (CPUC) established role in overseeing the dispatch decisions of the investor-owned utilities, the department should routinely monitor resource scheduling and other data provided by each utility to ensure that dispatch decisions are consistent with established operating protocols and its fiduciary responsibility to bondholders.

Department Action: Corrective action taken.

As we had recommended, the department reports that it continues to receive all dispatch information from the investor-owned utilities on a daily basis. This information allows the department to compare actual dispatch of contract energy with projected dispatches and to determine

whether there will be any significant deviations to the department's cash flow as a result of the investor-owned utilities' dispatch decisions.

Finding #6: The department will continue to face cost and legal challenges.

Substantial work remains to be done by others to restore California's electric markets to full health and to manage the power portfolio assembled by the department during its two-year tenure as power buyer for the State. Issues involving the creditworthiness of the investor-owned utilities must be resolved, plans must be made for the long-term governance of the utilities' power-procurement practices, and changes are needed in the power market structure to assure that the markets are effective and well monitored. Although California's power supply situation has improved over the past two years, accounting and credit issues have affected many companies in the power supply industry, raising questions regarding the further development of new supplies. Furthermore, substantial outstanding investigations and litigation associated with the power crisis are still unresolved. In addition to marketwide issues, the department's ongoing stewardship of the Electric Power Fund and the contract portfolio will be an important component of the State's power supply for years to come. The contract portfolio is likely to remain under department management for much of the next decade and will require continued vigilance to mitigate the potentially high costs of those contracts. Attendant upon those responsibilities will be the need for the department to manage its operating partnerships with the utilities to schedule and deliver the power and to procure fuel. In addition, the department will be responsible for the administration of bonds issued to finance the cost of the AB 1X power program. These remaining responsibilities carry substantial ongoing obligations to manage costs and risks and will require a sustained professional organization at the department to properly protect the State's interests.

We recommended that the department be alert for situations in which the credit standing of the investor-owned utilities may adversely affect the department's costs. Further, the department needs to maintain the capability to analyze conditions in electricity and gas markets. The department should also use the servicing agreements with the investor-owned utilities to monitor dispatch statements from the investor-owned utilities relative to their accounting statements to the department.

Finally, to fulfill its responsibilities for servicing the revenue bonds, the department should prepare revenue requirements filings for the CPUC and advise the CPUC when its regulatory oversight of the investor-owned utilities intersects with the department's responsibilities under the revenue bonds; act to mitigate risks, such as CPUC ratemaking practices, that may adversely affect bondholders; and perform financial and accounting activities necessary to support its obligations under the revenue bonds.

Department Action: Corrective action taken.

The department reports a variety of actions to address our recommendations. The department notes that it and the investor-owned utilities have determined that they can purchase gas at a lower cost under tolling agreements than having generators supply the gas needed to produce power. Since the investor-owned utilities act as the department's agent when making gas purchases, the credit standing of the investor-owned utilities has not affected the cost to purchase gas as the gas sellers are relying on the department's credit standing. Concerning the need to maintain capabilities to analyze conditions in the electricity and gas markets, the department subscribes to various gas and power market information services, participates in procurement review groups with each investor-owned utility, and is a member of a natural gas working group with the CPUC and several other state departments. Additionally, the department actively follows and monitors CPUC proceedings that may impact or change the operating agreements with the investor-owned utilities and that might be adverse to the department or its responsibilities under AB 1X, or be perceived adversely by the financial community. When such issues are identified, the department files memoranda or comments in these proceedings to preserve its rights and explain its position to the CPUC. Further, the department believes the implementation of several automated tools allows it to better monitoring dispatch statements from the investor-owned utilities. Finally, the department indicates that it continues to prepare the annual revenue requirement for the CPUC and perform the financial and accounting activities required to support the department's obligations under the revenue bonds.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Various Factors Increased Its Cost Estimates for Toll Bridge Retrofits, and Its Program Management Needs Improving

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the Department of Transportation's (Caltrans) Toll Bridge Seismic Retrofit Program (program) found that:

- Cost estimates have increased \$3.2 billion since April 2001, including a \$900 million program contingency reserve.*
 - Approximately \$930 million of the \$3.2 billion increase relates to the May 2004 bid for the superstructure of the signature span of the San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge's east span (East Span); the remainder is attributable to other categories.*
 - Various factors have driven cost increases, including volatile markets for steel and contractor services, a lengthening of the East Span's timeline, and Caltrans past experience with the program, which is reflected in contingency reserves.*
-

REPORT NUMBER 2004-140, DECEMBER 2004

Department of Transportation response as of December 2004

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee (audit committee) requested that the Bureau of State Audits examine the delays and higher cost estimates for the Toll Bridge Seismic Retrofit program (program). Specifically, the audit committee requested that we identify the factors contributing to additional capital and support cost increases, which of these factors were unforeseen at the time that the AB 1171 estimates were prepared, and the extent to which the design of the signature span of the San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge's east span (East Span) independently contributed to costs increases. In addition, the audit committee requested that we examine Caltrans' basis for the program's schedule, evaluate the adequacy of procedures for modifying cost estimates and completion dates, and determine whether Caltrans employs best practices when managing projects that cost more than \$1 billion. Specifically, we found:

Finding #1: Rising costs and delays plague completion of the State's largest public safety project.

In its August 2004 report to the Legislature on the status of the program, Caltrans disclosed cost estimates that were \$3.2 billion, or about 63 percent, higher than the estimates it prepared in April 2001. Caltrans' 2001 estimates formed the basis for the program budget the Legislature adopted in AB 1171. Caltrans' reevaluation of program costs was triggered in May 2004 by receiving the sole bid for the signature span's superstructure, which exceeded Caltrans' 2001 estimate by \$930 million. Caltrans' revised cost estimate for individual toll bridges was about \$2.8 billion more than the cost estimates used for AB 1171, while the estimated program contingency reserve rose by \$452 million.

The East Span accounted for most of the increases with \$2.5 billion more in estimated costs. In turn, the East Span's signature span component was estimated to cost \$1.3 billion more. Since 2001, the East Span also has been the source of the program's longest schedule delays and this delay can be attributed almost entirely to the signature span. Caltrans postponed the bid opening for the signature span's superstructure by almost one year, and agreed to give contractors three more years than it originally envisioned to complete it.

Finding #2: Various factors contributed to higher cost estimates and delays.

No one factor alone caused the significant rising cost estimates affecting the seismic retrofitting of selected toll bridges. The multiplicity of factors, along with the limited access Caltrans has to the proprietary data that supports contractors' bids, makes it difficult to attribute dollar effects to specific causes. Nevertheless, comparing Caltrans' two cost estimates, from 2001 and 2004, we found that much of the program's cost increases occurred in several areas. Estimates for structural steel, contractor overhead, and contingency reserves for the East Span's skyway and signature span increased by \$598 million, \$585 million, and \$207 million, respectively. In addition, estimates for the program's support costs rose \$556 million and the program contingency reserve increased by \$452 million.

Contributing to the higher cost estimates have been volatile markets for materials and contractor services, which have yielded bids that include higher than expected steel and contractor overhead costs. For example, we estimated that a 26 percent increase in steel prices in 2004 added \$95 million to structural steel costs. With regard to the remaining cost increases in these areas, Caltrans said it believes the bidding contractor may have added on a margin to its materials costs to cover other project costs not identified individually in the project bid items. Caltrans said that future significant material escalations, bonding and insurance costs, and the perceived risk of the project might have been included in such a margin. Caltrans also said that market conditions after September 11, 2001, led to higher insurance and bonding costs, and greater scrutiny of risk on large projects, which has contributed to higher overhead bid amounts.

Schedule delays and contract extensions also increased contractor overhead and Caltrans support costs. Caltrans' efforts to increase competition among contractors by extending the

bidding period for the signature span's superstructure, and its lengthening of the time allowed for contractors to complete this contract, pushed out the program's completion date by four years. These changes indicate that the signature span's superstructure was more complicated than Caltrans originally envisioned and so could be expected to use considerably more administrative resources.

In addition, Caltrans established contingency reserve amounts for the skyway, signature span, and the Richmond-San Rafael Bridge that are significantly higher than contingency reserve levels of more typical projects, reflecting the greater amount of risk these projects have for schedule delays and cost overruns. Caltrans determined these contingency reserve amounts based on the results of a probabilistic risk analysis model for construction costs used by a consultant. This represents the reserve level that the consultant concluded was required to provide an 80 percent likelihood that the program cost estimate will not be exceeded.

Finding #3: By not consistently following risk management best practices, Caltrans has not addressed the East Span project's risks adequately.

Even though Caltrans has acknowledged that risk management is an essential component of project management, it has not focused sufficiently on managing the risks of the East Span, including the self-anchored suspension component, or signature span. Caltrans did not create a risk management plan to define how it would identify, prioritize, quantify, respond, and track risks for the project. Although Caltrans identified certain risks and opportunities through quality assurance, risk analyses, and information sessions with potential suppliers, steel fabricators, and contractors, Caltrans has not performed some of the major processes—planning, tracking, and quantifying—necessary to maximize the chances of positive rather than adverse events in the East Span project.

In October 2004, Caltrans put together a summary that is supposed to be the risk management plan for the East Span project. This summary includes primarily a historical description of methods Caltrans used to identify risks, and names of individuals who are a part of its Project Quality/Risk Assessment/Oversight Group. However, the summary omits how Caltrans will perform key risk management processes. For example, it does not define how Caltrans will identify and quantify risks

throughout the life of the project and how risk activities will be documented and tracked. Moreover, Caltrans created this summary especially for us, so it was not actually used as the plan to manage the East Span project's risk.

Further, Caltrans did not update its cost estimates to incorporate quantified risks identified through project analyses. Three of the five analyses it initiated included such information. According to Caltrans' director, after AB 1171 became law, Caltrans managed to the budget set in the bill by mitigating potential risks. He stated that since 2001, the cost update in Caltrans' August 2004 report included its first program-wide cost update and that an August 2004 cost review performed by an outside consultant was the only program-wide quantitative risk analysis.

We recommended that the department establish a comprehensive risk management plan, quantify the effect of identified risks in financial terms, and establish documents to track identified risks and related mitigation steps.

Caltrans Action: Pending.

With the assistance of consultants, Caltrans indicates that it has developed a risk assessment report. Further, Caltrans says that it will designate a dedicated project risk management coordinator (coordinator) who will regularly update the risk assessment and prepare a risk response plan in accordance with Caltrans' Project Risk Management Handbook. The coordinator will also conduct quarterly meetings of the risk response team to reevaluate risks, revise the risk response plan, and determine whether the risk response plan is being followed. Caltrans states that the risk response team will classify risks as high, moderate, or low impact and will estimate the most probable and credible financial impact of each high impact risk. Caltrans also says the coordinator will maintain records assessing progress in implementing the risk response plan. Finally, Caltrans states that the project manager will incorporate the risk response plan in the evaluation of project budgeting, control, and monitoring activities.

Finding #4: Caltrans does not regularly update program cost estimates to monitor the program's budget appropriately.

In managing the project's cost, Caltrans has not followed generally accepted cost management practices to ensure that the project could be completed within its 2001 budget,

approved by the Legislature in AB 1171. Caltrans did not regularly update its cost estimates for some components of the East Span or the entire program, including updating estimates for capital and support costs. Also, Caltrans did not use information about identified risks to regularly reassess its contingency reserves for potential claims and unknown risks. For example, Caltrans indicated to the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) in February 2004 that its program support costs would be \$766 million, \$30 million less than the AB 1171 estimated amount. However, Caltrans' accounting records show that it already had spent \$612 million in support costs by October 2003, leaving only \$154 million to pay such costs for eight more years, through 2011. Just six months later, in August 2004, it raised its estimated support costs to \$1.352 billion.

Without updated cost estimates, Caltrans' program managers forego the benefits of a detailed overview of the program's capital and support costs for all the bridges. Further, Caltrans indicates that since October 2001, when AB 1171 was passed, its only published program-wide cost update was its August 2004 report to the Legislature, which disclosed the \$3.2 billion cost overrun. Had it been monitoring the program's costs regularly, Caltrans would have realized much earlier that the program was exceeding its budget under AB 1171.

We recommended that the department update its estimates of capital and support costs, reassess its contingency reserves for potential claims and unknown risks, and integrate this information into a program-wide report on a regular basis.

Caltrans Action: Partial corrective action taken.

Caltrans says it will update capital outlay estimates annually during design and each quarter for contracts under construction, and will update support costs quarterly. However, based on Caltrans' experience with the bid for the signature span's superstructure, annual updates of cost estimates for unbid projects may not provide up to date and relevant information. Further, to meet its mandate under state law to report to the Legislature when it determines that the program's actual costs exceed the budget would necessitate more frequent internal monitoring of the program's expenditures and estimated projected costs so that it can appropriately make this determination. As we noted in our audit, FHWA strongly recommends development of a monthly report with current cost forecasts.



Caltrans also states that it will quarterly assess the adequacy of contingency reserves on each construction contract and that it will budget reserves for contract risks that have been quantified and are deemed highly likely to occur. While we agree with Caltrans that it is important to reassess the contingency reserve for individual projects, however, it is also important for Caltrans to reassess the sufficiency of the contingency reserve for the entire program based on risks identified and quantified through its risk assessment process. In addition, it is important for Caltrans to reassess contingency reserves for construction contracts that have not yet been bid and to determine reserves for awarded contracts where additional costs are quantifiable and probable, not just where they are deemed highly likely to occur.

Finding #5: Caltrans did not employ good communications management, resulting in the failure to report cost overruns to stakeholders in a timely fashion.

Caltrans has neglected communications planning and management, failing to inform significant stakeholders regularly of relevant changes in its estimates of program costs and cost overruns. State law requires Caltrans to provide periodic status reports to the Legislature, but Caltrans provided no statutorily required annual status report for 2003 and no statutorily required quarterly status report in 2004 until August of that year. It chose not to disclose program information according to the regular reporting schedule established by law and disclosed the large cost overruns long after it should have known that the program likely would exceed its budget. As a consequence, Caltrans placed the Legislature in the awkward position of having to try to devise a funding solution six weeks before the bid on the signature span's superstructure was set to expire.

In November 2003, Caltrans submitted a legally required financial plan update to FHWA showing that the program's projects were going beyond the AB 1171 cost levels and that less than a 3 percent program contingency reserve remained. In response to FHWA's questions, Caltrans did not reveal the probable extent of estimated program costs. Based on internal Caltrans' reports and the amounts it eventually reported to the Legislature in August 2004, Caltrans should have known about the huge cost overruns. For example, although Caltrans had advertised the contract for the signature span's superstructure at \$733 million, internal analyses showed that as early as August 2002 this contract could be as high as \$934 million, while

later estimates placed its potential price at more than \$1 billion. Further, the uncommitted balance of \$122 million in the contingency reserve was grossly insufficient given that Caltrans had not received the superstructure bid, the East Span's skyway was only 31 percent constructed, and the Richmond-San Rafael Bridge retrofit costs were underreported by \$43 million to \$78 million.

In addition, Caltrans provided no information on potential program funding shortfalls before May 2004 to the Metropolitan Transportation Commission, a critical stakeholder that represents the commuters who pay to use the toll bridges.

We recommended that Caltrans submit quarterly status reports to the Legislature as the law requires, ensure that reports to FHWA and other stakeholders provide an accurate representation of the program's status, and quickly inform stakeholders when key events affect the program's overall budget and schedule.

We recommended that the Legislature require Caltrans to submit quarterly reports within a given time period, and that it require Caltrans to certify these reports and to include additional financial information in them. Also, in reviewing the options to complete the East Span, we recommended that the Legislature consider requesting that Caltrans provide sufficient detail to understand the financial implications of each option, including a breakdown of costs for capital outlay, support, and contingencies at the project and program level.

Caltrans Action: Pending.

Caltrans agreed to submit quarterly status reports to the Legislature as the law requires and to ensure that reports to FHWA and other stakeholders provide an accurate representation of the program's status. In addition, Caltrans said that the impact of key events on the budget and schedule will be reflected in quarterly updates of the risk response plan, project status, and statutorily required reports, and that updating will be reported to stakeholders immediately if warranted by significant events.

Legislative Action: Pending.

Senate Bill 172, introduced in February 2005, would require Caltrans to provide quarterly reports within 45 days of the end of each quarter that would include a programwide summary of the program's budget status for support and capital outlay construction costs. In addition, the bill would incorporate into state law the audit recommendations we directed to Caltrans.

FRANCHISE TAX BOARD

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the Franchise Tax Board's (board) collection activities in connection with delinquent fees, wages, penalties, costs, and interest (claims) referred by the Department of Industrial Relations (Industrial Relations) found the following:

- The board's success in generating collections for these claims is limited—our analysis of 310 claims filed in fiscal years 2001–02 and 2002–03 shows that Industrial Relations received payments on only 20 percent of them.*
- Further, our review of 60 claims shows that, as of February 2004, the board has taken an average of almost 18 months to process these claims, and it still has not completed processing many of them.*
- The board conducted two studies to improve its collection activities, by automating its system, however, the board abandoned the project after realizing it would not receive the additional funding to implement the changes.*
- Although state law requires Industrial Relations to adopt rules and regulations to charge the employer a fee to cover the board's collection costs, it currently does not do so.*

Significant Program Changes Are Needed to Improve Collections of Delinquent Labor Claims

REPORT NUMBER 2003-131, MAY 2004

Responses of the Franchise Tax Board and the Department of Industrial Relations as of November 2004

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee requested that the Bureau of State Audits review the Franchise Tax Board's (board) collection activities in connection with delinquent fees, wages, penalties, costs, and interest (claims) that the Department of Industrial Relations (Industrial Relations) referred to it. Many of the claims that Industrial Relations refers to the board involve an employer owing a wage earner unpaid wages; if Industrial Relations collects those wages, it passes them on to the wage earner.

Finding #1: The board's success rate in collecting money on Industrial Relations claims is limited.

We analyzed 310 Industrial Relations claims filed in fiscal years 2001–02 and 2002–03 and found that the board collected only 20 percent of them. The board often takes a significant amount of time to process these claims, and we believe it could be more successful if it responded more promptly to the cases Industrial Relations refers. The board took an average of over a year to process these 310 claims. Furthermore, our review of a sample of claims selected to determine where the delays occur in processing suggests that the board's process takes even longer, with the processing of 60 claims averaging almost 18 months by the end of February 2004, and many are still not completed.

Our review of the amount of time involved between the individual steps of the claim collections process found that a significant delay occurred after the board issued the demand-for-payment notice to the employer. Although the board's policy is to generate an order to withhold within 30 days after issuing the demand-for-payment notice, the board does not always follow its policy. We found that the board took an average of 277 days to generate an order to withhold.

According to the board's program manager, before issuing an order to withhold, her staff must engage in several time-consuming manual searches. The senior compliance representative who processes the claims must first locate a valid identification number, either a Social Security number if the employer is an individual or a federal employer identification number if the employer is a business. If Industrial Relations does not provide this information, board staff locate the number by searching several state databases, including those of the Department of Motor Vehicles, the Employment Development Department, and the Office of the Secretary of State. According to the program manager, the senior compliance representative then uses this number to search for banks located in the area surrounding the employer's place of business and to send them an order to withhold. If this search fails, the board returns the claim to Industrial Relations.

According to the board's program manager, the process for collecting claims could be expedited if Industrial Relations provided full and accurate identifying information such as a Social Security number, a federal employer identification number, a driver's license number, and any known bank information for the employer's business. We believe that Industrial Relations has the best opportunity to obtain this information when mediating a wage claim between the wage earner and employer. Because Industrial Relations has direct contact with employers during the initial stages of mediation, it can more easily collect this information at that time and pass it on to the board to speed up the collection process.

We recommended that to ensure the board has the information it needs to process each claim as promptly as possible, Industrial Relations should attempt to obtain more complete identifying information from the employer during its mediation process and provide this information to the board when referring any claims for collection. This information should include the employer's Social Security number or federal employer identification number, driver's license number, and any known bank information related to the employer's business.

Industrial Relations Action: None.

Industrial Relations indicated that whenever possible, its staff attempts to obtain information. However, Industrial Relations believes it does not have the authority to require employers to provide the information.

Finding #2: Industrial Relations does not monitor claims it has sent to the board.

Even though the board is authorized to collect delinquent fees, wages, penalties, costs, and interest (claims), Industrial Relations retains the responsibility for managing the claims at all times. The assistant chief labor commissioner told us, however, that Industrial Relations does not monitor these claims' status after sending them to the board and even closes the claims in its database. It would seem appropriate and useful for Industrial Relations to require the board to provide some type of status report on individual claims during the time the board is processing them. With this type of information, Industrial Relations could monitor the amount of time the board takes to process claims and could discuss its concerns with the board when the delays seem excessive. Currently, however, Industrial Relations does not monitor these claims' status. It provides the board with funds to pay for the salary and other administrative costs of only the one employee assigned to process these claims. Additionally, Industrial Relations was unable to provide the board with funding to fully automate the system that processes these claims, which the board believed would allow claims to flow through the system in a more expedient manner, thus allowing for better management of the workload and possibly an increase in collections.

To monitor the amount of time the board takes to process claims and discuss any concerns when the delays seem excessive, we recommended that Industrial Relations require the board to periodically provide it with a status report on individual claims.

Board Action: Corrective action taken.

The board stated that it provided Industrial Relations a report on the backlog of cases in October 2004 covering inventory from July through September 2004. In January 2005, the board plans to submit the next report covering October through December.

Industrial Relations Action: Pending.

Industrial Relations indicated that it will conduct regular meetings with the board to discuss problems and to resolve any issues as they arise.

Finding #3: The board and Industrial Relations abandoned a project that would improve their collection process.

Although the board's general fund and the Department of Motor Vehicles provided funds to automate two other collection programs, its collection of delinquent child support payments and vehicle registration fees, the board still manually inputs the claims that Industrial Relations refers to it into the Non-Tax Debt Consolidated Debt Collections system. Automated systems both speed up the process and use fewer staff to generate more dollars collected. Between 2001 and 2002 the board conducted two studies—a program proposal and a feasibility study—to improve its collection activities, decrease the substantial backlog in claims, and possibly increase resulting revenues. However, after realizing that it would not receive additional funding to implement the changes these would require, the board abandoned the project.

Three other states we reviewed operate similar collection programs and currently have or are working on implementing some level of system automation. One of these states retains a percentage of the amount collected on behalf of the wage earners to cover its own collection costs and the costs of sending the claims to a collection agency. We believe that charging employers a fee for the board's collection services is consistent with the language authorizing the board's collection activities and would clearly benefit California's wage earners, as well as the State.

We recommended that if the administration is unwilling to provide the additional resources needed to ensure that the board processes claims from Industrial Relations more promptly, Industrial Relations should consider taking the following actions:

- Adopt rules and regulations to charge a fee, as state law requires, to employers that delay paying their claims; the board and Industrial Relations could use such funds to automate the current system and increase staffing levels as needed.
- Prepare a cost analysis to determine the appropriate fee to charge employers that delay paying their claims.

Further, we recommended that if the board and Industrial Relations automate the current system and increase staffing levels, Industrial Relations should periodically resubmit unpaid claims for processing.

Board Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The board stated it submitted a request to Industrial Relations to increase the amount of funds allocated to the program for the fiscal year 2004–05 contract. The request consisted of several staffing options and funding needed to automate the program. According to the board, Industrial Relations approved the option to increase staffing by adding two temporary employees. The board stated that Industrial Relations also offered to loan the board one additional staff to enter cases into the board’s automated system. The board indicated that it is currently exploring the details of this option, as well as other automation options. Finally, the board plans to continue to work with Industrial Relations to explore various methodologies to assist Industrial Relations in adding collection fees to accounts placed with the board.

Industrial Relations Action: Pending.

Industrial Relations indicated that it recognizes it must adopt a regulation to allow the board to charge a fee. In addition, Industrial Relations is prepared to begin the process of adopting a regulation as soon as it can obtain from the board, its estimate of the amount of the fee that will be required to automate the system and reimburse the board for its costs associated with collection activities.

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

The Extensive Number and Breadth of Categorical Programs Challenges the State's Ability to Reform and Oversee Them

REPORT NUMBER 2003-107, NOVEMBER 2003

California Department of Education response as of November 2004

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the State's process for identifying, assessing, and overseeing education-related categorical programs concludes that:

- The California Department of Education (CDE) did not take sufficient steps to implement a pilot project aimed at reforming categorical programs.*
 - CDE's allocation of categorical program funding needs improvement. Specifically, for three of the 12 categorical programs reviewed, CDE may not have accurately calculated allocation amounts in accordance with state law.*
 - CDE has yet to implement fully the Bureau of State Audits' previous recommendations aimed at strengthening its oversight methods.*
 - For a few categorical programs, such as the Lottery Education Fund program, CDE does nothing to review recipient's compliance with applicable requirements.*
-

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee directed the Bureau of State Audits (bureau) to review the State's process for identifying, assessing, and overseeing categorical programs. Our report concluded that the extensive number and breadth of categorical programs challenges the State's ability to reform and oversee them. For purposes of our audit, we defined "categorical funding" broadly so that we could identify allocations made by the California Department of Education (CDE) and the State Controller's Office (SCO) for programs providing funding over and above the basic funding provided to local education agencies (LEAs), typically referred to as revenue limit funding. Categorical funding is far-reaching. For fiscal year 2001–02, CDE and the SCO disbursed roughly \$17 billion to various recipients for 113 categorical programs. In addition, for five of these categorical programs, the State delayed CDE's authority to allocate funding totaling \$867 million until fiscal year 2002–03. We reported the following issues:

Finding #1: CDE could not demonstrate sufficient efforts to implement a pilot project giving flexibility to categorical program funding.

Chapter 369, Statutes of 2000, enacted in September 2000, required CDE to establish the Pilot Project for Categorical Education Program Flexibility (pilot project). Participating school districts would have flexibility in spending categorical funds among 24 programs within three clusters: (1) school improvement and staff development, (2) alternative and compensatory education, and (3) school district improvement. Only five school districts actually applied to participate in the pilot. However, CDE did not take sufficient steps to fully implement the project, failing to follow recommendations of the

project's advisory group and of state law. Having abandoned the pilot project, the State has lost valuable information to guide its reform of categorical programming.

To implement the pilot project as state law requires, we recommended that CDE provide direction to those school districts currently participating in the pilot project on how to capture and report information necessary to determine their pupils' academic progress. We also recommended that CDE report to the governor and the Legislature on the pilot project's status. Finally, we recommended that CDE survey nonparticipating school districts to assess their level of interest in the pilot project. If the survey results indicate a high level of interest, CDE should distribute its streamlined application packet to school districts. However, if the survey results indicate a low level of interest, CDE should consider seeking legislation to eliminate the provisions of Chapter 369, Statutes of 2000.

CDE Action: Partial corrective action taken.

CDE stated that it sent a survey in December 2003 and subsequently received information from all five participating school districts summarizing their pilot project activities, experiences, and recommendations. CDE further stated that it will compile Academic Performance Index and, if appropriate, Adequate Yearly Progress data for these school districts. Additionally, CDE stated that in August 2004, it mailed surveys to 70 nonparticipating school districts that were broadly representative of California districts. According to CDE, as of November 8, 2004, 24 districts had responded, with 11 indicating that they would be likely to apply to participate in the program. CDE also stated that it is currently working on an implementation plan for Assembly Bill 825 (Chapter 871, Statutes of 2004), which consolidates 22 education categorical funding programs into six block grants effective fiscal year 2005–06. CDE stated that in light of this new law, further examination is in order about the need to continue the pilot project. CDE planned to report the results of its analyses to the governor and Legislature in the final pilot project evaluation due February 2005.

Finding #2: The State can learn from the federal government’s previous attempts to implement block grants.

The U.S. Congress has demonstrated a strong interest in consolidating narrowly defined categorical grant programs for specific purposes into block grants for broader purposes. In the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, Congress created nine block grants from about 50 of the 534 categorical programs in effect at that time. When Congress requested a report on federal block grant programs, the U.S. General Accounting Office (GAO) identified lessons learned from implementing federal block grant programs—lessons the State should consider in any categorical reform efforts it undertakes.

Across government services, the GAO has recommended a shift in focus of federal management and accountability toward program results and outcomes, with less emphasis on inputs and rigid adherence to rules. This focus on outcomes is particularly appropriate for block grants, given their emphasis on providing states the flexibility to determine the specific problems they want to address and the strategies they plan to employ.

The GAO also suggested that funding allocations based on formulas that target funds most effectively consider the following three variables: (1) state or local need, (2) differences among states in the costs of providing services, and (3) state or local ability to contribute to program costs. To the extent possible, equitable allocation formulas should rely on current and accurate data that measure need and ability to contribute.

We recommended that when the Legislature considers future reform proposals calling for the consolidation of categorical programs into block grants, it should ensure that proposals contain: accountability provisions that include a focus toward program results and outcomes; and allocation methods that reflect the recipient’s need, ability to contribute to program costs, and cost of providing services.

Legislative Action: Partial legislation passed.

In September 2004, the Legislature enacted Chapter 871, Statutes of 2004, which addressed our recommendations related to accountability provisions that include a focus toward program results and outcomes. This law, which established six block grants to fund 22 existing categorical programs, demonstrates the Legislature’s intent to, among other things, refocus attention on the effect that the

expenditure of categorical program funds has on pupil learning rather than on state spending and compliance with operational rules for categorical programs. Further, the law requires—subject to an appropriation in the annual Budget Act—the Legislative Analyst’s Office to report and make recommendations by January 1, 2007, on the effectiveness and distribution effects of the law on pupil achievement and recommendations on the continuation or elimination of categorical education programs whose funding is not part of the block grants established by the law. However, we are unaware of any specific changes made to the allocation methods for each categorical program that reflect the recipient’s need, ability to contribute to program costs, and cost of providing services.

Finding #3: Efforts to reform categorical programs should also consider the impact of constitutional and legal requirements.

Our legal counsel observes that federal law, federal and state constitutional principles, and court decisions may affect certain categorical programs. Thus, any decision to create block grants must consider any legal restraints on consolidating programs. For example, the State receives federal money under numerous federal programs. Federal law generally restricts states to using those funds for the purposes of the federal programs; and under some federal programs, each state must provide matching funds as a condition of receiving federal money. Consequently, reform efforts in California should carefully consider whether categorical programs involving federal funds are appropriate candidates for consolidation into block grants and whether moving state funds that support those federal programs into block grants would affect the State’s eligibility for federal funds.

Reformers should also consider the impact of state constitutional principles on proposed block grants. The two landmark decisions of *Serrano v. Priest* required the State to remedy disparities in per-pupil spending between school districts but excluded spending on categorical programs for special needs from the requirement that funding be roughly equal across districts. In *Butt v. State of California*, the California Supreme Court held that the California Constitution makes public education a uniquely fundamental concern of the State and prohibits the maintenance and operation of the public school system in a way that denies basic educational equality to students of particular districts. Further,

the court held that the State bears the ultimate responsibility to ensure that the public school system provides basic equality of educational opportunity. Therefore, any reform efforts should include mechanisms by which the State can ensure that block grants are distributed, administered, and overseen in a manner that fulfills this constitutional obligation.

Moreover, funding for categorical programs created by an initiative measure approved by the voters, such as the California Lottery Act of 1984, may be used only for the purposes that voters approved. For example, the California Lottery Act limits the use of funds to the education of students and expressly prohibits lottery funds from being spent for acquisition of real property, construction of facilities, financing of research, or any other noninstructional purpose. Under the California Constitution, the voters must approve any changes to the purposes for which those funds may be spent. Thus, if money from the Lottery Education Fund is consolidated into block grants, either the State must continue to spend it for the purposes specified in the act or reformers must obtain the voters' approval to expand or change those purposes.

In other instances, court decisions affect specific categorical programs. For example, the California Supreme Court, in *Crawford v. Board of Education*, held that school boards have an obligation under the California Constitution to take reasonably feasible steps, in addition to desegregation obligations under federal law, to alleviate racial segregation in public schools. Thus, school districts will be required to continue to fund that constitutional obligation from some revenue source.

We recommended that when the Legislature considers future reform proposals calling for the consolidation of categorical programs into block grants, it should determine whether categorical programs involving federal programs are appropriate candidates for consolidation. Further, the Legislature should consider whether the reform proposal (1) is consistent with any legal restrictions that may apply to any particular funds and the State's constitutional obligation to provide equal educational opportunities within the public school system and (2) includes mechanisms by which the State can monitor and ensure that it meets those obligations. Finally, the Legislature should determine whether state or federal court decisions govern the funding of particular programs and ensure that block grant proposals continue to meet those mandates.

Legislative Action: Unknown.

In September 2004, the Legislature enacted Chapter 871, Statutes of 2004, which established six block grants to fund 22 existing categorical programs. However, we are unable to determine if the Legislature considered factors presented in our recommendations before enacting the law.

Finding #4: Inconsistencies or errors exist in CDE’s calculations for four categorical programs.

The Targeted Instructional Improvement Grant (TIIG) program combines funding to certain LEAs for their court-ordered desegregation and voluntary integration programs. LEAs include school districts, charter schools; county offices of education; special education local plan areas; regional occupational centers or programs; the State’s three diagnostic centers; and in a few instances, joint powers authorities.

To calculate recipients’ allocations, state law requires CDE to use both the LEA’s actual average daily attendance (ADA) as reported on the apportionment for the period covering July through April and its total ADA. But state law does not define the term “total” ADA. CDE did not include the adult education ADA when calculating the fiscal year 2001–02 allocations for TIIG. Because state law does not define “total” ADA, it is unclear whether CDE’s exclusion of adult ADA is appropriate. Our recalculation, including adult education ADA, of the allocations for three of the five LEAs tested found that Los Angeles Unified, San Bernardino City Unified, and Fresno Unified would have been increased by \$3.9 million, almost \$36,000, and \$29,000, respectively. This exclusion of adult ADA had no effect on the other two districts because one did not have adult ADA data and the other received the minimum amount set by state law.

We recommended that if the Legislature concurs with CDE’s exclusion of adult ADA when making allocations for the TIIG program, it should enact language to clarify its definition of “total” ADA.

Legislative Action: Partial legislation passed.

In September 2004, the Legislature enacted Chapter 871, Statutes of 2004. Among other things, this law created the Targeted Instructional Improvement Block Grant that combines the targeted instructional improvement grant

and supplemental grants programs and established an allocation method. Specifically, commencing with fiscal year 2005–06, the superintendent of public instruction must apportion block grant funds to a school district in the same relative statewide proportion that the school district received in fiscal year 2003–04 for the targeted instructional improvement grant and supplemental grants programs. Beginning with fiscal year 2006–07, the amount of funding a school district receives pursuant for this block grant must be adjusted for inflation by the amount calculated pursuant to Section 42238.1 of the Education Code and for growth as measured by the regular ADA used to calculate the second principal apportionment for kindergarten and grades 1 to 12, inclusive. However, as we point out in our discussion of the California Public School Library Act program, state law does not specifically define the term “regular” ADA and CDE uses different definitions for “regular” ADA.

The California Public School Library Act program provides funds for resources such as books, periodicals, computer software, CD-ROMs, and equipment enabling school library and on-line access. State law requires CDE to calculate allocations by using regular ADA reported for the period covering July through April of the prior fiscal year. However, state law does not specifically define the term “regular” ADA. In the absence of a definition, CDE defines “regular” ADA for this program as the regular elementary and high school ADA. CDE uses a different definition when calculating the apportionment for the period covering July through December. Specifically, staff responsible for this task define regular ADA as regular elementary and high school ADA plus extended-year ADA. Applying CDE’s different definitions of regular ADA to our recalculation of the allocations for six LEAs results in different allocation amounts for some districts. For example, using the definition CDE applies to the principal apportionment, our recalculation of the allocations for certain LEAs under the California Public School Library Act program results in \$30,000 more for one LEA and \$665 less for another.

We recommended that if the Legislature desires CDE to properly calculate allocations the way the Legislature intends, it should define “regular” ADA for the California Public School Library Act program.

Legislative Action: Legislation passed.

In September 2004, the State enacted Chapter 871, Statutes of 2004. Among other things, this law created the School and Library Improvement Block Grant by combining the school library materials program—the California Public School Library Act program—and the school improvement programs. It also established an allocation method. Specifically, commencing with fiscal year 2005–06, the superintendent of public instruction must apportion block grant funds to a school district in the same relative statewide proportion that the school district received in fiscal year 2003–04 for the school library materials program and the school improvement programs. Beginning with fiscal year 2006–07, the amount of funding a school district receives shall be adjusted for inflation by the amount calculated pursuant to Section 42238.1 of the Education Code and for growth as measured by enrollment in kindergarten and grades 1 to 12, inclusive, as reported in the California Basic Education Data System report.

The School Improvement Programs funds school site councils' plans to improve instruction, services, and school environment. CDE's allocation method appears inconsistent with a literal reading of the statutory allocation formula found in state law. Currently, the School Improvement Programs are sunsetted by other provisions of state law, yet the Legislature continued to fund it in the annual budget act. Our legal counsel has advised us that CDE is required to comply generally with the purposes of the program and to continue allocating funds under the sunset statutory allocation formula.

State law specifies how CDE is to determine whether schools with Kindergarten through grade six (K-6) should receive a cost-of-living adjustment (COLA). Our review of CDE's calculation found that CDE has been multiplying the predetermined rate of \$106 by the annual COLA percentage instead of the same percentage increase made in base revenue limits for unified school districts with more than 1,500 ADA. The Legislature's intent in enacting Education Code, Section 52048(a) (b), was to simplify and equalize the funding system for schools with K-6. Because CDE could not provide us with the percentage increase data for the unified school districts for fiscal years 1985–86 through 2000–01, we are unable to compute the overall effect that this apparent inconsistency has on meeting the Legislature's intent.

We recommended that if the Legislature continues to fund the School Improvement Programs in the annual budget and intends that CDE make adjustments to equalize the funding for schools with K-6 using the same percentage increase made in base revenue limits for unified school districts with more than 1,500 ADA, it should enact language that provides CDE with specific instructions on how to compute the percentage increase.

Legislative Action: Legislation passed.

In September 2004, the Legislature enacted Chapter 871, Statutes of 2004. Among other things, this law created the School and Library Improvement Block Grant by combining the school library materials program and the school improvement programs and established an allocation method. Specifically, commencing with fiscal year 2005–06, the superintendent of public instruction must apportion block grant funds to a school district in the same relative statewide proportion that the school district received in fiscal year 2003–04 for the school library materials program and the school improvement programs. Beginning with fiscal year 2006–07, the amount of funding a school district receives shall be adjusted for inflation by the amount calculated pursuant to Section 42238.1 of the Education Code and for growth as measured by enrollment in kindergarten and grades 1 to 12, inclusive, as reported in the California Basic Education Data System report.

The Miller-Unruh Basic Reading Act program (Miller-Unruh) provides a school district an allowance for the salary of reading specialists, computed by multiplying the number of reading specialists the district employs by the statewide average salary for such a position. Districts must use their funds to pay for any difference between the allowance and the teachers' actual salaries. On June 30, 1987, Miller-Unruh was sunsetted by provisions of state law, yet the Legislature continued to fund it in the annual budget act.

State law allows CDE to adopt an allocation method but has requirements for prioritizing new Miller-Unruh funds. In calculating the number of reading specialists to allocate to applicants, CDE did not follow a 1999 state law requiring the use of Academic Performance Index (API) data to define underperforming schools and did not follow the requirement of the 2001 Budget Act to consider the financial ability of those districts with the lowest base revenue limit amounts.

Instead, CDE relied only on factors such as mean reading scores below 565 on the Stanford 9 tests, the number of previously authorized reading specialists, and the number of elementary schools within a district. Moreover, although CDE calculated its fiscal year 2002–03 allocation using applicants’ base revenue limit amounts, it still did not use their API data. As a result, for fiscal years 2001–02 and 2002–03, those school districts with underperforming schools or the lowest base revenue limits may not have received first priority for the reading specialist positions. The State did not appropriate funds for Miller-Unruh for fiscal year 2003–04.

CDE also failed to adhere to state law regarding the reallocation of unused reading specialist positions. For fiscal year 2001–02, LEAs reported to CDE that they did not use 66 Miller-Unruh reading specialist positions. However, in fiscal year 2002–03, CDE did not reallocate 54 of these unused positions, allowing 28 LEAs to retain them. Further, CDE’s billing data for fiscal year 2001–02 indicates that eight of the 28 LEAs that did not even participate in Miller-Unruh continued to receive allocations in fiscal year 2002–03 for 9.5 positions. Because CDE did not follow state law to reallocate unused reading specialist positions, some districts that could have used the specialists went without them.

We recommended that if the Legislature continues to fund the Miller-Unruh Basic Reading Act program in the annual budget, it should ensure that CDE allocates Miller-Unruh reading specialist positions in a manner that gives first priority to school districts with underperforming schools and the lowest base revenue limits. Further, it should ensure that CDE reallocates unused positions in the following fiscal year.

Legislative Action: None.

Although the State funded the Miller-Unruh Basic Reading Act program in the Budget Acts for fiscal years 2001–02 and 2002–03, it did not do so in the Budget Acts for fiscal years 2003–04 and 2004–05.

Finding #5: CDE has yet to implement fully the bureau’s previous recommendations aimed at strengthening its oversight methods.

CDE’s oversight methods are similar to those it had in place when the bureau conducted its last audit of CDE’s monitoring efforts. In January 2000 the bureau issued a report titled

Department of Education: Its Monitoring Efforts Give Limited Assurance That It Properly Administers State and Federal Programs. The bureau found that CDE staff did not review fund recipients based on their risk for noncompliance, did not routinely use performance measures to assess quality and effectiveness, did not conduct the number of required program reviews, and did little to ensure that organizations took corrective actions or faced sanctions when CDE discovered deficiencies. The bureau recommended that CDE make several changes in its oversight of state and federal programs, for example, establish performance measures, direct staff to adhere to audit and review cycles, monitor LEAs' corrective action, and enforce fiscal and administrative penalties as needed. Yet CDE has not taken action on some of the bureau's recommendations, citing budget cuts as the cause. Consequently, CDE lacks assurance that recipients are properly spending the funds that these categorical programs provided.

We asked CDE to provide us with its current progress and planned action for implementing 15 of the bureau's recommendations from the January 2000 report. According to CDE, it fully implemented eight recommendations, partially implemented three, and is evaluating and reconsidering the remaining four. Our review of CDE's efforts showed that it did not always identify current progress and planned actions for all of its monitoring divisions and did not always specifically address its implementation of the bureau's recommendations. For example, in our prior report the bureau recommended that CDE modify its underlying philosophy for administering state and federal programs to restore its accountability for monitoring entities receiving federal funds. However, even though in September 2003 CDE stated that it will revise the coordinated compliance review (CCR) monitoring process for fiscal year 2004–05, it is silent as to how it will modify its underlying philosophy for other monitoring divisions administering state and federal programs. In addition, the bureau recommended that CDE prepare a department-wide monitoring plan that includes, at a minimum, various elements such as monitoring goals and identifying mandated monitoring requirements. In its one-year response to our January 2000 report, CDE stated that it convened an external advisory committee to discuss the redesign of its monitoring and accountability system. However, CDE does not describe the results of the committee

meeting in its September 2003 discussion on current progress and does not address how it has prepared a department-wide monitoring plan. The bureau also recommended that CDE direct all program reviewers to adequately document the monitoring procedures performed during site visits. CDE told us that it plans to develop a checklist for every program compliance area in the CCR process; reviewers will check “yes” or “no” to demonstrate whether they have reviewed the required documentation. However, because the proposed checklist will not require CCR reviewers to document exactly what they examine during site visits, the checklist may hinder a supervisor’s ability to ensure that the CCR reviewer examined all required items. Finally, the bureau recommended that CDE establish a monitoring committee composed of various representatives such as executive management, audits division, CCR reviewers, and individual program reviewers. In its September 2003 discussion of its planned action for implementing the recommendation, CDE does not state whether it will establish a monitoring committee. Rather, CDE states that the CCR reviewers meet with CDE program staff to refocus the CCR monitoring process and that its Audits and Investigations Unit periodically meets with and distributes reports to the Nutrition Services and Child Development divisions as well as the Adult Education Office to discuss their monitoring efforts.

We recommended that CDE continue to implement the bureau’s January 2000 recommendations aimed at strengthening CDE’s oversight.

CDE Action: Partial corrective action taken.

CDE stated that the establishment of a new monitoring process is under development to replace the current CCR process. Although it did not address several specific points of our recommendation, CDE pointed out that it is working on several tasks that will provide effective oversight of categorical programs. CDE also stated that as budget deliberations take place regarding categorical programs, it will consider the necessary resources to address any newly required programmatic changes.

CDE stated that it implemented a process to follow up with LEAs not submitting proposed resolution of findings by the required 45-day timeframe. It also stated that all federal and state monitoring findings and the LEAs’ proposed resolutions of findings are entered in a compliance tracking system. CDE developed a status report to identify districts that have not

responded timely. CDE stated that it contacts those LEAs that have not submitted their proposed resolutions of findings on time to determine the reason for the delay and to provide all necessary monitoring assistance.

Finding #6: CDE provides no assurance that funds are spent properly for two categorical programs totaling \$1.8 billion.

For the TIIG program and the Lottery Education Fund, CDE provides no assurance that funds are spent properly. CDE stated that discussions with legislative staff led it to believe that TIIG was purposely kept ambiguous to allow previous participants greater flexibility in spending funds and using the funds to embark on new programmatic areas. Thus, in February 2002 CDE informed county and district superintendents of schools and district business officials that there would be no application process, claim audit, reporting requirements, or program plans for TIIG. Further, CDE points out that the second priority of TIIG—to provide instructional improvement for the “lowest-achieving pupils in the district”—would be almost impossible to monitor because state law does not define this term. CDE believes that legislative staff are fully aware that there is little reason for oversight given such broad terms. CDE also points out that the Legislature did not intend to establish fiscal oversight because the new law deletes previous audit requirements. Specifically, previous state law for the desegregation programs under court mandate required LEAs to submit a claim for reimbursement to the SCO for the costs of the program. The claims were subject to the audit and approval of the SCO prior to payment to ensure that the LEA was complying with state law. However, current state law creating TIIG makes no mention of SCO or CDE oversight.

We recommended that if the Legislature intends CDE to provide oversight for TIIG, it should enact language specifically requiring CDE to do so. It should also enact language to define the term “lowest-achieving pupils in the district.”

CDE Action: Unknown.

In September 2004, the Legislature enacted Chapter 871, Statutes of 2004. Among other things, this law created the Targeted Instructional Improvement Block Grant by combining the targeted instructional improvement grant and supplemental grants programs. However, the law does not include language that specifically requires CDE

to provide oversight for this block grant. Further, we are unaware of other enacted legislation implementing this recommendation.

The California Lottery Act of 1984 limits the use of lottery funds to the education of students and expressly prohibits lottery funds from being spent for acquisition of real property, construction of facilities, financing of research, or any other noninstructional purpose. Under the California Constitution, the voters must approve any changes to the purposes for which lottery funds may be spent. For example, Proposition 20 restricts a small portion of the lottery funds for the purchase of instructional materials.

Control Section 24.60(b) of the 2001 Budget Act requires CDE to conduct a survey of a representative sample of 100 LEAs to determine patterns of use of lottery funds in those agencies and report the survey results to the Legislature and the governor. Yet CDE merely collects and reports the expenditure data and does not review expenditures to ensure that LEAs did not spend them for the acquisition of real property, construction of facilities, financing or research, or any other noninstructional purpose. According to CDE, it plans to propose changes to the *Standards and Procedures for Audits of California K-12 Local Education Agencies (K-12 Audit Guide)*, which the SCO issues to assist certified public accountants and public accountants to determine whether these funds were being spent in compliance with the law. Nevertheless, these efforts will not be sufficient to ensure that lottery funds are not spent on acquisitions that state law expressly prohibits.

We recommended that CDE continue its plan to propose changes to the *K-12 Audit Guide* to determine whether Proposition 20 funds are being spent in compliance with state law. Additionally, it should propose a similar change to the *K-12 Audit Guide* to ensure that funds are not being spent for the acquisition of real property, construction of facilities, financing of research, or any other noninstructional purpose.

CDE Action: Partial corrective action taken.

CDE stated that audit procedures for lottery fund expenditures have been included in the 2004–05 *K-12 Audit Guide* to determine whether lottery funds are being spent for the purchase of instructional materials. CDE also stated that the Education Audit Appeals Panel adopted the lottery



audit procedures as emergency regulations in June 2004 and will consider adopting the permanent regulations in November 2004. Finally, CDE stated that it did not propose audit procedures to determine whether lottery funds are being spent for non-instructional purposes because the term *non-instructional purposes* is not defined in statute.

STATE MANDATES

The High Level of Questionable Costs Claimed Highlights the Need for Structural Reforms of the Process

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the Peace Officers Procedural Bill of Rights (peace officer rights) and the animal adoption mandates found that:

- The costs for both mandates are significantly higher than what the Legislature expected.*
- The local entities we reviewed claimed costs under the peace officer rights mandate for activities that far exceed the Commission on State Mandates' (Commission) intent.*
- The local entities we reviewed lacked adequate supporting documentation for most of the costs claimed under the peace officer rights mandate and some of the costs claimed under the animal adoption mandate.*
- Structural reforms are needed to afford the State Controller's Office an opportunity to perform a field review of initial claims for new mandates early enough to identify potential problems.*
- Commission staff have indicated that the Commission will not be able to meet the statutory deadlines related to the mandate process for the foreseeable future due to an increase in caseload and a decrease in staffing.*

REPORT NUMBER 2003-106, OCTOBER 2003

Commission on State Mandates' and State Controller's Office's responses as of October 2004¹

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee asked the Bureau of State Audits to review California's state mandate process and local entity claims submitted under the Peace Officers Procedural Bill of Rights (peace officer rights) and animal adoption mandates. Our review found that the costs for both mandates are significantly higher than what the Legislature initially expected. In addition, we found that the local entities we reviewed claimed costs under the peace officer rights mandate for activities that far exceeded the Commission on State Mandates' (Commission) intent. Further, claimants under both mandates lacked adequate supporting documentation and made errors in calculating costs claimed.

The problems we identified highlight the need for some structural reforms of the mandate process. Specifically, the mandate process does not afford the State Controller's Office (Controller) the opportunity to perform a field review of the first set of claims for new mandates early enough to identify potential claiming problems. In addition, the Commission could improve its reporting of statewide cost estimates to the Legislature by disclosing limitations and assumptions related to the claims data it uses to develop the estimates. Finally, Commission staff have indicated that the Commission will not be able to meet the statutory deadlines related to the mandate process for the foreseeable future due to an increase in caseload and cutbacks in staffing. Specifically, we found:

Finding #1: Local entities claimed reimbursement for questionable activities under the peace officer rights mandate.

We question a large portion of the costs claimed by four local entities that received \$31 million of the \$50 million paid under the peace officer rights mandate, and we are concerned that

¹ San Jose and San Diego County responses as of January 2004; city of Los Angeles, San Francisco, Stockton, and Los Angeles County responses as of October 2004.

the State already may have paid more than some local entities are entitled to receive. In particular, we question \$16.2 million of the \$19.1 million in direct costs that four local entities claimed under the peace officer rights mandate for fiscal year 2001–02 because they included activities that far exceed the Commission’s intent. Although we noted limited circumstances in which the Commission’s guidance could have been enhanced, the primary factor contributing to this condition was that local entities and their consultants broadly interpreted the Commission’s guidance to claim reimbursement for large portions of their disciplinary processes, which the Commission clearly did not intend. We also noted that the local entities we reviewed did not appear to look at the statement of decision or the formal administrative record surrounding the adoption of the statement of decision for guidance when they developed their claims.

We recommended that, to ensure local entities have prepared reimbursement claims for the peace officer rights mandate that are consistent with the Commission’s intent, the Controller audit the claims already paid, paying particular attention to the types of problems described in our report. If deemed appropriate based on the results of its audit, the Controller should request that the Commission amend the parameters and guidelines to address any concerns identified, amend its claiming instructions, and require local entities to adjust claims already filed. The Controller should seek any statutory changes needed to accomplish the identified amendments and to ensure that such amendments can be applied retroactively.

We also recommended that, to assist local entities in preparing mandate reimbursement claims, the Commission include language in its parameters and guidelines to notify claimants and the relevant state entities that the statement of decision is legally binding on all parties and provides the legal and factual basis for the parameters and guidelines; it also should point out that the support for such legal and factual findings is found in the administrative record of the test claim.

Further, we recommended that all local entities that have filed, or plan to file, claims for reimbursement under the peace officer rights mandate consider carefully the issues raised in our report to ensure that they submit claims that are for reimbursable activities. Additionally, they should refile claims when appropriate. Finally, if local entities identify activities

they believe are reimbursable but are not in the parameters and guidelines, they should request that the Commission consider amending the parameters and guidelines to include them.

Controller Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The Controller reports that it has developed an audit program and initiated audits of the peace officer rights claims. As of its October 2004 response, the Controller planned to complete the audits by December 2004. In addition, it expected to submit to the Commission suggested amendments to the parameters and guidelines by November 2004 to clarify that costs for activities guaranteed by the due process clauses of the U.S. and California Constitutions are not reimbursable.

Commission Action: Corrective action taken.

Commission staff report that they have developed language to implement our recommendation for inclusion in all new parameters and guidelines adopted after early December 2003.

Local Entities Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The city of Los Angeles reports that, subsequent to our audit, the Controller audited its fiscal year 2001–02 peace officer rights claim and disallowed the entire claim because the city did not substantiate the time study data that was the basis for the claim. To address the Controller’s concern, the city of Los Angeles reports that it performed a comprehensive time study and provided all of the data to the Controller in September 2004. However, as of October 2004, it had not submitted any revised peace officer rights claims. Los Angeles County reports that it conducted a time study of its peace officer rights activities from May to October 2004 and asserts that the Controller indicated this data can be used to support its claims related to fiscal years 2001–02 through 2004–05. However, its one-year response did not indicate whether the county had submitted any revised claims and suggested that more clarification regarding the scope of reimbursable services is needed. In addition, Los Angeles County continues to believe that a broad scope of its investigation activities are reimbursable and asserts that the parameters and guidelines provide no limitation on claimants’ costs in conducting prompt, thorough, and fair investigations. The city and County of San Francisco (San Francisco) reports that it has examined its peace officer rights process carefully as a result of our audit and a subsequent Controller field audit. As part of this process, San Francisco indicated that it conducted a time study in May 2004 and submitted the results to the

Controller in June 2004. Further, San Francisco believes that its time study substantially supports the costs it initially claimed and, as of October 2004, gave no indication that it intended to revise its previously submitted claims. The city of Stockton (Stockton) indicated that, in January 2004, it filed an amended peace officer rights claim for fiscal year 2001–02 that was approximately \$522,000 less than its original claim. In addition, Stockton reported that the Controller was in the process of auditing all of its claims back to fiscal year 1994–95, but had not issued a report as of Stockton’s October 2004 response.

Finding #2: In varying degrees, claimants under the peace officer rights and animal adoption mandates lacked adequate support for their costs and inaccurately calculated claimed costs.

We questioned \$18.5 million of the \$19.1 million in direct costs that four local entities claimed under the peace officer rights mandate because of inadequate supporting documentation. The local entities based the amount of time they claimed on interviews and informal estimates developed after the related activities were performed instead of recording the actual staff time spent on reimbursable activities or developing an estimate based on an acceptable time study.

Additionally, we noted several errors in calculations of costs claimed under the peace officer rights mandate. Although we generally focused on fiscal year 2001–02 claims, the largest error we noted was in the fiscal year 2000–01 claim of one local entity. It overstated indirect costs by about \$3.7 million because it used an inflated rate and applied the rate to the wrong set of costs in determining the amount it claimed. We noted two other errors related to fiscal year 2001–02 claims involving employee salary calculations and claiming costs for processing cases that included those of civilian employees, resulting in a total overstatement of \$377,000.

We also found problems with the animal adoption claims. The four local entities we reviewed could not adequately support \$979,000 of the \$5.4 million they claimed for fiscal year 2001–02. In some instances, this lack of support related to the amount of staff time spent on activities. In another instance, a local entity could not adequately separate the reimbursable and nonreimbursable costs it incurred under a contract with a nonprofit organization that provided shelter and medical services for the city’s animals.

In addition, we noted numerous errors in calculations the four local entities performed to determine the costs they claimed under the animal adoption mandate for fiscal year 2001–02. Although these errors caused both understatements and overstatements, the four claims were overstated by a net total of about \$675,000. Several errors resulted from using the wrong numbers in various calculations involving animal census data.

We recommended that the Controller issue guidance on what constitutes an acceptable time study for estimating the amount of time employees spend on reimbursable activities and under what circumstances local entities can use time studies.

We also recommended that all local entities that have filed, or plan to file, claims for reimbursement under the peace officer rights or animal adoption mandate consider carefully the issues raised in our report to ensure that they submit claims that are supported properly. Additionally, they should refile claims when appropriate.

Controller Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The Controller indicates that it developed draft time study guidelines in consultation with representatives of local governments and their consultants and provided them to interested state agencies for comment in March 2004. As of October 2004, the Controller expected to make final guidelines available to claimants in January 2005.

Local Entities Action: Partial corrective action taken.

All six local entities we reviewed provided us responses generally indicating that they had taken some action to correct errors and develop better documentation to support their claims. In particular, the cities of Los Angeles, San Jose, and Stockton and San Diego County indicated that they have submitted revised animal adoption claims for fiscal year 2001–02. In addition, Stockton reports that it filed an amended peace officer rights claim for fiscal year 2001–02 that was approximately \$522,000 less than its original claim. Finally, although the city of Los Angeles, Los Angeles County, and San Francisco report that they have conducted time studies and have been working with the Controller to resolve issues related to their peace officer rights claims, their one-year responses to our audit did not indicate that any of them have submitted revised claims.

Finding #3: The Commission’s animal adoption guidance does not adequately require claimants to isolate reimbursable costs for acquiring space and its definition of average daily census could be clearer.

Although the guidance related to the animal adoption mandate generally is adequate, the Commission’s formula for determining the reimbursable amount of the costs of new facilities does not isolate how much of a claimant’s construction costs relate to holding animals for a longer period of time. The two local entities we audited that claimed costs for acquiring space in fiscal year 2001–02 used the current formula appropriately to prorate their construction costs. However, one of them needed space beyond that created by the mandate; as a result, the costs it claimed probably are higher than needed to comply with the mandate.

In addition, we found that one local entity understated its annual census of dogs and cats by including only strays in the figure, instead of including *all* dogs and cats. The entity made this mistake because it used a definition from an earlier section of the parameters and guidelines that limited the census number to strays. Although the parameters and guidelines could have been clearer by including a separate definition in the care of dogs and cats section of the guidance, we believe the context makes it clear that the total costs for *all* dogs and cats must be divided by a census figure including *all* dogs and cats to compute an accurate daily cost per dog or cat.

We recommended that the Legislature direct the Commission to amend the parameters and guidelines of the animal adoption mandate to correct the formula for determining the reimbursable portion of acquiring additional shelter space. If the Commission amends these parameters and guidelines, the Controller should amend its claiming instructions accordingly and require local entities to amend claims already filed.

In addition, we recommended that the Controller amend the claiming instructions or seek an amendment to the parameters and guidelines to emphasize that average daily census must be based on all animals housed to calculate reimbursable costs properly under the care and maintenance section of the parameters and guidelines.

Legislative Action: Legislation passed.

Chapter 313, Statutes of 2004, added Section 17572 to the Government Code to require the Commission to amend the parameters and guidelines for the animal adoption mandate. In particular, the legislation requires the Commission to amend the formula for determining the reimbursable portion of acquiring or building additional shelter space that is larger than needed to comply with the increased holding period to specify that costs incurred to address preexisting shelter overcrowding or animal population growth are not reimbursable. In addition, the legislation requires the Commission to clarify how the costs for care and maintenance shall be calculated. As of October 2004, Commission staff indicated that this matter is tentatively set for a March 2005 hearing.

Controller Action: Corrective action taken.

The Controller reports that it submitted to the Commission suggested parameters and guidelines amendments to clarify calculation of the average daily census and the documentation requirements for new animal shelters.

Finding #4: Structural reforms are needed to identify mandate costs more accurately and to ensure that claims reimbursement guidance is consistent with legislative and commission intent.

The problems we identified related to claims filed under the peace officer rights and animal adoption mandates highlight the need for some structural reforms of the mandate process. For example, it is difficult to gauge the clarity of the Commission's guidance and the accuracy of costs claimed for new mandates until claims are subjected to some level of field review. However, the mandate process does not afford the Controller an opportunity to perform a field review of the claims for new mandates early enough to identify potential claiming problems.

Also, inherent limitations in the process the Commission uses to develop statewide cost estimates for new mandates result in underestimates of mandate costs. Even though Commission staff base statewide cost estimates for mandates on the initial claims local entities submit to the Controller, these entities are allowed to submit late or amended claims long after the Commission adopts its estimate. The Commission could disclose this limitation in the statewide cost estimates it reports to the Legislature by stating what assumptions were made regarding

the claims data. In addition, Commission staff did not adjust for some anomalies in the claims data they used to develop the cost estimate for the animal adoption mandate that resulted in an even lower estimate.

We recommended that the Controller perform a field review of initial reimbursement claims for selected new mandates to identify potential claiming errors and to ensure that costs claimed are consistent with legislative and Commission intent. In addition, the Commission should work with the Controller, other affected state agencies, and interested parties to implement appropriate changes to the regulations governing the mandate process, allowing the Controller sufficient time to perform these field reviews and identify any inappropriate claiming as well as to suggest any needed changes to the parameters and guidelines before the development of the statewide cost estimate and the payment of claims. If the Commission and the Controller find they cannot accomplish these changes through the regulatory process, they should seek appropriate statutory changes.

We also recommended that Commission staff analyze more carefully the completeness of the initial claims data used to develop statewide cost estimates and adjust the estimates accordingly. Additionally, the Commission should disclose the incomplete nature of the initial claims data when reporting to the Legislature.

Controller Action: Corrective action taken.

The Controller reports that it, along with representatives from the Department of Finance, the Legislative Analyst's Office, the Commission, and local governments testified on mandate reform issues before the Assembly Special Committee on State Mandates. This committee subsequently authored Chapter 890, Statutes of 2004, that implemented certain reforms to the mandate process. In particular, the Controller indicates that the legislation requires the Commission, when adopting parameters and guidelines, to adopt a reasonable reimbursement methodology that balances accuracy and simplicity; specifies the content of a test claim filing with the Commission to include a statewide cost estimate; and codifies the period of reimbursement and procedures for amendment. As indicated in the following paragraph regarding Commission action, we note that the legislation also provides the Controller with an opportunity to review mandate claims and suggest any needed changes to the related parameters and guidelines before claims are paid.

Commission Action: Corrective action taken.

Commission staff indicate that the Commission and the Controller sponsored legislation clarifying that, after an audit is conducted, the parameters and guidelines for a mandated program could be amended so that claiming errors can be corrected prior to adoption of the statewide cost estimate and payment of claims. Further, Commission staff indicate that they have developed additional assumptions and revised the method for projecting future-year costs and for reporting statewide cost estimates to the Legislature.

Finding #5: Commission staff assert that lack of staffing will continue to affect the Commission's ability to meet statutory deadlines related to the mandate process.

Commission staff indicated that the Commission has developed a significant caseload and has experienced cutbacks in staffing because of the State's fiscal problems. As a result, staff state that the Commission will not be able to meet the statutory deadlines related to the mandate process for the foreseeable future. This will cause further delays in the mandate process in general, including determination of the potential cost of new mandates.

We recommended that the Commission continue to assess its caseload and work with the Department of Finance and the Legislature to obtain sufficient staffing to ensure that it is able to meet its statutory deadlines in the future.

Commission Action: Corrective action taken.

Commission staff report that, on an ongoing basis, they will submit budget change proposals to the Department of Finance for additional resources that support the Commission's caseload. In addition, staff will report caseload status to the Commission at each hearing and will continue to update relevant legislative committees on caseload issues. Finally, staff will continue to report pending statewide cost estimates to the Legislature to notify it of potential future costs to the state budget.

FEDERAL FUNDS

The State of California Takes Advantage of Available Federal Grants, but Budget Constraints and Other Issues Keep It From Maximizing This Resource

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of federal grant funding received by California found that:

- California's share of nationwide grant funding, at 11.8 percent, was only slightly below its 12 percent share of the U.S. population.*
- Factors beyond the State's control, such as demographics, explain much of California's relatively low share of 10 large grants.*
- Grant formulas using out-of-date statistics reduced California's award share for another six grants.*
- In a few cases, California policies limit federal funding, but the effect on program participants may outweigh funding considerations.*
- California could increase its federal funding in some cases, but would have to spend more state funds to do so.*

continued on next page . . .

REPORT NUMBER 2002-123.2, AUGUST 2003

Department of Finance response as of September 2004 and Health Services response as of July 2004

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee (audit committee) requested that the Bureau of State Audits determine whether California is maximizing the amount of federal funds it is entitled to receive for appropriation through the Budget Act. Specifically, we were asked to examine the policies, procedures, and practices state agencies use to identify and apply for federal funds. We also were asked to determine if the State is applying for and receiving the federal program funds for which it is eligible, and to identify programmatic changes to state-administered programs that could result in the receipt of additional federal funds. Finally, the audit committee asked us to examine whether the State is collecting all applicable federal funds or is forgoing or forfeiting federal funds for which it is eligible. Specifically, we found:

Finding #1: California's share of federal grants falls short of its population share, due in part to the State's demographics and federal grant formulas.

California's share of total federal grants awarded during fiscal year 2001–02 was 11.8 percent, or \$42.7 billion. This share is slightly below California's 12 percent share of the nation's population (population share). For 36 of 86 grants accounting for 90 percent of total nationwide federal grant awards in fiscal year 2001–02, California's share was \$5.3 billion less than an allocation based on population share alone. Grants for which California's share falls below its population share include ones in which demographics work against California, and formula grants that provide minimum funding levels to states or use out-of-date statistics. With regard to state efforts to gain federal funding, we found that state

- ☑ *In some instances, California has lost federal funds because of its noncompliance with program guidelines or by not using funds while they are available.*
 - ☑ *The statewide hiring freeze and a pending 10 percent cut in personnel costs may further limit federal funds for staff.*
-

departments appear to use reasonable processes to identify new or expanded funding from federal grants and do not miss grant opportunities because of a lack of awareness.

Of the 36 grants for which the State's share fell below its total population share, 10 are due to California's low share of a particular demographic group. For example, California received relatively little of the federal funds awarded to rural communities for water and waste disposal systems in fiscal year 2001–02 because its rural population is low in relation to the rest of the nation. In addition, California is the country's sixth youngest state, so it received less than its total population share of grants to serve the elderly.

Funding formulas that do not allocate funds based on populations in need result in a lower percentage of grant funding for populous states such as California. Some grants are awarded based on old statistical data that no longer reflect the distribution of populations in need. For example, much of a grant for maternal and child health services is distributed according to states' 1983 share for earlier programs, for which California's share was 5.8 percent. If the entire grant were based on more current statistics, California's award for fiscal year 2001–02 would be \$23.6 million higher. Other grants provide minimum funding to states without regard to need; the State Homeland Security grant, for example, distributes more than 40 percent of its funds to states on an equal basis, with the rest matching population share. For this grant, the average per resident share for California will be \$4.75, far less than the \$7.14 average per U.S. resident.

We recommended that as federal grants are brought up for reauthorization, the Legislature, in conjunction with the California congressional delegation, may wish to petition Congress to revise grant formulas that use out-of-date statistics to determine the share of grants awarded to the states.

Legislative Action: Legislation passed.

In September 2003, the Legislature passed an Assembly Joint Resolution requesting that the California congressional delegation use the opportunities provided by this year's reauthorization of several federal formula grant programs to attempt to relieve the disparity between the amount of taxes California pays to the federal government and the amount the State receives in return in the form of federal formula grants and other federal expenditures.

Finding #2: State and local policies have limited California's share of federal funds in a few cases.

State and local policies limit California's share of federal funds for three programs. For the Special Education–Grants to States (Special Education) grant, California's share is less than would be expected based on its number of children because of the local approach to deeming children eligible for special education services. California's federal funding for the In-Home Supportive Services program is also low because of a state program that pays legally responsible relatives to be caregivers, a type of activity that is ineligible for federal reimbursement. Another agency has proposed changing the Access for Infants and Mothers and State Children's Health Insurance (Children's Insurance) programs to increase federal grant funding. These policies have affected the State's ability to maximize the receipt of federal funds. However, we did not review the effects on stakeholders that a change in government policies for these programs would entail, effects that may outweigh funding considerations.

The State's Residual In-Home Supportive Services program, funded solely from state and county sources, has likely reduced the participation of some eligible recipients in the federally supported Personal Care Services program. Both programs provide various services to eligible aged, blind, and disabled persons who are unable to remain safely at home without this type of assistance. The Residual In-Home Supportive Services program provides additional services and serves recipients who are not eligible for the federal program. In addition, the State's program allows legally responsible relatives to be caregivers to recipients. Legally responsible relatives include spouses and parents who have a legal obligation to meet the personal care needs of their family members. The federal program, in contrast, does not allow payments to such caregivers.

The Department of Health Services (Health Services), in conjunction with the Department of Social Services, may be able to apply for a waiver under the Medical Assistance program, called Medi-Cal in California. This recently developed waiver program, called Independence Plus, may allow states to claim federal reimbursement for a portion of the expenditures for caregiver services provided by family members. The departments estimate that the State may be able to save \$133 million of costs currently borne by the State's Residual In-Home Supportive Services program if this waiver is pursued. They indicated that they are jointly exploring the feasibility of this waiver.

We recommended that Health Services continue to work with the Department of Social Services to determine the feasibility of pursuing an Independence Plus waiver that may allow the State to claim federal reimbursement for a portion of the expenditures for caregiver services provided by legally responsible family members to participants in the In-Home Supportive Services program.

Health Services' Action: Corrective action taken.

Health Services says that in collaboration with the Department of Social Services it submitted to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services in May 2004 an Independence Plus federal waiver application seeking to cover all In-Home Supportive Services residual services through Medi-Cal. As of July 2004, Health Services indicated that the application was undergoing review to determine which services could be approved.

Finding #3: California is not obtaining the maximum funding available from some federal grants, but to do so generally would require more state spending.

The State has lost some federal dollars because departments were unable to obtain the matching state dollars required by federal programs. For example, a Health Services program to recognize high-quality skilled nursing facilities would have received more federal grant money had state matching funds been available. For fiscal years 2001–02 and 2002–03, the federal government agreed to provide as much as \$16 million for the program. In fact, however, Health Services received only \$4 million in state funding for this program during fiscal year 2001–02, and it received no state funding for the program in fiscal year 2002–03 because of cuts in General Fund spending. Consequently, the State received \$12 million less in federal funding than it would have if it had spent the originally planned state match.

In addition, a reduction in state funding for several transportation-related funds may lead to the loss of federal funding for local projects. For example, the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority reported that if it could not replace traffic fund contributions, it risked losing \$490 million in federal funds for one project. In April 2003, it requested that this project replace other projects already earmarked for funding by another state transportation fund in order to secure the federal funding. The use of state matching dollars to maximize federal funds must, however, be balanced against the State's other priorities.

We recommended that the Legislature may wish to ask departments to provide information related to the impact of federal program funding when it considers cuts in General Fund appropriations.

Legislative Action: Unknown.

Finding #4: The State has lost and may continue to lose some federal funds because of an inability to obligate funds, federal sanctions, and budget constraints.

Over the last three fiscal years, agencies sometimes lost federal funds by failing to obligate funds within the grants' period of availability. In addition, noncompliance with program guidelines in four instances resulted in funding losses of more than \$758 million, mostly related to the lack of a statewide child support automation system. Finally, the statewide hiring freeze sometimes keeps agencies from spending available federal funding on grants staff, and a pending budget cut of 10 percent in personnel costs may further limit spending of federal funds.

Period of Availability

The most significant loss of federal funds resulting from a failure to obligate funds within a grant's period of availability relates to the Children's Insurance program grant, which is administered by the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board (board). According to the board, over the last three years the State has forgone as much as \$1.45 billion in available federal funding because of a slow start-up and limited state matching funds. As a state initiating a new program, California's need to enroll clients led to a slow start-up of the Children's Insurance program and a resulting loss of federal funds, which primarily match a state's spending on insurance coverage for enrollees. According to a report by San Diego State University, administrative start-up costs made up a high proportion of total costs for states with new Children's Insurance programs, but the federal Children's Insurance program limits federal funding for these costs to 10 percent of total program costs. Thus, states with new programs had to bear most of the costs for outreach and other administrative expenditures during this phase.

California has not had enough qualified program expenditures to use its total annual allocations each year, but expenditures have been rising steadily. According to estimates by the board, reimbursable program expenditures will approximate its annual

allocations in the next few years. Thus, the board estimates that unspent grant funds that carry over from year to year, though still large, will decline, and reversions to the federal government will stop after October 2003.

Program Noncompliance

Noncompliance with program guidelines in four instances resulted in funding losses of more than \$758 million, mostly related to the lack of a statewide child support automation system. Since 1999, California has paid federal penalties for failing to implement a statewide child support automation system. Through July 2003, the total amount of federal penalties paid by the State amounted to nearly \$562 million. The estimated penalty payment for fiscal year 2003–04 is \$207 million.

As a step toward eliminating the penalties, the Legislature enacted Chapter 479, Statutes of 1999, providing guidelines for procuring, developing, implementing, and maintaining a single, statewide system to support all 58 counties and comply with all federal certification requirements. In June 2003, the Department of Child Support Services and the Franchise Tax Board, which is managing the project, submitted a proposal to the Legislature to enter into a contract with an information technology company to begin the first phase of project development in July 2003, with implementation in the 58 counties completed by September 2008. The total 10-year project cost is \$1.3 billion, of which \$801 million is for the contract. The federal government has conditionally approved the project, which is estimated to be eligible for 66 percent federal funding.

Hiring Freeze and Proposed 10 Percent Staff Reduction

In order to address the State's significant decline in revenues, Governor Gray Davis undertook several initiatives to reduce spending on personnel. These included a hiring freeze in effect since October 2001 and a 10 percent reduction in staffing proposed in April 2003. The hiring freeze already has had a negative effect on some federal programs, and the 10 percent reduction may affect them as well. After the October 2001 executive order, the Department of Finance (Finance) directed agencies, departments, and other state entities to enforce the hiring freeze. It also established a process for exempting some positions. The process includes explaining why a particular

position should be exempted and what the effect of not granting an exemption would be. Departments and their oversight agencies must approve the exemptions and then forward them to Finance for approval.

In response to our audit survey, staff at two departments said the hiring freeze and an inability to obtain exemptions had affected their federal programs negatively. In September 2002, the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) wrote to Health Services noting vacant positions within the State's National Cancer Prevention and Control program and difficulties in filling vacancies due to the state-imposed hiring freeze as a major weakness. In a December 2002 letter of response to the CDC, Health Services indicated that it had filled some vacant positions, and in March 2003 Health Services sent exception requests for five federally funded positions to Finance, four of which Finance denied. As of June 2003, Health Services said that the CDC planned to reduce its grant for the 12 months ending June 30, 2004, to \$8.4 million from the \$10.6 million awarded for the nine months ending June 30, 2003. Health Services said an important element in the CDC's reduction was Health Services' inability to fill vacant federally funded positions.

Similarly, the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) informed the Department of Education's (Education) Nutrition Services Division in September 2002 that through a management evaluation it had identified corrective actions in several areas where a lack or shortage of staff contributed to findings. It was concerned about staffing shortages in a unit responsible for conducting reviews and providing technical assistance to sponsoring institutions participating in the child nutrition programs. It warned that the USDA may withhold some or all of the federal funds allocated to Education if it determines that Education is seriously deficient in the administration of any program for which state administrative funds are provided. In May 2003, the State Superintendent of Public Instruction wrote to the Governor's Office asking for approval of a blanket freeze exemption allowing Education to fill all division vacancies, reestablish 12 division positions eliminated during the fiscal year 2002-03 reduction of positions, and exempt the division from a proposed 10 percent reduction in staff.

We recommended that Finance ensure that it considers the loss of federal funding before implementing personnel reductions related to departments' 10 percent reduction plans.

Finance Action: Corrective action taken.

Control Section 4.10 of the 2003 Budget Act, approved by Governor Gray Davis in August 2003, required the director of Finance to reduce departments' budgets by almost \$1.1 billion and abolish 16,000 positions. Finance states that it specifically omitted any federal funds from its August 2003 notice to the Legislature identifying the appropriations to be reduced in accordance with this section. It did this so that departments would not be required to reduce federal fund appropriations without full consideration of the effects. Finance says that in implementing Section 4.10, federal fund appropriations were reduced by \$16.4 million.

FRANCHISE TAX BOARD

Its Performance Measures Are Insufficient to Justify Requests for New Audit or Collection Program Staff

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the Franchise Tax Board's (board) audit and collection activities revealed the following:

- The board does not always describe the differing cost components of its various performance measures, potentially leading to confusion about program results.*
 - Between fiscal years 1998–99 and 2001–02, recently acquired audit staff returned \$2.71 in assessments for each \$1 of cost.*
 - Because of limitations in board data, we could not isolate the return on 175 new collection program positions.*
 - The board's process for assessing the incremental benefit of recently acquired audit and collection program positions is flawed.*
 - The board allows some collection program positions to remain unfilled in order to pay for other expenses.*
-

REPORT NUMBER 2002-124, MAY 2003

Franchise Tax Board response from the State and Consumer Services Agency as of May 2004

A primary revenue-generating agency for the State, the Franchise Tax Board (board) processes individual and corporation tax returns, audits certain tax returns for errors, and collects delinquent taxes. Between fiscal years 1990–91 and 2001–02, the board provided an average of \$31 billion in annual tax revenues to the State, over 60 percent of the State's General Fund. Although many taxes are self-assessed by individuals and companies, the board's audit program reviews the accuracy of tax returns, assessing additional taxes when appropriate. In turn, the collection program pursues delinquent taxpayers identified through the board's various assessment activities.

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee requested that we review the board's audit and collection programs, identifying recently acquired audit and collection program positions, assessing the board's calculation of the costs and benefits of these positions, and determining whether the board uses these positions as the Legislature intended. We were also asked to review the board's methodology for calculating the costs and benefits of its audit and collection programs. Finally, we were asked to determine whether a point of diminishing returns exists where additional audit and collection program positions do not generate a \$1 to \$5 cost-benefit ratio (CBR) and, if so, to determine the board's actions to shift those positions to other activities. We found that:

Finding #1: The board uses a variety of performance measures and does not always describe their differences in public documents.

The board uses a variety of measurements to gauge audit and collection program performance and to assign workloads to staff. Most of these measurements take into account some of the costs and related benefits for program activities, but the various measurements may include differing calculations of costs, which the board does not always fully describe in public documents. As a result, misunderstandings of the board's performance may arise. Ideally, a performance measure should compare all the benefits of a program with all the costs of producing them. However, when the board's budget documents project a return of at least \$5 in benefits, whether assessments or revenues, for each \$1 of cost for new positions, the projected return does not reflect allocated costs for departmental overhead, such as rent and utilities, and the understated costs are not disclosed. In contrast, the historical measures reported in the board's annual operations reports are calculated using full costs.

The board's performance measures for its audit and collection programs also suffer from a partial overlap in claimed benefits, another potential source of confusion about returns on costs. After 120 days, tax assessments the audit program claims as benefits become the collection program's accounts receivable, which, if collected, are also counted as benefits of the collection program.

To more completely and clearly reveal its programs' costs and benefits, the board should consider using the complete measurement of the audit program's performance that we have described in our report. This measurement compares all the benefits—the total revenues that result over time from the auditors' assessments of additional taxes—with the total costs to produce them, including the costs of collection. If it determines that its current information system cannot produce the data necessary for such a measurement, the board should consider the needs of a complete measurement when it upgrades or changes its current information system.

If the board decides not to use the complete measurement and continues to use separate performance measurements for the audit and collection programs, in budget change documents and other reports given to external decision makers, it should:

- Explicitly disclose the elements not included in the cost components of various performance measures used to assess the audit and collection programs and the effect of their absence.
- Disclose the overlap in benefits claimed by its audit and collection programs.

Board Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The board reports that it has developed and deployed an enterprise Activity Based Costing (ABC) tool, which provides information on the costs to perform various processes and business activities. The ABC model includes both direct and indirect processes and activities, which contribute toward the board's programs, including programs that provide revenue to the state. The ABC model enables the board to calculate the "cost" element of the CBR. The board states that it is using the foundation of this model to link the cost of work to the revenue generated. With newly added "revenue streams," the board reports that it will be able to more completely measure program performance—that is, the total cost and total revenue by programs such as the audit and the filing enforcement programs.

The board states that to add revenue to the ABC model, it is initially using revenue stream data from existing fiscal year 2002–03 data sources in order to produce test performance measures. These test performance measures will be evaluated, and recommendations for improvements for fiscal year 2003–04 data collection will be developed. Furthermore, the board is analyzing changes required for existing information systems to produce the data required for a complete measurement for use in the ABC model, and will make recommendations for future changes. Long term, the board expects to use the ABC model to produce meaningful return-on-investment data that, along with other enterprise performance measures, can facilitate decisions about the best use of available resources.

Finally, the board reports that it has begun to provide clarification to performance measures reported to external decision makers. The board plans to continue this practice in future communications.

Finding #2: Prospective cost-benefit ratios for individual audit types do not reflect historical performance.

The board's historical performance measure of returns on its audit program includes the full effect of indirect costs, including departmental overhead, but the prospective CBRs for individual audit types do not. Thus, when full departmental overhead costs are taken into account, certain prospective CBRs drop below the anticipated return of \$5 in assessments generated for every \$1 of cost.

When we deflated the board's projected returns by actual departmental overhead costs, we found that had the board included full departmental overhead costs, the total actual return in assessments would closely resemble the board's projections. However, when we examined individual audit types, the variance was much greater, and the workplan projections failed to mirror historical returns. For example, the average assessment per \$1 invested in personal income tax desk audits over the period was \$3.87, whereas the board estimated that they would return \$6.36. Even after deflating the workplan projections by departmental overhead costs, actual assessments per dollar of cost were still \$1.75 less than originally projected.

The board believes that these differences generally arise from adjustments the audit program makes to historical data ultimately reported in operations reports. According to the board, the adjustments are made to correct misallocated charges and miscoded revenue and to better match costs to benefits. If the audit program corrects errors in the financial reporting system when it recalculates the basis for projections, we would expect that the board would use the corrected data in the operations reports, which it publishes after it prepares the workplans.

If the board believes that information it publishes in its operations reports is not accurate, even though it is based on the board's financial accounting system, the board should:

- Ensure that its financial accounting system reports accurate information, and
- Correct data it believes to be inaccurate before it publishes the information in its operations reports.

To track the accuracy over time of its calculations of the prospective CBRs for individual audit workload types, the board should compare these prospective CBRs against actual returns annually. The board should make the results available to Finance and the LAO and should also include them in the board's annual report to the Legislature on the results of its audit and collection activities. If the board believes this information is confidential, it can cloak the identity of the individual audit workloads in its annual report to the Legislature. Moreover, the board should use the results of the comparison in future calculations of prospective CBRs.

Board Action: Corrective action taken.

The board states that it is continuing to review the methods of gathering data for its operations reports. It reports that it is currently examining revenue as reported by one of its major taxpayer information systems. The board is working with system staff to more accurately capture the revenue from audit and filing enforcement activities. The board states that this has included rewriting system design documents as they relate to revenue, and working with staff to ensure the accuracy of the reporting of revenue. With respect to cost issues, the board reports that it is looking to use ABC to better link the costs and the activities.

The board further reports that it has compiled initial costs and benefit information for its current workplan process and has made this preliminary information available to both Finance and the LAO. The board states that it is continuing its analysis to perfect these initial computations to ensure that the cost components within the CBRs are accurate and attributed to the correct workloads. The board plans to use this information as one of several factors in its calculations of projected CBRs.

Finding #3: The board's budget change documents do not show how new audit positions have met projected results.

Although the board's current resource request format for new audit positions provides decision makers with more detail regarding audit workloads than the board typically provided prior to our 1999 report titled *Franchise Tax Board: Its Revenue From Audits Has Increased, but the Increase Did Not Result From Additional Time Spent Performing Audits*, its current format is still insufficient to demonstrate both the workload types to which the board intends to assign new staff and the historical return

on those workloads. In addition, historical actual returns on the specific workloads are not measured against the projections used to justify the staff increases.

While the board's resource request format does include many of the features we previously recommended, it does not detail historical and projected hours and assessments by audit type as we had suggested. Rather, the board summarizes all desk, field, and Internal Revenue Service follow-up audit activity into a single category, which obscures the very different returns on each of the personal income tax and corporation tax audit types. Without this information, decision makers are left without an accurate tool against which to measure whether the board's staffing increases return their projected assessments.

To provide useful information to decision makers when requesting additional audit positions, the board should use a format, shown in our 2003 report, that details the types of activities new auditors will perform as well as the projected assessments and historical assessments resulting from these activities. Additionally, the board should revise its supporting audit workplan to include the actual returns of each of the specific workload types for the most recently completed fiscal year.

Board Action: Corrective action taken.

The board reports that if it requests additional audit positions it will continue to adhere to the specific budget instructions provided by Finance for the establishment of new positions. This would include any information Finance may require in its review of any audit position request including an analysis of the work to be performed by the new auditors and the associated assessments to be derived. In addition, the board reports that it has modified its supporting audit workplans for both the current and budget year to include the actual returns of each of the specific workload types that are currently being performed. The board states that the confidential backup detail to the summary workload matrix is available to Finance or the LAO upon request and will include historical CBR information for each workload type. Finally, the board reports that in November 2003 it met with Finance staff and they accepted these changes to the CBR matrix.

Finding #4: The incremental benefit of new audit positions was originally negative but has increased recently and measuring the incremental benefit of additional collection program staff proves elusive.

Although sufficiently demonstrating the overall cost-effectiveness of its audit and collection programs, the board's process for assessing the incremental benefit of recently acquired audit and collection program positions is flawed. The board uses an inadequate methodology to determine whether increases in audit assessments or collection program revenues resulted from additional positions. Rather than using an incremental approach to isolate assessment or revenue pools likely to have been affected by additional audit or collection program positions, the board compares its total projected audit assessments against its total actual audit assessments and its total projected collection program revenue against its total actual collection program revenue.

To determine the incremental benefit of the 340 net new audit positions between fiscal years 1992–93 and 2001–02, we isolated their budgeted costs and the actual assessments associated with the audits to which the board would have likely assigned the new staff. We found that the new audit positions generated average assessments of only \$0.79 for every \$1 of cost. It is important to note that the return on the additional positions shows improvement over more recent fiscal years. Between fiscal years 1998–99 and 2001–02, the new positions produced average assessments of \$2.71 for every \$1 of cost. Changes in the economy probably affected the return on these audit positions, but a significant cause of the low return is that despite having additional staff, the board did not increase the number of hours staff spent performing audits. The collection program received 175 positions between fiscal years 1998–99 and 2001–02, promising increased revenue of \$179 million over that period. However, because of limitations in board data, we could not determine the return on the collection program positions.

See the recommendation under finding #3 above for addressing the measurement of the effectiveness of additional audit positions. To better measure the effectiveness of its additional collection positions, the board should develop a methodology for determining the incremental return of new collection program positions received in any given year. This type of analysis should isolate changes over a base year in revenue pools that are affected by the new positions and compare the resulting revenue against all costs resulting from the new positions.

Board Action: Corrective action taken.

The board reports that it has tested and evaluated a refined methodology for measuring the effectiveness of manual collection efforts. Specifically, the board created a conceptual framework for measuring inputs in terms of time expended by direct collection staff and support staff, and matching the results in terms of dollars collected. The board states that it has populated this model, conducted testing, and implemented it within its manual collection process. The board states that the model allows it to establish a base year for comparison with subsequent year's results. The board reports that it has validated the accuracy of the data gathered to date. However, the board states that because of the three-year duration of the collection lifecycle, the revenue stream will not be fully populated until this period has elapsed for accounts paid incrementally.

Finding #5: The board's justification for new collection program positions does not reflect its current process for assigning work.

Unlike the audit program, which both justifies new positions and assigns work based on a workplan process that prioritizes work according to a CBR, the collection program currently uses a similar workplan process only to justify its increases in collection program positions. In actually assigning work, the board relies on the recently implemented Accounts Receivable Collection System (ARCS) to rank accounts according to various risk and yield factors that predict the likelihood of collection as well as the ultimate amount the system expects to collect. According to the director of the board's special programs bureau, now that the collection program has nearly two years of collecting experience using ARCS, analysis is under way to use data from the system to justify future staffing needs.

To more accurately represent how it actually allocates resources, the collection program should continue to develop a methodology based on ARCS for justifying future collection program positions. The revised process should include all relevant costs, including an allocation for departmental overhead, in addition to the ARCS' risk and yield factors. The estimated expenditures and projected revenues related to each new staffing request should be easy to compare against actual results.

Board Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The board reports that the workload tracking and revenue assignment methodology discussed above will complement the process used to project potential revenue from new collection positions that may be added in the future. Furthermore, the board states that the new reporting methodology was implemented on a limited basis in January 2004, and will continue to be implemented throughout the collection program in a phased approach over the next 12 to 18 months.

Finding #6: The board leaves some approved collection program positions unfilled.

The board is not using all of its funding for collection program salaries to actually fill authorized positions, but is instead using some funding for other costs. Periodically, the board rewards employees for meritorious performance through pay increases, or merit salary adjustments (MSA), above the initial salary funding for their positions. Before fiscal year 1999–2000, the board received budget augmentations to fund its MSAs, but beginning in fiscal year 1999–2000, the board’s MSA funding ended. The difference between the total hours collection program staff worked and the total budgeted hours for the collection program increased by 5 percent shortly after the board lost its separate funding for MSAs.

Since the loss of separate MSA funding, the board has required each branch to achieve savings to pay for the branch employees’ MSAs, allowing them to realize the savings from unfilled positions. The board believes state departments must leave positions vacant or they will overspend their salaries and wage budgets. However, Government Code, Section 12439, requires that positions that are continuously vacant for six months be eliminated and Finance recently began eliminating those positions in state departments.

For the board to be consistent with the intent of budget control language and Finance, it should not, as a long-term strategy, leave collection program positions unfilled beyond the normal time it takes to fill a position.

Board Action: Corrective action taken.

The board reports that it conducted a department-wide redeployment process to meet mandated budget cuts. As a result, the board contends that the vacancy rate for the collections program is at a historic low—less than 4 percent. The board also states that it is determined to fill vacancies as quickly as possible, but is sometimes prevented from achieving this goal by constraints that include meeting mandated salary savings, and because budget authority for new positions is often delayed due to the legislative cycle and budget constraints. To counteract these constraints in future hirings, the board plans to request position effective dates that more accurately reflect new hire start dates.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

Clear and Appropriate Direction Is Lacking in Its Implementation of the Federal Help America Vote Act

REPORT NUMBER 2004-139, DECEMBER 2004

Office of the Secretary of State response as of December 2004

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the Office of the Secretary of State's (office) administration of federal Help America Vote Act of 2002 (HAVA) funds revealed the following:

- The office's insufficient planning and poor management practices hampered its efforts to implement HAVA provisions promptly.***
- The office's disregard for proper controls and its poor oversight of staff and consultants led to questionable uses of HAVA funds.***
- The office avoided competitive bidding for many contracts paid with HAVA funds by improperly using a Department of General Services exemption from competitive bidding and by not following the State's procurement policies.***
- The office bypassed the Legislature's spending approval authority when it executed consultant contracts and then charged the associated costs to its HAVA administration account.***

continued on next page . . .

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee (audit committee) requested that the Bureau of State Audits (bureau) review the Office of the Secretary of State's (office) fiscal year 2003–04 budget request and verify that all components of the federal Help America Vote Act of 2002 (HAVA) grants were implemented within the spirit and letter of the law. Specifically, the audit committee asked the bureau to review and evaluate relevant laws, rules, and regulations; to determine whether the office used HAVA funds only for allowable purposes and in accordance with Section 28 of the Budget Act of 2003; and to determine whether the office implemented HAVA in compliance with federal requirements. It also asked the bureau to review and evaluate the office's policies and procedures for administering HAVA funds, including the process of awarding and disbursing those funds, and to determine whether it effectively oversees the use of the funds it awards to ensure that recipients use them only for allowable purposes. The audit revealed the following:

Finding #1: The office's insufficient planning and poor management practices hampered its efforts to implement some HAVA provisions in a timely way.

The office is in danger of failing to meet the deadline for at least one HAVA requirement and other important future implementation milestones because of insufficient planning and other poor management practices. According to its current schedule, it may not fully implement by the January 1, 2006, HAVA deadline a computerized statewide voter registration list that is maintained and administered at the state level. Further, the office could have been more proactive in assisting counties in achieving the successful statewide implementation of other HAVA requirements, such as provisional voting procedures, a free access system, the posting of voter information, and voter identification requirements.

- ☑ *The office failed to disburse HAVA funds to counties for the replacement of outdated voting machines within the time frames outlined in its grant application package and county agreements.*
-

These shortcomings in meeting HAVA deadlines can be traced to the office's incomplete planning for each of the activities it intended to undertake. As a result of this incomplete planning, as of June 30, 2004, the office had spent only \$46.6 million of the \$81.2 million authorized by the Legislature for fiscal year 2003–04. The lack of implementation plans for various HAVA projects could have been due in part to a lack of project management oversight. According to the office's executive staff, no one individual was assigned the overall responsibility for HAVA implementation. Instead, direction for administering HAVA activities came from many staff in the executive office. Eventually recognizing the need for project management services to implement HAVA successfully, the office solicited proposals from vendors for consulting services in June and then again in October 2004, and gave notice of its intent to award a contract on December 1, 2004.

To ensure that it successfully implements the requirements called for in HAVA, we recommended that the office take the following steps:

- Develop a comprehensive implementation plan that includes all HAVA projects and activities.
- Designate the individuals responsible for coordinating and assuring the overall implementation of the plan.
- Identify and dedicate the resources necessary to carry out the plan and assign roles and responsibilities accordingly.
- Establish timelines and key milestones and monitor to ensure that planned HAVA activities and projects are completed when scheduled and that they meet expectations.

Office Action: Pending.

The office responded that it drafted a preliminary implementation plan that it was in the process of finalizing. It also stated it had identified a member of its HAVA staff who will be supported by the consulting firm and will join a team of managers responsible for implementing all HAVA requirements. Additionally, it stated that it sent to the Department of Finance (Finance) its revised spending plan with details of the proposed distribution of HAVA funds.

Finding #2: The office's disregard for proper controls and its poor oversight of staff and consultants led to questionable uses of HAVA funds.

Because of a lack of proper control and oversight, the office risks having to repay the federal government for costs charged to HAVA funds that either did not have the adequate support or were for questionable activities. The office did not provide many employees with job descriptions that explained their HAVA responsibilities and that could make employees aware of potential conflicts of interest, incompatible activities, and other requirements important in administering federal funds. Moreover, the office's conflict-of-interest code and incompatible activities policy do not prohibit the real or perceived participation in partisan activity by employees or consultants.

Our review of the \$1,025,695 in personal service costs the office charged to HAVA funds in fiscal year 2003–04 revealed that the office neither prepared the certifications for its employees that worked full-time on HAVA activities nor instructed its employees to complete monthly time sheets or other activity reports required by federal cost principles to support the personal service costs charged to HAVA funds. Further, two of the five employees we reviewed whose entire salaries were charged to HAVA funds reported attending certain events that did not appear to relate to allowable HAVA activities. Therefore, the office cannot assure that the personal service costs charged to HAVA funds are accurate and allowable.

In addition, the office failed to adequately account for the activities of some consultants it hired to assist in the implementation of HAVA. Of the 169 staff activity reports submitted between December 2003 and September 2004 by the regional outreach consultants it hired, 62 (37 percent) listed one or more activities that had no relationship to HAVA requirements. Some of these consultants reported attending events such as fundraisers and a state delegation meeting for the Democratic National Convention, and indicated they were representing the secretary of state at these events. However, HAVA does not specify these as allowable activities and some appear to be partisan in nature. Although we could not quantify the amounts paid to consultants for these types of activities because the office did not require them to indicate on their invoices the time spent on each one, we question the office's use of HAVA funds to pay for these types of activities.

The office also exercised poor oversight of a law firm's contract to provide legal services relating to HAVA, approving and paying for invoiced services that violated the terms of the contract. The contract stipulated that the law firm's daily charge for services would not exceed \$1,200 per day and that the firm would provide services one day a week on an as-needed basis. However, an invoice for payment listed 17 separate days on which the amount the firm charged exceeded the contract's \$1,200 per day limit. Moreover, rather than providing services one day a week, the firm billed the office for 22 days in January, 21 days in February, 23 days in March, and five days in the first two weeks of April 2004. Furthermore, the office paid for services rendered before a binding contract was in place, and we found no indication that the former chief counsel reviewed the invoice, even though he was the office's representative for this contract and, therefore, was presumably more familiar with the legal services rendered and the contract's payment terms. Instead, the invoice was reviewed and approved for expedited payment by the chief assistant secretary of state.

In another example of its poor contract oversight, the office hired a consulting firm to perform public outreach within the context of HAVA. The consultant proposed preparing an outreach plan and was asked to identify specific events, people, and opportunities for outreach. Although the office used HAVA funds to pay this consultant \$4,750, it was unable to provide us with a plan or any other work products for this contract.

As a result of the failure to provide proper oversight of employees and consultants and the failure to prepare and maintain adequate documents to support the costs charged to HAVA funds, the office is at risk of having the federal government require repayment of some, if not all, of the HAVA funds used to pay for these activities.

To establish or strengthen controls, comply with federal and state laws, and reduce the risk that HAVA funds are spent inappropriately, we recommended that the office take the following actions:

- Develop clear job descriptions for employees working on HAVA activities that include expectations regarding conflicts of interest, incompatible activities, and any other requirements important in administering federal funds.

- Establish and enforce a policy prohibiting partisan activities by employees and consultants hired by the office; periodic staff training and annual certification by all employees that they have read and will comply should be part of this policy.
- Standardize the language used in all consultant contracts to include provisions regarding conflicts of interest and incompatible activities, such as partisan activities.
- Ensure that time charged to HAVA or any other federal program is supported with appropriate documentation, including time sheets and certifications.
- Require that contract managers monitor for the completion of contract services and work products prior to approving invoices for payment.
- Review invoices to assure that charges to be paid with HAVA funds are reasonable and allowable and conform to the terms of the contract.

Office Action: Pending.

The office responded that it communicated, verbally and in writing, the specific roles and responsibilities of staff—including the importance of following appropriate activity and time sheet reporting procedures—and would include in their final duty statements a clear statement of conflicts of interest, incompatible activities, and other requirements important in administering federal funds. It indicated that it was also collecting model language to develop written rules prohibiting inappropriate partisan activities of employees and consultants, and would establish a program of staff training and annual certification to ensure ongoing compliance. Further, it stated that it standardized the consultant contract language to include conflicts of interest and incompatible activities provisions. Additionally, it indicated that it obtained and was adapting for its use, time sheets and procedures used by other state agencies that receive federal funds. It stated that it also reminded contract managers of the need to ensure completion of contract deliverables before approving payment and was writing detailed procedures for invoice approval. It indicated it had implemented a system where a manager will review contractor deliverables and that no HAVA funds would be disbursed if contract obligations were not met and that this oversight would be shared by its new management consultant.

Finding #3: The office used questionable practices to procure goods and services related to HAVA.

The office bypassed competitive bidding for most HAVA expenditures. It obtained and then inappropriately used a Department of General Services (General Services) exemption from competitive bidding for 46 of the 77 HAVA-expensed contracts. Most of the contracts under this exemption did not have the urgency described in the justification provided to General Services and could have been competitively bid had the office planned better. Further, the scope of work sections for the voter outreach consultant contracts were vague, generally requiring only that the consultant “perform voter and election outreach activities” and did not establish any way to determine whether the consultants’ efforts were successful. Further, the office could not provide us with a plan showing what activities these consultants were to complete by any specified deadlines. Also, the office did not adequately ensure that its voter outreach consultants were using their compensated time to educate voters about HAVA-related issues.

Additionally, the office did not follow General Services policies in making California Multiple Award Schedule (CMAS) procurements when it split purchase orders to avoid CMAS procurement limits and competitive bidding requirements on two HAVA-funded projects. Further, for 10 of the 12 HAVA-expensed purchase orders it made using CMAS, the office did not follow recommended policy and obtain comparison quotes from other qualified vendors. The office also did not follow state procurement policies that require informal bids for two of the three non-CMAS commodity purchase orders in our sample that the office issued and paid with HAVA funds. As a result of these non-competitive procurement practices, the State is less sure that the office obtained the best value for the purchases it made with HAVA funds.

To establish or strengthen controls over procurements, we recommended that the office take the following actions:

- Follow competitive bidding requirements to award contracts and restrict the use of exemptions to those occasions that truly justify the need for them.
- When competition is not used to award contracts, establish a process to screen and hire consultants.

- Follow control procedures for the review and approval of contracts to ensure that contracts include a detailed description of the scope of work, specific services and work products, and performance measures.
- Follow General Services policies when using CMAS for contracting needs.
- Comply with state policy for procuring commodities.

Office Action: Pending.

The office responded that it would restrict the use of exemptions from competitive bidding to those occasions that truly justify the need. It also stated it was developing and documenting a process to screen and hire consultants and, in the interim, would award non-competitively bid contracts only if specifically approved by the secretary of state and General Services. Additionally, the office indicated that it established a standard contract review process that requires a detailed scope of work, specific deliverables, and performance measures. Further, it stated that it would comply fully with applicable state procurement policies.

Finding #4: The office spent HAVA funds on activities for which it had no spending authority.

The office bypassed the Legislature's spending approval authority. It inappropriately executed voter outreach contracts valued at \$230,400 in fiscal year 2004–05 although it had no spending authority for these activities. Additionally, while deliberations over the office's fiscal year 2004–05 HAVA spending authority were taking place, the consultants that received fiscal year 2004–05 contracts to perform voter outreach work had already begun work and subsequently submitted invoices for their services. To pay for these invoices, the office charged \$84,600 in associated contract costs to its HAVA administration account, which was inconsistent with its past practice for paying for such activities.

We recommended that the office prohibit fiscal year 2004–05 expenditures for HAVA activities until it receives spending authority from Finance and the Legislature.

Office Action: Pending.

The office responded that it would make sure that fiscal year 2004–05 funds are not spent or obligated without the appropriate spending authority.

Finding #5: The office unnecessarily delayed grant payments to counties.

The office failed to disburse HAVA funds for replacing voting machines within the time frames outlined in its grant application package, internal procedures, and contracts with counties, causing some to lose interest income they could have used to replace their voting equipment. In a September 2003 application packet, the office said that payment would occur approximately 30 days after a county received written confirmation from the office that its application had been approved and a contract had been executed. Correspondingly, the office's internal accounting procedures outlined the timeline for payment at approximately 30 days for application approval and 30 days for disbursement of funds, for a total of 60 days. However, despite these assurances of prompt payment, the office disbursed voting machine replacement funds an average of 168 days after receiving the application, causing one county to submit a claim for lost interest income.

We recommended that the office disburse federal HAVA funds to counties for voting machine replacement within the time frames set out in its grant application, procedures, and contracts.

Office Action: Pending.

The office responded that once it receives spending authority, it would expeditiously disburse funds to eligible counties that applied for voting machine replacement funds within the time frames set out in the grant application, procedures, and contracts.

CALIFORNIA COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING

It Could Better Manage Its Credentialing Responsibilities

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the credentialing process administered by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (commission) revealed the following:

- The commission could better evaluate the effectiveness of the programs it oversees and better measure the performance of the teacher credentialing process.*
 - The commission could take additional steps to improve its processing of credential applications, including focusing its customer service activities.*
 - Several areas of the commission's process for developing program standards lack structure and could be improved.*
 - The commission suspended its continuing accreditation reviews in December 2002 and is evaluating its accreditation policy, and it does not expect to present a revised policy to its governing body until August 2005.*
-

REPORT NUMBER 2004-108, NOVEMBER 2004

California Commission on Teacher Credentialing response as of January 2005

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee asked us to study the effectiveness and efficiency of the teacher credentialing process administered by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (commission). Our audit found that the commission could make improvements to better evaluate the programs it oversees and its internal operations, more effectively manage its application processing, and refine how it updates program standards.

Finding #1: The commission has neither fully evaluated nor accurately reported the results of two of its three teacher development programs.

The commission's teacher development programs provide funding for individuals who do not yet meet the requirements for a teaching credential. However, the commission has neither sufficiently evaluated nor accurately reported on two of its three teacher development programs. Specifically, the commission did not have the effectiveness of the California School Paraprofessional Teacher Training Program (paraprofessional program) independently evaluated, as state law requires. The commission indicates that the high cost of this evaluation is a concern, but it could not provide documentation that it sought the funding it believes is needed for the evaluation. Further, because the commission did not develop ways to measure and monitor local program performance, nearly 70 participants whose participation in the paraprofessional program was scheduled to end by December 2003 have not completed credential requirements. In addition, the commission overstated the benefits of the Pre-Internship Teaching Program in a report to the Legislature and could not provide support for certain assumptions in this report. Finally, although no requirement

exists for the commission to evaluate its intern program, commission data indicates that the program has been successful in meeting its objectives.

We recommended that the commission establish performance measures for each of its teacher development programs. We also recommended that the commission ensure that the statistics it presents in its program reports to the Legislature are consistent and that it maintains the supporting documentation for these statistics. Further, we recommended that the commission monitor how local teacher development programs verify the academic progress of participants and establish consequences for underperformance. Finally, we recommended that the commission resume requests for budget increases to fund an independent evaluation of its paraprofessional program that assesses all the requirements in the applicable statute or seek to amend those parts of the law that it believes would be too costly to implement.

Commission Action: None.

The commission agrees it could adopt additional performance measures that address the effectiveness of programs in meeting statutory objectives. The commission indicated that a process it implemented in 2001 to track candidate enrollment in each of its teacher development programs will help the commission monitor the effectiveness of programs in helping candidates achieve a credential.

Finding #2: The commission could improve its ability to measure the performance of preparation programs and the teacher credentialing process.

The commission annually reports on the number of California teaching credentials it issues and the number of emergency permits and credential waivers it grants. However, it provides this information with limited, if any, analysis of the trends associated with these numbers and does not account for external factors that could affect these statistics. In addition, if the commission and the other entities involved worked to remove current obstacles, the commission could use the results of the teaching performance assessment, annual data on retention of teachers, and administrator surveys that are currently in development to better measure various aspects of the process and the preparation programs.

We recommended that the commission include an analysis with the statistics it publishes in its annual reports to provide context to education professionals and policy makers for why the number of credentials, permits, and waivers it issues has changed. We also recommended that the commission collaborate with colleges and universities to determine what funding is necessary to activate and maintain the teaching performance assessment as the enabling legislation envisioned it. It should then request the Legislature and the Governor's Office to authorize this function in future budget acts. Finally, to aid it in developing performance measures for preparation programs, we recommended that the commission keep itself informed of surveys and reports that other entities prepare.

We also recommended that the Legislature consider giving the commission a specific policy directive to obtain and use data on teacher retention to measure the performance of the process and preparation programs and provide this information in its annual reports.

Commission Action: None.



Although the commission agrees that a thoughtful analysis of teacher supply and demand data is helpful to policy makers at all levels, it stated that such an analysis would require additional resources and information that are not currently available to it. However, we disagreed that additional staffing was needed to conduct this analysis because we found that most of the information needed was readily available. The commission also indicated that such an analysis could be at odds with state policy directives or increase the State's exposure to litigation. Finally, the commission indicated that it provides data upon request to independent bodies that conduct such analyses.



The commission stated that it would continue to work with colleges and universities to implement the teaching performance assessment on a voluntary basis and that it looks forward to direction from state policy makers in resolving funding issues that have prevented the full implementation of the assessment. In addition, the commission is amending its grant process to include performance measures for its teacher development programs. Finally, the commission indicated that it is considering systematic collection of valid and reliable data gathered through surveys and performance assessments as part of its review of the accreditation system.

Legislative Action: Unknown.

Finding #3: The commission has not established specific performance measures for its divisions.

The commission's February 2001 strategic plan (2001 plan), which the commission partially updated just after we completed our fieldwork, was outdated and did not establish the specific performance measures the commission needed to evaluate the results of its current efforts. In addition, the commission does not systematically track whether it is successfully completing the tasks it outlined in the 2001 plan. As a result of inadequate strategic planning, the commission has lacked specific performance measures to guide, evaluate, and improve its efforts.

We recommended that the commission regularly update its strategic plan and quantify performance measures when appropriate in terms of the results the commission wants to achieve. We also recommended that the commission present the commission's governing body (commissioners) with an annual status report on how the commission has achieved the goals and tasks outlined in the strategic plan.

Commission Action: None.

During the audit, the commission indicated that it had postponed long-range strategic planning until vacancies on the commission's governing body are filled. The commission indicates that it does not plan to take action to address our other recommendation because its executive director annually prepares a list of accomplishments that are directly linked to the strategic goals, which is read at a commission meeting. The commission also indicated that its agenda items provide a status report on the goals and tasks at each meeting. However, as we observed during the audit, the executive director's list of accomplishments does not track the progress of the strategic plan tasks.



Finding #4: The commission has made efforts to streamline and remove barriers from the teacher credentialing process.

Although state law mandates the framework of the teacher credentialing process, the commission has the responsibility to analyze the process periodically and report to the Legislature if particular requirements are no longer necessary or need

adjustment. In exercising its oversight of the process, the commission has implemented some reforms and is contemplating others. The commission has also worked to reduce the barriers to becoming a California teacher. In addition to these efforts, the commission is considering whether to consolidate the examinations that it requires prospective teachers to pass.

We recommended that the commission continue to consider ways to streamline the process, such as consolidating examinations it requires of credential candidates. If the commission determines that specific credential requirements are no longer necessary, it should seek legislative changes to the applicable statutes.

Commission Action: Pending.

The commission concurs and added that it has been exploring the possibility of streamlining examinations for the past year.

Finding #5: By better managing its customer service, workload, and technology, the commission could improve application processing.

By focusing its customer service, better managing its workload, and taking full advantage of a new automated application-processing system, the commission could improve its processing of applications. Facing a significant volume of contacts, the commission has not taken sufficient steps to focus its customer service activities. Proper management of customer service is necessary because the large volume of telephone calls and e-mails that the commission receives takes staff away from the task of processing credential applications.

Although the commission typically processes applications for credentials in less than its regulatory processing time of 75 business days, applications go unprocessed for a significant amount of this time because staff members are busy with other duties. The commission has taken some steps to improve its process, including automating certain functions as part of its Teacher Credentialing Service Improvement Project (TCSIP), which is a new automated application processing system that the commission planned to implement in late October 2004. However, the commission has not performed sufficient data analysis to make informed staffing decisions. TCSIP offers tangible time-saving benefits, such as allowing colleges and universities to submit applications electronically

and automating the commission's review of online renewals, but the commission does not plan to use either function to its full potential in the foreseeable future. Although online renewals offer the benefit of faster and more efficient processing, the commission has not sufficiently publicized this benefit. The commission could do more to inform teachers about the benefits of online renewal by performing the data analysis necessary to determine where the commission needs to do additional outreach and by better highlighting online renewal's availability and faster processing time. Finally, we noted that the commission could be more efficient by automating how it routes and responds to customers' e-mails.

We recommended that the commission gather meaningful data about the types of questions asked in e-mails to use with data from its telephone system to improve the public information it provides. To ensure the effective management of its application workload, we recommended that the commission routinely monitor the composition of the applications that it has not yet processed and collect and analyze data on the average review times for different types of applications. In addition, we recommended that the commission routinely have TCSIP create automated reports to track the average processing times and list applications that are taking more than 75 business days to process. To optimize the time-saving benefits of TCSIP, we recommended that the commission require colleges and universities to submit credential applications electronically to the extent that is economically feasible and consider expanding TCSIP to allow school districts to submit applications electronically, which would then allow for an automated review of routine applications. Further, to encourage more teachers to renew their credentials online and to determine whether additional outreach efforts may be necessary, we recommended that the commission gather data on and study the percentage of renewals it receives online for different types of credentials. Finally, we recommended that the commission automate its response to and routing of e-mails.

Commission Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The commission indicated that it has developed a method that staff now use to gather data on e-mails. In January 2005, the commission changed its Web site to respond to questions that customers ask on the telephone and in e-mails. The



commission disagreed with our recommendation to routinely monitor the composition of applications waiting to be processed as well as collect and analyze data on average processing times for different application types because it did not believe this recommendation was feasible or cost effective. The commission states that it plans to develop an automated report to track application processing times once TCSIP is implemented. The commission indicates that it will do everything possible to encourage colleges and universities to submit applications electronically, but indicates that enhancing the online process to allow school districts to submit applications electronically will require additional resources. To encourage more educators to renew credentials online, the commission indicates its new Web site has a clearly displayed link for this function. Further, the Web site and the commission's pamphlets now state that online renewals are processed within 10 working days. Finally, the commission indicates that it has developed an automated response to all incoming e-mails and is working on a system to route the e mails.

Finding #6: The commission's process for developing teacher preparation program standards lack structure and could be improved.

The commission is in the midst of a 10-year process of developing program standards that comply with the requirements of Senate Bill 2042, Chapter 548, Statutes of 1998 (act). The commission does not have an overall plan to guide its efforts to finish implementing program standards or its ongoing standard-setting activities. Further, the commission's recent experiences developing program standards to meet the act's requirements offer an opportunity to evaluate how to better manage its future efforts. Our review of five sets of recently developed program standards identified areas in the commission's process for developing program standards that lack structure and could be improved. Among other issues, the commission does not use a methodical approach to form advisory panels of education professionals that assist it in developing program standards; neither does it always put in perspective the results of its field-review surveys to the commissioners when recommending standards for adoption. Finally, we found that the commission had an inadequate policy for ensuring staff maintain important documents related to the development of program standards.

We recommended that the commission develop an overall plan to guide its efforts to update program standards. This plan should describe the commission's process for developing standards and should provide more structure for that process. We also recommended that the commission develop a methodical approach to forming advisory panels to ensure that it objectively appoints education professionals to those panels. Further, to provide commissioners with a better perspective on the results of field-review surveys, we recommended that commission staff report the actual results for each standard. Finally, we recommended that the commission implement a more specific record retention policy.

Commission Action: Partial corrective action taken.

➡ The commission indicates that it has finished its work related to the development and implementation of program standards to meet the act's requirements, but agrees that a long-range plan with associated timelines for reviewing and updating future program standards would be a helpful planning tool. However, as we stated in the report, the commission is still developing five sets of single subject standards—which it plans to adopt in July 2005—and it is implementing eight other single subject standards—four in July 2005 and the remaining four in July 2006. Thus, we believe that significant planning efforts remain for the commission.

➡ The commission believes that it uses a methodical approach to appoint advisory panel members and that its approach does not lend itself to a checklist type of evaluation of applicants relative to the commission's qualifications and standards. However, our analysis of the commission's process to form advisory panels found that the panel applications were not structured to specifically address how candidates meet the commission's qualifications, the commission did not use a consistent ranking process to ensure that it appointed the most qualified or desired candidates, the commission did not use a checklist or other review tool to ensure that candidates meet its qualifications, and that it was unclear how the commission considered the role of ethnic diversity and other factors in its selections.

Further, the commission disagrees with our recommendation to present the actual field-survey results to the commissioners because it indicates that commissioners have not raised an issue with this method. The commission also noted that it could provide the results to the commissioners upon request.

Finally, the commission indicates that it has updated its record retention policy for documents related to the development of program standards.

Finding #7: The commission suspended its continuing accreditation reviews of colleges and universities.

The commission suspended its continuing accreditation reviews of colleges and universities in December 2002 to allow colleges and universities time to implement the commission's new standards and for it to evaluate its accreditation policy. Continuing accreditation reviews are an important component of the commission's accreditation system and help ensure that colleges and universities operate teacher preparation programs that meet the commission's standards. Although the commission has been working with representatives from colleges and universities to evaluate its accreditation policy, it does not plan to propose a revision to the commissioners until August 2005.

We recommended that the commission promptly resume its continuing accreditation reviews and take steps to complete the evaluation and revision of its accreditation policy promptly.

Commission Action: None.

The commission indicates that it plans to make recommendations to the commissioners on revisions to the accreditation framework in spring or early summer 2005. Because colleges and universities have requested a 24-month preparation period for onsite accreditation reviews, the commission believes that the earliest practical date that it could initiate site visits would be fiscal year 2006–07.



WIRELESS ENHANCED 911

The State Has Successfully Begun Implementation, but Better Monitoring of Expenditures and Wireless 911 Wait Times Is Needed

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the State's wireless enhanced 911 (wireless E911) program revealed that:

- Under the leadership of the Department of General Services' 911 Office (General Services), California has addressed many of the concerns raised by two federal reports on nationwide implementation of wireless E911.*
- Although much work remains to be done, General Services plans to have wireless E911 implemented throughout most of the State by December 2005.*
- Most California Highway Patrol (CHP) centers do not have systems to monitor how long they take to answer 911 calls, and more than half the centers that tracked wait times did not meet the State's goal to answer 911 calls within 10 seconds.*
- Wait times were high, in part, because dispatchers at CHP centers handled significantly more 911 calls per dispatcher than did local answering points we contacted.*

continued on next page . . .

REPORT NUMBER 2004-106, AUGUST 2004

Department of General Services' and California Highway Patrol's responses as of October 2004

Since 1993, Californians have relied on a landline enhanced 911 (landline E911) system for fast, lifesaving responses from police, fire, and emergency medical services. The landline E911 system improved on the original "basic" 911 system by routing calls to dispatchers at the appropriate public safety answering points (answering points) and providing the callers' locations and telephone numbers on dispatchers' computer screens. However, the increasing use of mobile phones for 911 calls has created the need for a similar wireless emergency call system (wireless E911).

According to a 2002 report from the Federal Communications Commission (Hatfield report), national progress toward a fully functioning wireless enhanced 911 system has been delayed, with many states lacking the central coordination and dedicated funding source to implement such a system. Thus, 911 callers using mobile phones may have trouble connecting to appropriate answering points, and may not have their locations or mobile-phone numbers transmitted to dispatchers. Such problems with wireless emergency calls can compromise the success of emergency response teams in protecting life and property.

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee (audit committee) requested that the Bureau of State Audits review the State's emergency 911 response program to explore efficiency improvements and identify the cause of answering delays. We were also asked to determine the status of the State's implementation of the wireless E911 project and to identify obstacles that are contributing to any delays. Further, the audit committee asked us to identify the locations in the State where wireless 911 call wait times are longest and to determine the factors that contribute to the delays.

- ☑ *Unfilled dispatcher positions at CHP centers contributed not only to longer wait times but also to significant overtime costs for the CHP.*
 - ☑ *The CHP does not expect the number of wireless 911 calls diverted to local answering points to exceed 20 percent statewide.*
-

The Department of General Services' 911 Office (General Services), which is responsible for coordinating the State's implementation of wireless E911, has helped the State avoid problems other states face during implementation. We are concerned, however, that the California Highway Patrol (CHP), which responds to the great majority of wireless 911 calls, has inadequately monitored the calls and has had difficulty hiring dispatchers.

Finding #1: General Services cannot readily differentiate expenditures for the wireless E911 project from those for the landline 911 program.

General Services enters expenditures from the 911 program into an expenditure database it maintains, enabling it to track its costs and manage the 911 program as a whole. However, General Services does not include elements in its database that would enable it to readily differentiate expenditures for the wireless E911 project from those for the landline 911 program. Rather, General Services can easily determine only its expenditures for the entire 911 program. As a result, when we asked General Services how much it had spent to date on the wireless E911 project, it could not provide us with that information. However, we analyzed data from General Services' database and determined it had spent at least \$4.7 million on wireless E911 as of June 2004. We were not able to obtain all of the wireless costs because some are not distinguished from landline 911 costs. Although the chief of General Services' 911 Office told us that a report that captures monthly costs for wireless E911 costs is under way, the report may not completely capture all wireless E911 costs because of the missing data elements in the database. Adding data elements to uniquely identify costs as wireless or landline would enable General Services to produce accurate expenditure information for both the landline and wireless E911 systems, use the information to make ongoing comparisons of actual expenditures and planned spending, and monitor the wireless E911 project to determine if its cost estimates are reasonable.

To adequately monitor the funding and progress of the implementation of wireless E911, General Services should separately track expenditures related to the wireless E911 project, comparing actual to anticipated expenditures.

General Services' Action: Corrective action taken.

General Services states that it has revised the existing project database to allow wireless 911 costs to be more easily identified, and developed a reporting system to assist management in monitoring those costs. Further, its staff have been trained on the new expenditure tracking and reporting system.

Finding #2: The State has diverted more than \$150 million of 911 program funds to the General Fund.

Although the Revenue and Taxation Code states that the money collected from the telephone surcharge must be used solely for the 911 program, the State Emergency Telephone Number Account (emergency account) has been tapped for other purposes. In six fiscal years since 1981–82, a total of almost \$177 million has been transferred from the emergency account to the State’s General Fund, and only \$24.6 million has been transferred back. The latest transfer was in fiscal year 2001–02 for more than \$63 million. It appears that the State does not intend to repay these transfers because it does not show any amounts receivable from the General Fund on its financial statements for the emergency account.

Although General Services believes these transfers will not adversely affect its ability to implement wireless E911, we believe the transfers could jeopardize future improvements to the 911 system. The Hatfield report raises serious questions about the nation’s 911 infrastructure. Specifically, the report states that the existing landline E911 infrastructure, although generally reliable, is seriously antiquated and built on outdated technology. To be effective in an overwhelmingly digital world, the analog infrastructure may need major upgrades to extend E911 access to a rapidly growing number of nontraditional devices. In response to these issues, General Services has indicated it is currently in the conceptual stages of a project to update the State’s landline E911 infrastructure, but it does not have a financial plan or cost estimate for such a project at this time. Should the State decide it is necessary to upgrade the infrastructure, the \$152 million in net transfers may hamper its efforts. Moreover, because the current surcharge is close to the legal maximum, if additional revenue is needed, legislation would be necessary to authorize that increase.

To ensure adequate funding is available for future upgrades of the 911 system infrastructure, General Services should complete its conceptual plan for the project and, if it determines significant upgrades are needed, complete a financial plan for the project.

The Legislature should consider the effects on future 911 projects when diverting funds from the 911 program.

General Services’ Action: Pending.

General Services reports that it is continuing work on the project it calls Next Generation E911 Network, in which General Services is evaluating ways to incorporate emerging

technologies with a more flexible, sophisticated and cost effective 911 system. General Services states that it is currently evaluating responses to a request for information that it sent out to obtain industry feedback on the 911 database requirements. General Services estimates that it will complete the evaluation process in February 2005. If it determines that significant upgrades are ultimately needed, General Services states that it will complete a financial plan for the database enhancement phase of the project.

Finding #3: Most CHP centers do not have systems to monitor how long they take to answer calls.

As required by state law, the CHP answers 911 emergency calls that originate from wireless phones and are not routed to local answering points, such as police, fire, or sheriff's departments. To respond to these calls, the CHP operates 24 centers that function as answering points for wireless 911 calls. Of the CHP's 24 centers, 15 lack systems to track either the amount of time a caller waits before a dispatcher answers a call or how many calls are unable to get through because all the center's lines are busy. Therefore, at these 15 centers, the CHP can neither determine how long a caller waits before reaching a dispatcher nor monitor its activities adequately to ensure that it answers 911 calls promptly. Thus, the CHP may be unaware that problems exist.

At nine of its 24 centers, the CHP has installed an automatic call distributor to improve its ability to answer calls. The call distributor routes incoming calls to available dispatchers and, when a dispatcher is not available, places the call in a queue until one becomes available. With these systems, the CHP is generally able to monitor how long callers must wait before being answered. However, according to its 911 coordinator, the CHP has not installed automatic call distributors in 15 of the 24 centers because it believes the volume of calls received by those centers does not merit the cost of installing and using the system. Rather, each of the 15 centers has a phone system with a certain number of phone lines. When a call comes into one of the centers, an available dispatcher answers the call. If no dispatcher is available, the call continues to ring until a dispatcher can pick up the line. Additionally, if the number of calls coming into the center exceeds its number of phone lines, the caller receives a busy signal. This type of system is likely to leave already-distressed callers even more upset by the lack of assurance that someone is responding to their emergencies.

Further, the system lacks a mechanism to track how long callers wait for dispatchers to answer. Although the CHP does not have a good system to monitor wait times, the chief of the CHP's Information Management Division has indicated that the CHP closely tracks citizen's complaints about its handling of 911 calls.

According to the CHP's 911 coordinator, as part of its implementation of wireless enhanced 911 (wireless E911), the CHP will be equipping each of these 15 centers with technology that will allow the CHP to monitor the amount of time callers wait before a dispatcher answers the call. The CHP expects to have the new systems in place by the end of 2005, consistent with the State's plan for implementation of wireless E911.

To assist it in answering 911 calls in a timely manner, as the CHP implements wireless E911, it should include a wait time monitoring system at the 15 centers that currently are without one.

CHP Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The CHP states that it is in the process of purchasing a management information system for all of its communications centers that will enable each center to monitor wait times. The CHP estimates that installation will be complete by December 31, 2005, dependent upon availability of funding and personnel resources.

Finding #4: The CHP handles significantly more 911 calls per dispatcher than any of the four local answering points we reviewed.

For the nine centers that collected data, the CHP received between 598 and 1,733 calls per dispatcher each month from January through March 2004, whereas the local answering points we contacted received from 95 to 214 calls per dispatcher in the same period. The difference in the calls per dispatcher between the CHP and the local answering points is significant because even with the implementation of the wireless E911 project and its associated benefits, if the CHP does not have enough dispatchers to answer the wireless 911 calls it receives, it will likely continue to struggle to answer calls within the 10-second goal set by the State.

Disparities in staffing, however, do not fully explain the wide range in wait times at the nine CHP centers. For January through March 2004, the center with the highest average number of calls (1,733) per staff person, the Orange County Region, also

had the shortest wait time, 4.7 seconds on average. On the other hand, the Los Angeles and San Francisco Bay Area regions had significantly fewer calls per staff and longer wait times—862 calls with a wait time of 49.2 seconds for Los Angeles and 598 calls with a wait time of 38 seconds for the San Francisco Bay Area Region. Dispatchers at CHP centers, as well as those at some local answering points, have duties other than answering emergency calls, such as answering nonemergency calls, but we do not know the relative impact on wait time of these additional duties at the various sites. The performances at the Los Angeles and San Francisco Bay Area CHP centers may also have been affected by their implementation of wireless E911. The 911 supervisor at the Los Angeles CHP center points out that implementation presented an additional challenge because the center's staff had to accustom themselves to the display information from the wireless E911 calls they answered while continuing to work with the original system on other calls. Further, he indicated that test calls for wireless E911 implementation take up time, as the dispatcher has to confirm that various data are correctly transmitted.

To assist it in answering 911 calls in a timely manner, the CHP should identify additional practices that enable some centers, such as Orange County, to answer 911 calls in a timely manner despite high calls to staff ratios, and determine if the practices can be incorporated at other centers.

CHP Action: Corrective action taken.

The CHP reports that it is addressing this recommendation through its Command Assessment Program, which requires biennial evaluation of the management practices and the essential functions of each CHP command. The CHP will incorporate innovations noted in these assessments into the training materials and curriculum at its statewide Dispatch Academy. The CHP also states that in November 2004, it will prepare written policy requiring division commanders to forward the assessment findings and recommendations pertaining to dispatch operations directly to the Information Management and Training divisions. The CHP believes this will expedite the review and consideration of findings by CHP personnel with responsibility for statewide dispatch policy. The CHP also adds that successful practices will be added to the agenda of its Communication Center Commander Conference, which it will convene no later than the third or fourth quarter of 2005, assuming funding is available for travel.

Finding #5: The CHP does not have a benchmark for the number of staff needed to answer calls.

According to the assistant commander of its Telecommunications Division, the CHP has not established a benchmark for the number of 911 calls per dispatcher that would allow the CHP to answer 911 calls promptly. If it had a benchmark, the CHP could compare its centers' current ratios of 911 calls per dispatcher against the benchmark to assess the need for additional dispatchers. To establish a reasonable benchmark, the CHP would need to develop a better system for tracking the total number of 911 calls received at each of its centers.

Currently, to monitor the number of 911 calls it receives, the CHP requires each center to track the number of 911 calls it handles during one day each month and report these counts to the CHP's Telecommunications Division. The CHP then multiplies the counts by the number of days in that month to arrive at an estimate of the total 911 calls the CHP answered for the month. However, this process has resulted in unreliable data. The CHP used a fully manual tally system to count 911 calls in 19 of the 24 centers. In these centers, the CHP relied on dispatchers to make tally marks on a sheet each time they completed a 911 call. However, administrators at several centers told us this process did not produce accurate results because it is difficult for dispatchers to remember to tally after each call. In fact, four of the 19 centers preparing manual counts had automatic call distributors, which enable the centers to produce automated reports detailing the number of 911 calls they receive each month.

Additionally, this process assumes that the activity level of one day will be representative of the entire month. However, the volume of 911 calls the CHP receives is affected by factors that are highly variable, such as weather and major incidents. Therefore, one day would not necessarily be representative of others. Because these centers report the number of 911 calls for only one day each month, the results are not necessarily reliable and may result in an overstatement or understatement of call activity. Only the San Diego center reported calls for each month based on its automated call distributor data. Additionally, another center with the automated call distributor, Stockton, had not submitted tally reports during 2003.

During 2003, the Los Angeles CHP center performed manual tallies of its 911 counts. However, these manual counts significantly understated its actual number of 911 calls—by almost 705,000, or 43 percent. On the other hand, the Fresno CHP center produced

manual call tallies that significantly overstated its 911 calls—by almost 222,000, or 76 percent. Because the CHP does not track actual 911 calls at all its centers, we are unable to determine whether, in total, the CHP overstated or understated its 911 calls. Nonetheless, it is clear that the CHP's current process to develop an estimate of the number of 911 calls it receives produces unreliable results. Without reliable data relating to the number of 911 calls its centers answer, the CHP will have difficulty developing a benchmark for the number of 911 calls per dispatcher that would allow the CHP to answer 911 calls promptly.

To assist it in answering 911 calls in a timely manner, the CHP should implement a reliable system for monitoring the number of 911 calls its centers receive. Additionally, it should develop a benchmark reflecting the ratio of 911 calls per dispatcher that would allow the CHP to answer 911 calls within the state goal of 10 seconds.

CHP Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The CHP states that the management information system it is implementing, as described in finding #3 above, will also enable it to monitor the call volume at each of its call centers. Additionally, the CHP states that it intends to develop a benchmark that will consider call volume data, communication center size, and incorporate shift parameters that affect high traffic volumes along with seasonal and special events that can induce peaks. The benchmarks will be used to evaluate and validate dispatch staffing levels. The CHP reports that it is developing a committee comprised of management and dispatch personnel to evaluate study findings and develop a valid staffing matrix. This committee will first meet during the second quarter of 2005.

Finding #5: CHP dispatchers' salaries are generally lower than those of dispatchers at the local answering points.

We compared the dispatcher salaries paid by the CHP in its Los Angeles and Sacramento centers with those paid by selected local answering points in the same areas. The salaries of CHP dispatchers are generally lower than those of dispatchers at the local answering points we contacted. Although the starting pay for dispatchers at the Sacramento County Sheriff's Office is lower than the CHP's, all other local answering points we contacted paid starting salaries ranging from \$40 to \$842 per month more than the starting salaries for CHP dispatchers.

To help attract and retain dispatchers at its centers, the CHP should request that the Department of Personnel Administration perform a statewide salary survey to determine the adequacy of the current salaries for CHP dispatchers.

CHP Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The CHP states that it will request the Department of Personnel Administration conduct a statewide survey of dispatcher salaries prior to the end of March 2005.

CALIFORNIA CHILDREN AND FAMILIES COMMISSIONS

Some County Commissions' Contracting Practices Are Lacking, and Both the State and County Commissions Can Improve Their Efforts to Find Funding Partners and Collect Data on Program Performance

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the state and five counties' California Children and Families Commissions funded by Proposition 10 tax revenues revealed the following:

- The state commission consistently followed contracting rules applicable to all state agencies, but some county commissions lacked well-defined and documented policies and practices for awarding contracts to service providers.*
- To monitor service providers, county commissions require them to submit quarterly progress reports as a condition of receiving payment.*
- The county commissions maintained significant fund balances as of June 30, 2003, but have earmarked most of these fund balances for specific purposes.*

continued on next page . . .

REPORT NUMBER 2003-123, JULY 2004

The California Children and Families Commission and various county commissions¹ responses as of September 2004

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee (audit committee) requested the Bureau of State Audits to review the California Children and Families Commission (state commission) and a sample of county commissions. Specifically, the audit committee requested us to review and evaluate the policies and procedures the state commission and a sample of county commissions use to collect, deposit, distribute, and spend Proposition 10 tax revenues. In addition, the audit committee requested that we determine whether county commissions have surplus balances and what they intend to do with these funds. Further, we were to determine the extent to which county commissions have periodic internal or external reviews, such as performance or financial audits, of their operations. Also, we were asked to examine county commissions' level of oversight of service providers, including the nature and extent to which service providers have standards and whether they report their progress to the county commissions. Moreover, the audit committee requested that we identify the amount county commissions spend on administration and travel, and determine whether the percentages spent on these activities are appropriate. We were also asked to determine whether county commissions have sought funding partners to leverage local funds through partnerships. Lastly, the audit committee requested that we evaluate the process county commissions use to select their chairpersons.

¹ El Dorado County, Kern County, Los Angeles County, San Diego County, and Santa Clara County.

- ☑ *Although the state and county commissions acknowledge the importance of funding partners, the commissions have received little funding outside their Proposition 10 tax revenues.*
 - ☑ *Some county commissions lack clear policies limiting their administrative spending.*
 - ☑ *State and county commissions have only recently begun to evaluate program effectiveness and so far have mainly reported demographic and service output data rather than performance outcomes.*
-

Finding #1: Not all county commissions follow well-defined policies and procedures when allocating funds.

Two of the county commissions we reviewed maintain insufficient records of their funding practices and one lacks well-defined allocation practices. To gain public credibility and confidence, county commissions should consistently follow self-defined allocation practices that are clear and well documented. In spite of this, some county commissions lack necessary documentation to substantiate their allocation procedures, and one county commission's funding policies are poorly defined. In addition, when well-defined policies do exist, another county commission did not always follow them. Lastly, some county commissions did not disclose to the public the noncompetitive nature of their allocations of funds, which could raise concerns about whether service providers are competent and charge a fair price.

To ensure the appropriate use of program funds and instill public confidence, we recommended that the Kern and Santa Clara county commissions adopt and follow well-defined policies to guide their allocation efforts and maintain sufficient documentation to support their allocation decisions.

First 5 Santa Clara Action: Corrective action taken.

According to First 5 Santa Clara, its commission approved an interim purchasing policy that defines the different methods that First 5 Santa Clara may use to select vendors, service providers, and grantees. First 5 Santa Clara also stated it now documents the selection process used and retains such information in its contract files.

First 5 Kern County: Partial corrective action taken.

First 5 Kern stated that it had compared its contracting policy to that of the county, after which it was modeled, and identified no significant differences. First 5 Kern stated that its contracting policy satisfies all legal requirements, meets the needs of the commission, and it does not intend to make any changes. Concerning maintaining adequate documentation, First 5 Kern stated it has implemented an internal form to document the resolution of any weaknesses identified by the independent evaluation committee during its evaluation of proposals, will clearly disclose to the public the nature of any future funding awards it makes in its minutes, and implemented a rating tool using proposal-specific criteria to evaluate future proposals.

Finding #2: Efforts to obtain funding partners have produced little non-state funding.

The California Children and Families Act of 1998 (Act) grants the state commission and each county commission the authority to apply for gifts, grants, and donations to further a program of early childhood development. Although the state and county commissions acknowledge the important role funding partners can play in addressing early childhood development and sustaining ongoing programs, they have received very little funding from sources other than Proposition 10 tax revenues. For fiscal year 2002–03, only one county commission we reviewed had received any grant funding, which represented less than 1 percent of that commission’s total revenue, and the state commission received less than 7 percent of total revenue from contracts and interest on investments.

To address the sustainability of their programs, we recommended that the state and county commissions continue to take action to identify and apply for any available grants, gifts, donations, or other sources of funding.

First 5 Santa Clara Action: Partial corrective action taken

First 5 Santa Clara states it is actively pursuing outside resources and is retaining a consultant to draft a plan to assist it in seeking funding opportunities.

First 5 Kern Action: Partial corrective action taken.

First 5 Kern stated that it would continue to explore opportunities for other sources of funding and mentioned recently receiving a significant monetary award.

First 5 Los Angeles Action: Partial corrective action taken.

First 5 Los Angeles stated it was focused on creating partnerships between the commission and communities, families, and public and private organizations to share the responsibility for mobilizing social and financial capital.

First 5 El Dorado Action: Partial corrective action taken.

First 5 El Dorado stated it had applied for and received a federal grant and will continue to research and apply for additional funding.

First 5 San Diego Action: Partial corrective action taken.

First 5 San Diego stated that the commission had adopted a 20-year financial plan that maintains grant making levels

over the plan's horizon by allocating funds to a sustainability reserve and drawing on those funds to stabilize funding levels as revenues decline. First 5 San Diego also stated it will focus on identifying fund sources that assist the commission to leverage, broaden, and deepen its impact on San Diego's children.

First 5 California Action: Partial corrective action taken.

First 5 California stated it has documented success in receiving significant funding commitments from the community, private and public partners, and state and federal government and will continue its efforts in this area.

Finding #3: Some county commissions lack a clear commitment to limit their administrative spending.

Recognizing that a certain level of funding must be committed to administrative functions, four of the five county commissions we reviewed have expressed a commitment to keep such costs low. For example, in its strategic plan covering the period from fiscal year 2001–02 through fiscal year 2003–04, First 5 Los Angeles promised to spend only 5 percent of its revenues on operational and administrative costs. Additionally, First 5 Kern is limited by county ordinance to spending no more than 8 percent of its annual funding allocation on administrative expenses. Two county commissions, El Dorado and San Diego, neither established an explicit maximum on the amount of administrative costs in their strategic plans nor had a maximum imposed by county ordinance. Moreover, county commissions may not be entirely consistent in the types of costs they consider to be administrative.

Because the Act does not define administrative costs and county commissions define them differently, we developed a working definition in order to compare them. Using our definition, some county commissions spend a larger portion of their revenue or expenses than others on the administration of their programs. However, we recognize that other valid definitions exist.

To demonstrate its commitment to keeping administrative costs low, we recommended that each county commission, which has not already done so, define what constitutes its administrative costs, set a limit on the amount of funding it will spend on such costs, and annually track expenditures against this self-imposed limit.

First 5 Santa Clara Action: Pending.

First 5 Santa Clara stated it is working with the Government Finance Officers Association (association) to develop a standard definition of administrative costs for use by county commissions. First 5 Santa Clara will review the association's recommendations and the recommended limit on the percentage of funding First 5 Santa Clara should spend on administrative costs and will forward this information to the commission for approval.

First 5 Los Angeles Action: Corrective action taken.

First 5 Los Angeles stated that its definition of administrative costs is any costs that are not directly a part of an initiative. All staff salaries and direct operating costs are considered administrative. First 5 Los Angeles stated that its practice is to limit administrative costs to no more than 5 percent of total revenue and 10 percent of total expenses.

First 5 El Dorado Action: Pending.

First 5 El Dorado stated that it would develop and adopt administrative cost policies.

First 5 San Diego Action: Pending.

First 5 San Diego will work with the association to construct and adopt a uniform definition of administrative expenses and budgetary reporting categories for county commissions' financial reporting.

Finding #4: According to outside evaluators, some county commissions' service providers have collected little data on performance outcomes.

County commissions have been gathering data from service providers, but service providers have collected scant performance-based outcome data. While one county commission's outside evaluators have focused only on discussing various aspects of programs and have yet to measure program outcomes, other county commissions' outside evaluators have expressed concerns that service providers are not capturing enough information to reasonably gauge program success.

To ensure that county commissions are basing their funding decisions on outcome-based data, as required by the Act, we recommended that they address the concerns expressed by their outside evaluators to ensure that service providers are collecting these data.

First 5 Santa Clara Action: Partial corrective action taken.

First 5 Santa Clara stated that its staff conducted on-site monitoring and prepared quarterly reports throughout the year. In addition, First 5 Santa Clara stated its consultant conducted interviews with service providers and participants, held focus groups, and surveyed grantees and parents. All of these data collection methods contribute to the development of First 5 Santa Clara's evaluation report, which it will send with its six-month response.

First 5 Kern Action: Partial corrective action taken.

First 5 Kern stated it will continue to address the concerns expressed by its independent evaluator, but asserted that its consultant recently stated that significant progress has been made in meeting objectives. The independent evaluator's annual report identified specific program data that demonstrate that sizable numbers of children up to age 5 and their families are better off than they were. First 5 Kern cited outcomes such as increased cognitive scores and the favorable cost benefit of its immunization and dental care programs as examples of the beneficial affect its funding has had in the county.

First 5 Los Angeles Action: Partial corrective action taken.

First 5 Los Angeles stated it is strongly committed to the outcomes-based funding aspects of the Act, and has developed and implemented an accountability framework that is focused on outcomes. Nevertheless, First 5 Los Angeles stated that it is essential to collect and monitor important process and output data in order to understand the relative contributions of its funded initiatives toward changes in selected indicators. First 5 Los Angeles also stated that it has taken several concrete steps that align its accountability efforts with our recommendations. Specifically, it has adopted a more comprehensive and reliable set of overarching indicators, which it intends to track over the next five years.

First 5 El Dorado Action: Pending.

First 5 El Dorado stated that the staff it hired in June 2004 has extensive experience in data collection and interpretation, and it will continue to use the School Readiness Initiative and the statewide Proposition 10 Evaluation Data System to collect program data.

First 5 San Diego Action: Pending.

First 5 San Diego stated that it will work in partnership with the First 5 Association of California to address the recommendation related to outcome reporting through a joint work group proposed to be established on the issue of statewide evaluation. On the local level, First 5 San Diego stated that it currently evaluates its performance through its achievement of the annual implementation plan, which directly supports First 5 San Diego's long-term strategic plan.

Finding #5: Internal and external reviews of county commission operations fail to adequately address performance.

Reviews of county commission operations do not always give a comprehensive and objective look at performance. Although each county commission we visited undergoes an annual independent financial audit of its operations, following well-established and generally accepted standards, similar reviews of the county commissions' performance are not occurring. Instead, the county commissions' annual reports to the state commission consist primarily of self-generated descriptions of their programs, planning efforts, and funding priorities. These reports lack an objective review of how the county commissions are managing their programs and also lack an assessment of how well county commissions are ensuring that they meet the Act's goals and objectives.

To provide a meaningful assessment of annual performance, we recommended that the state commission require each county commission to conduct an annual audit of its performance prior to any future revenue allocations. Such audits should be objective and should follow guidelines designed to critically assess each county commission's performance.

First 5 California: Pending.

First 5 California stated that it is establishing an ad-hoc working group made up of legislative staff, state and local commissioners, and others to review current evaluation design and annual reporting requirements and to suggest changes and enhancements to clarify and strengthen the reporting of performance outcomes and other program data. Based on the recommendations of this group and a joint county/state working group on technical design issues, First 5 California stated it would develop a request for proposals to secure a new evaluation contract.

DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH

State and Federal Regulations Have Hampered Its Implementation of Legislation Meant to Strengthen the Status of Psychologists at Its Hospitals

REPORT NUMBER 2003-114, JULY 2004

Department of Mental Health response as of September 2004

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the Department of Mental Health's (department) implementation of Chapter 717, Statutes of 1998 (Chapter 717), commonly known as Assembly Bill 947, revealed that:

- Even though the department has acted to implement Chapter 717 at its four hospitals, a key issue—whether psychologists have the authority to serve as attending clinicians in patient care and treatment—remains unresolved.*
- State regulations specifically allow only physicians to order the restraint and seclusion of patients, an action that psychologists contend is within their scope of license.*
- No significant change occurred either to psychologists' membership on certain key committees or in the privileges available to them after Chapter 717 was enacted.*

continued on next page . . .

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee requested the Bureau of State Audits to evaluate the Department of Mental Health's (department) status in implementing Assembly Bill 947, which was enacted as Chapter 717, Statutes of 1998 (Chapter 717). Specifically, our review found that even though the department has acted to implement Chapter 717 at its four hospitals, a key issue—whether psychologists have the authority to serve as attending clinicians in patient care and treatment—remains unresolved. In addition, state regulations specifically allow only physicians to order the restraint and seclusion of patients, an action that psychologists contend is within their scope of license. Further, no significant changes occurred either to the psychologists' membership on key committees or in the clinical privileges available to them at the department's hospitals after the enactment of Chapter 717. Finally, although California is considered one of the more progressive states with regard to the status of psychologists in state hospitals, some other states' statutes allow more privileges for their psychologists. However, psychologists in these other states are not always performing these activities in practice.

Finding #1: Although the department has attempted to implement Chapter 717, it has not resolved the key issue of whether psychologists have the authority to serve as attending clinicians in patient care and treatment.

The department and its hospitals have taken steps to implement the requirements of Chapter 717 by ensuring that medical staff bylaws (bylaws) at each hospital allow psychologists to be part of the medical staff. Although psychologists are now included on the medical staff at the department's hospitals, they are not allowed to serve as attending clinicians. The department, using

- ☑ *Although California is considered one of the more progressive states with regard to the status of psychologists in state hospitals, some other states' statutes allow more privileges for their psychologists, but the psychologists are not always performing these activities in practice.*
-

reports it requested from a psychology subcommittee and its hospital chiefs of staff, issued a special order in January 2003 enumerating 27 activities that psychologists could perform under their scope of license. However, these activities did not include the authority to act as an attending clinician or order the restraint or seclusion of patients. As a result, staff psychologists still contend that the department has not fully implemented Chapter 717. The department's view is that it has implemented the intent of Chapter 717 and has addressed the psychologists' contentions to the extent possible within the framework that governs patient care in its hospitals. Nevertheless, in 2003 the department requested medical staff leadership at its hospitals to develop pilot projects for psychologists to serve as attending clinicians. According to the department, because of differing ideologies the pilot projects were never fully developed. The department is currently attempting to promote solutions to satisfy its psychologists and psychiatrists, legal requirements, and standards of care for its patients.

We recommended that the department work to resolve the continuing issue regarding whether psychologists can serve as attending clinicians in its four hospitals. The department's effort should include providing leadership and guidance to the administrators, psychiatrists, and psychologists at each hospital to find reasonable solutions to satisfy the statutory and regulatory requirements that govern patient care in its hospitals.

Department Action: Pending.

The department drafted a directive to use either attending or co-attending clinician pilot projects for psychologists in its hospitals. It believes these pilot projects will serve as a foundation to move toward resolving the attending clinician issue. In addition, the department began discussions with the Department of Health Services to revise state regulations to reduce barriers to fully implement Chapter 717. The department believes that reducing regulatory barriers will enhance its efforts to allow psychologists to participate in the care of patients as either attending or co-attending clinicians.

Finding #2: Psychologists at the department’s four hospitals are generally underrepresented on key committees in proportion to their presence on the medical staff.

Our review of the composition of three key committees—medical executive, credentials, and bylaws—demonstrated that, with few exceptions, the psychiatrists on these committees outnumber the psychologists. In addition, the passage of Chapter 717 in 1998 has had little effect in changing the composition of one of the committees, while psychologist representation was either mixed or improved on the other two. Moreover, we found that, even after the passage of Chapter 717, psychologists are generally underrepresented on key committees in proportion to their presence on the medical staff. For example, while psychologists make up 36 percent of the medical staff at one of the department’s hospitals, they hold only 10 percent of the positions on the medical executive committee.

We recommended that to ensure the appropriate level of representation for psychologists on key committees, the department direct its hospitals to annually review the composition of their medical staffs and the proportion of psychologists, psychiatrists, and other medical staff on their medical executive, credentials, and, if applicable, bylaws committees. Each hospital should modify, to the extent possible, the membership of these committees to more closely reflect the composition of its medical staff.

Department Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The department issued in September 2004 a special order that directed its hospitals to conduct reviews and modify, to the extent possible, the membership of their medical executive, credentials, and, if applicable, bylaws committees to more closely reflect the composition of their medical staffs. The department required its hospitals to complete their first reviews by October 31, 2004, and annually thereafter. The hospitals will complete changes in committee composition within their normal voting or appointment process for committee members.

CALIFORNIA GAMBLING CONTROL COMMISSION

Although Its Interpretations of the Tribal-State Gaming Compacts Generally Appear Defensible, Some of Its Actions May Have Reduced the Funds Available for Distribution to Tribes

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the California Gambling Control Commission's (Gambling Commission) administration of the Indian Gaming Revenue Sharing Trust Fund (trust fund) revealed the following:

- Some tribes have questioned the Gambling Commission's decisions about such matters as:***
 - ***The number of gaming devices that may be operated statewide.***
 - ***The offsetting of quarterly license fees by the amount of nonrefundable, one-time prepayments.***
 - ***The formula for calculating trust fund receipts.***
 - ***The process for allocating gaming device licenses.***

continued on next page . . .

REPORT NUMBER 2003-122, JUNE 2004

California Gambling Control Commission response as of December 2004

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee (audit committee) requested that the Bureau of State Audits review the California Gambling Control Commission's (Gambling Commission) administration of the Indian Gaming Revenue Sharing Trust Fund (trust fund). Specifically, the audit committee asked that we determine whether the Gambling Commission is complying with applicable requirements to collect and distribute money in the trust fund, as well as with the requirements regarding the allocation of gaming device licenses. Additionally, we were asked to evaluate the Gambling Commission's procedures for identifying and addressing conflicts of interest.

The Gambling Commission has operated amidst controversy since its inception in August 2000, with wide-ranging questions raised about its appropriate role, authority, and many of its actions related to Indian gaming. We found that certain provisions contained in the 1999 Tribal-State Gaming Compacts (compacts) between the State and various Indian tribes are susceptible to multiple interpretations. Ultimately, although tribal organizations and individual tribes have contested many of the Gambling Commission's actions, they are likely defensible given the ambiguous language used in the compact. We also concluded that the Gambling Commission generally administered the trust fund in compliance with its understanding of the requirements in the compact.

Finding #1: Some of the Gambling Commission's interpretations of compact provisions have been disputed.

- ☑ *Distributions to noncompact tribes were generally consistent with the Gambling Commission's policy, with the possible exception of one quarter.*
 - ☑ *The Gambling Commission did not follow its procedures for allocating gaming device licenses for two of the three draws it conducted.*
 - ☑ *The Gambling Commission has not adequately communicated its conflict-of-interest policy to staff and commissioners, and the law governing the outside financial activities of commissioners is not clear.*
-

Concerns have arisen about specific decisions the Gambling Commission has made in collecting and distributing trust fund receipts and in allocating gaming device licenses. For example, the statewide limit on gaming devices is one of the most contentious issues arising from the compact. The number of available licenses has contributed to the importance of the debate about many of the Gambling Commission's decisions because the tribes are competing for a limited resource. Unfortunately, rather than specifying an actual maximum number of gaming devices, the compact describes the process to be used to arrive at the total number of gaming devices to be allowed in operation. Ambiguity in this description has resulted in a number of different interpretations on the maximum number of gaming devices allowed, ranging from 45,206 to 110,189.

The Gambling Commission's decision to offset quarterly license fees with prepayments has also met with opposition. The Gambling Commission interprets the compact language as requiring it to offset tribes' quarterly payments by the amount of the nonrefundable one-time prepayments the tribes paid to acquire and maintain the gaming device licenses. However, the California Tribes for Fairness in Compacting (coalition), a coalition of several noncompact tribes, believes the Gambling Commission is misinterpreting the intent of the prepayments, noting that the Gambling Commission's staff conceded that the probable intent of those who drafted the compact was to establish the prepayment as a separate nonrefundable fee rather than as a credit against quarterly payments. Nevertheless, the Gambling Commission notes that the compact's use of the term prepayment creates a high level of doubt as to the meaning of the language. The Gambling Commission focused on the term prepayment and argues that this term, in ordinary usage, means payment in advance. The Gambling Commission further points out that the compact specifies the quarterly payments are to "acquire and maintain a license." It reasons that the quarterly payments cannot logically be for the purpose of acquiring a license unless the prepayment is credited against them. Finally, the Gambling Commission staff believe that any ambiguities in the compact language should ultimately be resolved in favor of the compact payers as opposed to the compact beneficiaries, the noncompact tribes. The coalition believes this position does not comply with the Gambling Commission's role as trustee of the trust fund, which, according to the coalition, is to act in the best interest of the noncompact tribes. If the

Gambling Commission had used the coalition's interpretation, approximately \$37 million more would be available for distribution to noncompact tribes from the trust fund through December 2020, given the current allocation of gaming device licenses.

Further, inconsistent compact terms have caused disagreements over the calculation of quarterly fees for deposit in the trust fund. The Gambling Commission does not assess any quarterly fees on the first 350 licenses a tribe has. The coalition disagrees with the Gambling Commission's methodology, arguing that the intent of the compact was for fees to be assessed on all licenses and that the Gambling Commission's method for calculating fees has significantly reduced the amount of trust fund money available for distribution. The compact provides that the number of certain gaming devices a tribe operates determines the quarterly fee it pays per device. However, the terms of the compact are unclear as to which gaming devices are to be counted. Specifically, the compact's schedule of graduated payments indicates a tribe will pay nothing for its first 350 licensed devices. Consequently, the Gambling Commission not only does not assess any quarterly fees on the entitlement and grandfathered devices a tribe has—devices any tribe with a compact is allowed to operate without a license—but it also does not assess fees on the first 350 licensed devices. However, the coalition believes the intent of the payment schedule was to assess fees on all licensed devices instead of excluding the first 350 licenses. The coalition argues that the only devices for which no fees should be assessed are the entitlement and grandfathered devices. Using the coalition's interpretation, an additional \$19.1 million in gaming device license fees would have been paid from September 2002 through December 2003 for the 15 tribes we reviewed. Given the inconsistencies in the compact provisions, both interpretations appear defensible, and the compact terms again confused rather than clarified the intent of the compact.

Questions have also been raised about when to require tribes to begin making quarterly license fee payments. The Gambling Commission has taken the position that tribes should begin making quarterly payments when they receive licenses for gaming devices rather than after they put the devices into operation, but the tribes themselves have disagreed on this issue. For example, the Ewiiapaayp Band of Kumeyaay Indians has contended that its payment obligation to the trust fund should begin only with the commercial operation of the licensed gaming device. Because the tribe had not put any of its

licensed gaming devices into commercial operation, it believed it did not owe any quarterly fees to the trust fund. However, the Gambling Commission charged this tribe and continues to charge other tribes quarterly fees from the time the licenses are issued until the licenses are surrendered. Furthermore, according to summaries of meetings the Gambling Commission held with various tribes, at least seven tribes agree with its decision. The Gambling Commission indicated that it based its decision on the operative language of the compact. Specifically, it concluded that the quarterly payments are in exchange for acquiring and maintaining “a license to operate a gaming device” rather than for the actual operation of the gaming device. Additionally, the Gambling Commission stated that it found no expression in the language of the compact requiring quarterly payments for a license to begin only when the tribe begins to receive revenues for the gaming device. The Gambling Commission has not established when tribes begin operating their gaming devices, so we are not able to determine the extent to which trust fund deposits would have been reduced if the Gambling Commission had charged quarterly fees only when gaming devices were put in operation.

Additionally, some tribes disagree with the Gambling Commission’s process for allocating gaming device licenses. Under the Gambling Commission’s interpretation of the process described in the compact for allocating licenses to tribes that have applied for them, two tribes that applied did not receive any gaming device licenses during the Gambling Commission’s third license draw. The compact indicates that gaming device licenses are to be awarded through a mechanism that places tribes into five categories of priority based on the number of gaming devices the tribes already have and whether they have previously drawn licenses. Noting the compact provisions state that tribes in a particular priority include those that received licenses under a previous priority, the Gambling Commission moves the tribe to a lower priority for the next draw that it participates in, regardless of how many licenses it receives in the first draw as long as it received at least one license. At least two tribes, the Colusa Indian Community of the Colusa Rancheria (Colusa) and the Paskenta Band of Nomelaki Indians (Paskenta), disagree with the Gambling Commission’s interpretation of the license draw process. These tribes believe the compact bases the priority for awarding gaming device licenses solely on the number of gaming devices they have. Had the Gambling Commission interpreted the compact as the two tribes do, Colusa would have received 108 licenses and Paskenta would

have received 75 during the Gambling Commission's third license draw. However, under the Gambling Commission's interpretation, neither tribe received any licenses.

If the governor concludes the Gambling Commission's interpretation and policies do not meet the intended purposes of the compact, the governor should consider renegotiating the compact with the tribes to clarify the intent of the compact language, to help resolve disputes over the interpretation of compact language, and to enable the efficient and appropriate administration of the trust fund in each of the following areas:

- The maximum number of licensed gaming devices that all compact tribes in the aggregate may have.
- The offset of quarterly license fees by nonrefundable one-time prepayments.
- The number of licensed gaming devices for which each tribe should pay quarterly license fees.
- The date at which tribes should begin paying quarterly license fees.
- Automatic placement of a tribe into a lower priority for subsequent license draws.

Governor's Office Action: None.

The Governor's Office has renegotiated compacts with several Indian tribes. However, it has not taken any specific action on the issues discussed above.

Finding #2: Some tribes believe the Gambling Commission staff's interpretation of "commercial operation" is not equitable.

According to the compact, the license for any gaming device should be canceled if the device is not in commercial operation within 12 months of the license being issued, but the compact does not define what is meant by "commercial operation." At least three tribes have argued that the Gambling Commission staff's definition of commercial operation does not agree with the compact language and that the staff have added requirements not stated in the compact. Gambling Commission staff believe the intent of the 12-month rule, including the term "in commercial operation," is to keep tribes from hoarding licenses for gaming devices, which would prevent other tribes from having the opportunity to obtain the licenses. They have

therefore been applying a definition of commercial operation that requires all gaming devices, licensed and unlicensed, to be available to the public on a continuous basis and to be simultaneously placed in service on the casino floor. The underlying rationale for the continuous and simultaneous requirements is the staff's position that the license grants a tribe the right to operate a gaming device, but the license is not attached to any particular gaming device. However, the commissioners have not yet formally endorsed this definition. Nevertheless, the Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians had 650 licenses canceled, and the Cahuilla Band of Mission Indians had 100 licenses canceled when they did not challenge the Gambling Commission's notice of intent to cancel them. Two other tribes—the Campo Band of Diegueno Mission Indians and the Pauma Band of Luiseno Mission Indians—challenged the Gambling Commission staff's position that all devices, licensed and unlicensed, must be in commercial operation. They argue that the compact does not require unlicensed devices to be in commercial operation.

If compact language is not renegotiated, to permit the efficient and effective tracking of gaming devices in order to determine whether tribes are appropriately placing them in operation rather than hoarding licenses, the Gambling Commission should finalize its definition of what constitutes commercial operation of gaming devices.

Gambling Commission Action: Corrective action taken.

The Gambling Commission has determined that in order to meet the compact requirement that a gaming device authorized by a license is “in commercial operation” within 12 months of the date of issuance of that license, an Indian tribe must establish each of the following elements:

- The gaming device must be operable and available for play to the public.
- The gaming device must be capable of accepting consideration or something of value that permits play.
- The gaming device must be capable of awarding a prize.

The Gambling Commission further stated that once a gaming device is placed into commercial operation, the compact provision would be satisfied. Therefore, the Gambling

Commission would consider the Indian tribe in compliance with the compact provision even if the gaming device were placed into operation for only one quarter, one month, or one day.

Finding #3: A decision regarding multiterminal gaming devices may result in some tribes being ineligible for trust fund disbursements and others exceeding the gaming device limit.

The Gambling Commission has had to address how to count certain electronic games for the purposes of determining the tribes' eligibility for receiving trust fund disbursements and establishing their gaming device allotments under the compact. The compact limits the number of gaming devices a tribe may operate to 2,000. However, certain electronic roulette and craps games are played from multiterminals, meaning that one machine has several terminals, and at each separate terminal a player wagers against a common outcome. The Gambling Commission's concern was whether it should count the entire system or each separate terminal as a gaming device. Although the commissioners have yet to formally adopt a position on multiterminal devices, the staff's position is that it should count each separate terminal as a gaming device, reasoning that such an interpretation gives meaning to every provision in the compact's definition of a gaming device.

For reasons involving a multiterminal gaming device, Gambling Commission staff determined that one tribe, the Augustine Band of Cahuilla Indians (Augustine), was ineligible for trust fund distributions during one quarter in fiscal year 2002–03 for which the tribe claimed that it was eligible because Augustine had counted a multiterminal gaming device as one device on its self-certification of the number of gaming devices it was operating, making it appear eligible for a trust fund disbursement that quarter. However, Gambling Commission staff determined that the tribe operated 351 gaming devices for this quarter, exceeding the eligibility requirement by two gaming devices.

Similarly, tribes that count multiterminals as a single gaming device may exceed the 2,000 maximum for gaming devices they can operate. In fact, according to a February 2004 report on a review performed jointly by the Gambling Commission and the Department of Justice, eight tribes were found to be operating more than 2,000 gaming devices at least in part because they were counting a multiterminal device as only one device.

The Gambling Commission should finalize its position regarding gaming devices with more than one terminal to determine whether these devices are counted as one device or as more than one device. Once its position is final, the Gambling Commission should enforce compliance with the provisions of the compact for those tribes operating more than 2,000 gaming devices and should determine whether any tribe could lose its eligibility for trust fund distributions by exceeding 350 gaming devices.

Gambling Commission Action: Pending.

The Gambling Commission has conducted workshops with compact tribes to discuss and receive input on how multiterminal gaming devices should be counted—as one device or more than one device. However, as of December 2004, the Gambling Commission has not made a final decision.

Finding #4: The Gambling Commission may have underpaid the Lower Lake Rancheria on one of its quarterly distributions from the trust fund.

The Gambling Commission may have inappropriately underpaid Lower Lake by \$416,000 and overpaid by \$5,100 each of the other tribes eligible in a quarterly distribution from the trust fund. The former chief counsel of the Gambling Commission indicated that it did not distribute funds to Lower Lake for the quarter ending September 30, 2000, because the federal register did not list it as a federally recognized tribe. Although the federal Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) acknowledged that it erred in excluding Lower Lake from the register, the former chief counsel explained that the Gambling Commission bases eligibility for such payments from the date stated in written evidence of that recognition, and the BIA did not officially reaffirm the government-to-government relationship with the tribe until December 29, 2000. Consequently, the Gambling Commission concluded that Lower Lake was eligible to receive a share of trust fund receipts only beginning with the quarter ending December 31, 2000. However, the BIA also stated in writing that the government-to-government relationship between the federal government and Lower Lake was never severed. Therefore, although Lower Lake did not appear on the register, the federal government acknowledged that the tribe had consistently retained its status as a federally recognized tribe. Furthermore, only an act of Congress can terminate a tribe's federal recognition, and to date no act has terminated Lower Lake's federal recognition. Finally, the Gambling

Commission was made aware of the BIA error when it received a letter of protest from the tribe's attorney 11 months before it made the adjustment distribution in question. However, because it chose to focus on the date that Lower Lake's status as a federally recognized tribe was reaffirmed, the Gambling Commission concluded that Lower Lake was ineligible for distributions prior to that date and, consequently, it did not adjust its first quarterly allocation to include Lower Lake.

The Gambling Commission should confer with the federal Bureau of Indian Affairs and determine whether there is any federal requirement that it pay Lower Lake for the quarter ending September 30, 2000, and, if not, whether anything prohibits it from paying Lower Lake. Barring any prohibition, we believe it is appropriate for the Gambling Commission to provide Lower Lake a share of the funds allocated that quarter and to deduct that amount from distributions to tribes that received distributions in that quarter. If any one of these tribes is no longer eligible to receive trust fund distributions, the Gambling Commission should either bill the tribe for the overpayment or seek other remedies to recover the overpayment.

Gambling Commission Action: Pending.

The Gambling Commission's chief counsel is reviewing the proper action to be taken with regard to Revenue Sharing Trust Fund distributions to Lower Lake Rancheria. According to the Gambling Commission, outside interests have raised legal issues recently concerning the validity of the federal re-recognition process of Lower Lake Rancheria. As such, the Gambling Commission's legal office is continuing to research this matter. The chief counsel will be providing advice on this issue to the Gambling Commission within the next several months.

Finding #5: The Gambling Commission did not always follow its license draw procedures.

Although staff developed procedures for allocating gaming device licenses, they did not follow these procedures when the Gambling Commission conducted its first gaming device license draw in September 2002 or when it held its second draw in July 2003. As a result, some tribes received licenses that should have been allocated to other tribes under the Gambling Commission's established procedures.

The compact requires gaming device licenses to be awarded to tribes through a priority mechanism with five categories. Under the Gambling Commission's established procedures, a tribe's priority for each draw is based on the priority it was placed in when it last drew licenses, with each tribe automatically moved to a lower priority category for each draw, and on the total number of gaming devices it has. In addition, the compact limits the number of licenses a tribe can draw in each of the first four priorities (150, 500, 750, and 500, respectively). For the fifth priority, the only limit in compact language is the number of licenses that would bring a tribe's total gaming devices, licensed and unlicensed, to 2,000. The Gambling Commission followed these procedures for only one of its three gaming device license draws. Overall, for the two draws for which it did not follow its procedures, the Gambling Commission did not award 307 gaming device licenses to the appropriate tribes according to its official allocation process.

To ensure that all tribes applying for gaming device licenses are provided the appropriate opportunity to obtain the number of licenses they are applying for, the Gambling Commission should consistently follow the license allocation procedures it has adopted. Further, it should change its current policy of limiting to 500 the number of licenses a tribe in the fifth priority may draw, allowing tribes instead to draw up to their maximum total authorization to operate up to 2,000 gaming devices.

Gambling Commission Action: Corrective action taken.

Effective September 28, 2004, the Gambling Commission adopted a policy that is intended to clarify the gaming device license draw process and ensure that draws are conducted in accordance with the compact provisions. The adopted policy no longer limits the number of licenses a tribe in the fifth priority may draw to 500.

Finding #6: The Gambling Commission does not have a thorough system for avoiding potential conflict-of-interest issues.

Although the Gambling Commission has a conflict-of-interest policy, it has not adequately communicated the policy to designated staff. For example, key staff we interviewed stated that they were not aware of any formal, written conflict-of-interest policy. In fact, after repeated requests for a copy of its conflict-of-interest policy, the Gambling Commission finally

provided us with a copy, two months after our initial request. Additionally, a former commissioner had to file an amended statement of economic interest because he was not fully aware of the requirements for completing the form. By not ensuring that the commissioners and its staff are aware of its conflict-of-interest policy, the Gambling Commission runs the risk that affected employees will not understand their obligations under the law.

The Gambling Commission should ensure that all staff are informed of its conflict-of-interest policy. Additionally, the Gambling Commission should seek clarification of the law governing the outside financial activities that commissioners may engage in.

Gambling Commission Action: Pending.

The Gambling Commission is in the process of adopting a conflict-of-interest policy in accordance with the provisions of Government Code, Section 19990. A draft was presented to the commissioners in October 2004. The Gambling Commission is still in the meet-and-confer process with unions and anticipates that a final version will be provided to the Department of Personnel Administration for its review and approval in January 2005.

Also, the Gambling Commission's chief counsel is reviewing the recommendation concerning the clarification of the law governing outside financial activities in which a commissioner may engage. It is anticipated that the chief counsel's legal opinion and advice will be available in the next few months.

DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES

Investigations of Improper Activities by State Employees, January 2004 Through June 2004

INVESTIGATION I2003-0703 (REPORT I2004-2),
APRIL 2004

Department of General Services' response as of July 2004

Investigative Highlights . . .

An employee at the Office of Fleet Administration in the Department of General Services (General Services) engaged in the following improper governmental activities:

- Stole 68 gallons of gasoline worth \$136 from a General Services' garage.*
 - Failed to adequately explain inconsistencies or discrepancies involving an additional 1,910 gallons of gasoline worth \$3,752 he dispensed.*
 - Benefited from several deficiencies in General Services' controls over its gasoline that allowed the employee to steal gasoline.*
-

We investigated and substantiated an allegation that an employee at the Office of Fleet Administration (fleet administration) in the Department of General Services (General Services) stole gasoline from a General Services' garage.

Finding #1: The employee improperly fueled his personal vehicle with gasoline he stole from a state garage.

The employee admitted that on at least five occasions he improperly fueled his car with gasoline from a General Services' garage. We estimate that for these five transactions, the employee stole 68 gallons of gasoline worth \$136. In addition, we identified 141 other questionable fuel transactions, occurring before 5:45 a.m. when the garage opened, by the employee between August 2001 and March 2004 involving a total of 1,910 gallons of gasoline worth \$3,752. Although the employee claimed that most of these transactions were legitimate, many involved inconsistencies or discrepancies that he could not sufficiently explain. For instance, five of these early-morning transactions indicated that the employee fueled vehicles that another employee later fueled on the same day. In one of these five transactions, the employee dispensed more fuel than the vehicle's tank was capable of holding. In another instance, the employee fueled a vehicle at 4:46 a.m. even though the vehicle log showed that the vehicle in question was not returned to the General Services garage until 7:42 a.m., almost three hours later. In each instance, the employee failed to provide an explanation for the discrepancy.

Finding #2: General Services' internal controls do not adequately prevent gasoline theft.

We noted several deficiencies in General Services' controls over its gasoline that allowed the employee to steal gasoline. Before a fleet administration employee can dispense fuel, he or she must enter their employee number and the vehicle's odometer reading and license plate number into an automated fuel tracking system via a keypad. However, this system allows employees to enter incorrect data. For example, employees may enter a valid state license plate number and then fuel a vehicle with a different license plate. In addition, although its fuel tracking system has the capability to require employees to enter a secret personal identification number, or PIN, General Services has not established PINs for most of the employees who fuel vehicles. Instead, most employees need enter only their two-digit employee access code in order to gain authorization to pump fuel. These codes were posted next to the terminal where employees enter transaction information, so anyone could have used them to operate General Services' gasoline pumps. Furthermore, the garage manager estimated that General Services had issued 30 keys to various state employees. Because General Services has issued so many keys, and because its fuel tracking system allows employees to input incorrect information, it cannot assure itself that no one will access the garage to steal gasoline.

Department Action: Pending.

General Services issued the employee a counseling memo and recovered \$139 from him for the value of the gasoline the employee admittedly stole. General Services also reported that it has strengthened its controls over gasoline dispensing activity by restricting fuel pump access hours to between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m., scheduling training for garage managers on the automated fuel management system, and pursuing the installation of a card key entry system to track employee access to the garage.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, SAN FRANCISCO

Investigations of Improper Activities by State Employees, February 2003 Through June 2003

**ALLEGATION I2000-715 (REPORT I2003-2),
SEPTEMBER 2003**

**University of California, San Francisco, response as of
September 2003**

Investigative Highlight . . .

***The University of California,
San Francisco, used proprietary
bidding specifications
that restricted fair
competition for a contract
totaling \$495,000.***

After investigating the allegation, we determined that the University of California, San Francisco (UCSF), used proprietary bidding specifications that restricted fair competition for several roofing projects under a contract totaling \$495,000 and thus may have violated state law and Regents' policies.¹ The specifications placed unnecessary requirements on potential bidders, which limited the number of contractors able to submit competitive bids for the projects. Further, the specifications unnecessarily forced contractors to use a specific manufacturer's products and limited their ability to use substitute products, even if the substitute products were less expensive and superior in quality. As part of our investigation, we hired a roofing consultant to evaluate the bidding specifications.

Finding: UCSF used specifications that restricted competitive bidding for roofing projects.

In conflict with state law and Regents' policies, UCSF used specifications for roofing projects that restricted competitive bidding. According to our roofing consultant, the language used in UCSF's specifications primarily limited competition in three ways.

¹ The Louisiana Office of State Purchasing defines a "proprietary specification" as a specification that cites brand name, model number, or some other designation that identifies a specific product to be offered exclusive of others. Stephen M. Phillips, who serves as counsel for the National Roofing Contractors Association and the National Roofing Legal Resource Center defines a "proprietary specification" (also known as a closed or restrictive specification) as any specification that is restrictive to a specific product.

First, the specifications included certain contractor requirements that served no purpose other than to limit the number of contractors competing for the work. For example, the specifications required contractors to list three projects in which they employed a similar type of roof system within a 50-mile radius of the project location. While requiring documentation of previous experience is valid, according to our consultant, specifying a 50-mile limitation served only to restrict competition.

Second, portions of the specifications forced potential bidders to use specific brand products produced by a single manufacturer. For example, the specifications' requirements differed from applicable industry standards in regard to two of the necessary products, so that only one brand of product could meet the specifications. The specifications also listed physical properties for the entire roof membrane. According to our roofing consultant, the only reason to impose such a requirement would be to limit contractors to using membrane products made by a single manufacturer.

Third, the specifications limited contractors' ability to use substitute products regardless of whether those substitutes were equal to or better than those products called for. In one instance, the specifications limited contractors' ability to submit alternative products, even if the substitute products were less expensive and had adequate or superior performance properties. In two instances, the specifications limited bidders' ability to fully assess the time and cost ramifications of providing substitute materials; in another instance, the specifications dictated that the contractor incur additional costs associated with submitting substitute products, costs, according to our consultant, the contractor should not bear. While using proprietary products and not allowing substitutions is appropriate in some instances, our consultant concluded in this instance it was not justified.

UCSF Action: Partial corrective action taken.



UCSF reported that the contract in question contained detailed requirements that it believes are based on legitimate business needs to ensure contractor availability at the construction site, maintain the product warranty, and discourage substitutions of potentially inferior roofing products. UCSF agreed that the specifications relating to the

manufacturer's products were tightly written, but added that it was done so as to minimize any impact on patients in the buildings affected. However, UCSF reported that the bid specifications for more recent contracts have been prepared with assistance from independent roofing consultants to avoid any appearance of inappropriate proprietary specifications that would unduly limit competition.

CALIFORNIA LAW ENFORCEMENT AND CORRECTIONAL AGENCIES

With Increased Efforts, They Could Improve the Accuracy and Completeness of Public Information on Sex Offenders

Audit Highlights . . .

*Our review of the Department of Justice's (Justice) database of **serious and high-risk** sex offenders, known as the Megan's Law database, disclosed the following:*

- The Megan's Law database contains thousands of errors, inconsistencies, and out-of-date information.*
- Because it excludes records for some serious and high-risk sex offenders and erroneously lists others as incarcerated, the Megan's Law database does not inform the public about these offenders.*
- Conversely, because it includes hundreds of duplicate records and erroneously indicates that 1,142 incarcerated sex offenders are free, it may unnecessarily alarm the public.*
- The address information for roughly 23,000 records in the Megan's Law database has not been updated for at least a year largely because sex offenders have not registered.*

continued on next page . . .

REPORT NUMBER 2003-105, AUGUST 2003

Department of Justice's response as of August 2004

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee (audit committee) asked the Bureau of State Audits (bureau) to evaluate the accuracy of the State's database of registered sex offenders. Further, the audit committee asked us to determine if state and local law enforcement agencies are implementing Megan's Law in a manner that maximizes the registration data's accuracy. Lastly, we were asked to identify deficiencies in the current state Megan's Law that hinder the accuracy of the sex offender data and to provide legislative recommendations to address identified deficiencies.

Finding #1: The Megan's Law database omits some records of juvenile sex offenders tried in adult courts, and inappropriately includes others.

The law provides that only juveniles with juvenile court adjudications for their sex offenses are protected from public disclosure under Megan's Law. However, we found omitted from the Megan's Law public information a total of 51 Department of the Youth Authority (Youth Authority) records of juvenile sex offenders tried in adult courts. In 20 cases, Department of Justice (Justice) staff did not mark the records as coming from adult courts; in 31 other cases, Youth Authority or Department of Corrections (Corrections) did not prepare pre-registration or notification forms or Justice did not receive or process them. Without information about *serious* and *high-risk* juvenile sex offenders tried in adult courts and released into communities, California residents have no way of knowing that they are living near these convicted offenders.

In addition to problems with the overall accuracy of the Megan's Law database, we found that Justice does not always prevent the public disclosure of juvenile sex offenders' records. Specifically, Justice erroneously disclosed to the public 42 records for sex

☑ *Although Justice maintains that its primary responsibility is to compile the sex offender data it receives from law enforcement agencies and confinement facilities, it has taken steps to improve the accuracy of the information in the Megan's Law database.*

offenders convicted in juvenile courts, thwarting the additional protection and confidentiality that the Legislature has afforded to juveniles.

To ensure that the records of juvenile sex offenders are properly classified and disclosed to the public, we recommended that Justice do the following:

- Coordinate with the Youth Authority and periodically reconcile its sex offender registry with Youth Authority information.
- Provide training to its staff regarding the proper classification of records, such as flagging juvenile records appropriately for public disclosure.
- Revise its pre-registration process with Youth Authority to include a request for court information, which can be used to properly classify juvenile records.
- Request the Judicial Council to amend its juvenile commitment form to require that Youth Authority send a copy of the form to Justice.

Justice Action: Corrective action taken.

Justice reports that it worked with Youth Authority to develop an automated process for updating juvenile sex offender status in the Violent Crime Information Network (VCIN) with Youth Authority data. Justice implemented this process in November 2003 and uses it to update the VCIN monthly. In May 2004, Justice completed modifications to the process of synchronizing data between Justice and Youth Authority. As a result, a sex offender's status in the VCIN automatically changes from incarcerated to released when the sex offender's record no longer appears in Youth Authority's monthly electronic file. Justice also implemented new procedures and trained its staff to ensure that all juvenile sex offender records are properly classified for purposes of public disclosure. However, according to Justice, the Judicial Council denied its request to amend its juvenile commitment form to allow Youth Authority to provide Justice more detailed court disposition information about juvenile sex offenders.

Finding #2: The Megan’s Law database omits some records with inaccurate offense codes.

Of approximately 18,000 records in the VCIN that are classified as “other” and not shown to the public, Justice identified 1,900 records that have offense code 290 rather than the more specific offense codes for which the sex offenders were convicted. Local law enforcement agencies and Justice staff sometimes enter the 290 offense code in reference to the section of the California Penal Code that mandates registration for sex offenders when they are uncertain of the appropriate code, and the VCIN automatically classifies records with this offense code as “other.” Records classified as other are not included in the Megan’s Law database and thus not disclosed to the public. Justice ultimately determines the proper offense code by researching conviction information, but stated that until recently it has not had the necessary staffing resources to do the work. Justice subsequently updated the offense code for 497 of the 1,900, raising the classification to serious for 351 of them. For most of the remaining 1,403 records, Justice is waiting for responses from other states.

We recommended that Justice continue reviewing records for which it has only the 290 offense code and update the offense codes as appropriate.

Justice Action: Corrective action taken.

Justice continues to review criminal history information to verify that registered sex offenders are properly classified for the purpose of public disclosure in the Megan’s Law database. As of August 5, 2004, Justice had completed reviewing the approximate 18,000 sex offenders classified as “other,” resulting in the reclassification of 1,431 of these sex offenders to “serious.” Justice continues to research records with offense code 290, most of which involve offenses committed out-of-state and require Justice to acquire documentation from the courts in other states.

Finding #3: Some sex offender records continue to indicate the incarcerated status after offenders are discharged from prison or paroled, while others show incarcerated sex offenders as residing in local neighborhoods.

We found that for 582 records in VCIN that indicate the offenders are in prison, there were no records with matching Criminal Information and Identification (CII) numbers on Corrections’ list of inmates. A sample of 59 of these revealed that 48 of the offenders

were no longer in prison. Another 1,142 records incorrectly indicate the sex offenders are free when, in fact, they are incarcerated. Additionally, of 2,575 records Justice identified as pending release from prison for more than a year, 1,787 of these offenders had already been released. Because Justice does not review Corrections' monthly list of prison inmates to identify sex offenders who appear on the list one month but not the next, it does not know if Corrections should have completed a form notifying Justice and local law enforcement that it will soon be releasing a sex offender or that one has died, and Justice does not know which offenders require follow-up to determine their true status. Unless Justice corrects these records or these offenders register, their records in the Megan's Law database will continue to incorrectly indicate that they are incarcerated.

We recommended that Justice regularly compare its records showing the incarcerated status with information provided by Corrections to determine which sex offenders are confined and those who are no longer in confinement, continue to work with Corrections to improve this process, and produce exception reports to resolve those records in question. Justice can then update these records appropriately.

Justice Action: Corrective action taken.

Justice modified the program it uses to update the VCIN using Corrections' list of incarcerated sex offenders, so that an offender's incarceration status will be removed from the Megan's Law database when the offender no longer appears on Corrections' list. The offender's status automatically changes to "released" and a violation notice is activated if the offender does not register with local law enforcement as required. Justice is also modifying the VCIN to generate violation notices based on the date of release, rather than on the date of notification, as reported in the pre-release notification documents. Justice anticipates it will complete these changes by the end of January 2004. According to Justice, these changes will significantly reduce future discrepancies between Justice's and Corrections' data.

To the extent possible, Justice and Corrections will pursue other methods for ensuring complete synchronization of sex offender data. For example, in May 2004, Justice implemented new program logic to improve the automated matching of Justice's and Corrections' data. As a result, more than 400 additional records in the VCIN were updated to reflect incarcerated status. However, Justice believes that it would not be practical to generate monthly exception reports as a means of identifying any sex offender records that cannot be properly matched to Corrections' data. It says that the use of such reports would be extremely time-consuming, since it would potentially require the manual research of thousands of possible matches each month.

Finding #4: The Megan's Law database includes hundreds of duplicate records primarily created by personnel who lack adequate training.

We identified 437 records in the Megan's Law database that were obvious duplicates of other database records. Consequently, the public cannot rely on the sex offender information shown in a zip code search to identify the number of offenders in a specific community. The public also cannot rely on the information retrieved from the Megan's Law database in response to a search for a specific sex offender by name, because more than one record can appear for an offender and, without dates on the records, the public cannot determine which record is the most current.

Personnel who update sex offender records create duplicate records because they do not always search for existing records before creating new ones. According to Justice's policies and procedures, when a sex offender registers, personnel updating sex offender records are required to search the database to determine if the offender matches existing records. However, Justice has not provided sufficient training to its personnel and to all local law enforcement agencies that update sex offender records. For example, we found that personnel at one city's police department entered 89 of the 437 duplicate records.

We recommended that Justice periodically analyze its data to identify and eliminate obvious duplicates. As a first step, Justice should review the bureau's analysis identifying obvious duplicate records and eliminate these duplicate records.

Additionally, to ensure that local law enforcement and its own staff update sex offender information appropriately, we recommended that Justice design and implement an appropriate training program.

Justice Action: Partial corrective action taken.

Justice has implemented an improved system for identifying duplicate records in the VCIN through a specially designed data-string search and manual verification process. This search augments the existing process of identifying duplicate records based on a cross match of CII numbers, and has been effective in detecting and eliminating virtually all duplicate errors within a week after they are created.

In addition, by early 2005, Justice plans to implement Live Scan, an electronic fingerprinting technology, allowing local law enforcement agencies to electronically transmit to Justice the offenders' fingerprints with each registration transaction. The fingerprints will be automatically verified for immediate and reliable identity confirmation, which according to Justice, will eliminate duplicate entries.

Also, Justice is continuing to improve its statewide training program on sex offender registration and is developing new training materials, including a comprehensive registration reporting manual and a high-quality video regarding legal aspects. Justice states that final development of these materials has been delayed until fall of 2004 pending the outcome of key legislative proposals that could have a significant impact on reporting and dissemination practices. To the extent resources permit, Justice continues to provide law enforcement training on data entry procedures, with focus on agency-specific reporting problems identified through ongoing analysis of submitted registration data. Justice personnel receive regular training in various aspects of registration processing in order to minimize technical errors that may contribute to data inaccuracy.

Finding #5: The Megan's Law database does not show when sex offenders' records were updated, limiting the information's usefulness to the public.

Because the Megan's Law database does not include the dates of offenders' registrations, the public has no way of distinguishing the records recently updated from those updated long ago, thereby limiting the usefulness of the information. We found that approximately 23,000 records were last updated before April 2002,

and about 14,000 of those were last updated before April 1998. Often, registrants do not comply with annual registration requirements, and many offenders with outdated information are not required to register in California because they may have moved outside the State, been deported or incarcerated, or are deceased. Without information in the Megan's Law database to tell them whether the last update was a week or five years ago, or a specific disclaimer explaining the possibility of outdated data, people viewing the database cannot evaluate the usefulness of the information they read.

We recommended that Justice modify the Megan's Law database to include the date that the registration information was last provided.

Justice Action: Corrective action taken.

Justice has modified the Megan's Law database to include a message indicating if and for how long an offender has been in violation of registration requirements.

Finding #6: The public would be well served by Justice attaching disclaimers to the Megan's Law database.

Even if state and local agencies accurately reported all the information they receive, the Megan's Law database would continue to be incomplete and inaccurate as a result of sex offenders not registering as required or providing inaccurate information when they do register. Currently, Justice includes some disclaimers in the information it provides the public. However, we believe that modifying the existing disclaimers and adding others about potential inaccuracies and errors could help the public better understand and use the data to protect themselves and their families. As of the end of our audit, Justice was in the process of finalizing additional disclaimers that incorporate our suggestions.

We recommended that Justice finalize its disclaimer information and direct law enforcement agencies to provide the disclaimers to the public members who view the Megan's Law database. The disclaimer information should include the following:

- A statement that Justice compiles but does not independently confirm the accuracy of the information it gathers from several sources, including sex offenders who register at law enforcement agencies and custodians who report to Justice when sex offenders are released from confinement

facilities. This statement should advise the viewer that the information can change quickly and that it would not be feasible for California's law enforcement agencies to verify the whereabouts of every sex offender at any given time.

- A statement that the information is intended not to indicate the offenders' risk to the public but to help people form their own assessments of risk.
- A statement that the location information is based on the "last reported location," which may have changed.
- A statement to remind viewers that a fingerprint comparison is necessary to positively identify a sex offender.

Justice Action: Corrective action taken.

Justice developed a comprehensive disclaimer containing the specific elements we recommended and has added this disclaimer to the Megan's Law database in English and 12 other languages.

Finding #7: Justice's review of the Megan's Law data has not been adequate.

State law declares the Legislature's intent that Justice continuously reviews the sex offender information in the Megan's Law database. However, Justice has interpreted this intent language to direct it only to continually review the accuracy of its entry of information, not of the information itself. Our legal counsel agrees with Justice that the intent language is not binding and states that because Justice is responsible for administering the Megan's Law database, it has flexibility in determining how it will fulfill the Legislature's intent that it continually review sex offender data. However, we believe Justice's review has not been adequate because the Megan's Law database is intended for the public's use in safeguarding itself from dangerous sex offenders. According to Justice, because it is only a repository, not the originating source, of much of the Megan's Law information, it is beyond the purview of Justice to ensure that information provided by courts and registering agencies is accurate.

The Associated Press reported in January 2003, based on information provided by Justice, that Justice did not know the whereabouts of 33,296 registered sex offenders because they had not registered annually as required. Subsequently, Justice determined that 663 of the 33,296 sex offenders had, in fact,

registered within the past year. In addition, Justice confirmed that 2,833 sex offenders are living outside the State and 1,360 are deceased. However, Justice received either outdated, incomplete, or no information on the remaining 28,440 sex offenders who did not register.

Justice obtained information on deaths from the Department of Health Services (Health Services), deportations from the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS)¹, and sex offenders living in other states from the National Law Enforcement Telecommunication Services. However, until 2003, Justice had not requested death information to use for updating sex offenders' records. According to Justice, previously it did not obtain the information from Health Services or the INS because it has no underlying statutory responsibility for seeking out information from these agencies.

We recommended that Justice design and implement a program to check the data as a whole for inconsistencies and periodically reconcile the data with other reliable information. Additionally, we recommended that Justice continue to work with Health Services, the INS, and other public agencies to obtain valuable information and update the sex offenders' records.

Justice Action: Corrective action taken.

Justice has contracted with Health Services and the Social Security Administration to regularly obtain updated death certificate information. It will use this information on an annual basis to update sex offender information in the VCIN. In November 2003, Justice obtained on-line access to INS' deportation files, and regularly reviewed them to identify sex offenders who have been deported. In addition, Justice has begun ongoing analysis of its sex offender database to identify and correct record errors, which includes a series of special searches for key words and unique transaction sequences that may indicate possible data entry errors.

¹ On March 1, 2003, the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service became part of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security and changed its name to the Bureau of Citizenship and Immigration Services.

TERRORISM READINESS

The Office of Homeland Security, Governor's Office of Emergency Services, and California National Guard Need to Improve Their Readiness to Address Terrorism

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the Governor's Office of Emergency Services' (OES) and the California National Guard's (National Guard) terrorism readiness activities revealed:

- Both agencies have developed plans that adequately guide their response to terrorist events, but OES has not included a prevention element in the State's terrorism response plan.***
- OES has not always identified the critical training that staff in the operations centers need to effectively complete their duties.***
- OES does not regularly develop and administer state-level terrorism readiness exercises with other state and local agencies, as its terrorism response plan requires.***
- Clarification of the roles and responsibilities of the State's Office of Homeland Security and OES would be beneficial.***

continued on next page . . .

REPORT NUMBER 2002-117, JULY 2003

Office of Homeland Security, Governor's Office of Emergency Services, and California National Guard responses as of July 2004

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee (audit committee) requested that the Bureau of State Audits conduct an audit of the terrorism readiness efforts of the Governor's Office of Emergency Services (OES) and the California National Guard (National Guard). Specifically, the audit committee asked that we review and evaluate the terrorism prevention and response plans, policies, and procedures of these agencies and determine whether the plans are periodically updated and contain sufficient guidance. It also asked that we determine whether OES and the National Guard have provided sufficient training to their staff to effectively respond to terrorism activities and assess how the training compares to best practices or other reasonable approaches. The audit committee further requested that we determine whether both agencies take advantage of all state and federal funding for terrorism readiness. Finally, the audit committee asked that we determine whether the National Guard's recruitment and retention practices and staffing levels impact its readiness to respond to terrorism activities or its ability to attract qualified personnel for terrorism readiness positions.

Finding #1: The terrorism response plan guides the State's response but does not include ways to help prevent terrorism.

Although the State Emergency Plan (emergency plan) and terrorism response plan adequately define the roles and responsibilities of numerous state and local agencies in responding to various emergencies, including terrorism, they do not address how the State could help prevent terrorist attacks from occurring. Lacking in the terrorism response plan is guidance for terrorism prevention. One reason for this deficiency may be that

- ☑ *Although the National Guard generally relies on its members' military training to respond to terrorism missions, it has not provided all of the training its staff in its Joint Operations Center needs to adequately respond to these missions.*
 - ☑ *The National Guard believes it has not had sufficient funding to participate in exercises involving other state and local emergency response agencies.*
-

the Legislature did not envision a prevention role when it established OES in the California Emergency Services Act (act). Rather, the act sets the focus of OES as coordinating the State's response activities. However, the State needs to plan how it can help prevent terrorist events from occurring to best protect the citizens of the State against the consequences of such events. Acknowledging this void in the current terrorism response plan, the director of the Office of Homeland Security (OHS) stated that his office plans to revise the current state plan to make it more concise and include a prevention component.

To ensure that the State is adequately prepared to address terrorist threats, OHS should continue its plans to develop a state plan on terrorism that includes a prevention element

OES/OHS Action: Corrective action taken.

OES states that it completed a draft revision of the terrorism response plan in December 2003 that addresses terrorism prevention as well as organizational and procedural changes that have occurred since the original plan was written. OES adds that it continues to coordinate with OHS to finalize the revised terrorism response plan.

Finding #2: OES has no formal process to periodically review and update the terrorism response plan.

OES lacks a formal process to regularly review the terrorism response plan and update it as determined necessary. Rather, OES staff state that they update the terrorism response plan when changes in statute affecting emergency management or changes occur in regulations, policies, or significant procedures. Although OES has not established a formal process to regularly review the terrorism response plan, other organizations and states we contacted do regularly update and incorporate lessons learned into their plans. Without an established process to regularly review the plan, OES cannot ensure that it remains current and adequately protects the State. Furthermore, OES would make its assessment more consistent and effective if it developed a checklist to guide its efforts in evaluating the terrorism response plan.

OHS and OES should ensure that the state plan addressing terrorism is reviewed on a regular basis and updated as determined necessary to ensure that it adequately addresses current threats and benefits from the lessons learned in actual

terrorist readiness events occurring both in California and nationwide. Additionally, they should develop a checklist to guide periodic evaluations of the state plan addressing terrorism to ensure that such assessments are consistent and effective.

OES Action: Corrective action taken.

OES indicates that it has drafted revisions to its Policies and Procedures Manual to address the need for a process to formally and periodically review the emergency plan, including the terrorism response plan. In conjunction with this effort, OES states that it has developed a checklist, which includes planning criteria from multiple state and federal publications that will guide its efforts in updating the emergency plan in the future. OES plans to update this checklist with the development of the National Response Plan in order to assure state practices and plans are in concert with federal operations. OES plans to finalize its review procedures once the National Response Plan is approved.

Finding #3: OES has not identified the training needs for all of its staff.

OES has not conducted a needs assessment to determine the training requirements for all personnel in its state and regional operations centers. Although OES does develop individual training plans for some of its staff, which identify an individual employee's career goals and objectives, it does not prepare them for all staff working in state and regional operations centers. Furthermore, OES does not provide guidance to all supervisors preparing the training plans to ensure that they include training related to core competencies. Core competencies are the key skills employees need to possess to perform their assigned duties.

To ensure that state agencies, including OES, are adequately prepared to respond to terrorist events occurring within the State, OES should identify the most critical training required by staff at state and regional operational centers and then allocate existing funding or seek additional funding it needs to deliver the training.

OES Action: Corrective action taken.

OES revised its training policies, outlining the core competencies for all OES staff. OES maintains that the several activations of the State Operations Center and Regional Operations Centers have provided additional

opportunities for appropriate on-the-job training. To further augment its training policy, OES has developed an internal working group to prepare an Emergency Operations Guide that will detail the agency policies and procedures for emergency operations.

Finding #4: OES has not conducted state-level terrorism readiness exercises as called for in its terrorism response plan.

With the exception of federally or state mandated exercises associated with nuclear power plants and hospitals, the State does not presently have an established program to provide exercises to ensure that state agencies are prepared to respond to terrorist events. According to OES, it has not regularly developed and administered terrorism readiness exercises because it is not funded to do so. However, it has not requested state funding to conduct the exercises. OES has participated in terrorism readiness exercises when other agencies have held them, and staff have received training through activation experiences. However, these activities would not necessarily test and enhance the capabilities of state agencies, local governments, and related entities to prepare for, respond to, and recover from terrorist events as called for in the terrorism response plan. OES has recently decided that the California National Guard should be responsible for coordinating state-level exercises, awarding \$1.6 million in federal funds to them. Because of the unique role that OES plays in coordinating emergencies, it will be important for OES to work with the National Guard to establish an effective exercise program.

To ensure that state agencies, including OES, are adequately prepared to respond to terrorist events occurring within the State, OES should assist the National Guard in providing state-level terrorism readiness exercises.

OES Action: Corrective action taken.

OES states that it will continue to work with the National Guard and local agencies in developing the statewide exercise program. It points out that it held a functional exercise of the State Operations Center and the Inland Regional Operations Center in March 2004, and was planning on participating in a terrorism exercise to be held in August 2004.

Finding #5: The effect of budget cuts are uncertain.

An OES analysis stated that budget cuts it is required to sustain due to the current state budget crisis will severely hinder its ability to fulfill its overall mission, including terrorism readiness. However, since February 2003, OES is to report to the Governor's Office through the OHS director, and the OHS director told us he believes that OES can meet its statutory mission despite budget cuts incurred as of June 2003. To optimize its efficiency, the OHS director intends to assess the OES organization to identify more efficient ways for OES to fulfill its statutory responsibilities, focusing its resources on mission-related activities.

To ensure that the State is adequately prepared to address terrorist threats, OHS should continue its plans to thoroughly assess OES functions to determine how it can optimize its efficiency.

OES/OHS Action: Pending.

OES states that no new budget cuts for OES were included in the enacted 2004–05 budget. OES adds that the programs of OES and OHS are both included in the California Performance Review (CPR), and anticipates that the CPR report will reflect recommendations for the public and Legislature to consider.

Finding #6: Clarification of the roles and responsibilities of OHS and OES would be beneficial.

The authority provided to OES under the act and the authority provided to OHS by the governor's February 2003 executive order appear to have the potential to overlap. Further, the directors of the two offices appear to have differing views on their roles and responsibilities. A lack of clarity in their respective roles and responsibilities could adversely affect the State's ability to respond to emergencies, such as a terrorist event.

To ensure that the State is adequately prepared to address terrorist threats, OHS should work with the governor on how best to clarify the roles and responsibilities of OHS and OES.

OHS/OHS Action: Pending.



OES states that there have not been any formal changes that further define the relationship of the two agencies. It adds that OES and OHS recognize the many similarities, as well

as differences, in the prevention, preparedness, response, recovery, and mitigation of terrorism events and other emergencies and disasters. OES further states that it and OHS view their relationship as an opportunity to partner in order to maximize efforts in those common areas, and utilize each other's specific expertise in those areas that are not. OES concludes by stating that the agencies' roles and responsibilities should be viewed as a necessary partnership to manage the emerging threat of terrorism and homeland security issues, while also maintaining an all-hazards approach to emergency management.

Finding #7: Joint Operations Center staff have not yet completed all the training they need to effectively coordinate missions.

The Joint Operations Center is responsible for receiving state missions from OES and developing and overseeing the National Guard's response to requests for its services. In June 2002, the Joint Operations Center identified training it believes its staff need to adequately respond to state emergencies. However, 32 of the 38 members required to take specific courses had received less than half the designated training. According to the National Guard, lack of funding and limited availability of classes have hindered its ability to train its Joint Operations Center staff in the identified areas. Without proper training, the ability of the National Guard to respond promptly and effectively to state missions may deteriorate.

To ensure that its members are adequately trained to respond to terrorism missions, the National Guard should determine the most critical training its Joint Operations Center staff need to fulfill their duties and then allocate existing funding or seek the needed funding to provide the training, documenting why it is needed.

National Guard Action: Corrective action taken.

The National Guard states that it has developed a plan that identifies the training needed by the various members of the Joint Operations Center. The National Guard adds that it has not received any additional funding to provide training to members of the Joint Operations Center.

Finding #8: The Army Guard Division does not provide required terrorism awareness training to its members.

The National Guard's Army Guard Division does not provide terrorism awareness training required by U.S. Army regulations as part of its terrorism readiness force protection (force protection) program. According to the commanders of the Army Guard units we visited, the reason they have not fully implemented the terrorism awareness training is that they have not received the guidance to implement it. Further, although the regulation provides that one way the units can offer the required training is through an approved web-based course, the director of the Joint Operations Center stated that his office had been unaware of such a course until recently. However, while visiting an Air Guard unit in April 2003, we discovered that it had been using a Web-based course to fulfill the requirement for terrorism awareness training since June 2002. Therefore, despite its responsibility for implementing the force protection program in both the Air Guard and Army Guard divisions, the Joint Operations Center was unaware of the practices of the Air Guard Division that could have benefited the Army Guard Division. Had the Joint Operations Center been more aware of the training being utilized in the Air Guard Division, it could have identified this best practice and shared it with the Army Guard Division.

The National Guard should develop guidance for its Army Guard Division to implement its terrorism readiness force protection program. Additionally, it should ensure that its Joint Staff Division, including the Joint Operations Center, share best practices between its Air Guard and Army Guard divisions.

National Guard Action: Corrective action taken.

The National Guard states that it published guidance for its fiscal year 2005–06 training year in March 2004 and issued related operational plans in May 2004, which provide guidance for Army Division organizations to implement their terrorism readiness force protection programs. Additionally, the National Guard states that the chiefs of staff for the Army, Air, and Joint Staff Divisions meet each week and include a discussion of best practices among the divisions.

Finding #9: The National Guard would benefit from increased state-level terrorism exercises

The National Guard believes that it has not had sufficient opportunities to participate in exercises with other state and local emergency response agencies. In June 2003, OHS advised us that it has now allocated \$1.6 million in federal funding to the National Guard to coordinate terrorism readiness exercises that include both state agencies and rural jurisdictions. Therefore, the National Guard should soon be able to participate in terrorism readiness exercises with other state and local emergency response agencies.

The National Guard should use the recently awarded funds from OHS to identify the type and frequency of state-level exercises responding to terrorist events that the State needs to be adequately prepared. The National Guard should then provide the exercises it has identified.

National Guard Action: Corrective action taken.

The National Guard states that it received funding and spending authority in December 2003 for its Homeland Security Exercise Team. The National Guard reports that it has coordinated 24 exercises throughout the State and has another 18 exercises planned. It adds that these exercises include several county exercises, several state agencies, and a statewide exercise that is part of a larger Department of Defense/U.S. Northern Command exercise.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES

Its Oversight of the State's Emergency Plans and Procedures Needs Improvement While Its Future Ability to Respond to Emergencies May Be Hampered by Aging Equipment and Funding Concerns

REPORT NUMBER 2002-113, JULY 2003

Governor's Office of Emergency Services' response as of August 2004

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the Governor's Office of Emergency Services' (OES) and counties' ability to coordinate and respond to multijurisdictional and multiagency emergencies revealed the following:

- OES lacks a formal process to regularly review and update the State Emergency Plan and its related annexes.*
 - OES does not consistently perform activities needed to evaluate and improve its coordination of emergency responses under the Standardized Emergency Management System.*
 - Clarification of the roles and responsibilities of the State's Office of Homeland Security and OES would be beneficial.*
 - With aging equipment and other equipment not in place, OES's ability to task its own resources during an emergency may be limited.*
-

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee (committee) requested that the Bureau of State Audits (bureau) review and assess the Governor's Office of Emergency Services' (OES) policies and procedures for assessing and coordinating multijurisdictional and multiagency responses to emergencies under the Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) and the State Emergency Plan (emergency plan). Further, the committee requested the bureau to determine if OES is maintaining the emergency plan as required by law and whether a sample of local government emergency operation centers (EOCs) are adequately prepared to respond to emergencies following SEMS. We found that the emergency plan and related annexes provide adequate guidance to agencies responding to multijurisdictional emergencies, but that OES lacks a formal process to regularly evaluate and update these plans. Additionally, OES is not consistently evaluating the use of SEMS by preparing statutorily required after-action reports following all declared disasters. Also, OES has had difficulty in acquiring and maintaining emergency response equipment due to what it asserts is inadequate funding. Finally, our review of six county EOCs found that they had adequate plans and training to prepare for emergencies. However, OES's recent survey of all county EOCs reveals that some counties are in need of potentially costly upgrades to improve their ability to respond to emergencies.

Finding #1: OES has not established a formal process to regularly evaluate and update the emergency plan and related annexes.

Although we found that the emergency plan and related annexes adequately guide agencies to respond to emergencies, OES lacks a formal process to regularly evaluate and update these documents as necessary. OES indicates that previous emergency plan updates were made in 1959, 1984, 1989, 1998, and 2003. OES's review of the plan in 2003 was part of a federal effort to ensure that the emergency plan is current. When we asked whether OES regularly updates the emergency plan and related annexes, the director of OES's Planning and Technological Assistance Branch explained that they do not, but that they are updated when changes in state or federal laws impact emergency management, or when changes in regulations, policies, or significant procedures occur. Although OES has not established a formal process to regularly review the emergency plan and its related annexes, other states regularly update their plans so that they may incorporate lessons learned into their plans. Absent a formal and regular evaluation process for the emergency plan and its related annexes, the emergency plan and annexes may not reflect current practices or provide sufficient guidance during an emergency.

To ensure that the emergency plan and its related annexes are regularly evaluated and updated when necessary, we recommended that OES develop and follow formal procedures for conducting regular assessments of these plans to determine if updates are required.

OES Action: Partial corrective action taken.

OES indicates that it has drafted revisions to its Policies and Procedures Manual to address the need for a process to formally and periodically review the emergency plan. In conjunction with this effort, OES states that it has developed a checklist, which includes planning criteria from multiple state and federal publications, that will guide its efforts in updating the emergency plan in the future. OES plans to update this checklist with the development of the National Response Plan in order to assure state practices and plans are in concert with federal operations. OES plans to finalize its review procedures once the National Response Plan is approved.

Finding #2: OES has not consistently evaluated the use of the SEMS.

OES is missing important opportunities to identify and make improvements to SEMS. This is because OES fails to consistently and adequately prepare, or follow up on, the statutorily required after-action reports following declared disasters to incorporate lessons learned during proclaimed emergencies. OES also does not follow its own policies of maintaining SEMS through regular meetings of its SEMS advisory board and technical group—two user groups that are intended to review SEMS issues and make recommendations for improvement. Since SEMS establishes the organizational framework through which multiple agencies can jointly respond to an emergency, it seems reasonable to expect OES to take a more proactive role in ensuring that this critical element of California’s emergency response effort is consistently evaluated for further improvements and enhancements.

To ensure that SEMS remains a workable method to respond to emergencies, OES should more consistently evaluate its use and identify areas of weaknesses and needed improvements. Specifically, OES should do the following:

- Institute internal controls to ensure it receives after-action reports from all responding entities to an emergency, such as requiring after-action reports prior to reimbursing local agencies for response-related personnel costs. Further, OES should ensure that the reports by local governments evaluate the use of SEMS for any needed improvements and enhancements.
- Prepare after-action reports after each declared disaster that review emergency response and recovery activities.
- Develop a system that tracks weaknesses noted in the after-action reports, which unit is responsible for correcting those weaknesses, and what corrective actions were taken for each weakness.
- Reconvene the SEMS advisory board and technical group to foster more communication on the use of SEMS, and to provide OES advice and recommendations on SEMS.

OES Action: Partial corrective action taken.

OES reports adopting policies and procedures for the development of after-action reports that address response actions taken; application of and compliance to SEMS; suggested modifications to SEMS; and plans and procedures, training needs, and follow-up recommendations. These policies require that the after-action report begin with an initial critique of successes and areas in need of improvement at each response level. OES requires these levels to prepare and submit after-action report survey forms, which serve as the basis for a comprehensive review. OES uses statewide forums of the emergency response community to address and develop the recommendations cited in the after-action reports. OES is also in the process of developing a database to track after-action report findings and resolutions. Further, OES states that it is in the process of re-convening the SEMS technical and advisory groups in order to revitalize the SEMS Technical and Maintenance System. Finally, OES completed the after-action report for the fall 2003 wildfire siege and is working on reports for two more recent disasters.

Finding #3: Data problems prevent OES from evaluating how well it coordinates resources during emergencies.

Inaccurate and missing data in its Response Information Management System (RIMS) prevents OES from evaluating how well it coordinates responses during emergencies. Because OES is not using RIMS to capture accurate mission approval times and resource arrival times, it lacks data to evaluate how well it coordinates emergency responses. Mission approval times are important because the faster OES approves a resource request, the faster resources are likely to arrive on scene. Our review of RIMS data revealed that 13 out of 27 sampled mission approvals were late, and we were unable to determine the resource approval time for two of the requests. Furthermore, our testing showed that RIMS users did not report resource arrival times for 24 out of 27 resource requests in our sample. If OES had this information, it could evaluate whether resources are arriving promptly to emergency sites while better tracking the resources tasked to emergencies.

We recommended that OES take steps to ensure that it can accurately track how long it takes to approve resource requests and pinpoint when those resources arrived at the emergency.

OES Action: Partial corrective action taken.

OES indicates that it plans to update the capabilities of RIMS in order to address our recommendations. In October 2003, OES held a meeting of its RIMS Working Group that agreed upon enhancements to the RIMS system, including the addition of a web portal that will contain all secure reports, data, and forms. OES also is integrating new protocols of the federal Department of Homeland Security into RIMS. While OES was able to obtain federal grant money to make various improvements to RIMS, numerous disaster response activities have delayed implementation. Further, OES indicates that it is awaiting Department of Finance approval of a RIMS special project report.

Finding #4: OES needs to ensure key staff are properly trained.

Citing a lack of funding, OES has not conducted a needs assessment to determine the training needs for management and workers that staff state and regional centers. OES has developed an individual training plan (training plan) program; however, OES had only developed training plans for seven of the 14 state center staff we reviewed. Although the training plan can be a useful tool, because OES does not use it for all state center staff and does not provide guidance to all supervisors preparing training plans, OES cannot ensure that all state center staff receive the training they need to effectively respond to emergencies.

To ensure that state agencies—including itself—are adequately prepared to respond to emergencies within the State, OES should determine the most critical training that emergency operations center staff, at state and regional levels, need in order to fulfill their duties, and then allocate existing funding or seek the additional funding it needs to deliver the training.

OES Action: Corrective action taken.

OES revised its training policies in June 2003, outlining the core competencies for all OES staff. OES maintains that the several activations of the State Operations Center and Regional Operational Centers have provided additional opportunities for appropriate on-the-job training. To further augment its training policy, OES has developed an internal working group to prepare an Emergency Operations Guide that will detail the agency policies and procedures for emergency operations.

Finding #5: Clarification of the roles and responsibilities of OHS and OES would be beneficial.

In February 2003, the governor established the Office of Homeland Security (OHS) within the Office of the Governor. Some of the responsibilities assigned to OHS by the executive order and to the director of OES appear to have the potential to overlap. For example, under the California Emergency Services Act, the director of OES is assigned the responsibility of coordinating the emergency activities of all state agencies during a state of war emergency or other state emergency, and every state agency and officer is required to cooperate with the director in rendering assistance. However, under the executive order, OHS is assigned the responsibility of coordinating security efforts of all departments and agencies of the State and the activities of all state agencies pertaining to terrorism-related issues, and is designated as the principal point of contact for the governor. Moreover, the director of OES is required to report to the governor through OHS, but that reporting function is not limited to issues related to state security or terrorism, and thus appears to require OES to make all reports to the governor through OHS.

To ensure the State is adequately prepared to address emergencies and to avoid misunderstandings, OHS should work with the governor on how best to clarify the roles and responsibilities of OHS and OES.

OES Action: None.

OES indicated that there have not been any formal changes that further define the relationship of OES and OHS. OES maintains that both agencies' roles and responsibilities should be viewed as a necessary partnership to manage the emerging threat of terrorism and homeland security issues, while also maintaining an all-hazards approach to emergency management.

Finding #6: Equipment concerns may impact OES's future ability to respond to emergencies.

OES has had difficulty acquiring and maintaining emergency response and communication equipment due to what it asserts is inadequate funding. Specifically, 26 percent of OES's active fire engines have been in service for longer than the 17-year useful life that OES has adopted. OES also has no heavy urban search and rescue vehicles, which help extricate people from collapsed structures, despite a statutory mandate to obtain these vehicles.

With aging equipment, and other equipment not in place, OES's ability to task its own resources during an emergency may be limited. OES has recently acquired sufficient funding to replace its aging fire engines and has taken steps to replace older fire engines, but its request for 18 heavy urban search and rescue vehicles was not funded. However, OES has not performed a current needs assessment to determine how many heavy urban search and rescue vehicles it needs in order to respond to an emergency within one hour, as required under statute.

Further, OES has not tried to establish the thermal imaging equipment-purchasing program required by law. OES's failure to take the statutorily required steps to establish this program may have denied local governments from taking advantage of an opportunity to obtain this equipment at a lower cost than they could obtain on their own. Finally, OES is facing a problem with its Operational Area Satellite Information System (OASIS), a satellite network that serves as a backup communications system, which is degrading and threatens OES's ability to coordinate with local governments should phone communications become disabled during a major emergency.

To ensure that it and local governments have the equipment to adequately respond to emergencies, OES should take the following actions:

- For its fire engine program, OES should continue with its schedule for replacing older and poor performing fire engines in the fleet.
- OES should perform a needs analysis to determine the number of heavy urban search and rescue units that are required to respond to a major earthquake. If this needs analysis concludes that additional units are required, OES should submit a budget change proposal to acquire this equipment, and it should develop a maintenance and replacement schedule for this equipment.
- OES should take the required steps to establish a thermal imaging equipment-purchasing program, including determining the interest among local governments in purchasing this equipment. However, if OES determines that it cannot identify funding sources to pay its share, OES should explore the use of the State's buying power to enter into a contract that allows local governments to purchase this equipment at a lower cost.

OES should study options to extend the life of or replace OASIS. However, if it concludes that OASIS should be replaced, OES should justify this replacement by demonstrating that maintenance costs are exorbitant and that OASIS is down for excessive periods for repair.

OES Action: Partial corrective action taken.

OES states that it has taken the following corrective actions regarding the recommendations above:

- OES indicates that 25 engines out of its current 111 fire engine fleet have been in service longer than their 17-year useful lives. To prevent an impact to public safety, OES has taken possession of 21 new engines that were purchased with prior year budget appropriations and that all of these engines have been assigned throughout the State. OES states that it is currently awaiting approval from the Department of Finance to award the bid for the next 21 replacement engines. If funds are available, OES intends to replace seven fire engines each year to comply with the 17-year replacement cycle.
- OES states that the costs for heavy urban search and rescue units have increased significantly, costing approximately \$750,000 each. However, OES continues to evaluate its prior needs assessment in order to update where these units are needed.
- OES has chaired a meeting of fire representatives across the State to address the thermal imaging equipment program. OES plans to complete a survey in August 2004 to address the feasibility of a cost-shared participation in the program, further indicating that the technical specifications will be developed in September 2004. OES indicates that it is exploring all possible funding sources for this program, including federal grants.
- OES received \$3.5 million in federal grant funds for the modernization of its OASIS system. This funding will cover final engineering and basic conversion to a modernized radio and information processing system. If future funding is available, OES intends to further improve OASIS by enhancing its connections to both the Public Switched Telephone Network and Internet.

STATE CONTROLLER'S OFFICE

Does Not Always Ensure the Safekeeping, Prompt Distribution, and Collection of Unclaimed Property

REPORT NUMBER 2002-122, JUNE 2003

State Controller's Office response as of June 2004

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the State Controller's Office (controller), Bureau of Unclaimed Property (bureau), revealed the following:

- The bureau's computerized Unclaimed Property System lacks sufficient controls to prevent unauthorized changes, and the duplication of account data, potentially resulting in the payment of fraudulent or duplicate claims.*
 - The bureau's manual tracking of securities is unreliable and the bureau is inconsistent in how quickly it sells securities.*
 - The bureau excludes more than \$7.1 million in unclaimed property from its Web site.*
 - The bureau does not consistently review and distribute claims in a reasonable amount of time.*
 - The bureau does not ensure that it receives all of the reported contents of safe deposit boxes.*
 - The controller's Financial-related Audits Bureau did not pursue an estimated \$6.7 million in unclaimed property from one holder.*
-

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee (audit committee) requested that we evaluate the process used by the State Controller's Office (controller) Bureau of Unclaimed Property (bureau) for identifying unclaimed property from corporations, business associations, financial institutions, insurance companies, and other holders. Further, the audit committee asked us to determine whether the bureau distributes unclaimed property to eligible recipients accurately and in a timely manner. We were also asked to evaluate the bureau's process of safeguarding unclaimed property in its custody. Lastly, we were to determine whether the bureau evaluates claimant satisfaction, is responsive to complaints, and has a process in place to identify and implement corrective action.

Finding #1: Inaccurate data contained in the bureau's property system has resulted in the payment of fraudulent and duplicate claims.

The bureau relies on its computerized Unclaimed Property System (property system) to track unclaimed property escheated to the State by persons and businesses holding unclaimed property (holders) and to disclose that the controller has the unclaimed property. However, the property system is not sufficiently reliable. Our primary concern is that the controller has not implemented controls to prevent bureau employees from making unauthorized changes to the system, despite knowing about this problem for eight months. Further, the property system does not generate reports that would reveal when unauthorized changes are made and by whom. These flaws allowed two student assistants to conspire to modify owner names in the data and allowed their accomplices to fraudulently claim some of the property.

Prior to 2002, the property system lacked effective controls to prevent duplicate data from being loaded into the property system. Although the controller took action to correct this weakness, as of May 6, 2003, the bureau had not yet removed all of the duplicate data from its property system. While the Information Systems Division reports it has taken action to prevent payments on properties listed on the duplicate reports, some of the properties are still on the bureau's Web site. Individuals using the Web site to determine whether the controller has their property may inadvertently conclude that they are owed more than the actual amount.

The bureau does not reconcile the total amount remitted for each holder report to the total of all the individual accounts loaded into the property system by that report. This may result in claimants not receiving funds to which they are legally entitled. In addition, the bureau's staff manually entered nearly 6,700 holder reports directly into the property system due to problems with a holder's electronically submitted reports. In doing so, the bureau bypassed most of the automatic system checks that could have identified errors in the data, such as checking for duplicate information. The bureau has established a procedure to verify the data in these records as claims come in, but it does not intend to verify all of the data entered directly into the property system.

To increase the reliability of the data in the property system, the bureau should do the following:

- Implement the programming changes necessary to ensure that employees cannot make unauthorized and unmonitored changes to the property system.
- Remove all duplicate account data from the property system.
- Ensure that both current and newly hired staff review unclaimed property accounts entered manually when claims are filed against the property to determine the accuracy of the data.

To ensure the accuracy of the data loaded into the property system, the bureau should require its staff to reconcile the total amount remitted by each holder to the total of all the individual records in the property system for that report.

Controller's Action: Corrective action taken.

The controller modified its property system to limit on-line property updates and to generate audit reports that allow supervisory review of any such on-line transactions. Additionally, the controller developed a plan to delete all the duplicate reports from the system, including modifying the property system to prevent the duplicate properties from appearing on the bureau's Web site.

Furthermore, the controller conducted training classes to ensure that all staff continues to adhere to current procedures for verification of claims filed for properties on the reports entered manually. The controller retrained staff on proper procedures for holder overpayments. Additionally, the controller made the necessary programming changes to fix system problems, including the development of a periodic report to identify any out of balance reports.

Finding #2: The bureau may incorrectly bill holders for interest penalties.

Inaccuracies in the property system may result in the incorrect billing of holders for interest penalties from which they should be exempt under the controller's amnesty program. Beginning in 2000, holders were allowed amnesty for their past failures to report unclaimed property on or before November 1, 1999, and were exempted from paying an interest penalty. However, the bureau did not include an amnesty indicator in the property system for all qualifying holder reports, and the controller has not modified its program that calculates interest penalties to exclude holder reports that were granted amnesty. The controller will have to correct both problems to avoid inappropriately billing the holders that it granted amnesty.

To prevent the billing of penalties for late reporting to holders granted amnesty, the controller should do the following:

- Identify reports covered by the amnesty program that do not currently have an amnesty indicator and add it.
- Modify its program that generates bills for interest penalties to exclude those reports with an amnesty indicator.

Controller's Action: Corrective action taken.

The controller reconciled all amnesty reports in the tracking system and the unclaimed property system. Further, the controller reviewed interest billings previously issued to verify that no erroneous billings were issued for approved amnesty reports. Additionally, the controller modified its procedures to ensure that all interest billings are reviewed and that no amnesty reports are incorrectly billed for interest. Lastly, the controller developed a plan for programming changes to prevent generating interest billings for approved amnesty reports.

Finding #3: Although holder reports must be processed in order to account for property escheated to the State, thousands of holder reports await processing.

To allow for the tracking and eventual disbursement of unclaimed property, the bureau must process the holder reports by loading the detailed owner data into the property system. Although the bureau must complete this process to be able to disclose on its Web site that it has the owner's property, to pay claims, to bill holders for interest due on late filings, and to reconcile the amounts reported by the holders to the amounts actually remitted by the holders, it told us that, as of June 5, 2003, it had not uploaded more than 8,500 holder reports, some as far back as 1996. More than 4,500 of these reports are less than one year old and are not considered a backlog.

During discussions with the bureau, we learned that two conditions contributed to its backlog of holder reports:

- Electronic reports in unreadable formats.
- Large increases in the number of holder reports submitted.

To enable the bureau to upload data reported in formats that it cannot access, it should do the following:

- Continue its efforts to contact the holders and request that they resubmit the owner data in the current reporting format.
- Consider contracting with an outside entity to read the remaining reports or to convert them into a usable format.

To allow for the timely notification to owners that the State has their property and the prompt billing of interest penalties, the bureau should ensure that it uploads holder reports within 12 months of receipt.

Controller's Action: Corrective action taken.

The controller completed its analysis of the backlogged reports and contacted the holders as necessary for any reports that need to be submitted in a different form. Further, the controller developed alternatives for reading or converting any remaining reports, including options to contract with an outside firm, if necessary, to read or convert the data. Also, the controller has developed a plan to process reports within a year of receipt.

In September 2003, the controller implemented a plan to liquidate the holder report backlog and to process holder reports within a year, with the exception of problem reports. The controller's efforts have significantly reduced the backlog from approximately 9,000 at the high point, to 2,894, as of May 31, 2004. The controller's liquidation efforts will continue, and it expects further reductions.

Finding #4: The bureau's tracking of securities in its custody needs improvement.

Because the bureau cannot use the computerized property system to track changes in securities, it tracks these manually, increasing the probability of error and the number of staff needed to accommodate the workload. We found that the bureau's manual tracking of securities is unreliable and that the bureau is inconsistent in how quickly it sells securities. Moreover, because the bureau tracks securities by company name rather than by individual owner, when corporate actions such as stock splits result in the issuance of additional securities, the bureau does not consistently associate the new securities with the original securities. This results in securities for the same owner being sold on different dates for different prices, further complicating the bureau's reconciliation process, increasing both the potential for errors and the risk of allegations that the bureau has mismanaged owners' assets.

To eliminate the bureau's manual tracking of securities and dispel any impressions that it exercises judgment in deciding when is the best time to sell securities, thereby reducing the potential for errors, eliminating unnecessary work, and reducing the potential

for litigation against the State, the controller should seek legislation to require it to sell securities immediately upon receipt. To ensure that the holders remit all of the reported securities, the bureau should compare the shares received to the shares reported by the holders, using the holder report summary sheets.

Alternatively, the controller should consider having holders deliver duplicates of the securities they have transferred into the controller's name to a specified broker authorized to accept them on the State's behalf. The controller should instruct and give the broker authorization to sell the securities immediately upon receipt. This may also require legislation. Additionally, the bureau should immediately sell all securities already in its custody.

If the bureau is unable to sell securities immediately upon receipt, it should do the following:

- Reconcile the securities remitted to the securities reported within one month of the receipt of the securities, for securities not already in its custody.
- Modify the property system to allow it to track all changes to securities, including the effective dates, receipts, sales, disbursements, and corporate actions, on an owner-by-owner basis. The bureau should ensure that it updates the property system to account for securities currently tracked in its manual ledgers. This process should be automated to allocate changes in the number of securities to the affected accounts with minimal human intervention.
- Sell all securities related to a particular account within two years of the initial receipt, regardless of corporate actions. Additionally, the property system should be modified to generate a monthly report to alert the bureau to securities approaching the two-year deadline for sale, regardless of the timing of corporate actions.

In either case, the bureau should do the following:

- Review all of its manual ledgers to ensure that it has accurately recorded all corporate actions, receipts, sales, and disbursements of securities. Once this review is complete, the bureau should discontinue the use of its manual ledgers.
- Complete its reconciliation of the securities remitted to the securities reported for all securities not previously reconciled.

Legislative Action: None.

Although the controller did not seek legislation to require it to sell securities immediately upon receipt, as discussed in the following paragraph it did address the issue internally.

Controller's Action: Corrective action taken.

The controller directed staff to immediately sell securities received with holder reports. Further, the controller developed a plan to accelerate the sale of securities currently in house. Additionally, the controller reviewed options to streamline the process of escheating securities to facilitate the more immediate sale of securities. Future contracts with third-party contractors include a requirement that securities be delivered to the controller-contracted broker for immediate sale. The controller created standardized procedures for making entries into the security ledgers to improve consistency of entries in the ledgers, including a quality review of the entries. Additionally, the controller developed a plan to improve the timeliness of reconciling the remitted securities to reported securities.

Finding #5: Property belonging to governmental agencies and some private entities are excluded from the bureau's Web site.

We also found that the bureau excludes a large amount of unclaimed property reported to it for federal and state departments, local governments, schools and school districts, other states, and some private entities from its Web site. As of April 30, 2003, the bureau held more than \$7.1 million in unclaimed property for various entities that it has not posted on its Web site. Even if the entities check the Web site to see if the State has some of their property, they would erroneously conclude that it does not.

To fully inform all entities that it has their unclaimed property in its possession, the bureau should do the following:

- Discontinue excluding any properties from its Web site.
- When it receives unclaimed property belonging to any governmental entity, notify that entity. If it does not receive sufficient information to determine which governmental entity the property belongs to, it should seek additional information from the holder.

Controller's Action: Corrective action taken.

The controller issued instructions to holders in writing and through the Web site of their responsibilities to notify owners prior to the escheatment of accounts. Additionally, the controller discontinued its practice of excluding government properties from its Web site. Further, the controller developed a plan to notify government agencies of potential unclaimed properties in excess of \$1,000 on an annual basis and simplified the process for transferring property to them.

Finding #6: The bureau does not approve and distribute claims in a timely manner.

The Unclaimed Property Law (law) requires the bureau to consider each claim for the return of property within 90 days after it is filed and to provide written notice to the person claiming the property (claimant) if the claim is denied. Although the law does not specifically require the bureau to approve or deny claims within 90 days, we believe that once the claimant has provided all required documentation, 90 days is a reasonable amount of time for the bureau to either approve or deny the claim. However, the bureau does not consistently do so. Claims for securities generally take longer to review and to distribute to the claimant than claims for most other types of property. Lastly, although the bureau has received numerous complaints regarding the timely distribution of claims, it has not streamlined the claim distribution process.

To ensure that it distributes assets to bona fide claimants in a timely manner, the bureau should do the following:

- Review all claims and either approve or deny them within 90 days of receipt.
- Distribute assets on approved claims within 30 days of approval.

Controller's Action: Corrective action taken.

The controller identified means of streamlining the approval of claims by increasing the threshold for applying its streamlined claim approval process from \$1,000 to \$5,000. Additionally, the controller created a new unit to process unclaimed property claims from heirfinders and investigators.

Finding #7: The bureau does not compare the contents of safe deposit boxes it receives to the holder-prepared inventories.

To determine the adequacy of the bureau's safekeeping of the contents of safe deposit boxes, we reviewed a sample of 32 safe deposit boxes. We expected that the bureau's inventories would conform materially to the holders' inventories; however, we found that the bureau does not reconcile the holders' inventories to its own inventories or to the boxes' contents to ensure that it has received all of the property listed. Instead, the bureau creates its own inventories from the contents actually received and usually disregards the holder inventories. The bureau's process of creating its own inventories results in unnecessary work and does not ensure that it has received all of the reported contents of the safe deposit boxes. If the bureau compared the contents received to the contents reported by the holder, it would be able to identify any missing property and take prompt action to request that the holder either explain the difference or remit the missing property. Doing so would reduce its liability for items that were not remitted by the holder.

To ensure that it has properly accounted for all of the owners' properties, the bureau should develop a standard inventory form for holders to use to report the contents of safe deposit boxes and for the bureau to use to verify that it has received all of the reported contents from the holders. This standard form should include a section for the bureau to indicate its receipt of all of the reported contents, the date of review, and any follow-up required for contents that were reported but not remitted by the holder.

Controller's Action: Corrective action taken.

The controller developed and implemented a standard inventory form for use by financial institutions when sending safe deposit box contents. The controller will use the new form to reconcile the receipt of items, and it also posted the form and instructions to its Web site.

Finding #8: Although state law allows the bureau to auction the contents of safe deposit boxes, it did not auction property for almost two years.

The law allows the bureau to sell the contents of safe deposit boxes in its custody to the highest bidder at public sale, including sales via the Internet. Although the bureau is not required to sell the contents of safe deposit boxes, failure to do so results in

higher costs to the State to store and safeguard those contents. The floor of the bureau's vault is crowded with the safe deposit box contents it has received from holders but has not sent to storage, and its shelves are overflowing with binders and the bagged contents of safe deposit boxes. We found that the bureau had not conducted an auction for almost two years, resulting in the overcrowding of its safe deposit box vault with the contents of safe deposit boxes that it has received from holders.

To reduce the overcrowding in its safe deposit box vault, the bureau should conduct an auction of the contents of safe deposit boxes at least monthly.

Controller's Action: Corrective action taken.

The controller completed a pilot project for conducting on-line Internet auctions of safe deposit box contents. Further, the controller implemented an on-going on-line auction using new procedures and system updates to verify that sale proceeds are received for all items sold. The controller explored the need for additional space for secured storage of the safe deposit contents to reduce the overcrowding. The controller completed its Request for Proposal with a public auctioneer, which conducted a public auction of unclaimed property. Additionally, the controller created new procedures to verify and reconcile public auction proceeds to the actual hammer price from the auction. In February 2004, the controller also implemented programming changes to allow it to post the proceeds of unclaimed property auctions to the owner's account. This change includes new procedures and system updates and provides a more accurate method of maintaining auction proceed records.

Finding #9: The controller does not ensure the collection of all unclaimed property.

The controller's Financial-related Audits Bureau (audit bureau) does not always fully pursue unclaimed property that its auditors have a reasonable basis for believing should be remitted to the State. Specifically, we found that even though its auditors estimated in January 2002 that one holder failed to remit \$6.7 million beginning as far back as 1978, the audit bureau did not move forward to substantiate or invalidate the estimated findings. After we brought this to the controller's attention, the audit bureau reopened the examination of the holder. Assuming that the audit bureau substantiates the \$6.7 million and the

holder remits the funds on June 30, 2003, the estimated interest penalty would be nearly \$8.2 million, resulting in the potential collection of more than \$14.9 million. By not exercising due diligence in pursuing the collection of unclaimed property that there is a reasonable basis to believe should have been remitted, the controller is not fulfilling its responsibility to reunite owners with their lost or forgotten property.

To ensure that it collects all unclaimed property, the controller should complete its examination of estimated unclaimed property that its auditors have a reasonable basis for believing should be remitted to the State. Further, the bureau should ensure that it bills and collects the applicable interest penalties based upon the results of the audit bureau's examination.

Controller's Action: Pending.

The controller's examination of the holder is in progress. Further, the controller is attempting to obtain access to information that will help it substantiate or invalidate the estimated unclaimed property. After the controller completes the examination, it plans to bill the holder for any additional audit findings.

HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCY DATA CENTER

Investigations of Improper Activities by State Employees, August 2002 Through January 2003

ALLEGATION I2002-652 (REPORT I2003-1), APRIL 2003

Health and Human Services Agency Data Center's response as
of July 2003

Investigative Highlights . . .

*A former manager of the
Health and Human Services
Agency Data Center
(data center) engaged in
the following improper
governmental activities:*

- Negotiated employment
with a company while
he was in a position to
influence a \$345,000
contract between the data
center and that company.*
 - Drafted contract
language that was
incorporated into the
contract between the data
center and a company
that he began working
for one business day after
ending his employment
with the State.*
-

We investigated and substantiated an allegation that a manager of the Health and Human Services Agency Data Center (data center) violated conflict-of-interest laws. Our investigation showed that work the manager performed influenced the formation of a \$345,000 contract between the data center and company 1, a private corporation that the manager negotiated for employment with while he was in a position to influence the contract.

Finding: A manager violated conflict-of-interest laws.

The manager was both directly and indirectly involved in the contract with company 1. Specifically, while he was employed at the data center, the manager drafted the statement of work that was incorporated as part of the contract between the data center and company 1, a private consulting firm the manager began to work for one business day after ending his state employment. The statement of work describes the State's and contractor's responsibilities, contract duration, tasks for the contractor to perform, payment methods, and other provisions.

The manager was also indirectly involved in creating the contract between the data center and company 1 because he prepared documents that data center staff ultimately relied on to establish the contract. We also substantiated that while he was employed at the data center, the manager negotiated for employment with company 1. State law prohibits employees from having a financial interest in any contract they make in their official capacity. Further, the cost to the State for the

manager's services as a consultant was more than three times the previous cost of his state salary and benefits, despite the fact that the manager's duties were essentially the same.

Data Center Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The data center has referred our findings to the Fair Political Practices Commission and the attorney general for evaluation of the alleged violations of conflict-of-interest laws. Further, the data center has provided mandatory in-service training to educate key employees involved in the procurement process and their responsibilities under state laws.

STATEWIDE PROCUREMENT PRACTICES

Proposed Reforms Should Help Safeguard State Resources, but the Potential for Misuse Remains

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the State's procurement practices revealed the following:

- Until the governor's May 2002 Executive Order, departments did not compare prices among California Multiple Award Schedule vendors.*
 - Inadequate oversight by the Department of General Services (General Services) contributed to the problems we identified with departments' purchasing practices.*
 - Without comparing prices, the State purchased millions in goods and services for the Web portal from vendors that played a role in defining the approach and architecture for the project.*
 - Estimated Web portal project costs given to administrative control agencies and the Legislative Analyst's Office were sometimes inaccurate.*
 - Before the Executive Order, departments frequently misused alternative procurement practices—sole-source contracts and emergency purchases.*
-

REPORT NUMBER 2002-112, MARCH 2003

Department of General Services and the Stephen P. Teale Data Center responses as of March 2004

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee (audit committee) asked the Bureau of State Audits to audit the California Multiple Award Schedule (CMAS) program and the State's sole-source contracting procedures. Specifically, the audit committee asked that we review the process used by General Services when establishing the CMAS vendors list and the procedures and practices used to identify qualified contractors and consultants when using noncompetitively bid and CMAS contracts to procure goods and services. The audit committee also asked us to include in our review procurements related to the state Web portal.

Finding #1: Departments largely ignored recommended procedures for purchasing from CMAS vendors.

Our review of CMAS purchases made by nine state departments revealed that, before May 2002, when an Executive Order called for wholesale changes in the State's procurement practices, few departments took prudent steps, such as comparing prices, to ensure that they obtained the best value when acquiring goods and services from CMAS vendors. For example, largely at the request of two former officials of the Governor's Office, the Department of General Services (General Services), the Stephen P. Teale Data Center (Teale Data Center), and the Health and Human Services Data Center purchased more than \$3.1 million in goods and services for the state Web portal from one CMAS vendor without comparing prices or using some other means to determine that the selected vendor provided the best value to the State. Additionally, General Services and the Teale Data Center purchased items for the Web portal totaling \$690,000 that were not included in the vendors' CMAS contract.

Recent changes to the CMAS requirements have slowed but not halted departments' misuse of the CMAS program. Specifically, departments did not obtain at least three price quotes, as required, for two of the 25 CMAS purchases made after the date of the Executive Order.

In order to ensure that the State receives the best value when acquiring goods and services, we recommended that departments stress adherence to all CMAS requirements and reject requested purchases if these requirements are not met. Additionally, departments should review the appropriate CMAS contract to ensure that the requested good or service is included in the contract.

General Services' Action: Corrective action taken.

In February 2004, General Services issued a new Purchasing Authority Manual (PAM) governing the State's procurement function. The PAM provides the requirements for obtaining and maintaining delegated purchasing authority. It also serves as the resource that assists in ensuring departments apply consistent and sound business practices in state purchasing. The PAM contains purchasing authority requirements, including statutes, regulations, and policies and procedures applicable to information technology (IT) goods and services and non-IT goods. The PAM also includes information on how departments maintain compliance with the purchasing authority program.

Finding #2: The State's failure to compare prices created the appearance that some companies may have had an unfair advantage in selling Web portal components to the State.

The Web portal was developed with guidance from a group of executives from several private businesses, some of which later sold products for the project. Members of this group, called the Web Council, gave their "unanimous blessing to the portal's conceptual approach and its specific architecture." According to the minutes and agendas from Web Council meetings, representatives of several companies participating in the council made presentations to discuss their companies' products. Three of these companies ultimately sold hardware and software components to the State for the Web portal totaling \$2.5 million. These companies sold their products to

the State, either directly or indirectly through resellers with CMAS contracts. The concept of obtaining guidance from industry experts is meritorious if, after obtaining the guidance, the State engages in an open, competitive procurement process. However, if obtaining advice from industry experts is followed by procurement of their goods or services without comparing prices to those offered by others, as was the case with numerous CMAS purchases for the Web portal, an appearance of unfairness is created.

In September 2002, the Teale Data Center assumed responsibility for providing management, maintenance, and support for the Web portal project. To ensure that the State's investment in the Web portal is a prudent use of taxpayer resource, it should use the competitive bidding process for purchasing goods and services for the project.

Teale Data Center Action: Corrective action taken.

Teale Data Center regularly utilizes General Services' contract registry to seek competition. Further, it is standard Teale Data Center practice to exceed the minimum number of bids required for informal bids as this practice ensures diverse vendor participation. Finally, as the existing Web portal services and maintenance contracts required renewal, Teale Data Center has competitively bid all subsequent new contracts.

Finding #3: General Services and former officials of the Governor's Office did not follow state policy governing information technology projects.

General Services—the administrator of the Web portal project—failed to obtain the necessary approvals from the former Department of Information Technology (DOIT) and the Department of Finance (Finance) before significant changes were made to the Web portal project. The changes, which increase previously approved project costs by 94 percent, were made at the direction of the former director of eGovernment. Among the changes, estimated to cost \$9.2 million, were significant enhancements related to the energy crisis and terrorist threats and ongoing maintenance provided by consultants rather than state personnel, as was originally planned. General Services submitted a special project report to DOIT and Finance explaining the reasons for the increased cost and seeking approval for the enhancements. However, the enhancements were completed four to six months before General Services submitted the report.

Additionally, General Services did not adequately coordinate and monitor Web portal purchasing and reporting activities. As a result, the special project reports submitted to DOIT, Finance, and the Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO) did not accurately account for all Web portal purchases. Specifically, at least one special project report that General Services submitted was inaccurate because it did not include more than \$1.3 million in Web portal costs incurred by its Telecommunications Division and the Health and Human Services Data Center. According to the former chief of General Services' Enterprise Business Office, only costs that were under her control were reported to the individual preparing the special project reports.

Finally, it appears that responsible officials at General Services were unaware that a revised Web portal project report, which nearly doubled the estimated cost of the project, had been submitted to DOIT, Finance, and the LAO reflecting a significant increase in total project costs. According to officials at Finance, they met with former officials of the Governor's Office and representatives from General Services to discuss the proposed cost increases. The officials at Finance stated that it is not uncommon for minor modifications to be made to a special project report after it has been submitted for approval. However, we believe that changes to a project that effectively double the estimated cost of the project do not constitute minor modifications. Moreover, Finance could not provide any documentation of its analysis of the proposed project changes and resulting cost increase. Nevertheless, it approved submitting the revised estimates to the Legislature based on available information, given the high priority of the project.

To ensure that Web portal costs are properly accounted for, the Teale Data Center should monitor project expenses by recording estimated costs when contracts and purchase orders are initiated and actual costs when paid. The Teale Data Center should also submit special project reports to Finance and the LAO when required and ensure that reported costs accurately reflect actual expenditures and commitments to date. Finally, the data center should make certain that special project reports contain estimates for at least the same number of years that earlier reports cover so that reviewers can easily identify changes in the overall projected costs.

Teale Data Center Action: Corrective action taken.

The Teale Data Center's administrative processes require an internal analysis and approval of estimated costs prior to the initiation of the bidding process. If the resulting procurement activity results in costs that exceed the original estimate, approval is required before acquisition can be completed. Teale Data Center's Finance Division has developed a spreadsheet used to monitor projected versus actual expenditures. Should requests for acquisitions vary from the original plan, they are analyzed to determine the reason for the change and if it is within budget authorization prior to the expenditure being made. The spreadsheet is updated monthly and is shared with the manager of the Web portal and the assistant director of the Enterprise Division. Furthermore, the Teale Data Center will continue to submit special project reports to Finance and the LAO, when required, which will accurately reflect all costs for the Web portal. Finally, the Teale Data Center will ensure that any future special project report and feasibility study report have consistent reporting periods.

Finding #4: The use of multiple departments to make purchases for the Web portal resulted in payments for services that were required under earlier agreements.

Several departments made Web portal purchases rather than one office coordinating and making all purchases. Consequently, no one office carefully tracked existing purchases and compared them to newly requested purchases, and the State contracted for some services even though the same services had already been required under earlier agreements. For example, General Services' Telecommunications Division issued a \$173,000 purchase order to a consulting firm for project management of ongoing operations and maintenance of the Web portal. However, the terms and services of this contract duplicated some of the terms and services of another purchase order that General Services' Enterprise Business Office had previously issued to the consulting firm.

Similarly, the Health and Human Services Data Center entered into a \$246,000 agreement with a consulting firm to create a plan to develop a Web portal mirror site. In reviewing the three reports that the consulting firm submitted in fulfillment of its agreement with the Health and Human Services Data Center,

we found that the content of the reports was information the consulting firm was already obligated to provide under an earlier contract with General Services.

General Services should review past payments to the consulting firm and another vendor by General Services, the Health and Human Services Data Center, and the Teale Data Center to ensure that the State has not paid for goods or services twice. If duplicate payments were made, General Services should recover them.

General Services' Action: Corrective action taken.

General Services reviewed the transactions in question and concluded that duplicate payments did not occur. However, General Services did note several instances when the scope of work supporting a purchase order did not clearly, concisely, or accurately reflect key information. Consequently, General Services has recognized that this is an area for improvement within the State's contracting program and is including this subject matter within its training and certification program.

Finding #5: Recent actions by General Services and the Teale Data Center have reduced Web portal costs.

According to the most recent special project report, jointly submitted by General Services and the Teale Data Center, total estimated costs of the Web portal were nearly \$6 million less than previously reported. The reduced costs were largely due to cutbacks in Web portal maintenance that included a major reduction in the number of hours for the consulting firm to maintain the portal.

In June 2002, the interim director of DOIT stated that the consulting firm's Web portal agreements were expensive and little had been done to transfer the consulting firm's expertise to state employees so that a state department could ultimately operate the portal. He recommended that General Services extend the consulting firm's contract until a competitively selected contractor became available. He also recommended reducing the size of the contract by restricting the consulting firm's role to limited maintenance and knowledge transfer functions, ultimately turning over the maintenance of the Web portal to state employees.

In January 2003, the Teale Data Center entered into a six-month contract with the same consulting firm for \$350,000 in Web portal maintenance. Unlike the manner in which previous maintenance contracts had been established, however, the Teale Data Center solicited proposals from 20 different companies and six firms responded. The Teale Data Center evaluated the responses and eventually chose the consulting firm, achieving a 39 percent average reduction in the hourly rate over previous noncompetitively bid agreements with the firm. Therefore, the Teale Data Center should continue to use the competitive bidding process for purchases of goods and services for the project.

Teale Data Center Action: Corrective action taken.

The Teale Data Center strongly supports the competitive bid process. The Teale Data Center independently seeks alternative suppliers and uses the General Services' contract registry to seek competition. Further, it is standard practice at the Teale Data Center to exceed the minimum number of bids required for informal bids.

Finding #6: State departments improperly used sole-source contracts and emergency purchase orders.

Before the May 2002 Executive Order, state departments often did not adequately justify the need for sole-source contracts. Requests for sole-source contracts were often ambiguous or failed to demonstrate that the contracted good or service was the only one that could meet the State's needs. In addition, because they failed to make sufficient plans for certain purchases, departments often used sole-source contracts inappropriately. We reviewed 23 requests for sole-source contract approval submitted by various departments and found eight examples of departmental misuse of this type of exemption. General Services, however, approved all 23 requests. In four requests that General Services approved, the departments failed to provide the kind or degree of justification we expected to see. We could not determine whether the circumstances warranted a sole-source contract for one of the 23 requests because the department's justification was ambiguous. Finally, in three of the 23 sole-source requests, the departments sought the contracts because they failed to properly plan for the acquisition and, as a result, did not have time to acquire the goods or services through the normal competitive bidding process.

Similarly, departments frequently misused the State's emergency purchasing process by failing to meet the legal requirements for this type of procurement. For 17 of the 25 purchase requests we reviewed, the departments were requesting emergency purchases. In the remaining eight cases, the departments were requesting approval for reasons other than meeting emergency needs, such as seeking the purchase of items to meet special needs. Although General Services did not have the proper authority to grant exceptions for these purchases, it approved all eight.

Of the 17 emergency purchase requests totaling \$21.3 million, nine totaling \$2.3 million completely failed to identify the existence of an emergency situation that fell within the statutory definition or to explain how the proposed purchase was related to addressing the threat posed by an emergency.

State departments should require their legal counsel to review all sole-source contracts and emergency purchases to ensure they comply with statutes governing the use of noncompetitively bid contracts. Departments should also ensure that adequate time exists to properly plan for the acquisition of goods and services.

Moreover, General Services should require its Office of Legal Services to review all sole-source contract requests above a certain price threshold. General Services should also implement review procedures for sole-source contracts and emergency purchase orders to ensure that departments comply with applicable laws and regulations and require departments to submit documentation that demonstrates compliance. General Services should reject all sole-source and emergency purchase requests that fail to meet statutory requirements. Finally, General Services should seek a change in the current contracting and procurement laws if it wants to continue to exempt purchases from competitive bidding requirements because of special or unique circumstances.

General Services' Action: Partial corrective action taken.

General Services has implemented policies and procedures that provide for its Office of Legal Services to review all non-competitively bid contract requests that exceed \$250,000. Additionally, General Services has developed a form that requires detailed information be provided to justify non-competitively bid procurements. Specifically, the form requires departments to provide detailed responses

for various issues, including (1) why the acquisition is restricted to one supplier, (2) background events that led to the acquisition, (3) the consequences of not purchasing the good or service, and (4) what market research was conducted to substantiate the lack of competition. Finally, General Services is working to enhance the form to provide additional assurance that non-competitive procurements are properly justified. General Services has existing policies in place to review and reject all sole-source and emergency purchases requests that fail to meet statutory requirements.

Legislative Action: None.

General Services is reviewing the need for additional exemption authority related to competitive bidding. At this time, a final decision has not been made on the need to pursue additional authority in this area.

Finding #7: General Services needs to strengthen its oversight of state purchasing activities.

General Services has provided weak oversight and administration of the CMAS program. We found that General Services, which is responsible for auditing state departments for compliance with contracting and procurement requirements, is not performing the audits required by state law. Specifically, between July 1999 and January 2003, General Services had completed only 105 of 174 required reviews. Moreover, less than one-half of the 105 reviews were completed on time.

Additionally, General Services does not sufficiently review CMAS vendors to ensure that they comply with the terms of their contracts with the State. For instance, from July 1998 through September 2002, General Services had only reviewed 29 of 2,300 active CMAS vendors. Perhaps more importantly, General Services does not always make sure that other state and local government contracts on which CMAS contracts are based are, in fact, awarded and amended on a competitive basis. As a result, the State may be paying more than it should for the goods and services it purchases. Finally, General Services does not consistently obtain and maintain accurate data on departments' CMAS purchases. Consequently, it is sometimes charging other state departments more than it should for administrative fees. For example, we reviewed 90 CMAS purchases at nine departments and found 24 instances in which General Services had either entered the incorrect amount in its accounting system or had no record of the

transaction. We further reviewed 10 of the 24 transactions and determined that General Services had overcharged departments more than \$219,000.

We recommended that General Services implement the recommendations made by the Governor's Task Force on Contracting and Procurement Review (task force), which include increasing the frequency of audits and reviews of state departments. General Services should consider reducing or eliminating the delegated purchasing authority of departments that fail to comply with contracting and procurement requirements. Additionally, General Services should increase the frequency of its reviews of CMAS vendors and ensure that processes established by other governmental entities for awarding and amending contracts are in accordance with CMAS goals. Finally, General Services should consult with departments to determine what can be done to facilitate monthly reconciliation of CMAS purchasing and billing activities.

General Services' Action: Partial corrective action taken.

General Services is committed to fully addressing the recommendations contained in the task force's report and is continuing to assign resources to that activity. For instance, General Services has initiated a cornerstone of the procurement reform effort—the training of state procurement officials. Additionally, General Services implemented a uniform process for reporting the State's procurements. Specifically, a database is now readily accessible to provide comprehensive information on the State's purchasing and contracting activities. Beginning July 1, 2003, all state agencies were required to enter summary information via the Internet for all purchasing and contracts over \$5,000. The system, entitled State Contract and Procurement Registration System, captures information that provides General Services with data to oversee the State's contracting and procurement functions.

Further, representatives of General Services have met with executive management of Finance's Office of State Audits and Evaluations (OSAE) to discuss the feasibility of revising existing audit procedures to provide additional coverage of CMAS and sole-source bid contract transactions. The OSAE agreed that its existing guide for evaluation of internal controls within state agencies should be strengthened in those areas. It was estimated that the revised guide would

be complete by April 2004. In addition to the revised guide, General Services' audit and review staff will limit their activities in an individual department if the work performed by that department's internal audit unit sufficiently addresses areas under the purview of General Services. General Services noted that compliance with purchasing and contracting requirements is a major part of maintaining approved purchasing authority. If these requirements are not met, purchasing authority will be reduced or eliminated. General Services believes implementing a program that results in more frequent vendor reviews should be a priority. However, the State's current budget situation limits General Services' ability to assign additional resources to this activity. In the interim, General Services is focusing its limited resources on the review of the most frequently used CMAS suppliers. General Services has also implemented policies and procedures intended to strengthen the review of processes used by other governmental entities when awarding contracts to ensure that they meet the State's standards for solicitation assessment. Policies and procedures also provide that only the most senior CMAS analysts perform the reviews. Finally, General Services believes that the implementation of a mandatory statewide electronic procurement system would enable it to capture department purchasing activity in real time and would provide the ultimate solution to its billing challenges. However, implementation of such a system is not feasible in the current fiscal environment. As an interim corrective measure, in September 2003, General Services issued a memorandum to all departments advising them of the importance of regularly reconciling their purchasing information with invoices.

Finding #8: Although task force recommendations address most weaknesses, some cannot be immediately implemented and others are needed.

In August 2002, the task force recommended 20 purchasing reforms, completing its directive from the governor's Executive Order issued on May 20, 2002. The recommendations, which focus on the use of the CMAS program and noncompetitive bid contracts, call for comprehensive changes in the State's contracting and procurement procedures. Prompted by the controversy surrounding the Oracle enterprise licensing

agreement, the governor asked the task force to review the State's contracting and procurement procedures and recommend the necessary statutory, regulatory, or administrative changes to "ensure that open and competitive bidding is utilized to the greatest extent possible." The task force's recommendations include the following:

- Departments must compare prices among CMAS vendors.
- Acquisitions of large information technology projects using CMAS contracts and master agreements should be prohibited unless approved in advance.
- General Services needs to establish specific criteria to qualify piggybacking vendors.¹
- General Services should increase the frequency of its compliance reviews of purchasing activities of state departments.
- General Services should implement a new data integration system to address deficiencies in its ability to capture data and report on contracting and procurement transactions.

In general, we believe the task force's recommended changes, if properly implemented, should address many of the weaknesses in the CMAS program and noncompetitive bidding procedures we identified in our report. However, we believe that additional steps should be implemented based on the results of our audit. For example, General Services should revise its procedures for awarding contracts to vendors based on contracts they hold with other government entities because it often awards CMAS contracts without adequately evaluating the competitive-pricing processes that other state and local governments use to award base contracts.

General Services also needs to develop classes that provide comprehensive coverage of sole-source contracts, emergency purchases, and CMAS contracts, and departments need to ensure that affected personnel attend the classes periodically. Also, because most of the departments we surveyed indicated they had experienced problems working with CMAS vendors, General Services should also consider holding periodic information sessions with the vendors. Further, in addition to implementing a new data integration system, which both

¹ Vendors that do not have an existing federal multiple-award schedules contract but obtain a CMAS contract by agreeing to provide goods and services on the same terms as vendors that do have a multiple-award contract through the federal or some other government entity, are commonly referred to as piggyback contracts.

General Services and the task force acknowledge is a long-term solution, we believe General Services should work with departments to establish a process to reconcile their purchasing information with invoices and reports prepared by General Services. Such reconciliation would allow departments to report and correct errors to General Services, thereby preventing incorrect billings and increasing the reliability of purchasing data. Finally, to increase departments' ability to access online information about the CMAS program, General Services should explore the possibility of including copies of vendor contracts on its Web site.

General Services' Action: Partial corrective action taken.

As previously stated, General Services is continuing to focus efforts on obtaining assurance that processes used by other governmental entities to execute contracts are in accordance with CMAS goals. For instance, General Services' staff, through a review of documents and conversation with the awarding entity, must ensure that the process used by the awarding entity meets the State's standards for solicitation assessment. As of June 2003, approximately 700 state employees had attended classes within General Services' comprehensive training and certification program. These classes dealt with acquisition ethics and leveraged procurement. However, a backlog of approximately 900 potential participants existed. Consequently, General Services is continuing to provide these courses as part of its Basic Certification Program. Additionally, General Services is offering a number of workshops on such subject matters as preparing a statement of work, documenting the procurement process, evaluating bids, and contracting for services. Procurement professionals who have completed the Basic Certification Program and at least two workshops will be eligible for the Intermediate Certification Program that is scheduled for implementation in September 2004. The Advance Certification Program, General Services' final certification program, is also planned for implementation during fiscal year 2004-05.

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY

Its Common Management System Has Higher Than Reported Costs, Less Than Optimal Functionality, and Questionable Procurement and Conflict- of-Interest Practices

REPORT NUMBER 2002-110, MARCH 2003

California State University response as of March 2004

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the California State University's (university) Common Management System (CMS) revealed the following:

- The university did not establish a business case for CMS to define its intended benefits and associated costs and ensure that the expenditure of university resources is worthwhile.***
- The university's previous cost projections understated the full costs of CMS over its now nine-year project period; these costs—including an estimated \$269 million for maintenance and operations—are now expected to total \$662 million.***
- Problems exist that cast doubt on whether CMS will achieve all the objectives intended, nor offer what could have been achieved from a systemwide project.***

continued on next page . . .

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee (audit committee) requested that the Bureau of State Audits review the California State University's (university) Common Management System (CMS) project. Specifically, the audit committee asked that we identify the initial cost estimates and current projected costs for CMS including integration costs, consultant costs, data center costs, and the university's funding sources for these related expenditures. Additionally, the audit committee asked us to identify the university's needs, benefits, and return on investment from CMS and its supporting data center. The audit committee also asked us to review the university's management and oversight for CMS and its supporting data center, the university's process to select the software, hardware, and consultants contributing to the CMS project, and how implementation has affected growth in employee positions and workload. The audit found the following:

Finding #1: The university did not develop a business case for CMS.

The university did not establish a business case for CMS by preparing a feasibility study report that evaluated the need for and the costs and benefits of this new administrative computer system. Without such a feasibility study, the university lacks persuasive answers to the Legislature's questions about its use of state resources for CMS and its supporting data center.

The Public Contract Code requires state agencies to follow the State Administrative Manual (SAM) when acquiring information technology (IT) goods and services. To ensure compliance with the code's intent, the SAM procedures include a need and

- ☑ *Although the university followed recommended procurement practices to acquire data center services, its procurements for software and consultants on the project raise questions about the fairness and competitiveness of the university's practices.*
 - ☑ *The university did not do enough to prevent or detect apparent conflicts of interest on CMS-related procurements.*
-

cost-benefit analysis. According to SAM, a feasibility study “must establish the business case for the investment of state resources in [an IT] project by setting out the reasons for undertaking the project and analyzing its cost and benefits.” However, under Public Contract Code Section 12100.5, the university is exempt from certain state oversight and approval of its IT procurements. The university believes the Public Contract Code further exempts it from following SAM regarding feasibility study reports, although the statute requires the university to adopt policies and procedures that further the legislative policy expressed in the code.

Regardless of the applicability of SAM feasibility study procedures to its own practices, the university would have been in a stronger position to answer legislative and public questions concerning the need for CMS if it had performed a need and cost-benefit analysis consistent with SAM. Had the university conducted a feasibility study that mirrored the SAM requirements, it would have maintained sufficient documentation to support the project’s intent, justification, nature, and scope. Additionally, performing such a feasibility study would have provided the university with an opportunity to quantify the increased business process efficiencies expected from CMS. Although the university has given various reasons for pursuing a systemwide implementation of CMS, individually and collectively they do not justify spending \$662 million over the nine-year project period, an estimated \$393 million in one-time costs and \$269 million in maintenance and operations costs, without establishing the business case.

To ensure that the university’s future IT projects are appropriate expenditures of state resources, the university should adopt policies and procedures that require a feasibility study before the acquisition and implementation of significant IT projects. Such a feasibility study should include at least a clearly defined statement of the business problems or opportunities being addressed by the project, as well as an economic analysis of the project’s life-cycle costs and benefits compared with the current method of operation. The university should also establish quantitative measures of increased business process efficiencies to measure the benefits achieved through common management and business practices.

University Action: Corrective action taken.

The university stated that it issued an executive order that requires feasibility studies for significant IT projects and establishes policies and procedures for them. The university further indicated that it has established metrics through its quality improvement process to measure process efficiencies and expected to apply these qualitative and quantitative measures of process efficiencies across the university system for the first time in spring 2004.

Finding #2: The university's CMS project costs exceed initial estimates, and its cost monitoring procedures are inadequate.

Recent project cost data indicate that the university's earlier 1998 and 1999 cost estimates of between \$332 million to \$440 million for its CMS project understated the project's costs. A more comprehensive review of actual CMS expenditures and projections in June 2002 revealed that total project costs for the types of expenses the university initially estimated—what it considers to be “new” costs—now total \$482 million. Additionally, this \$482 million excludes other project-related campus costs the university did not include in its estimates because its focus was only on “new” costs. These other project-related costs include \$63 million in implementation costs charged to other campus budgets and \$117 million in campus maintenance and operations costs over the now nine-year development and implementation period, bringing the total projected costs to \$662 million.

Moreover, the university cannot accurately report on the project's expected systemwide costs because it has not established an ongoing process to capture and monitor the costs campuses actually are incurring or projecting to incur. Although it tracks central project costs, the chancellor's office does not track campus costs because it believes they are a campus responsibility. As a result, the university was not aware of its total systemwide costs for the CMS project until campuses had reported their actual and projected CMS costs in a June 2002 survey. Furthermore, the university has not reported to the Legislature a clear picture of the project's financial status. In its November 2002 Measures of Success report to the Legislature, the university reported the project budget for fiscal years 2000–01 and 2001–02 at \$30 million and \$31 million,

respectively, and the actual costs “at budget;” however, it did not report campus costs which totaled \$29 million and \$47 million in those respective fiscal years.

Additionally, although the university tracks central project costs, it did not use project status reports that periodically track variances between the actual and projected CMS costs on the one hand and the initial and revised CMS project budgets on the other. Prudent project management calls for establishing approved initial budgets and tracking actual costs, enabling managers to report and monitor project progress through periodic status reports that analyze variances between the planned budget and the actual costs. These variances measure project performance and assist management in controlling the project schedule and costs by predicting shortcomings and reducing the risk of exceeding the budget.

Similarly, the university does not have a comprehensive systemwide funding plan for the CMS project. The university’s funding plan only addressed expected CMS expenditures at the chancellor’s office, not any campuses’ funding needs. The chancellor’s office expected campuses to determine their own costs and funding necessary to implement CMS. However, our funding survey determined that only seven of 23 campuses were able to provide funding plans for their projected CMS costs. When it does not finalize funding for all CMS costs up front, the university lacks a clear understanding of how the CMS project funding needs may affect its ability to meet other priorities, such as academic needs.

To ensure that it adequately monitors and controls project costs, the university should determine the quarterly cost information it needs to adequately monitor the project. After making this determination, the university should establish a mechanism to collect and compile comprehensive and systemwide project cost information that includes campus costs. Further, the university should compare the collected cost information against the approved systemwide project budget, publishing this information in a quarterly status report. The university should also ensure that it includes all costs of the CMS project in its annual reports to the Legislature, as well as ensure that the CMS project and all future IT projects have a systemwide funding plan that covers the entire scope of the project in place before beginning a project.

University Action: Corrective action taken.

The university stated that it has established procedures and parameters for implementing quarterly and annual reporting of data. It stated that it reported consolidated annual data in its November 2003 Measures of Success document, and included both central and campus costs to implement and operate CMS. The costs were collected from campuses and reported as systemwide totals in four expenditure categories consisting of implementation, in-kind, integration, and operations and maintenance. Additionally, the university stated that it established a process for annually collecting and reporting CMS financial plans for each campus along with their CMS expenditure plans. It reports that it collected campus financial plans for fiscal year 2003–04 and consolidated campus CMS financial data into a systemwide report used to identify short- or long-term financing needs for campus implementation efforts.

Finding #3: CMS may not achieve all of the university's business objectives due to the university's weak planning efforts early in the project and its limited expectations with regard to systemwide reporting.

The university expects to accomplish certain business objectives with its CMS project, but problems noted during our review indicate that CMS may neither fully achieve those objectives nor offer what could have been achieved from such a systemwide project. Doubts about CMS fully accomplishing its business objectives and achieving the potential of a systemwide implementation can be traced to the university's weak efforts early in the planning process and limited expectations with regard to systemwide reporting.

Although it initially planned to make as few modifications as possible to the PeopleSoft software, the university ultimately found that it needed to make about 200 modifications to the initial versions of the software applications to meet business requirements and other campus needs. Compounding the time and costs for modifications, PeopleSoft periodically releases new versions of the CMS software, and the university intends to keep current with those releases. Thus, the university will need to reapply many of the CMS modifications to the new releases, adding potentially significant maintenance costs in reapplying, testing, and implementing these modifications. Although we recognize that not all modifications take the same

amount of time and effort, we are unable to quantify which modifications were most costly because the university did not track modification costs. Moreover, before purchasing the software, the university did not sufficiently evaluate its specific business processes and software to understand up front which business processes the potential vendors' software products could accommodate and which software products would require modification to meet its business needs. Failing to make these evaluations up front, the university had no basis to anticipate the extent of software modifications it eventually would make or the loss of functionality some campuses would experience.

Furthermore, the university intended CMS to meet the business objectives of providing ready access to current, accurate, and complete administrative information, as well as establishing standards for common reporting processes. However, the university is not implementing the CMS software throughout the university in a manner that will maximize systemwide reporting. Instead of installing shared databases, the university has been installing separate and distinct databases for all but two campuses. Separate databases must be separately maintained and tested. Additionally, a wide variation in functionality across campuses will result because most campuses are not planning to implement all the modules or sub-modules (functionality elements) purchased under the PeopleSoft agreement and the functionality elements the university created for CMS, because the PeopleSoft software did not provide the needed functionality. This lack of uniformity raises the cost of implementing and maintaining the CMS software and limits its usefulness in producing systemwide reports.

The university has also experienced problems with fixing software errors and with information security. Although providing updates and fixing some minor software errors to its newly modified CMS software is expected, the university also needed to make corrections and redistribute some of these CMS software updates and fixes. When the university takes more than once to provide complete updates or fix some errors, campuses must spend more time and money redoing their work or assume the risk of potential system errors. Furthermore, the university has not fully addressed the lack of security around a search feature in the PeopleSoft software that apparently allows employees access to the confidential information of other employees and students beyond what is needed to do their jobs. The university might have reduced the need to rework software fixes and improved information security had it

established an effective quality assurance function. Also, hiring an independent oversight consultant may likely have assisted the university in identifying and addressing quality assurance and information security deficiencies earlier in the CMS project.

Finally, the university's procurement approach of identifying, procuring, and implementing its own solution caused it to assume substantially all the responsibility for the CMS project, sharing little if any project risk with vendors and consultants. The university procured the software for the CMS project in September 1998, ultimately agreeing to pay PeopleSoft \$37 million to use the software for the next eight years and for an initial amount of training and consulting services. It then hired consultants on an hourly basis to help it identify campus business needs, to design and develop the modifications needed for the software, and to help implement this software at campuses throughout the university system. However, the university could have structured its procurement so that, in return for a fixed fee, the winning firm would be responsible primarily for the successful implementation of whatever software product the university decided to use. The university then could have entered into a contract that paid the firm only upon completion of key deliverables, such as the successful modification of functionality elements within the software to meet the university's needs. Structuring contracts to pay only after deliverables have been tested and accepted is a recommended procurement practice. Instead, the university chose to purchase only the software, and it is conducting the substantial amount of work, with the assistance of consultants paid through additional contracts, necessary to ensure that the software is modified and implemented properly. The university concluded that it was best for it to modify and implement the software, but it never performed sufficient analysis to determine that a university installation provided the best value. As a result, it assumed the considerable financial and business risk involved in ensuring that the software meets its business needs and is implemented successfully at campuses.

To ensure that it achieves its stated business objectives for CMS, the university should continue its recently established practice of tracking actual hours spent on software modifications and consider this information when estimating the cost and time associated with developing and applying future software modifications. Also in the future, the university should evaluate its specific business processes against vendor products before procuring IT systems, so as to select the product that best

accommodates the university's specific needs. The university should also reassess the design of CMS and evaluate the economies that can be achieved by reducing the number of separate CMS databases. Similarly, the university should define the scope and associated costs of CMS by identifying the specific functionality that is necessary and establish a minimum level of functionality that all campuses will implement to not only minimize costs, but also to facilitate common systemwide reporting.

Additionally, to ensure it adequately addresses CMS project quality and information security, the university should establish a quality management plan and continue its efforts to establish an effective quality assurance function for the CMS project. Such steps may include hiring an independent oversight consultant to perform various quality assurance functions and to evaluate the progress of the CMS project. The university should also establish a policy on sensitive information requiring that campuses implement the use of confidentiality agreements for all employees with access to the CMS system.

Finally, the university should plan future procurements to share project risk with vendors and consultants, such as allowing them to propose their own solutions and structuring contracts to protect the university's interest, including provisions to pay only after deliverables have been tested and accepted.

University Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The university stated that it established a practice to record the actual hours spent to develop modifications and that it will use the data for ongoing maintenance decisions and planning future upgrades. Additionally, it stated that in the requirement development phase of future projects, it would consider the impact of current business processes on vendor selection before procuring IT solutions or software when best practices warrant such a review and that it implemented a policy that requires consideration of current and alternate business processes related to vendor selection. Further, in response to our recommendation to reassess the design of CMS, the university indicated that it evaluated alternative technology approaches and concluded that retrofitting at this stage in the university's implementation did not appear cost-effective and would introduce a higher technical risk, even if a single database were viewed to be more technically efficient. The university also stated that it defined and

published the scope of the revised CMS baseline core functionality and that campuses reported costs based on this revised baseline core functionality, as well as on the cost of planned functionality outside of this baseline. The university stated that it also evaluated the design for systemwide reporting using CMS and determined that its current design is appropriate for its needs. The university reports that it developed documentation for each area of systemwide reporting that identifies the data required, the source of the data, the edits useful for quality assurance, and the schedule for data submissions.

The university also stated that it implemented a CMS quality improvement initiative that established a quality assurance function within CMS. Further, the university indicated that it would expand oversight to include internal assessment by individuals outside the IT organizational environment. The university also stated that it issued policy and a letter to campus presidents related to protection and control of confidential data, including the required use of confidentiality agreements. It indicated that the software vendor developed software product improvements that restrict or grant users access to confidential data based on job function. Finally, the university reported that it would continue to use risk sharing with vendors when circumstances are consistent with industry best practices and when marketplace conditions make such an approach feasible, appropriate, and cost-effective. Additionally, the university stated that it made further revisions to its IT project procurement guidelines calling for identifying the best means for sharing risk with vendors ranging from the university assuming all the risk to extensive risk assumption by the vendor.

Finding #4: The processes the university used to select the software vendor and consultants on the project did not clearly demonstrate best-value procurements.

The university's process to select the software vendor and consultants for the CMS project did not clearly demonstrate best-value procurements that consider both quality of proposals and overall costs. For example, the procurement process by which the university selected a single CMS software vendor raises questions about whether the university used a fair and objective competitive process. Specifically, its solicitation

document did not provide for a method to select only one vendor, although the university decided late in the process that it needed such a method. Moreover, when the selection narrowed to two vendors, the university did not formally modify the procurement process nor use quantitative scoring to select a best-value vendor objectively. Likewise, the university could not demonstrate that it resolved issues that the procurement evaluation teams raised for the software ultimately selected. The university also could not show us how it determined that the cost differences between the competing vendors were immaterial. Further, the university's analysis comparing the finalist vendors' costs did not compare costs for a systemwide implementation and was based on a fraction of the actual maintenance and operations costs now estimated.

Additionally, the university's practice of employing consultants to work on the CMS project without appropriate competition raises more questions about the propriety of its business dealings. For instance, the university hired consulting firms under sole-source contracts for reasons that appear questionable. Further, although it recommends a discussion with consulting firms about scope of work and rates, the university does not require the solicitation of offers from more than one prequalified consultant with university-awarded master agreements. As a result, the university has not always solicited offers from multiple prequalified consultants before procuring their services and, therefore, cannot demonstrate that it procured best-value services.

To ensure it uses recommended practices in its future procurements, the university should use the procurement process appropriate to the procurement objective, restarting the process or formally modifying the process through written notification to vendors as the objectives change. The university should also establish a practice of using quantitative scoring to clearly demonstrate that it followed an objective evaluation process to identify the best-value vendor. It should also document the resolution of evaluation team concerns to demonstrate that it considered and addressed or mitigated these concerns. Finally, the university should enforce its policy that prohibits the use of sole-source contracts when multiple vendors or consultants are available and establish a policy for the use of its master agreements to require the solicitation of offers from at least three prequalified vendors or consultants.

University Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The university stated that it issued a bulletin reminding campuses to use the procurement process appropriate to the procurement objective. Additionally, it indicated that it modified existing policies to require the use of quantitative scoring to identify the best-value vendor. However, although previously the university stated that it would further review its procedures for the resolution and documentation of concerns arising during evaluation processes, its March 2004 update did not address this topic. Further, the university stated that it reissued its sole source policy and guidance to campuses and revised and reissued its policy and guidelines for master agreements requiring campuses to solicit at least three offers when using these agreements.

Finding #5: Data center services have improved, but data warehousing needs remain.

Unlike its procurement of the CMS software, the university did use recommended procurement practices to select the outsourced data processing services needed to run CMS. The university conveyed its needs to potential vendors, asking them to propose solutions. The university also used an objective selection process with weighted criteria to evaluate potential vendors. Further, the university shared risk with the vendor by establishing contract terms aimed at holding the vendor accountable for meeting preestablished service levels. When it experienced inadequate service from the data center in the early months of the contract, the university used the procedures outlined in the contract to help raise the data center services to agreed levels. The service levels have improved in recent months, with the vendor achieving or coming within one percentage point of achieving targets in the five months ending in November 2002.

Although the university worked to address its CMS data processing needs and is implementing more efficient means for reporting, it only now is starting to address campus CMS data storage and retrieval (data warehousing) needs. The outsourced data center processes CMS transactions, but is not designed for data warehousing. Data warehousing can provide for optimum data storage and reporting, such as enabling the production of reports that contain historical analysis of university operations. Largely because of concerns over CMS project resources, the university reportedly removed data warehousing from

the CMS project scope early in the project and made this important component a campus responsibility, not including the costs as part of its CMS project costs. Now, with some campuses expressing an interest in data warehousing services, the university is addressing the data warehousing needs for a voluntary consortium of campuses and expected to release its final version of the data warehousing model in early 2003.

To ensure it continues to receive improved service levels from the data center vendor, the university should continue to monitor and take action to resolve problems with the vendor. The university should also ensure that it provides campuses with the means to effectively and efficiently store and retrieve data needed for management reporting by expediting the CMS data warehousing project, and it should include the CMS-related costs of data warehousing in its CMS project costs.

University Action: Corrective action taken.

The university stated that it would continue to monitor and manage the performance of the CMS data center and take appropriate and prompt action to assure appropriate service levels. Further, it indicated that it is endorsing, on a provisional basis, data warehousing as core functionality within CMS, but that a final decision to include this CMS functionality is dependent upon the completion and evaluation of a feasibility study.

Finding #6: The university's oversight over potential conflicts of interest needs improvement.

The university did not do enough to detect or prevent conflicts of interest by decision makers for CMS-related procurements. It did not identify all necessary employee positions in its conflict-of-interest code as designated positions required to file annual statement of economic interest forms (Form 700s) and did not always retain and make available certain required filings of these forms. Additionally, the university did not require consultants on the project to file Form 700s, although they performed duties similar to employees in designated positions. Further, the university failed to provide for adequate disclosure processes to help ensure that individuals participating in the procurement process were free from conflicts. Also, it did not provide appropriate guidance to employees to identify potential conflicts using the Fair Political Practices Commission (FPPC) process

for determining conflicts. Finally, it lacks a policy that spells out for university employees what constitutes “incompatible activities,” such as accepting anything of value from anyone seeking to do business with the university, and does not require that employees in designated positions receive regular ethics training.

Our review of Form 700s found an employee who appeared to have a conflict of interest while participating in the CMS software procurement decision and an employee who possibly may have used nonpublic information to benefit personally. Conflicts of interest cast a shadow over the university’s reputation for fair and honest business practices and undermine public confidence in the university’s procurement decisions. Moreover, if an employee uses information not available to the general public for personal financial gain, it not only harms the university’s reputation but also is unlawful.

To ensure that the university takes appropriate action to prevent potential conflicts of interest in the future, the Legislature should consider requiring the university to provide periodic ethics training to designated university employees similar to that required by the Government Code for designated state employees. Additionally, the Legislature should consider requiring the university to establish an incompatible activities policy for university employees similar to that addressed in Government Code, Section 19990.

Similarly, the university should conduct periodic conflict-of-interest training, such as the ethics training required of state agencies for designated employees, and should establish an incompatible activities policy that it communicates to university employees. The university should also enhance its disclosure form to indicate what constitutes a conflict, identify all participating vendors, and state the prohibition of using nonpublic information to benefit personally; and it should require all employees to sign this form before participating in the procurement process. Additionally, the university should update its conflict-of-interest code to classify all positions responsible for evaluating or overseeing vendors or consultants and should require consultants that serve in a staff capacity and that participate or influence university decisions to file Form 700s. Further, university human resources staff should be reminded of their responsibility to collect, retain, and make available filed Form 700s for the required seven-year period. Finally, the university should remind its employees of the prohibition against using information not available to the public to benefit financially, and discipline infractions if necessary.

Legislative Action: Legislation passed.

In August 2004, Chapter 264, Statutes of 2004 (Assembly Bill 1969) was enacted. This legislation requires the university to offer designated employees ethics training on at least a semiannual basis.

University Action: Corrective action taken.

The university stated that it developed a comprehensive web-based conflict-of-interest and ethics training program for delivery to designated employees who would be tested to earn a certificate of completion. The training includes coverage of the FPPC eight-step process for assessing potential conflicts and employees' responsibility to seek the advice of counsel when questions exist. Additionally, the university stated that it presented a workshop in February 2003 to update university filing officers on the FPPC filing requirements and provided a session on conflict of interest at the systemwide human resources conference in October 2003. However, although the university previously stated that its counsel reviewed conflict-of-interest issues and would fully cooperate with any action taken by the FPPC, its March 2004 update did not address this topic. The university also indicated that it distributed a memorandum identifying key laws that govern the behavior and activities of university employees in areas of incompatible activities, conflict of interest, and ethics.

The university stated that it revised and reissued requirements for procurement disclosure forms and would require all employees to sign these forms before participating in the procurement process. The university reported that it also enhanced its procurement disclosure form to clearly indicate what constitutes a conflict of interest and stated that evaluators are prohibited from using nonpublic information to benefit personally. Further, the university stated that it would ensure that all participants understand the scope and nature of their commitments when participating in a procurement activity, and that, when possible, it would list on the disclosure form all vendors participating in the procurement. It also stated that it would continue to update its conflict-of-interest code and advised university officials to review carefully the existing designated position list to determine whether existing positions require incorporation, and in determining its designated positions, identify employees in positions responsible for evaluating and

overseeing vendors and contractors. It further indicated that it requires consultants to file Form 700s when they are hired to make or participate in making decisions that foreseeably will have a material effect in a university financial interest. The university reported that it reminded filing officers in February 2003 of the requirement to collect, retain, and make available for the required seven-year period the filed Form 700s and that it would repeat this reminder each year. Finally, the university indicated that the memorandum identifying key laws that it distributed addresses the prohibition against employees using information not available to the public to benefit financially and that it would inform current and future employees of these requirements.

THE FISCAL CRISIS AND MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE TEAM

Its Recommendations, if Implemented, Should Help Financially Troubled School Districts

REPORT NUMBER 2003-129, JUNE 2004

The Fiscal Crisis and Management Assistance Team response as of December 2004

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the Fiscal Crisis and Management Assistance Team (FCMAT) revealed:

- FCMAT's reports include recommendations that are valuable and should help improve the financial health of school districts.***
- Most of the school districts we reviewed have implemented or partially implemented many of FCMAT's recommendations.***
- Fiscal recovery of a school district can take several years depending on the nature and severity of its problems.***
- Since its formation, FCMAT's responsibilities have expanded, primarily as a result of legislation.***

continued on next page . . .

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee (audit committee) requested that the Bureau of State Audits conduct a performance and financial audit of the Fiscal Crisis and Management Assistance Team (FCMAT), including a review of its prescribed roles and responsibilities in connection with school districts requesting emergency apportionment loans from the State. Specifically, we were asked to evaluate the mix of responsibilities that FCMAT has been asked to assume since its formation. This included assessing the level of involvement FCMAT has had with the various school districts receiving state emergency loans. In addition, we were asked to determine whether FCMAT can demonstrate that its involvement has improved the fiscal health of school districts, and to what extent its involvement has prevented the need for state emergency loans to school districts. We were also asked to examine the policies and procedures that FCMAT uses to acquire the services of contractors, including determining whether FCMAT reasonably justifies the use of noncompetitive personal services contracts and how FCMAT monitors and evaluates the performance of its contractors. The audit committee asked us to review FCMAT's financial statements to determine the amount of administrative and overhead costs and, for a sample of school districts that received state emergency loans, to determine the amount FCMAT charged for its services.

Additionally, we were asked to determine the level of oversight other entities have over FCMAT, including FCMAT's management of its annual budget. We were also asked to determine, where appropriate, the amounts received by the trustees or administrators of the school districts. Finally, we were asked to review and evaluate the process for selecting FCMAT's

- ☑ *FCMAT's process for selecting consultants to work on its large comprehensive reviews is fair, but FCMAT can improve by sending application packets to a larger group of consultants.*
 - ☑ *FCMAT's governing board has good reasons to keep the rate FCMAT bills school districts low.*
 - ☑ *The percentage of FCMAT's administrative and overhead costs seems reasonable.*
-

board members and staff, including whether it has defined minimum qualifications for the various employment levels.

Finding #1: FCMAT provides valuable advice to troubled school districts.

Since FCMAT's inception, it has completed 369 school district studies and other services, including acting as a fiscal adviser to school districts and county offices and assisting the State Superintendent of Public Instruction.

Our review of FCMAT's involvement at 10 school districts revealed that FCMAT provides findings and recommendations that are valuable and should help improve the financial health of school districts. All of the school districts we reviewed appeared to have implemented or partially implemented some of the recommendations we selected to review, although due to various factors, including the severity and nature of their problems, several of them continue to experience financial difficulties. Because FCMAT's recommendations are standards-based, they have resulted in improved practices, which can lead to improved overall fiscal health for the school districts that implemented them. However, FCMAT's recommendations can be effective only if school districts take action on them. School districts are not required to implement FCMAT's recommendations and, except for those districts that received emergency loans, FCMAT is not required to report the progress the districts make in implementing its recommendations.

Finding #2: FCMAT uses a fair process to identify and select consultants for its studies, but it does not solicit a sufficiently large number of consultants to bid on its comprehensive reviews.

FCMAT is not subject to state contracting laws, but it does put its more extensive, comprehensive review work out to bid. However, for the first Oakland Unified School District study in 1999 and the subsequent studies in the West Contra Costa and Berkeley school districts, FCMAT did not publish an open request for application (RFA); instead, it mailed invitations to bid to only a short list of applicants. FCMAT may have received more bids from qualified applicants if it had sent invitations to bid to a larger group. By not soliciting bids from a larger group of consultants, FCMAT did not ensure that it had a sufficiently broad pool of experts from which to choose.

To obtain the broadest range of consultants to choose from, FCMAT should expand its list of consultants who receive request for application packets.

FCMAT Action: Corrective action taken.

FCMAT reported that on June 23, 2004, its governing board approved a corrective action plan to increase the list of consultants that receive RFA packets. FCMAT also provided documents reflecting its efforts to increase the number of consultants responding to its RFA for a comprehensive study of the Vallejo City Unified School District.

Finding #3: FCMAT can more effectively use its client feedback process.

Although most of its clients who completed an evaluation form are pleased with its performance, FCMAT does not keep records of its resolution of complaints and thus cannot ensure that it addresses the concerns they raise. Using this information from its customers, FCMAT should be able to improve its service over time and continue using consultants that its customers have found helpful and professional.

To improve its customer service, FCMAT should ensure that it adequately addresses the issues its customers raise in post-study evaluations by developing a process for tracking the concerns and documenting the steps it takes to resolve them.

FCMAT Action: Corrective action taken.

FCMAT reported that on June 23, 2004, its governing board approved a corrective action plan to develop a process for tracking the concerns customers raise in the post-study evaluation and documenting the steps FCMAT takes to resolve them. FCMAT also provided copies of the follow-up and resolution report form that it used to resolve issues raised on three post-study evaluations in March and April 2004.

Finding #4: FCMAT has good reasons to keep its billing rate low.

To offset some of the costs of performing management assistance studies, the Legislature authorized FCMAT to charge school districts that are not declared as fiscal emergencies a daily rate for these services. Currently, FCMAT's governing board has approved a \$400 rate per team member for every

day that FCMAT or its consultants are on site at the districts. This rate is on the low end of what FCMAT pays its consultants for these services, but it appears reasonable given FCMAT's understanding that the Legislature intended FCMAT to assist financially troubled school districts to head off financial crises, such as bankruptcy, thereby avoiding the need for emergency loans from the State. FCMAT generally does not bill school districts that have received state emergency loans or that FCMAT's board has designated as being in a fiscal emergency for its services. Rather, the State pays FCMAT's costs in such cases, either through FCMAT's annual appropriation for management assistance studies or through separate appropriations specific to particular school districts.

Finding #5: FCMAT's administrative costs appear reasonable.

For the three fiscal years 2000–01 through 2002–03, FCMAT's studies cost an average of \$3.1 million annually, including \$2.1 million per year for management assistance studies and an average of \$1 million during each of the three years for comprehensive studies of school districts as mandated by legislation. Of the \$2.1 million, it billed approximately \$632,000, or 31 percent of its average costs per year, to the school districts that received the services. Also during this period, FCMAT spent, on average, \$419,000 per year, or 13 percent of the \$3.1 million, on administrative costs, including costs for office space, utilities, office supplies and equipment, and other costs not directly associated with its studies.

We noted that the administrative costs do not include the portion of two managers' salaries that is related to administrative duties, such as approving staff time sheets and attending FCMAT's board meetings. However, it is not likely that including the portion of their salaries associated with performing those tasks would cause FCMAT's total administrative costs to exceed a reasonable proportion of the total costs. Further, given the small size of FCMAT, it is reasonable that its administrative costs, most of which would remain the same regardless of the number of studies it performs, represent a higher proportion of its total costs when compared to larger organizations because FCMAT cannot benefit from the economies of scale that large organizations enjoy.

CALIFORNIA'S EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

A Lack of Guidance Results in Their Inaccurate or Inconsistent Reporting of Campus Crime Statistics

REPORT NUMBER 2002-032, DECEMBER 2003

California education institutions' and the California Postsecondary Education Commission's responses as of December 2004

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of California's education institutions' compliance with the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act (Clery Act) revealed the following:

- The Clery Act does not always provide clear definitions.*
- Institutions sometimes report inaccurate or incomplete statistics in their annual reports.*
- Institutions have significant discretion in identifying reportable locations.*
- Institutions do not always request sufficient detail on crimes from campus security authorities and police agencies to avoid duplication or exclusion of a reportable incident.*
- Not all institutions disclose required campus security policies and notify current students and employees of the annual reports' availability.*

Chapter 804, Statutes of 2002, requires the Bureau of State Audits (bureau) to report to the Legislature the results of its audit of not less than six California postsecondary education institutions (institutions) that receive federal student aid. The bureau was also directed to evaluate the accuracy of the institutions' statistics and the procedures they use to identify, gather, and track data for publishing, disseminating, and reporting accurate crime statistics in compliance with the requirements of the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act (Clery Act). We evaluated compliance with the Clery Act at California State University, Sacramento (Sacramento); City College of San Francisco (San Francisco); San Diego State University (San Diego); University of California, Davis (Davis); University of California, Santa Barbara (Santa Barbara); and University of Southern California (USC).

Chapter 804, Statutes of 2002, also requires the California Postsecondary Education Commission (Commission) to provide on its Internet Web site a link to the Internet Web site of each California institution of higher education that includes on that Web site the institutions' criminal statistics information.

Finding #1: Institutions receive little guidance on converting California's definitions of crimes to Clery Act reportable crimes.

The Clery Act requires eligible institutions to compile crime statistics in accordance with the definitions used in the uniform crime reporting system of the United States Department of

Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). Definitions for crimes reportable under the Clery Act can be found in both the FBI's Uniform Crime Reporting Handbook (handbook) and federal regulations. If the United States Department of Education (Education) finds that institutions have substantially misrepresented their crime statistics, it may impose a civil penalty of up to \$25,000 for each violation or misrepresentation and may suspend or terminate the institution's eligibility status for Title IV funding. Although some state and federal entities provide limited guidance to some institutions, it appears that no single governing body exists within California to provide guidance to all institutions required to comply with the Clery Act on such matters as converting California's definitions of crimes to those reportable under the Clery Act. This lack of comprehensive guidance can result in the inconsistent reporting of crime statistics by the institutions and exposes them to Education's penalties.

To provide additional guidance to California institutions for complying with the Clery Act, the Legislature should consider creating a task force to perform the following functions:

- Compile a comprehensive list converting crimes defined in California's laws to Clery Act reportable crimes.
- Issue guidance to assist institutions in defining campus, noncampus, and public property locations, including guidelines for including or excluding crimes occurring at other institutions.
- Obtain concurrence from Education on all agreements reached.
- Evaluate the pros and cons of establishing a governing body to oversee institutions' compliance with the Clery Act.

Legislative Action: Unknown.

Finding #2: Some institutions do not maintain documentation of the incidents they include in their annual reports and others inaccurately report the number of incidents.

The six institutions we visited have established procedures to capture what each institution believes are reasonably complete crime statistics. Although the *Federal Student Aid Handbook* requires institutions to retain records used to create their annual reports, including the crime statistics, for three years after the

due date of the report, only Sacramento retained documentation to identify the specific incidents that were included in its 2002 annual report. San Diego was only able to provide documentation to identify the specific incidents it reported for calendar years 1999 and 2001. We were able to re-create the statistics for San Francisco using data from crime reports and other relevant documents. Davis, Santa Barbara, and USC did not maintain their documentation in a manner that would allow us to identify the specific incidents included in their annual reports; however, Davis and Santa Barbara chose to re-create their statistics. We were unable to re-create and verify the statistics for USC. According to our analysis, institutions mostly over-reported their crime statistics. However, except for Davis and San Francisco, the percentage of error was generally small.

To improve the accuracy and completeness of their data, we recommended that five of the six institutions retain adequate documentation that specifically identifies the incidents they include in their annual reports.

Institutions' Actions: Corrective action taken.

The education institutions reported that they implemented either systems or methods to retain adequate documentation of the incidents they include in their annual reports.

Finding #3: Institutions do not always have an adequate process for accurately identifying crimes at reportable locations.

To comply with the Clery Act requirement for reporting the statistics for crimes occurring in or on noncampus buildings and property, and on public property, institutions must determine which locations meet the Clery Act definitions of noncampus and public property. Two of the six institutions we visited did not have a sufficient process for identifying all reportable noncampus locations in their statistics. Another institution did not differentiate in its annual report, crimes occurring on campus from those occurring at public property locations, such as streets surrounding the campus. When institutions do not adequately capture and report statistics for all noncampus and public property locations, they risk distorting actual levels of crime.

To improve the accuracy and completeness of their data, we recommended that four of the six institutions should establish procedures to ensure that they accurately identify all reportable locations and report all associated incidents.

Institutions' Actions: Corrective action taken.

The education institutions reported that they have established policies and procedures to ensure that they identify all reportable locations and report all associated incidents.

Finding #4: Collecting insufficient information from campus security authorities and police agencies can lead to other errors.

The Clery Act requires institutions to collect crime statistics from campus security authorities and state or local police agencies (police agencies). However, the institutions did not always collect sufficient detail, such as the time, date, location, and nature of an incident, to determine if the incidents are reportable. Specific details of an incident aid in verifying whether it is reportable and whether the same crime has been reported by more than one of its sources. Institutions that do not collect sufficient detail on an incident may over-report actual crimes by counting an incident more than once.

To improve the accuracy and completeness of their data, we recommended that three of the six institutions should establish procedures to obtain sufficient information from campus security authorities and police agencies to determine the nature, date, and location of incidents.

Institutions' Actions: Corrective action taken.

The education institutions reported that they have established policies and procedures to request sufficient information on incidents, including the nature, date, and location of the incident.

Finding #5: Institutions do not always comply with Clery Act requirements.

The Clery Act outlines numerous campus security policies that institutions must disclose in their annual reports. Although most of the institutions make reasonable efforts to disclose their policies, they can do more to ensure compliance with all statutory requirements. The Clery Act and federal regulations also require institutions to distribute their annual reports to enrolled students and current employees and to notify prospective students and employees of the availability of the annual report. San Francisco is the only one of the

six institutions we reviewed that does not do so. In addition, the Clery Act requires that institutions make timely reports to the campus community on Clery Act reportable crimes considered a threat to other students and employees. However, only one of the six institutions established a time frame to report incidents to the campus community.

To improve the accuracy and completeness of their data, we recommended that three of the six institutions should establish procedures to include all required campus security policies in their annual reports. Further, we recommended that two institutions should establish procedures to notify all current and prospective students and employees of the reports' availability. Finally, we recommended that five of the six institutions should establish a policy to define timely warning and establish procedures to ensure that they provide timely warnings when threats to campus safety occur.

Institutions' Actions: Corrective action taken.

The education institutions reported that they have made the necessary changes to correct the deficiencies noted in our report.

Finding #6: The Commission's Web site does not link users to the institutions' Web sites.

State law requires the Commission to provide a link to the Web site of each California institution containing criminal statistics information. However, as of September 4, 2003, the Commission's Web site did not include links to almost 300 campuses listed on the Web site of Education's Office of Postsecondary Education. The Commission believes that it would need assistance from the Bureau for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education in the Department of Consumer Affairs to maintain a comprehensive list of institutions and their Web sites. Without such a list, the Commission is unable to provide links to the Web site of each institution, as state law requires.

To ensure that it provides links to the Web site of each California institution that includes on that Web site criminal statistics, the Commission should work with the Bureau for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education in the Department of Consumer Affairs to update its Web site. Additionally, the Commission should periodically reconcile its Web site to the federal Web site.

Commission Action: Corrective action taken.

The Commission stated that it has assigned a staff person to work with the Bureau for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education to ensure that all links are included on the Commission's Web site. Further, the Commission also stated that its staff spend time daily checking and updating the campus information on its Web site. Finally, the Commission reported that staff periodically reconcile its Web site with the federal Web site.

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

It Cannot Ensure That It Spends Railroad Safety Program Fees in Accordance With State Law

REPORT NUMBER 2003-121, MAY 2004

California Public Utilities Commission response as of November 2004

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the California Public Utilities Commission (commission) revealed that:

- The commission does not have an effective method to track the time its employees spend on railroad safety activities.*
 - The commission cannot ensure that it charges only allowable travel-related expenses to the Railroad Safety Program.*
 - Inaccuracies in its cost allocation plan and table have caused the commission to incorrectly charge indirect costs to the Railroad Safety Program.*
 - Without a system to track direct and indirect costs, the commission cannot establish reliable budgets and set appropriate fees.*
-

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee requested the Bureau of State Audits to determine whether the California Public Utilities Commission (commission) uses Railroad Safety Program fees according to requirements specified in the California Public Utilities Code. Specifically, we found:

Finding #1: The commission does not have an effective method to track the time its employees spend on railroad safety activities.

The commission uses a timekeeping system that does not track the actual time its employees spend working on railroad safety activities. As a result, some inspectors inconsistently report their hours, and the commission uses estimates to determine the direct labor expenditures of clerical, supervisory, and legal staff who work on activities related to the Railroad Safety Program. In fiscal years 2002–03 and 2003–04, errors in those estimates resulted in overcharges to the Railroad Safety Program. However, the commission did not take sufficient steps to ensure that similar errors would not reoccur. In fact, we found that between July 2003 and February 2004 the commission incorrectly charged the Railroad Safety Program \$281,000 for staff in its legal divisions.

The commission has been trying to upgrade its timekeeping system since as early as spring 2002 to allow its employees to record the actual time they spend on projects or activities and to integrate its timekeeping system with its accounting system. However, the commission has experienced delays and does not expect to complete the system upgrades until

September 2004. Thus, it cannot ensure that the fees it collects are spent only on the direct labor charges of Railroad Safety Program employees.

We recommended that the commission should move quickly to fully implement upgrades to its timekeeping system to allow employees to record the actual time they spend on railroad safety activities and to enable the commission to reconcile expenditures to funding sources. We also recommended that the commission should ensure that it determines the effect that incorrectly charging hours for staff in its legal divisions has on the allocation of indirect costs to the Railroad Safety Program and adjust its accounting records for fiscal year 2003–04.

Commission Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The commission indicated that staff in the Information and Management Services Division and the Consumer Protection and Safety Division received training on its timekeeping system in October 2004 and have begun entering data into the system. The commission plans to train staff in its other divisions by December 2004 and estimates that staff in these other divisions will begin entering data into the system by January 2005. Finally, the commission stated that it made the appropriate adjustments to its accounting records.

Finding #2: The commission cannot ensure that it charges only allowable travel-related expenses to the Railroad Safety Program.

Because of weaknesses in its method of processing travel expense claims submitted by railroad safety inspectors, the commission cannot ensure that all travel-related expenses charged to the Railroad Safety Program are allowable.

Specifically, the commission does not always require inspectors to report the proper program cost account codes or the percentage of time they spend traveling for Railroad Safety Program inspections on their travel expense claims. Further, although inspectors' time sheets may indicate time spent on other programs, the commission does not direct its accounting staff to charge costs among programs according to the indicated percentages. Consequently, the commission cannot ensure that only allowable travel-related expenses are charged to the Railroad Safety Program.

We recommended that the commission should establish procedures requiring inspectors to identify the program cost account codes to be charged for their travel expenses on their travel expense claims. Additionally, the commission should require its accounting staff to enter all valid codes shown on the travel expense claim into the accounting system.

Commission Action: Corrective action taken.

The commission indicated that it implemented a process under the guidance of the Consumer Protection and Safety Division's budget control and fiscal officers.

Finding #3: Inaccuracies in its cost allocation plan (plan) and table have caused the commission to incorrectly charge indirect costs to the Railroad Safety Program.

The commission has not established a formal process for periodically reviewing and updating its plan in accordance with state accounting procedures. The plan contains the method of distributing operating expenses or equipment costs that cannot practically be charged directly to the programs that benefit from the accumulated costs. Additionally, the commission does not maintain its accounting system's cost allocation table (table), which contains data that are the basis of the allocation of expenditures and encumbrances in the commission's accounting system, the California State Accounting and Reporting System. Consequently, both the plan and table contained inaccuracies that resulted in the commission improperly charging the Railroad Safety Program for indirect costs. For example, the commission did not change its table to reflect all the unit codes established during its reorganization. Without a formal process for evaluating the accuracy of its plan and table, the commission cannot ensure that it appropriately charges indirect costs to various programs, including the Railroad Safety Program.

We recommended that the commission develop policies and procedures to ensure that it maintains its plan and table for indirect charges in accordance with the State Administrative Manual. Specifically, the commission should periodically review and update its plan and table to ensure that the allocation bases are appropriate. Further, it should ensure that management reviews and approves any changes to the plan.

Commission Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The commission plans to update its fiscal year 2004–05 cost allocation plan and table by January 2005. It also plans to submit the cost allocation plan to its management for review and approval. Thereafter, the commission plans to review its cost allocations annually and/or when changes to its organizational structure require adjustments to the cost allocation factors. Finally, the commission indicated that it adjusted its accounting records for fiscal year 2003–04.

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

State Law and Regulations Establish Firm Deadlines for Only a Small Number of Its Proceedings

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of whether the California Public Utilities Commission (commission) promptly resolves formal and informal proceedings found the following:

- Few of the 1,602 formal proceedings the commission initiated between January 1, 2000, and June 30, 2003, were subject to statutory deadlines.*
- Commission staff provided various reasons for delays, including that the outcomes of some proceedings were dependent on other decisions or investigations or the proceedings were purposely kept open to take up related issues or to manage them in multiple phases.*
- Two factors contributed to delays in processing the more informal advice letters, which the commission uses to approve minor requests from utilities: Some had a lower workload priority and some required formal resolution or investigation.*

continued on next page . . .

REPORT NUMBER 2003-103, NOVEMBER 2003

California Public Utilities Commission's response as of December 2004

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee (audit committee) requested that the Bureau of State Audits determine whether the California Public Utilities Commission (commission) promptly completes the various types of administrative proceedings it is responsible for conducting. The audit committee asked that we determine how the commission sets priorities in the water, telecommunications, and energy areas when conducting its various types of administrative proceedings. Additionally, we were asked to review staffing levels to assess whether these levels are adequate for the commission to comply with its statutory mandates regarding administrative proceedings. As part of the assessment, we were to consider other studies that may have been performed related to staffing. Finally, the audit committee requested that we identify any timelines contained in law or regulations for the completion of proceedings. We were asked to select a sample of proceedings that exceeded the timelines yet remain unresolved and another sample that exceeded the timelines but were resolved and determine the reasons for delays.

Finding #1: Some proceedings the commission closed promptly that it later reopened appeared to be delayed.

The commission resolved five of 45 proceedings we reviewed within the statutory deadline or guideline, but because its tracking system does not appropriately reflect the resolution of proceedings that are reopened, these proceedings appeared to have been delayed. The commission's system tracks numerous pieces of information about each proceeding, including the title and type of proceeding, when it was opened and closed, and when it was reopened. However, when the commission reopens a proceeding, such as when it considers requests for a rehearing, and then closes the proceeding again, the

Although the commission cited workload and inadequate staffing as contributing to delays in processing its formal proceedings and advice letters, the lack of a workload tracking system hinders its ability to justify staffing needs.

later closing date replaces the initial one. Because only the later closing date is used in measuring how long the commission took to resolve the proceeding, the commission appears to have required more time than it actually did. When we became aware that the closing dates in the tracking system were not always accurate, we reviewed all 70 of the proceedings that had reopen dates and found that the commission resolved 43 within the original deadlines.

We recommended that the commission modify its tracking system to retain the original closing date as well as record its subsequent closing date for those proceedings it reopens.

Commission's Action: Corrective action taken.

The commission indicated that it is now retaining multiple closing dates within its tracking system. Additionally, it plans to further modify the tracking system to perform queries and prepare reports utilizing the retained data.

Finding #2: The commission did not report certain proceedings.

Although the commission tracks and reports to the Legislature whether it has met certain deadlines established in law, it does not report whether it is meeting the 60- and 90-day deadlines for issuing draft decisions. Moreover, it does not adequately track the submission date that would allow it to do so. Specifically, although commission staff provided us with submission dates for rate-setting and quasi-legislative proceedings, two of the 12 submission dates reviewed for accuracy were erroneous. In addition, the commission initially was unable to provide us with submission dates for adjudicatory proceedings. According to the chief administrative law judge (ALJ), the commission based its decision to report only certain deadlines to the Legislature on its belief that the Legislature is most concerned with the portion of these proceedings involving commissioners' actions; therefore, it tracks and reports whether the commissioners have met the 60-day deadline to approve final decisions. However, because ALJs are most often responsible for meeting the 60- and 90-day deadlines to prepare draft decisions, the commission's decision not to report compliance with these deadlines to the Legislature overlooks the portion of the proceedings subject to these deadlines. Therefore, because state law requires the commission to issue draft decisions within either 60 or 90 days of submission, we believe it is important to accurately track all submission dates in order to monitor compliance with these requirements.

To ensure it is complying with the 60- and 90-day deadlines between submission date and filing a draft decision, we recommended that the commission better track its submission dates and monitor whether it is meeting its deadlines.

Commission's Action: Corrective action taken.

The commission stated that it implemented internal work rules to require its ALJs to report submission dates earlier and more accurately. However, the commission did not indicate whether it is using the submission dates to monitor whether it is meeting its deadlines.

Finding #3: The commission did not prepare a work plan access guide annually as required by law.

Although state law requires that the commission develop, publish, and annually update a work plan access guide (work plan), it did not prepare the work plan for 2000 through 2002. Among other things, state law requires the commission to include within the work plan a description of the scheduled rate-making proceedings and other decisions it may consider during the calendar year, information on how the public and ratepayers can gain access to the commission's rate-making process, and information regarding the specific matters to be decided. Ultimately, the commission did prepare a work plan for 2003 that included its criteria for determining regulatory priorities and a list of the 2003 major proceedings. The commission states in its 2003 work plan that it allocates its staff resources for decision making according to a stated set of priorities established by its president.

To ensure it discloses to the public and the Legislature its process for prioritizing its proceedings, we recommended that the commission continue to annually prepare and publicize a work plan, which includes its criteria for prioritizing formal proceedings, as required by law.

Commission's Action: Corrective action taken.

The commission indicated that its current process is to continue to prepare an annual work plan that contains work priorities and criteria for determining priorities.

Finding #4: The commission delayed closing or failed to close advice letters promptly.

Staff promptly reviewed and approved 17 of the telecommunications division's and 10 of the energy division's advice letters, which the commission uses to address minor requests from utilities. However, staff either delayed closing or failed to close these 27 advice letters in the proposal and advice letter (PAL) tracking system. This represents 30 percent of the 90 advice letters we selected for testing. We believe that the high proportion of advice letters in our sample that remain open according to the dates in the PAL tracking system when they are actually closed should be of concern to the commission because it recently began using data recorded in the PAL tracking system to report to the commissioners on the status of advice letters. This type of erroneous data generated by the tracking system could be misleading to the commission and to those to which the commission reports this information.

We recommended that to ensure the information included in the PAL tracking system is accurate for reporting to the commissioners in public meetings on the timeliness of advice letters, the commission should review all advice letters in the system and close those where it is appropriate to do so.

Commission's Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The commission stated that it has revised its internal process and is currently reviewing all open advice letters.

Finding #5: The telecommunications division does not adequately maintain and track its advice letters.

The commission's telecommunications division (telecommunications) lacks a filing system that allows it to store advice letters and the supporting documentation for the letters in a central location. Thus, telecommunications had difficulties locating advice letter files and related supporting documents. Specifically, telecommunications staff required several weeks to locate 60 advice letter files we requested and were ultimately unable to locate six of them. We observed in many instances that advice letters were located at an analyst's desk or piled on tables rather than in a central filing area. Telecommunications staff conceded that maintaining and tracking advice letters has been and continues to be a problem.

In an attempt to address its filing problems, telecommunications has initiated a pilot project that allows utilities to submit advice letters and supporting documents in an electronic format. A program manager indicated that telecommunications intends to maintain electronic copies of the advice letter and supporting documents, which he believes will facilitate their storage and tracking. Although this may eventually prove successful, telecommunications still needs to file and track the advice letters and supporting documents of utilities that currently choose not to file electronically in such a way that it is able to accurately and promptly retrieve them.

Finally, as part of its processing, telecommunications requires utilities to submit a summary sheet with their advice letters. Telecommunications uses this summary sheet to track the advice letter's progress by indicating the differing levels of review and approval it has received. However, staff often could not locate the relevant summary sheet or, when found, it was not fully completed.

We recommended that as part of its new electronic filing process, the commission ensure that the telecommunications division creates an effective centralized filing system for those advice letters and supporting documents not submitted in electronic format. Additionally, for purposes of oversight and external and internal review, the commission should ensure that telecommunications staff consistently complete and retain summary sheets to evidence appropriate approval and review and that telecommunications maintains the summary sheets in its advice letter files.

Commission's Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The commission indicated that on January 5, 2004, it implemented new rules for handling advice letters, which eliminated the paper process. However, it indicated that closed paper advice letters are in temporary bulk storage making it difficult to retrieve them. The commission is considering other options to handle the bulk files, budget permitting, such as microfilming or archiving in a central state location off premises.

Finding #6: The commission lacks a workload tracking system that would allow it to justify its staffing needs.

Although the commission indicated that staffing is a limiting factor in promptly processing its formal proceedings and advice letters, it was unable to provide us with workload analyses to support these contentions. In fact, the Department of Finance (Finance),

in various reports and management letters it prepared between February 1998 and February 2003, reported that the commission lacks a workload tracking system that would allow it to justify its staffing needs. In response to a February 2003 management letter, the commission began to revise its workload tracking system to address Finance's concerns; however, it does not anticipate implementing key phases of the new system until the end of 2003 or the beginning of 2004. Thus, during our audit the commission was unable to provide us any staffing analyses that would allow us to determine whether its staffing levels are adequate to promptly process formal proceedings and advice letters.

We recommended that the commission continue to work with Finance on improving its workload tracking system so that it can justify its staffing needs.

Commission's Action: Partial correct action taken.

The commission stated that it is currently implementing a new workload tracking system, which it plans to begin using with the December 2004 pay period. It also indicated that the new system maintains historical employee position information, which is necessary for accurately determining staffing requirements.

CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD

Its New Regulations Establish Rules for Oversight of Construction and Demolition Debris Sites, but Good Communication and Enforcement Are Also Needed to Help Prevent Threats to Public Health and Safety

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the California Integrated Waste Management Board (board) and local agencies' oversight of solid waste facilities found:

- The board had not finalized regulations for construction and demolition debris sites when a large fire broke out at the Archie Crippen Excavation Site (Crippen Site), which accepted construction and demolition waste in Fresno.*
- The board's interim directions did not provide the local enforcement agencies (LEAs) with clear guidance on how to handle construction and demolition debris sites.*
- Representatives of several agencies visiting the Crippen Site before the fire failed to cite and remediate conditions that ultimately made the fire difficult to suppress, raising concerns about public health.*
- The board does not track "excluded" solid waste sites because regulations do not require it to do so.*

continued on next page . . .

REPORT NUMBER 2003-113, DECEMBER 2003

Responses of the California Integrated Waste Management Board, the County and the City of Fresno, and the County and the City of Sacramento as of December 2004

Each year Californians generate an estimated 66 million tons of solid waste, which must be properly handled to prevent health and environmental threats. In 1976 Congress enacted the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, which expanded the federal government's role in regulating the disposal of solid wastes and required that all solid waste landfills comply with certain minimum criteria adopted by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. In that same year, when cities and counties became responsible for enforcing these standards, each local government, with the California Integrated Waste Management Board's (board) approval, designated a local enforcement agency (LEA) to enforce state minimum standards and solid waste facility permits.

Our audit concluded that, although the board has established regulations for many types of solid waste streams, it could have improved its interim guidance in its LEA Advisory #12 (advisory) for areas pending regulation. While the board was preparing regulations for construction and demolition debris waste sites, a serious fire broke out at the Archie Crippen Excavation Site (Crippen Site), which accepted construction and demolition debris, in Fresno, resulting in a threat to public health and suppression and cleanup costs of over \$6 million. Further, the board has established a system for reviewing LEAs' performance that meets statutory requirements for scope, but not for frequency.

- ☑ *The board does not complete a review of each LEA every three years, as required by law.*
 - ☑ *Through legal challenges to enforcement actions, solid waste facility operators can delay correction of identified problems.*
-

Finding #1: Until recently, the board had only an advisory statement in place of regulations for construction and demolition debris sites.

While working on regulations for construction and demolition debris sites during the last six years, the board advised the LEAs to follow its advisory for permitting of “nontraditional” facilities, including construction and demolition debris waste sites. The advisory’s purpose is to guide LEAs and board staff on the permitting of nontraditional facilities with activities not yet covered by regulations. “Nontraditional facilities” are those facilities other than landfills, transfer stations, and composting facilities that handle or process solid waste. Although not precluding LEAs from accepting applications for solid waste facility permits at these sites, the advisory strongly encourages LEAs not to accept applications for solid waste facility permits for materials and handling methods that are under evaluation. However, the advisory also states that should an LEA consider a facility proposal that appears to fall into the nontraditional facility category, but not be certain whether the advisory’s interim policy applies to the particular facility, the LEA can contact the board’s permitting branch representative for assistance.

In August 2003, after many draft proposals and public comments, the first phase of the regulations became effective, covering the transfer and processing of construction and demolition debris. At that time, work was also progressing on the second phase, dealing with the disposal of construction and demolition debris. The board has indicated it adopted regulations for construction and demolition debris disposal in September 2003, and they are scheduled to become effective in January 2004.

We recommended that to meet the goals of the California Integrated Waste Management Act of 1989 (Waste Act) and improve regulation of solid waste, the board should complete and implement as promptly as possible its work on the second phase of regulations for construction and demolition debris sites, covering the disposal of the waste materials.

Board Action: Corrective action taken.

The board stated that on September 17, 2003, it adopted the second phase of regulations for construction and demolition debris sites. On November 10, 2003, the regulations were submitted to the Office of Administrative Law (OAL) for approval. OAL filed the regulations with the secretary of state on December 26, 2003. The regulations became effective on

February 24, 2004. The board also stated that it is working with the local enforcement agencies and operators through training and ongoing assistance to effect prompt implementation of the regulations.

Finding #2: Concerns about the Crippen Site were not addressed.

In the two years before the Crippen Site fire, staff of the city of Fresno Code Enforcement Division, the city of Fresno Fire Department, the Fresno LEA, and the board visited the site. According to the city of Fresno's Planning Commission resolution to revoke the Crippen Site's conditional use permit after the fire, the Crippen Site had accumulated material in type and quantity that violated the terms of the conditional use permit, and the debris pile had existed for at least seven years before the fire. Thus, staff of each of these agencies observed the conditions at the Crippen Site. However, because of questions about the board's written direction in its advisory and verbal directions to the LEA at the time of the board staff's visit to the Crippen site, lack of communication between some of these agencies, and failure to cite the conditions, the problems at the Crippen Site were not remediated.

We recommended that to ensure sites are adequately monitored, the board should clarify the intent of the advisory for currently known or newly identified nontraditional sites for which regulations are not yet in place. For example, the board should resolve the ambiguity between the advisory's statement that LEAs are strongly encouraged not to accept applications for solid waste facility permits for materials and handling methods under evaluation, on the one hand, and its statement that it is ultimately the responsibility of the LEAs to determine whether to require solid waste facility permits for such sites, on the other hand. In addition, when it determines that an LEA has inappropriately classified a site—for example, treating a composting site as a construction and demolition debris site—the board should work with the LEA to correct the classification.

Board Action: Corrective action taken.

The board stated that on January 22, 2004, it sent a notice to all LEAs rescinding the advisory. With the adoption of the Construction and Demolition Waste and Inert Disposal regulations, the board's regulations provide a comprehensive regulatory permitting structure. In addition, existing regulations now address the permitting

requirements for any solid waste facility; therefore, the advisory is no longer necessary. Further, the board stated that it will continue to assist LEAs in determining what activities require a permit and where the activities fit in the existing tiered regulatory structure. Also, the board has posted detailed responses to questions from LEAs regarding the compostable materials and construction and demolition debris regulations on its Web site.

Finding #3: Questions arose about the city of Fresno's handling of the Crippen Site fire.

During a hearing of a Senate select committee on air quality in the Central Valley, questions arose about the city of Fresno's preparedness for the Crippen Site fire, its fire-fighting techniques, and its timing of requests for expert assistance. In April 2003 a city of Fresno task force made up of concerned citizens, representatives of various interest groups, city and county officials and staff, and current and former members of the City Council issued its report on the events associated with the Crippen Site fire and made 24 recommendations for addressing identified problems. Areas the recommendations covered included, but were not limited to, issuing of permits, monitoring sites with conditional use permits, setting staffing levels and providing training, determining the adequacy of policies and procedures for code enforcement, establishing adequate means for communicating warnings about health hazards, and assessing the adequacy of the emergency response plan. As of late October 2003 the city's status report on its implementation of the recommendations indicated that only seven recommendations remained outstanding.

We recommended that to ensure it appropriately permits, monitors, and enforces compliance with the terms of its conditional use permits and has an adequate system in place to deal with emergencies, such as the Crippen Site fire, the city of Fresno should continue to implement the remaining recommendations from its task force report on the response to the Crippen Site fire. In particular, it should ensure the proper training of staff to ensure they identify existing problems at sites with conditional use permits and effectively enforce compliance with regulations and the terms of conditional use permits, and Code Enforcement should continue implementing its proactive, risk-based monitoring of conditional use permits. It should also take steps to ensure its response to emergencies is effective and prompt.

Board Action: Corrective action taken.

As of January 18, 2005, the city of Fresno reported that it had implemented all 24 recommendations.

Finding #4: New regulations address the lack of oversight of construction and demolition debris sites, but certain operations still lack adequate regulation.

The board's new requirements for processing construction and demolition debris now provide regulatory guidance for oversight of facilities and operations. However, some construction and demolition operations and facilities may fit into the excluded tier of the board's regulatory system. The board's regulations do not require operators in the excluded tier to notify the LEA of their intent to operate, and such operators who increase their activity enough to require a permit are merely "honor bound" to notify the LEA of any changes that modify their current operations. If the LEA is not aware that an excluded tier activity is taking place, the LEA is unable to monitor the activity. Relying on operators to self-report or the industry to self-monitor is insufficient to ensure that all excluded tier activities are accounted for, tracked, and monitored to ensure that materials on site are stable and will not harm public health and safety.

Regulations specify that the LEA or the board can inspect an excluded tier activity to verify that the activity continues to qualify as an excluded tier activity and can take any appropriate enforcement action. However, our survey of LEAs indicated that 26 of 48 responding LEAs, including the two LEAs we reviewed, monitor excluded tier activities only by responding to complaints or reports from other entities. None of these LEAs stated that it performs periodic on-site visits or inspections outside of receiving a complaint.

Of the 48 LEAs responding to our survey, 43 told us that they track the existence of excluded tier activities when they are notified that a local government is considering a conditional use permit or when another entity or department files a complaint with the LEA. However, regulations do not require this tracking, and our visit to one LEA identified that after initially confirming that an activity falls in the excluded tier, the LEA does not track or perform any further monitoring of that activity to determine whether the operator has maintained or changed its activity level. Also, local governments may not forward all conditional use permits to their LEAs for review, so some operations may remain unknown to the LEAs.

We recommended that to ensure the enforcement community is aware of excluded operations that could potentially grow into a public health, safety, or environmental concern, the board should require, pursuant to the Public Resources Code, Section 43209(c), LEAs to compile and track information on operations in the excluded tier. To track this information, each LEA should work with its related cities and counties to develop a system to communicate information to the LEA about existing and proposed operations in the excluded tier with the potential to grow and cause problems for public health, safety, and the environment. For example, cities and counties might forward to LEAs information about requests for conditional use permits, revisions to current conditional use permits, or requests for new business licenses. We are not suggesting that the LEA track all operations in the excluded tier—for example, backyard composting or disposal bins located at construction sites. In addition, the board should require LEAs to periodically monitor operations in the excluded tier to ensure that they still meet the requirements for this tier. Finally, in its triennial assessments of each LEA, the board should review the LEA's compliance with these requirements regarding excluded sites.

Board Action: Pending.

The board stated that it engaged in discussions regarding this recommendation with entities such as the Enforcement Advisory Council and the California Conference of Directors of Environmental Health. The board also stated that while it has the authority to request information it deems necessary to evaluate LEAs, it does not have the authority to require the implementation of a tracking system. Nevertheless, the board stated that LEAs are still responsible for being aware of changes in activities located in their jurisdiction. However, the board has stated that it began discussions with LEAs about the idea of developing, in concert with other local regulatory entities, a mechanism for identifying and tracking activities that may trigger additional regulatory requirements. In addition, the board stated that on September 10, 2004, the governor signed Assembly Bill 2159 into law. The bill requires LEAs to maintain a record of, and take any action that the LEA is authorized to take regarding a complaint, referral, or inspection relating to the operation of a solid waste facility or other activity within the LEA's jurisdiction. The new requirement became effective January 1, 2005.

Finding #5: Board evaluations are substantially appropriate in scope, but do not meet the three-year mandate.

Our review of five LEA evaluations the board completed found that the established scope of the evaluation is appropriate and that the board complied with that scope. The evaluation covers all six specific areas of interest identified in regulations and further ensures that the LEAs continue to comply with certification requirements. However, the board is not timely with its LEA evaluations, beginning or scheduling evaluations to begin on average about 11 months after the end of the mandated three-year cycle. However, the board's definition of what represents a three-year cycle increases the problem. The board defines the three-year cycle as beginning at the conclusion of the LEA's last evaluation and ending at the date the next evaluation is initiated. Our interpretation of the statutory requirement, however, is that LEA performance evaluations should be completed every three years or more frequently. Thus, if an evaluation is completed on February 1, 2001, the next should be completed no later than February 1, 2004. The board's approach, when combined with the time required to actually conduct an evaluation and develop a workplan, if necessary, may delay the discovery and resolution of potential performance shortcomings in an LEA.

We recommended that to comply with existing law, the board should complete evaluations of LEAs within the three-year cycle. If that is not feasible, the board should propose a change in law that would allow a prioritization system to ensure that it at least evaluates LEAs with a history of problems every three years.

Board Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The board stated that staff indicated that it should be able to accomplish the evaluation cycle within the three-year timeframe, in part by examining internal practices in order to streamline the evaluation process and establishing firmer deadlines for internal fact-finding and report review. Further, if these methods are not adequate, staff will examine, as needed, alternative approaches to the current statutory scheme for LEA evaluation, such as establishment of a prioritization system, and/or examine other evaluation models to identify if the board needs to modify its current system. The board stated that the third cycle of evaluations began in April 2003 and staff had completed 33 evaluations with an additional

10 scheduled for completion within six months. Given the rate of completion, the board stated that staff expects to complete all evaluations within the three-year timeframe.

Finding #6: Legal challenges can significantly delay correction of identified problems at noncomplying solid waste sites.

Even if all regulations were in place, all monitoring occurred promptly, and enforcement actions were initiated promptly, identified problems would not necessarily be corrected immediately. The process to correct violations can be lengthy, and it may involve hearings and legal proceedings, including appeals of decisions in each. The Waste Act contains a comprehensive enforcement scheme for solid waste facilities, designed to allow LEAs to bring various enforcement actions against owners and operators for violations of the Waste Act. Under certain circumstances, the board may take enforcement actions itself. This enforcement scheme includes the ability to issue a corrective action order or a cease and desist order, to administratively impose civil penalties, and to suspend or revoke a permit under certain conditions. However, this enforcement scheme allows a person who is the subject of any of these enforcement actions to request a hearing before a local hearing panel, which must be established pursuant to the requirements and procedures delineated in Public Resources Code, and then before the board. If a hearing is requested, the enforcement order is “stayed,” or rendered inoperative, until all appeals to the local hearing panel and the board have been exhausted or the time for filing an appeal has expired, unless the LEA can make a finding that the activity constitutes an imminent threat to the public health and safety or environment. Consequently, a person who is the subject of an LEA enforcement order can continue the activity that is the subject of the order until all appeals have been exhausted.

We recommended that the Legislature may wish to consider amending the current provisions of the Waste Act that allow a stay of an enforcement order upon the request for a hearing, and to streamline or otherwise modify the appeal process to make it more effective and timely and enhance the ability to enforce the Waste Act.

Legislative Action: Partial legislation passed.

The Legislature introduced and amended Assembly Bill 2159, which provides that a request for a hearing would not stay a cease and desist order, under specified conditions, and revised the procedures for appealing hearing panel or hearing officer decisions to the board. It also requires an enforcement agency to maintain a record of, and take any action that the enforcement agency is authorized to take regarding a complaint, referral, or inspection relating to the operation of a solid waste facility or other activity within the jurisdiction of the enforcement agency that is an excluded operation, as specified.

Board Action: Pending.

The board stated that its staff agrees that this issue warrants further consideration.

CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

Insufficient Data Exists on the Number of Abandoned, Idled, or Underused Contaminated Properties, and Liability Concerns and Funding Constraints Can Impede Their Cleanup and Redevelopment

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the entities under the California Environmental Protection Agency (Cal/EPA) that oversee the cleanup of contaminated sites, the Department of Toxic Substances Control (Toxics) and the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board), found the following:

- State law does not require Toxics or the State Water Board to capture information on brownfields, such as the number of sites and their potential reuses.*
- Toxics anticipates needing between \$124 million and \$146 million for the remediation of 45 existing orphan sites and \$2.4 million in fiscal year 2003–04 for orphan shares.*
- The State Water Board's unaudited data indicate that it has seven orphan sites to which it has committed \$1.4 million in state resources for cleanup.*

continued on next page . . .

REPORT NUMBER 2002-121, JULY 2003

California Environmental Protection Agency, the Department of Toxic Substances Control, and the State Water Resources Control Board combined response as of October 2004

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee requested that the Bureau of State Audits conduct an audit of the California Environmental Protection Agency (Cal/EPA) and its entities involved in the cleanup of properties contaminated by hazardous material and waste, the Department of Toxic Substances Control (Toxics) and the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board). We were asked to provide information on how many orphan sites and sites with orphan shares exist in the State, as well as how much funding is needed and how much is directly available to clean up those sites.

Finding #1: California lacks a comprehensive inventory of brownfields.

California does not have a uniform definition for brownfields. Further, state law does not require Toxics or the State Water Board to maintain databases to capture information on brownfields, such as the number of sites and their potential reuse. On May 30, 2003, Toxics did submit an application to the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) to receive a state response grant. Toxics intends to use a portion of the grant to work with the State Water Board and the regional water quality control boards (regional water boards) to maintain and display accurate geographical information on brownfield sites and other properties that pose environmental concerns.

- ☑ *The reuse of brownfields faces challenges, such as the liability provisions the federal Superfund law imposes and limited funding opportunities.*

Toxics and the State Water Board have yet to apply for certain federal grants available to assist with the State's assessment and cleanup costs for certain sites, such as mine-scarred lands.

We recommended that if Toxics does not receive funding from the U.S. EPA, Cal/EPA should seek guidance from the Legislature to determine if it desires a database to track the State's efforts to promote the reuse of properties with contamination. If the Legislature approves the development or upgrade of a statewide database that includes relevant data to identify brownfields sites and their planned and actual uses, Cal/EPA should establish a uniform brownfield definition to ensure consistency.

Cal/EPA Action: Partial corrective action taken.

Cal/EPA told us that Toxics was awarded funds from the U.S. EPA under the Small Business Liability Relief and Brownfields Revitalization Act for fiscal years 2003–04 and 2004–05. In conjunction with the award of these funds, Toxics and the State Water Board plan to continue efforts to operate and enhance their site information databases. The grant also calls for a survey and inventory of brownfields in the State. To accomplish this task, Cal/EPA informally surveyed other state brownfield programs for information about the challenges, features, and operating costs of their inventories. Cal/EPA also intends to hold a series of discussions with various stakeholders and will use the information to proceed with its inventory efforts.

Finding #2: Existing databases do not provide a comprehensive reporting of orphan sites and sites with orphan shares.

Toxics maintains a database to track the number of contaminated sites in the State. Although this database currently reports the number of orphan sites under its jurisdiction, the database is not able to track the number of sites with orphan shares. Additionally, due to incomplete data relating to responsible parties in the State Water Board's database, we were unable to identify the number of orphan sites under its jurisdiction. The State Water Board told us that orphan shares do not exist since the nine regional water boards apportion liability for cleanup using a strict application of joint and several liability. Under a strict application of joint and several liability there are no orphan shares because even though some share of the cleanup costs is not attributable to a responsible party, each must assume full responsibility for those costs.

We recommended that to obtain a comprehensive listing of the number of orphan sites and sites with orphan shares, the Legislature should consider requiring Cal/EPA and its entities to capture necessary data in their existing or new databases.

Legislative Action: Legislation passed.

Chapter 705, Statutes of 2004 (Assembly Bill 389) directs Toxics to install improvements to its database systems to maintain and display information that includes the number of brownfield sites, each brownfield site's location, acreage, response action, site assessments, and the number of orphan sites where the department is overseeing the response action.

Finding #3: Toxics and the State Water Board have yet to apply for all available federal grants.

The Small Business Liability Relief and Brownfields Revitalization Act (revitalization act) provides grants and loans to states, local governments, and other eligible participants to inventory, characterize, assess, conduct planning, and remediate brownfields. However, Toxics and the State Water Board have not applied for all available monies under the revitalization act to assist with the State's assessment and cleanup costs for certain sites.

We recommended that to reduce the State's brownfield assessment and cleanup costs, Cal/EPA should ensure that Toxics and the State Water Board apply for all available funding under the revitalization act.

Cal/EPA Action: Pending.

Cal/EPA stated that Toxics applied for and was awarded grant funds from the U.S. EPA for a variety of brownfield activities, including targeted site investigations, program coordination with the State Water Board, public outreach activities, Web site improvements, and assisting local jurisdictions. Additionally, Cal/EPA stated that Toxics and the State Water Board are actively pursuing other available competitive brownfield funds.

SEX OFFENDER PLACEMENT

Departments That Are Responsible for Placing Sex Offenders Face Challenges, and Some Need to Better Monitor Their Costs

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the departments of Developmental Services (Developmental Services), the Youth Authority (Youth Authority), and Mental Health (Mental Health) processes and related costs for releasing sex offenders into the local community revealed:

- Developmental Services cannot identify the total number of individuals it serves who are registered sex offenders, or the related costs, and is not required to do so.*
- Youth Authority's out-of-home placement standards do not conform to laws and regulations otherwise governing housing facilities. In addition, it cannot track the cost of housing sex offenders in the community because of an inadequate billing system.*
- Only three sexually violent predators (SVPs) have been released to Mental Health's Forensic Conditional Release Program, but procuring housing for SVPs may continue to be difficult, and the program has proven costly.*

continued on next page . . .

REPORT NUMBER 2004-111, DECEMBER 2004

Departments of Developmental Services, the Youth Authority from Youth and Adult Correctional Agency, and Mental Health responses as of December 2004

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee (audit committee) asked us to review the process and costs of the departments of Developmental Services (Developmental Services), the Youth Authority (Youth Authority), and Mental Health (Mental Health) for placing sex offenders in local communities. Specifically, the audit committee asked us to review the three departments' policies and procedures for identifying, evaluating, and placing sex offenders in local communities. It also asked us to review the contracts these departments have with homes used to house sex offenders and to identify the placement costs that each department incurred for the last three fiscal years. Finally, the audit committee asked us to evaluate the relationship between regional centers' housing agents and homeowners for a sample of placements made through Developmental Services during the last fiscal year. For purposes of our audit, we defined a sex offender as follows: At Developmental Services, these are consumers who are required to register as sex offenders under the Penal Code, Section 290; at the Youth Authority, this population includes youthful offenders eligible for placement in its Sex Offender Treatment Program; at Mental Health, this population includes SVPs as defined by the Welfare and Institutions Code, Section 6600. We found that:

Finding #1: Various laws complicate the treatment of sex offenders by Developmental Services.

Developmental Services cannot identify the total number of its consumers who are sex offenders and is not required to do so. Specifically, the Lanterman Developmental Disabilities Services Act does not require that consumers provide criminal histories,

In addition, the State currently has no process to measure how successful the SVP component of this program is or to determine how to improve it.

such as prior sex offenses, when accessing services provided through regional centers. Furthermore, the law only allows the California Attorney General (attorney general) to provide Developmental Services the criminal histories of its potential consumers in very limited circumstances. That same law generally prohibits law enforcement agencies and others from sharing this information with Developmental Services or the regional centers. Because Developmental Services cannot always identify the registered sex offenders in its consumer population, it cannot isolate the costs associated with placing them in local communities. Developmental Services also may not be able to identify and assist consumers with specific services and supports needed to address the behaviors related to his or her sex conviction. When regional centers identify consumers who are sex offenders, they face barriers in placing them in local communities. For example, one community's protest caused Developmental Services to postpone a regional center's implementation of the community placement plan for a small group of consumers in that community.

To most appropriately provide services and supports to its consumers, we recommended that Developmental Services consider seeking legislation to enable it and the regional centers to identify those consumers who are sex offenders by obtaining criminal history information from the attorney general. If the Legislature chooses not to allow access to criminal history information, Developmental Services should seek to modify its laws and regulations governing the individual program plan process to include a question that asks potential consumers if they must register as sex offenders.

Developmental Services Action: Pending.

Developmental Services agreed that a mechanism should be in place to facilitate regional centers' ability to identify those of its consumers who are required to register as sex offenders under Penal Code, Section 290. It stated that this information would enhance the regional center's ability to assist those consumers in complying with related laws and also to assess the appropriate type and level of services and supports that the person needs. To that end, Developmental Services reported that it will immediately begin exploring options, in collaboration with the Association of Regional Center Agencies, that address the need to obtain sufficient information to meet the legal requirements for consumers who fall under Penal Code, Section 290. It also stated that such options would include

a review of the individual program planning process by which regional centers have the ability to solicit information to ensure that consumers receive services and supports appropriate to their needs and to protect consumers from situations that may not be in their best interest.

Legislative Action: Unknown.

Finding #2: The Youth Authority has problems with placement and monitoring of sex offenders, as well as with contracting.

The Youth Authority's standards to assure that basic and specialized needs of the parolees are met do not conform to laws and regulations otherwise governing housing facilities. Because parole agents do not always complete evaluations and inspection of these homes, the safety of the parolees may be in jeopardy. For example, parole offices failed to perform background checks of owners, operators, and employees for 12 of the 14 homes that we reviewed. Also, parole offices do not always follow procedures for supervising parolees who are sex offenders, making it difficult for parole agents to promptly identify whether these youths need more intensive monitoring. Specifically, the Youth Authority could not provide documentation to demonstrate that parole agents held case conferences for nine of the 60 paroled sex offenders in our sample. Moreover, according to our review, parole agents were up to 96 working days late in documenting the case conferences for 36 of the sex offenders.

In addition, the Youth Authority's contracts with homes do not contain some of the elements of a valid contract. For example, the contracts do not specify the term for the performance or completion of the services, nor do they clearly describe the level of service the homes must provide. Moreover, the Youth Authority could not justify the rates it pays to homes. Further, the Youth Authority has not adequately designed and implemented a billing system to track housing costs for youthful offenders. Finally, although the Youth Authority has a conflict-of-interest code meant to avoid potential conflicts of interest, it does not ensure that all of its supervising parole agents and those employees who perform the duties of the supervising parole agents file statements of economic interests.

To assure that at a minimum it meets the basic and specialized needs as well as safety of sex offenders who are on parole, we recommended that the Youth Authority address the deficiencies in its out-of-home placement standards and modify its regulations

accordingly. It should also conduct periodic reviews of a sample of the parolees' case files to ensure parole agents' compliance with its supervising procedures. In addition, to ensure that its contracting process meets state requirements, we recommended that the Youth Authority seek guidance from the departments of General Services (General Services) and Finance (Finance).

To ensure that it can accurately identify the costs associated with housing sex offenders in the community, we recommended that the Youth Authority identify and correct erroneous data in its billing system, implement controls and procedures to ensure the completeness and accuracy of the records, and reconcile the invoices in its billing system with the payments in its accounting records. To ensure that the Youth Authority places paroled sex offenders in group homes that provide the most adequate services for the least amount of money, we recommended that it conduct a study of out-of-home placement rates paid by each of its parole offices and ensure that the rates set are commensurate with the services the homes provide. Finally, to ensure that it avoids potential conflicts of interest, the Youth Authority should ensure that all supervising parole agents and employees who are performing duties similar to those of the supervising parole agents file a statement of economic interests.

Youth Authority Action: Pending.

The Youth Authority agreed with our recommendations and has assigned a project coordinator to oversee various groups that will have responsibility for addressing the deficiencies noted in our report. For example, the Youth Authority stated that a work group has been established to address the deficiencies in its out-of-home placement standards and to modify its regulations. This work group has been instructed to include specific input from the Department of Social Services, Community Care Licensing, and the Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs on their respective standards and licensing requirements. In addition, the Youth Authority stated that it would devise a plan for getting back into compliance with regard to conducting case conferences. The Youth Authority also reported that it has assigned the deputy director of Administrative Services the task of coordinating a meeting with General Services and Finance to ensure that its contract process is consistent with state law and its own policies. Further, the Youth authority stated that a workgroup will address the issue of the appropriate tracking of costs associated with housing sex offenders and will review the billing, contracting,

and payment process. The Youth Authority stated that it will assign a staff person to conduct a study of its out-of-home placement rates and to chair a workgroup to ensure that its rates are commensurate with the services the homes provide. Finally, the Youth Authority reported that its personnel office is in the process of establishing a checklist to ensure that statements of economic interest are filed when an employee assumes or leaves office. The Youth Authority stated that it also revised its conflict-of-interest code to include positions for employees who are performing duties similar to supervising parole agents. The revision is scheduled to take effect in October 2005. In the interim, the Youth Authority stated that it would request all parole agents with supervisory responsibilities to complete statements of economic interests.

Finding #3: Mental Health should improve fiscal oversight of the Forensic Conditional Release Program, and the State lacks a process to measure its success.

Superior courts at the county level play a major role in the release of sexually violent predators (SVPs) to Mental Health's Forensic Conditional Release Program (Conditional Release Program) and retain jurisdiction over these individuals throughout the course of the program. Once an SVP resides in a secure facility for at least one year, he or she is eligible to petition the court to enter the Conditional Release Program. Although few SVPs qualify for the program (only three since the program's inception in 1995), procuring housing for them may continue to be difficult, and Mental Health needs to improve its fiscal oversight. For example, it lacks adequate procedures to monitor Conditional Release Program costs. According to the former chief of Mental Health's Forensic Services Branch, due to budget cuts it no longer has an auditor position available to perform audits and detailed reviews of costs. In addition, Mental Health does not adhere to its policies and procedures designed to reduce program costs. For example, it does not presently ensure that SVPs apply for other available financial resources such as food stamps and Social Security income. Finally, the State currently has no process to measure how successful its Sex Offender Commitment Program is (the Conditional Release Program is its fifth treatment phase in this program) or to determine how to improve it.

To ensure that contractors adhere to the terms and conditions in its contracts, we recommended that Mental Health either reinstate the auditor position or designate available staff to fulfill

the audit functions. In addition, Mental Health should follow through on its policy to reduce costs associated with the SVP component of the Conditional Release Program.

To enable the State to measure the success of the SVP component of the Conditional Release Program, we recommended that the Legislature consider directing Mental Health to conduct an evaluation of the program.

Mental Health Action: Partial corrective action taken.

Mental Health stated that although it will need to receive new funding to reinstate positions eliminated through past budget reductions, it will use Conditional Release Program operations staff to review invoices and supporting documentation prior to making a payment. However, Mental Health did not address fully its efforts to ensure that contractors adhere to the contract terms and conditions for the SVP component of the Conditional Release Program. Specifically, although Mental Health plans to review invoices and supporting documentation prior to making payments to its contractors, as the State Contracting Manual requires, it fails to address adequately the steps it will take to fulfill the audit functions we described in our audit report. Specifically, Mental Health does not indicate if it will seek funding for the auditor position nor does it outline the specific audit steps its Conditional Release Program staff will undertake. Thus, we look forward to Mental Health's subsequent responses relating to this audit issue.

In response to our recommendation that Mental Health should follow through on its policy to reduce costs associated with the SVP component of the Conditional Release Program, Mental Health reported that it will update the Conditional Release Program policies and procedures manual to specify the right to cancel contracts if circumstances cause the service or product to be no longer needed. In addition, Mental Health stated that one contractor enacted procedures to ensure that SVPs are made aware of and follow through with the need to pursue all other sources of support before they receive life support funds. This contractor also added language to its standard terms and conditions stating that the amounts received

by SVPs in the Conditional Release Program as life support funds must be repaid by the SVP. Mental Health also stated that it will update the policies and procedures manual to specify that the amount an SVP receives in life support funds to pay the cost of housing will be evaluated and determined separately from the amount received to pay the cost of other items such as food and clothing.

Legislative Action: Unknown.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES

Investigations of Improper Activities by State Employees

ALLEGATION NUMBER I2003-0853 (REPORT I2004-2),
SEPTEMBER 2004

Department of Health Services' response as of October 2004

Investigative Highlight . . .

For eight months, one employee regularly used a state vehicle for his 180-mile daily commute.

We investigated and substantiated an allegation that managers and employees at the Department of Health Services (Health Services) regularly used state vehicles for their personal commutes.

Finding: Health Services' employees received a benefit from their misuse of state vehicles.

In an effort to justify a business need for the number of vehicles leased by a Health Services' office (office), the office manager allowed employees under her supervision to use state vehicles for their personal commutes. Nine employees, including the manager, used state vehicles to commute between their homes and the office in violation of state laws and regulations. We determined that as a result of their misuse of state vehicles, office employees received a personal benefit of \$12,346. Because the employees received a personal benefit as a result of the manager's decision, it appears that they violated state law prohibiting the use of state resources for personal gain.

Department of Health Services' Action: Corrective action taken.

Health Services agreed with our findings and reported that it conducted a cost/benefit analysis of state vehicle usage and returned four of the 12 vehicles used by the office. Additionally, Health Services reported that office employees no longer use state vehicles for personal use. Further, Health Services reported that it performed a detailed reconciliation of the state vehicle mileage logs with employee time sheets and based on those findings, it will prepare and serve notice of adverse action to the affected employees.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES

Some of Its Policies and Practices Result in Higher State Costs for the Medical Therapy Program

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the Department of Health Services' (department) Medical Therapy Program (MTP) revealed the following:

- During fiscal year 2002–03 the department spent \$4.6 million more than state law specifically authorizes because it:*
 - *Fully funded certain county positions without the express statutory authority to do so.*
 - *Used a method for sharing the State's Medicaid program, the California Medical Assistance Program (Medi-Cal), payments with counties that resulted in the State incurring a larger portion of MTP costs than specifically authorized in law.*
 - *Did not identify and reap the State's share of Medi-Cal payments made to certain counties for MTP services.*
- A majority of MTP claims are denied for Medi-Cal payment due to a child's lack of eligibility.*

continued on next page . . .

REPORT NUMBER 2003-124, AUGUST 2004

Department of Health Services' and Los Angeles County's responses as of October 2004 and November 2004, respectively

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee (audit committee) requested that the Bureau of State Audits (bureau) review Department of Health Services' (department) and county billing practices for the Medical Therapy Program (MTP) and evaluate whether such practices minimize the State's costs for MTP services. Based on our review, we found:

Finding #1: The Department of Health Services' authority to fully fund certain county costs is unclear.

The department is required to divide MTP costs equally between the State and counties in accordance with Section 123940 of the Health and Safety Code (Section 123940). However, the department has fully funded the costs of county personnel to coordinate with special education programs in public schools. These coordination activities are required under Chapter 1747, Statutes of 1984 (AB 3632). Although AB 3632 does not require it, the department contends that it has the budget authority to pay 100 percent of county costs for coordinating the delivery of MTP services with special education. Despite the department's practice of fully paying for the additional county costs related to coordinating activities under AB 3632, the department has not received express statutory authority to fund these county activities at a level greater than 50 percent of county costs. In particular, neither provisional language in the budget act nor language in the MTP's implementing statute authorizes a deviation from the requirements of Section 123940. Consequently, the department's legal authority to fully fund these county coordination activities is unclear.

Should the Legislature decide to discontinue fully funding county costs for coordinating the delivery of MTP services with special education, it should consider the impact such a decision might

- ☑ *Lacking federal approval, the department allows Medi-Cal to pay MTP claims without requiring that other health care insurers, if any, pay first.*
- ☑ *Limits on the number of times Medi-Cal will pay for certain therapy procedures are a barrier to obtaining Medi-Cal reimbursement for MTP services and may be overly restrictive for children in the MTP.*
- ☑ *Except for Los Angeles, the counties we visited took reasonable steps to follow up on and correct MTP claims denied for Medi-Cal payment.*
- ☑ *The department identified approximately \$24,000 in MTP claims for fiscal year 2003–04 that are covered by the Healthy Families Program, calling into question whether this program will significantly reduce MTP costs in the future.*

have on the State’s overall financial obligations related to special education. Specifically, the State receives federal funding each year under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act. As a condition of receiving this federal funding, the State is prohibited from reducing the amount of state financial support for special education and related services below the level of that support in the preceding fiscal year. Failing to maintain this level of state support may cause the State to face a possible reduction in federal special education funds.

We recommended that the department seek specific statutory authority from the Legislature to fully fund county personnel whose jobs include coordinating the MTP with special education agencies as required by AB 3632. Should the Legislature decide to reduce the State’s current funding for these activities, it should consider the implications of such an action on the State’s responsibility under the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act to maintain a level of funding for special education and related services at least equal to the level of funding the State provided in the preceding fiscal year.

Department Action: None.

The department disagrees with the need to seek more specific legal authority for 100 percent state funding for functions associated with implementing the regulations for AB 3632. The department asserts that AB 3632 is a mandate and the funding has been appropriated for this requirement since fiscal year 1998–99. As a result, the department is taking no action at this time.

The department’s assertion that the coordination activities it has fully funded are a state mandate is incorrect. As we indicated on page 49 of the audit report, the Commission on State Mandates (commission) is the authority designated by the Legislature to determine whether a mandate exists. The commission has not determined that a state mandate exists for the MTP coordination activities under AB 3632. Further, the department does not receive an appropriation under the state mandated local programs portion of its annual budget for this purpose.

Finding #2: The department's estimate of the MTP costs counties incur to coordinate with special education may not reflect actual costs.

The department's formula for determining the number of state-funded full-time equivalent positions (FTEs) is divided into two parts. The first part of the formula calculates the number of county FTEs needed for the coordination duties specified in AB 3632. The department inputs the county-reported information on planning areas and therapy units and multiplies it by the number of hours needed annually for liaison duties. The formula assumes 188 hours are necessary per year for coordination activities for each planning area and an additional eight hours per year for each therapy unit. The department also calculates the number of county therapist FTEs needed to participate in special education meetings, using the MTP caseload data each county reports. The department's formula assumes that 85 percent of the children enrolled in the MTP are also receiving services through special education programs and that it takes an MTP representative 0.115 hours per week per child to attend special education team meetings. Although the department developed these workload standards in 1989 to address counties' initial and continuing obligations, staff at the department told us that it has not required county MTPs to complete time studies to validate its workload assumptions.

However, our review revealed that the department's 85 percent estimate is not consistent with the data counties reported to the department. Specifically, in fiscal year 2002–03, counties reported that about 77 percent of children in the MTP were also in special education. In fiscal year 2003–04, this number dropped to 54 percent.

Overall, the department's formula does not result in a reliable estimate of the costs counties incur for coordinating the delivery of MTP services with special education, primarily because the formula is not based on actual data but rather on estimates of needed personnel.

We recommended that the department reevaluate its method for calculating county costs for coordinating the delivery of MTP services with special education services to ensure that amounts reasonably reflect actual county efforts.

Department Action: Pending.

The department agrees to refine the methodology for calculating the reimbursement for individual counties for mandated workload resulting from AB 3632 interagency regulations. The department is in the process of drafting a policy letter to counties that will establish more clear and concise documentation requirements.

Finding #3: The department has not adequately reduced the State's MTP costs based on Medi-Cal revenue to the program.

By law, the State and counties must share MTP costs equally, which also requires equal sharing of MTP revenues that reduce those costs and come from sources other than the State or counties, such as the federal portion of Medi-Cal payments. However, the department's method of reducing state and county MTP costs by the amount of Medi-Cal revenue to the program results in the State paying more than is specifically required under Section 123940. In particular, the State's costs for the MTP were higher than counties' cost by more than \$774,000 during fiscal year 2002–03 and more than \$1.4 million in the preceding four fiscal years. In order for the State and counties to share equally in the costs of the MTP, the department needs to reduce the State's MTP costs by 75 percent of all Medi-Cal payments a county receives during a quarter—that is, the General Fund portion plus half the federal portion of total Medi-Cal payments.

The department contends that Medi-Cal payments should be viewed as a third-party sources of funds to the program when determining state and county shares of MTP costs; that is, the Medi-Cal payments should be deducted from total MTP costs before determining the State and county share of remaining MTP costs. However, doing so results in the State paying more than half the MTP costs, which is not consistent with Section 123940.

We recommended that the department modify its current method for reducing the State's costs for the MTP to ensure that state costs are reduced by an amount equal to the entire General Fund portion and one-half the federal portion of all Medi-Cal payments made for MTP services.

Department Action: None.

The department's current policy is to deduct all third-party payments, including Medi-Cal, from the cost of services before state and county share of cost is determined. In addition, the department asserts that our recommendation is inconsistent with its current interpretation of Section 14000 et seq. of the Health and Safety Code, which provides for the cost of Medi-Cal services to be shared by the federal and state governments. The department plans to discuss this recommendation in the larger context of the California Performance Review recommendations and will take no action until that time.



The department continues to misinterpret our recommendation by stating it would require counties to pay a share of the State's Medi-Cal costs in the MTP. As noted in Table 1 and Figure 2 of the audit report, we recognize that the State's General Fund and Title XIX federal funds provide approximately equal shares of funding for Medi-Cal payments. However, because the State funds about half of the Medi-Cal payments for MTP services, our recommendation to the department is that it recognize the State's contribution to the MTP through these Medi-Cal payments and reduce the State's costs for the MTP in a way that results in equal costs to the State and counties.

Finding #4: The department did not gather complete data on Medi-Cal payments by county-organized health system (COHS) agencies, resulting in greater costs to the State for the MTP.

Until fiscal year 2003–04, the department did not have a reliable process to collect information on the Medi-Cal payments that COHS agencies make for MTP services. As previously discussed, the department needs this information when it calculates quarterly reimbursements to counties so it can accurately reduce the State's share of MTP costs based on any Medi-Cal payments the counties receive. Because it did not gather all the information related to Medi-Cal payments made by COHS agencies, the department did not reduce the State's MTP costs by a total of approximately \$733,000 over the four-year reporting period ending in fiscal year 2002–03, based on data four counties reported to us. The department's failure to obtain complete data on Medi-Cal payments made by COHS agencies for MTP services was particularly detrimental because the department did not reduce the State's costs for any portion of these Medi-Cal payments.

Although the department asserted that it did not know of the Medi-Cal payments made by COHS agencies for county MTPs, it reasonably should have. Specifically, each quarter, the department's Medi-Cal federal fiscal intermediary, Electronic Data Systems Federal Corporation (EDS), sends the department data regarding MTP claims it processed during the quarter and whether the claims were paid or denied. A review of this data could have led the department to question counties about anomalous claims activity. For example, for fiscal year 2002–03, 97 percent and 98 percent of MTP claims submitted to EDS by Santa Barbara and San Mateo counties, respectively, were denied. One of the main reasons these claims were denied was that the patients were enrolled in managed-care plans, and COHS agencies rather than EDS should pay for the services provided to these enrollees. The department asserted that it was the counties' responsibility to report Medi-Cal payments for MTP services made by COHS agencies; however, without having provided specific instructions requesting the counties to report this data, the department's expectation is somewhat questionable.

We recommended that the department require COHS agencies to report to the department all Medi-Cal payments they make to counties for MTP services.

Department Action: Pending.

The department agrees with the intent of our recommendation and is currently drafting a policy letter to the applicable counties. The department plans to instruct counties to bill their COHS agencies to recover the MTP costs of services provided to enrolled clients and outline the procedures for reporting the revenues received from the COHS agencies.

Finding #5: The department applied an overly broad modification to its claims-processing system that increased Medi-Cal payments for MTP services.

Federal law and state Medi-Cal regulations require that if an individual eligible for Medi-Cal has other health care coverage, such as Medicare or private insurance, providers must bill the other health care insurers before billing Medi-Cal. According to the department, the Medi-Cal claims-processing system is designed to ensure that Medi-Cal is the payer of last resort. However, in March 2004, the department implemented a modification to its Medi-Cal claims-processing system, allowing

MTP claims for services to children with other health care coverage to be paid without attempting to bill the other health care insurers first.

The department explained its implementation of this modification based on its interpretation of other federal and state laws. In particular, the department asserts that according to the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, children in special education with therapy identified as a component of an individualized education program are entitled to a “free and appropriate” education. According to the department, billing the child’s other health care insurer could result in the family incurring a cost for the therapy, such as a deductible or copayment charged by a private insurance company. Further, state law provides that children receiving MTP services in public schools are exempt from financial eligibility standards and are not required to pay enrollment fees. The department has interpreted these laws to mean that the MTP is a free program and other health care insurers should not be billed for MTP services because of the possible financial burden to the families.

The department’s action was reasonable give the federal law regarding children receiving MTP services as part of a special education program. However, because some children enrolled in the MTP are not in a special education program, the department’s action was too broad and is not in compliance with state Medi-Cal and federal Medicaid laws. When asked about obtaining federal approval, the department acknowledged it had not obtained approval to modify the system for MTP, asserting that the federal government had denied a similar request in the past.

We recommended that the department obtain federal approval to allow Medi-Cal to pay for MTP services provided to children who are not in special education without checking for the existence of other health care coverage. Otherwise, the department should modify the current Medi-Cal claims processing system to ensure that other available health care insurers are charged before Medi-Cal pays for MTP services provided to children who are not in special education.

Department Action: None.

The department does not believe that obtaining the federal approval described in our recommendation is promising because, on issues similar to this, the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) has advised the department that it would not review a waiver request from the State because of workload considerations. The department maintains that it would not be productive to develop and submit a waiver request to CMS on this issue since CMS would not consider it. Further, the department states that the Medi-Cal claims processing system has no access to a database that would enable the system to determine whether an individual Medi-Cal beneficiary is covered by the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act. The department further believes that the costs of developing such a system would exceed any foreseeable benefit experienced by the nominal increase of federal participation.

However, as we state on pages 31 and 32 of the audit report, not all children in the MTP receive special education services. Therefore, the department is improperly allowing Medi-Cal to pay claims for services to MTP children who are not in special education without first determining whether other available health care plans will pay. Lacking the necessary federal approval to implement its current process, the department needs to take the appropriate steps to comply with federal Medicaid requirements. We note that, as of its October 2004 response to us, the department has not indicated whether it intends to modify its current claims-processing system to ensure compliance with federal Medicaid requirements.

Finding #6: Frequency limits imposed by the Medi-Cal claims-processing system are a barrier to increased savings to the State and counties for the MTP.

EDS denied more than 42,500 MTP claims, or 6 percent of MTP claims denied for Medi-Cal payment in the period we reviewed, because the number of therapy services provided exceeded that allowed by the Medi-Cal claims-processing system. State regulations limit how frequently Medi-Cal will pay for some therapy services. However, the department admits that some of the current frequency limits may not be appropriate for the MTP. Generally, counties echo this sentiment, contending that the chronic nature of the medical conditions treated in the MTP necessitate more frequent therapy sessions. Our visits to the counties confirmed that many

children in the MTP receive therapy procedures more often than the Medi-Cal claims-processing system permits. Based on data provided by EDS, approximately \$280,000 to \$1.5 million in Medi-Cal claims were denied due to frequency limits from July 2002 through March 2004. When Medi-Cal does not pay claims for MTP services, the State and counties must pay more for the program because they lose the federal funding available under Medi-Cal.

We recommended that the department evaluate whether the current limits Medi-Cal places on the frequency of certain therapy procedures are appropriate for MTP services. If the department determines that the Medi-Cal frequency limits are inappropriate, it should seek approval to modify these limits accordingly.

Department Action: Pending.

The department agrees that frequency limits on occupational and physical therapy services in the claims payment system should be reevaluated. The department is considering evaluating the appropriateness of authorizing these procedures as Early and Periodic, Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT) Supplemental Services and, if deemed appropriate, will implement. The department believes this would override frequency limitations for therapy services provided to CCS clients.

Finding #7: Los Angeles County does not have a process to follow up on individual MTP claims denied for Medi-Cal payment.

Los Angeles County provided services to approximately 29 percent of the MTP caseload statewide according to caseload data counties reported for fiscal year 2002–03. In contrast to the other three counties we visited, Los Angeles does not follow up on individual denied claims. As a result, it may have missed out on \$58,000 to \$307,000 in Medi-Cal payments from July 2002 through March 2004 because it did not attempt to resolve and resubmit roughly 8,800 MTP claims denied for potentially correctable or preventable errors. For example, 89 percent of the county's denied claims were the result of missing documentation or invalid data on the claim form. The director of the Los Angeles County MTP said that the county assumed responsibility for billing MTP services and discontinued using a billing service in 2001. She also indicated that the county decided at the time not to resubmit individual denied MTP claims because the county did not have the required

knowledgeable staff to follow up on the claims. In addition, the director told us that the county is currently considering the cost-effectiveness of reviewing and resubmitting denied claims.

To maximize Medi-Cal payments for MTP services, we recommended that Los Angeles County and any other counties that do not review MTP claims denied for Medi-Cal payment should attempt to correct and resubmit denied MTP claims when it is cost-effective to do so.

Los Angeles County Action: Pending.

Los Angeles County agrees with our finding and provided us a corrective action plan to implement our recommendation. The county indicates that it is currently identifying denied Medi-Cal claims and analyzing the associated potential revenue. The county states that it intends to determine the cost-effectiveness of resubmitting correctable denied claims by late January 2005.

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

More Expensive Hospital Services and Greater Use of Hospital Facilities Have Driven the Rapid Rise in Contract Payments for Inpatient and Outpatient Care

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the California Department of Corrections' (Corrections) contracts for medical services revealed the following:

- Corrections' hospital payments have risen \$59.4 million from fiscal years 1998–99 through 2002–03, growing at an average rate of 21 percent per fiscal year.*
- Inpatient hospital payments increased by \$38.5 million from fiscal years 1998–99 through 2002–03, primarily driven by increased payments per hospital admittance.*
- Outpatient hospital payments increased by \$12.7 million from fiscal years 1998–99 through 2002–03, driven by both increased payments per hospital visit and increased numbers of hospital visits.*
- Two institutions attributed their inpatient hospital payment increases, among other reasons, to changes in contract terms resulting in hospital payments that were three times as much as they would have paid previously for the same inpatient stay.*

continued on next page . . .

REPORT NUMBER 2003-125, JULY 2004

California Department of Corrections' response as of February 2005

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee (audit committee) requested that the Bureau of State Audits (bureau) review the California Department of Corrections' (Corrections) contracts for medical services, including contracts with Tenet Healthcare Corporation (Tenet). Specifically, the audit committee asked the bureau to identify any trends and, to the extent possible, reasons for the trends in the costs Corrections is paying for contracted inpatient and outpatient health care services and costs for similar services among hospitals as well as hospital systems. Further, the audit committee asked the bureau to compare the costs Corrections is paying Tenet for inpatient and outpatient health care services to the costs paid for similar services at other hospitals and, to the extent possible and permissible, publicly report the results and reasons for any differences. Our review revealed the following:

Finding #1: Corrections did not have detailed analysis to explain the reasons behind the overall increase in its hospital payments.

We found that, overall, Corrections' payments for hospital services have risen an average of 21 percent annually since fiscal year 1998–99. The reasons for the growth can primarily be attributed to a combination of more expensive health care and Corrections' increased use of contracted hospital facilities. Although Corrections agreed that the growth in hospital payments occurred, it did not explain with supporting analysis the reasons behind the dramatic overall increase in its payments to hospitals.

To understand the reasons behind the rising trend in its inpatient and outpatient hospital payments, Corrections should do the following:

- ☑ *Corrections paid some hospitals amounts that were from two to eight times the amounts Medicare would have paid the same hospitals for the same inpatient services, including a hospital operated by Tenet Healthcare Corporation, which was paid eight times the amount Medicare would have paid.*
- ☑ *One institution's outpatient hospital payments increased by \$821,000 primarily because its average payment per emergency room visit, which are paid at a percentage of the hospital bill without a maximum limit, increased from less than \$950 per visit to more than \$3,300 per visit.*
- ☑ *Corrections' outpatient payment amounts averaged two and one-half times the amount Medicare would have paid for the same services.*
- ☑ *A lack of key data being entered into Corrections' database limits analyses behind causes of increased payments and utilization, such as the extent to which case severity is a cause.*

- Enter complete and accurate hospital-billing and medical procedures data in its health care cost and utilization program (HCCUP) database for subsequent comparison and analysis by the Health Care Services Division (HCSD) and correctional institutions of the medical procedures that hospitals are performing and their associated costs.
- Perform regular analysis of its health care cost and utilization data, monitor its hospital payment trends, and investigate fully the reasons why its costs are rising for the purpose of implementing cost containment measures.
- Investigate the significant and sudden increase in its inpatient hospital payments, beginning in fiscal year 2000–01, for the purpose of determining whether renegotiating contract payment rates, reducing the length of stay in contract hospital beds, or other cost containment measures can most effectively reduce its contract hospital costs.
- Complete its analysis of high-cost cases to determine why the number of high-cost inpatient cases and more-expensive outpatient visits are rising so that it can identify cost-effective solutions to its increasing health care costs. For example, Corrections should fully investigate the extent to which each of the potential cost drivers it has identified as part of its analysis of high-cost inpatient cases is increasing its hospital inpatient costs.
- Follow up with all institutions using new hospital contracts to determine if renegotiated contract payment terms are resulting in significantly higher costs, as they did for the two institutions that informed us of the significant effect on their inpatient hospital costs for high-cost cases.

Corrections Action: Pending.

Corrections stated that it continues to enter data from medical invoices and has established validation reports to ensure data is entered appropriately and will perform audits to ensure all available procedure data is entered. It also reported that it would establish a peer review program and develop training plans to improve data integrity. Additionally, Corrections stated that it hired analysts that are responsible for analyzing health care cost and utilization data and established a workgroup to identify reasons for rising costs and to implement cost containment measures. Further, Corrections indicated that it revised its utilization management database

to connect this data to its cost and utilization database, as well as add health care guidelines for reviewing patient treatment and placement, and would transmit reports from these data to each institution for review and action by appropriate staff. Corrections indicated it expects to begin reporting on its cost containment in July 2005.

Corrections also reported that it was gathering contract data and information on the impact of utilization and contract provisions. Further, it indicated that it would not investigate the significant increase in inpatient hospital payments beginning in fiscal year 2000–01 for the purpose of determining cost containment measures. Instead, due to limited resources, it stated it would prospectively analyze current hospital payments. Additionally, although it analyzed fiscal year 2002–03 high-cost inpatient cases and cited the impact of patient age on hospital costs as the most striking finding, its analysis did not first eliminate the effect of contracts renegotiated in 2001 that became disadvantageous to Corrections. Further, Corrections reported its analysis of cost and utilization data for three hospitals and noted increasing costs. However, it did not indicate whether it had each institution analyze their payments to hospitals, similar to the two that reported to us, to determine if renegotiated contract payment terms are resulting in the higher costs. Instead, Corrections indicated that due to limited resources, it would prospectively analyze current or existing hospital payments.

Finding #2: Certain contract provisions resulted in Corrections paying higher amounts for inpatient and outpatient health care.

Our review of inpatient hospital payments for selected hospitals revealed that the terms of some contracts resulted in payments that were significantly higher than those made by Medicare for similar hospital services. This effect appeared most pronounced for hospitals whose contracts include stop-loss provisions, which sets a dollar threshold for hospital charges per admittance. Typically, if the charges per admittance exceed the threshold, Corrections pays a percentage of the total charge, rather than a per diem or other rate. However, should hospital administrators inflate charges to take advantage of stop-loss provision, Corrections could unknowingly pay higher amounts to hospitals than expected unless Corrections takes additional steps to monitor and investigate potentially inflated hospital charges. Similarly, Corrections' outpatient contract provisions base payments on a percentage of

the hospitals' billed charges rather than costs and generally resulted in Corrections paying on average two to four times the amounts Medicare would have paid for the same outpatient services.

To control increases in inpatient and outpatient hospital payments caused by contract payment provisions, Corrections should do the following:

- Revisit hospital contract provisions that pay a discount on the hospital-billed charges and consider renegotiating these contract terms based on hospital costs rather than hospital charges. Corrections should also reassess hospital contract provisions that require it to pay a percentage of hospitals' billed charges for outpatient visits, including emergency room outpatient visits. To renegotiate contract rates, Corrections should use either existing cost-based benchmarks, such as Medicare or Medi-Cal rates, or hospital cost-to-charge ratios to estimate hospital costs. Further, should Corrections renegotiate hospital contract payment terms, it should perform subsequent analysis to quantify and track the realized savings or increased costs resulting from each renegotiated contract.
- Obtain and maintain updated cost-to-charge ratios for each contracted hospital, using data from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, the Department of Health Services, or the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development. It should use these ratios to calculate estimated hospital costs for use as a tool in contract negotiations with hospitals and for monitoring the reasonableness of payments to hospitals.
- Require hospitals to include diagnosis related group (DRG) codes on invoices they submit for inpatient services to help provide a standard, along with hospital charges, by which Corrections can measure its payments to hospital as well as case complexity.
- Detect abuses of contractual stop-loss provisions by monitoring the volume and total amounts of hospital payments made under stop-loss provisions, which are intended to protect hospitals from financial loss in exceptional cases, not to become a common method of payment.

Corrections Action: Pending.

Corrections reported that as hospital contracts are renegotiated, it is requesting the charge description master. Additionally, it stated that as staff negotiate contracts, they are requesting that

rates be tied to a reimbursement benchmark such as Medicare. In cases where hospitals refuse, Corrections indicated it is pursuing per diem benchmarked by Medicare rates, as well as lower maximum caps on outpatient rates that are a percent of billed charges. Hospitals that insist on a percent of billed charges rate structure are asked to accept billed charges in line with their cost-to-charge ratio. If a hospital refuses all its rate proposals, Corrections indicated it would not contract with that hospital. According to Corrections, no hospital has agreed to its proposals. Corrections stated it would report on its progress in its one-year status report. Further, it reported obtaining hospital cost-to-charge ratios for use in contract negotiations and assessing the reasonableness of payments to hospitals.

Corrections further reported that it amended its hospital contract language to require hospitals to submit DRG codes on the hospital invoices for all inpatient admissions and would modify its database to capture these codes. It indicated that it is using the DRG code to determine what Medicare would have paid and assessing its payments to hospitals. Additionally, it stated that it identified those hospitals that have stop-loss provisions in their contracts and will renegotiate to tie rates to a reimbursement benchmark such as Medicare. Corrections indicated that if a hospital refuses all its rate proposals, it would not contract with that hospital. For hospitals that provide emergency services, yet will not negotiate reasonable rates, Corrections pays Medicare rates per state law.

Finding #3: Increases in hospital admissions and visits contributed to Corrections' increased inpatient and outpatient hospital payments.

An increase in the number of hospital admissions contributed to 28.9 percent of the increase in inpatient hospital payments, while 45.7 percent of the increase in outpatient hospital payments was attributed to an increase in the number of hospital visits. More striking is the fact that outpatient hospital visits nearly doubled from 7,547 visits in fiscal year 1998–99 to 14,923 visits in fiscal year 2002–03, even though Corrections' inmate population remained relatively constant during this period.

To control rising inpatient and outpatient hospital payments caused by increases in the numbers of hospital admissions or visits, Corrections should do the following:

- Include in its utilization management quality control process, a review of how utilization management medical staff assess and determine medical necessity, appropriateness of treatment, and need for continued hospital stays.
- Investigate the reasons why the number of outpatient visits by inmates has nearly doubled even though the inmate population has remained relatively constant, and implement plans to correct the significant increase in outpatient hospital visits.
- Continue with its plan to analyze how mentally ill inmates are affecting inpatient costs and utilization at its institutions.

Corrections Action: Pending.



Corrections indicated that it plans to increase the number of utilization management staff. Further, Corrections stated that it has taken additional proactive measures to improve quality of services. It acquired recognized inpatient care guidelines to ensure standardized and consistent services. Using these guidelines, it will focus on conditions associated with unscheduled admissions, emergency department use, and high-cost/high-volume procedures. However, Corrections did not specifically indicate how it would review utilization management medical staff's assessments and determinations of medical necessity, appropriateness of treatment, and need for continued hospital stays to identify staff that are ineffective at containing costs while providing necessary medical services. Further, Corrections indicated that it formed a subcommittee to identify annual objectives for quality improvement and costs containment. According to Corrections, it believes program standardization and more oversight have increased the denial rate for outpatient services by 13 percent. However, due to limited resources, it indicated that it would not investigate why the number of outpatient visits nearly doubled, but instead would analyze current outpatient hospital visits. Corrections also reported that it would refine its utilization management system to identify the impact of mental health crisis patients and their effect on cost and use of hospital beds. It stated that this analysis would be available by July 2005.

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

It Needs to Ensure That All Medical Service Contracts It Enters Are in the State's Best Interest and All Medical Claims It Pays Are Valid

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the California Department of Corrections' (Corrections) processes to contract for health care services not currently available within its own facilities concludes that:

- Corrections staff who negotiate contracts tend to rely on a 30-year-old state policy exemption that allows them to award contracts for most medical services without seeking competitive bids.***
- Corrections' negotiation practices are flawed. For example, some of the Health Care Services Division's and prisons' hospital contracts leave out information vital to ensuring that the State receives discounts those contracts specify.***
- Corrections is unable to justify awarding contracts for rates above its standards, violating this requirement of Corrections' contract manual.***
- Corrections sometimes exceeds the authorized contract amount and fails to obtain proper approvals before receiving nonemergency services.***

continued on next page . . .

REPORT NUMBER 2003-117, APRIL 2004

California Departments of General Services' and Corrections' responses as of October 2004

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee (audit committee) requested the Bureau of State Audits (bureau) to examine the process that the California Department of Corrections (Corrections) uses to contract for health care services not currently available within its own facilities. Specifically, the audit committee directed the bureau to examine the process Corrections uses to negotiate contracts for outside health care services, including the different types of agreements it enters, its fees schedules, the roles of headquarters and prisons, and the qualifications of its negotiation staff. Further, the audit committee instructed the bureau to select a sample of contracts for outside health care services, including hospitals in both rural and urban areas, to determine whether Corrections negotiated the best value for the services, whether rates in rural and urban areas are comparable for similar services, whether rates for similar services are comparable to those under the State's Medicaid Assistance program (Medi-Cal), and whether Corrections employs data on trends of volume and average use of contracted medical services to obtain price breaks or quantity discounts. The audit committee also asked the bureau to review Corrections' policies and procedures for processing and monitoring claims for contracted health care services to determine if Corrections verifies the validity of the claims. Finally, the audit committee requested the bureau to evaluate Corrections' implementation of certain recommendations outlined in the bureau's report titled *California Department of Corrections: Utilizing Managed Care Practices Could Ensure More Cost-Effective and Standardized Health Care*, issued in January 2000.

☑ *Corrections' prisons are not adhering to its utilization management program, established to ensure inmates receive quality care at contained costs. Consequently, prisons are overpaying for some services, incurring unnecessary costs for the State.*

Finding #1: Corrections' reliance on a long-standing policy exemption to competitive bidding for medical services may not be in the State's best interest.

Corrections staff who negotiate contracts tend to rely on a 30-year old state policy exemption that allows them to award contracts for most medical services without seeking competitive bids.

We recommended that the California Department of General Services (General Services) consider removing its long-standing policy exemption that allows Corrections to award, without advertising or competitive bidding, medical service contracts with physicians, medical groups, local community hospitals, 911 emergency ambulance service providers, and an ambulance service provider serving a single geographical area.

If General Services decides that it is not in the State's best interest to remove the long-standing policy exemption, it should prescribe the methods and criteria for Corrections to use in determining the reasonableness of contract costs as follows:

- Require Corrections to undertake procedures similar to those required in the noncompetitively bid (NCB) process. Specifically, it should require Corrections to conduct a market survey and prepare a price analysis to demonstrate that the contract is in the State's best interest.
- Require Corrections to obtain approval of its market survey and price analysis from its director before submitting this information along with its contract to General Services for approval.

Department Action: Corrective action taken.

General Services completed its analysis of information obtained through a survey and meetings with various state departments that have historically used the medical services bidding exemption to award certain contracts. General Services has concluded that it is not in the best interest of the State to retain its long-standing policy exemption. Specifically, on January 26, 2005, General Services issued Management Memo number 05-04, which establishes a new statewide policy and requirements regarding medical services contracts. The Management Memo directs departments to employ the competitive bidding process to the maximum extent possible and requires that the director of General Services (or his/her designee) determine whether to grant

bidding exemptions. The Management Memo does not require competitive bidding for the following: (1) contracts for ambulance services (including but not limited to 911) when there is no competition because contractors are designated by a local jurisdiction for the specific geographic region, and (2) contracts for emergency room hospitals, and medical groups, physicians, and ancillary staff providing services at emergency room hospitals, when a patient is transported to a designated emergency room hospital for the immediate preservation of life and limb and there is no competition because the emergency room hospital is designated by a local emergency medical services agency and medical staffing is designated by the hospital. This exemption covers only those services provided in response to the emergency room transport.

Finding #2: Corrections has negotiated and awarded many hospital contracts that omit schedules to verify hospital charges are appropriate.

The compensation terms of some hospital contracts we reviewed do not include the information needed to evaluate potential costs and determine that hospital charges are consistent with contract terms. Also, for two contracts that had contract terms stipulating that the hospitals supply copies of their rate schedules (charge masters), Corrections staff failed to obtain them.

Beginning July 1, 2004, a new state law will require hospitals to file copies of their charge masters annually with the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development.

We recommended that Corrections work with the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development to obtain hospitals' charge masters, and use this information to negotiate contract rates and obtain discounts specified in the contracts.

Department Action: Corrective action taken.

Corrections reported that it met with the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development and they developed procedures that will allow Corrections to obtain hospital charge description masters (CDM) annually, beginning in July 2005, for each hospital it contracts with. In the interim, Corrections is requesting CDMs for existing and all renewals of existing hospital contracts prior to negotiating hospital contracts.

Finding #3: Corrections cannot show that it follows procedures it developed to ensure that rates exceeding its standard rates are favorable.

The mission of Corrections' Health Care Services Division (HCSD) is to manage and deliver to the State's inmate population health care consistent with adopted standards for quality and scope of services within a custodial environment. The HCSD does not always ensure that prisons negotiate favorable rates. Until Corrections modifies and enforces its procedures to evaluate the reasonableness of proposed rates that exceed its standards, it will continue to undermine the State's goal of obtaining favorable rates.

In addition, Corrections lacks procedures to address instances when HCSD initiates a rate exemption. According to HCSD, its analysts essentially apply the same standards that prisons must follow and require the signature of the assistant deputy director. Yet, we identified four instances of HCSD not providing analyses to justify its approval of higher rates.

We recommended that Corrections ensure that HCSD enforces rate exemption requirements, including obtaining and reviewing documentation to verify prisons' justification for higher rates.

We also recommended that Corrections establish procedures to ensure that the rate exemptions initiated by HCSD undergo an independent review and higher-level approval process.

Department Action: Partial corrective action taken.

Corrections reported that its HCSD is currently enforcing rate exemption requirements by reviewing all medical contract rates to ensure they meet rate exemption requirements. Analysts prepare written documentation and analysis of rate exemption requests and submit them for approval from the deputy director, HCSD. The written analysis addresses the need for the contract, communications regarding rate negotiations, comparisons with other contracts statewide, and review of utilization data and project costs. Corrections also indicated that it is in the process of developing a new rate approval process to replace its existing Request for Medical Rate Exemption process. The new process is being tested to ensure that all elements required are incorporated into the form and Corrections plans were to have the new process implemented by November 2004.

Corrections stated it believes its existing approval levels for rate exemptions initiated by HCSD staff are appropriate and consider the best interest of the State by providing a review of medical contracts for fiscal prudence and, equally important, clinical appropriateness. However, Corrections response is inconsistent with information Corrections' representatives presented in the Assembly Budget Pre-Hearing held in April 2004. Corrections' staff indicated that it would be possible for staff with accounting or financial expertise, in a division other than HCSD, to review the medical contracts for fiscal prudence.

Corrections also reported that it is in the process of contracting for additional services from an expert in health care contract negotiations that will provide financial and technical expertise to improve contract rates and its negotiation process. Corrections anticipates that it will have the contract in place by the end of fiscal year 2004–05.

Finding #4: Corrections cannot demonstrate it uses historical data when negotiating contracts.

Corrections cannot show that it routinely uses cost and utilization data to negotiate contract rates. Without documentation to show that it employed cost and utilization data, it cannot display a thorough and good-faith effort to protect the State's interest.

We recommended that Corrections adopt procedures that require staff to consider cost and utilization data when negotiating medical service contracts. These procedures should also require staff to document the use of these data in the contract file.

Department Action: Corrective action taken.

Corrections stated that it verbally instructed the Health Contracts Services Unit (HCSU) staff in April 2004 to review utilization data. Also, in July 2004, HCSU initiated a final written procedure that requires staff that negotiate medical services contracts to consider utilization data. As part of the contract request review process, HCSU is required to routinely review utilization data to determine if the contract is necessary and cost effective, or if services can be provided through another existing contract. Further, the procedure requires that staff document the use of the utilization data in the contract file. Finally, effective July 2004, HCSU directed field staff to submit all contract requests to it first for approval, rather than the Office of Contract Services.

Finding #5: Negotiation staff could benefit from specialized training.

Staff at both HCSD and the prisons have varying degrees of expertise in negotiating rates in contracts with medical service providers. Because prison staff who negotiate the terms and conditions of contracts for medical services at the prisons have uneven levels of contracting ability, the contracting and negotiating practices throughout the State are inconsistent.

We recommended that Corrections ensure that HCSD offers specialized training for its negotiation staff so they can effectively negotiate favorable rates. HCSD should then share any strategies and techniques with the prisons' negotiation staff.

Department Action: Partial corrective action taken.

Corrections reported that its HCSU staff completed analytical skills training and some staff also completed cost benefit analysis and negotiation skills workshops. The remainder of HCSU staff are scheduled to complete these workshops by April 2005. Further, as previously mentioned, HCSD is in the process of contracting for additional services from an expert in health care contract negotiations.

Finding #6: Corrections' hospital expenses vary widely according to the compensation method.

We found that Corrections negotiates various compensation methods for hospital services, such as per diem rates or flat percentage discounts. Generally, Corrections can get substantially better rates when paying a per diem rate than when paying a flat discount rate.

We recommended that Corrections ensure that HCSD tries to obtain per diem rates as a compensation method when negotiating hospital contracts. Additionally, HCSD should document its attempts to obtain per diem rates.

Department Action: Partial corrective action taken.

Corrections reported that HCSU staff were directed to document efforts to obtain per diem rates as part of the negotiation process in each contract file. Corrections plans to incorporate this directive into the HCSU policy and procedures scheduled to be developed by July 2005. Also,

beginning in January 2005, the HCSU staff will track in a database efforts to secure per diem rates for new and renewing hospital contracts.

Finding #7: HCSD and prisons have not submitted many medical service contracts to Corrections' Office of Contract Services' (Contract Services) Institution Contract Section (ICS) within required time frames.

We found that prisons and HCSD submitted late contract or amendment requests for 14 of 56 contracts we reviewed. Specifically, we found that ICS approved 5 of 14 requests even though the requests did not appear to meet the criteria allowed by Corrections' policy memo. In addition, the policy memo requires Contract Services to generate a quarterly report card outlining all late contract and amendment requests and to distribute a copy of the report card to its division deputies. However, we found that Contract Services does not use the report cards, thereby missing an opportunity to use the report cards to enforce compliance with Corrections' policy.

We recommended that Corrections direct ICS to evaluate late requests using the criteria outlined in the policy memorandum. Additionally, ICS should request HCSD and the prisons to provide relevant documentation to support their requests.

We also recommended that Corrections continue generating report cards periodically and establish procedures for staff such as prisons' associate wardens to submit corrective action plans to Contract Services to monitor.

Department Action: Partial corrective action taken.

Corrections reported that the ICS continues to evaluate each request utilizing the established criteria outlined in the policy memorandum and approves requests that are substantiated and deemed to be in the best interest of the State and or/ contractor. If prisons do not provide sufficient information to support a late justification, ICS will request additional information. ICS will deny late submittal justifications that are not substantiated and return them to the prisons' health care manager with an explanation for the denial and instructions to direct the contractor to seek payment through the Board of Control process. ICS will also send a copy of the denial notification to HCSU. Late submittal justifications that are substantiated are approved at the section chief level.

Corrections stated that the OCS continues to generate the report cards semi-annually and distributes them to the chief deputy directors, deputy directors, assistant directors, Institution and Health Care Services regional administrators, and wardens. OCS has added a summary displaying data shared with management for two prior reporting periods. The additional summary will enable program or institution management to determine if improvements have been made or if a pattern of lateness continues. Corrections has instructed the programs and institutions to utilize this data to assist in their efforts to reduce late contract requests. Corrections is currently developing procedures that include the submission of corrective action plans to OCS for monitoring. Corrections plans to implement these procedures by January 31, 2005.

Finding #8: Corrections does not always ensure that authorized prison spending remains within authorized contract amounts.

For four contracts, the prisons were given spending authority via their notice to proceed (NTP) process by ICS that exceeded the contract amounts by \$5.9 million.

We recommended that Corrections ensure that ICS staff review the master contract and outstanding NTPs before issuing additional NTPs so that it does not exceed the master contract amount.

Department Action: Corrective action taken.

Corrections reported that it has corrected the errors identified and modified its procedures. It also stated that ICS would train staff, on an ongoing basis, to follow guidelines established in its Master Contract Procedures and would also conduct random audits of master contracts to ensure compliance with the procedures.

Finding #9: Some medical services are rendered before General Services approves the contracts.

We identified five contracts where services were rendered between 15 and 134 calendar days before Corrections obtained General Services' approval.

We recommended that Corrections evaluate its contract-processing system to identify ways for HCSD, ICS, and the prisons to eliminate delays in processing contracts and avoid allowing contractors to begin work before the contract is approved.

Department Action: Corrective action taken.

Corrections reported that OCS issued a new late submittal policy for contracts and amendments in June 2004, stressing the importance of timely submission and the risks involved when contractors provide services without a contract. ICS and HCSD continue to meet regularly to develop strategies to reduce the number of late contracts submitted by prisons. Corrections also reported that, on an ongoing basis, OCS would consider alternatives to reduce the number of late contracts.

Finding #10: ICS does not always require prisons to demonstrate the unavailability of medical registry contractors before approving their contract requests.

ICS is responsible for awarding and managing medical registry contracts but does not always verify that the prison made an effort to obtain the required services from a provider included in a medical registry contract before approving a prison's request for a contract with a nonregistry provider. Failure to document attempts to contact registry providers exposes the State to potential lawsuits from registry contractors for breach of contract terms and hinders ICS' ability to terminate the registry provider for nonperformance.

We recommended that Corrections modify its procedures to require prisons to submit documentation to ICS demonstrating their attempts to obtain services from registry contractors with their requests for services from a nonregistry contractor.

We also recommended that Corrections direct ICS to review prisons' documentation and ensure that prisons have made sufficient attempts to obtain services from registry contractors. ICS should use these data to identify trends of nonperformance and terminate registry providers, when necessary.

Department Action: Corrective action taken.

Corrections stated that the OCS issued a memorandum in April 2004 implementing a new policy requiring programs to submit documentation of their attempts to contact

contractors to obtain services before requesting additional contracts for services covered under existing contracts. OCS also developed forms to assist prisons in documenting their contacts and requires prisons to submit this documentation with their contract requests.

Corrections reported that ICS currently reviews prisons' documented efforts to obtain services from registry providers to ensure compliance with contract terms and conditions before processing additional contracts for services. If prisons do not provide documentation of their efforts, they are instructed to contact current registry providers and document efforts before resubmitting their contract requests. ICS and HCSD collectively review the documentation to determine if multiple prisons are being denied services by a contractor and will terminate the contract if it is deemed in the best interest of the State.

Finding #11: Corrections continues to significantly increase its use of medical registry contracts.

Corrections' use of medical registry contracts is the fastest growing component of contracted medical services. We found that Corrections has attempted to reduce registry expenditures by numerous efforts to recruit medical staff and requesting funding to establish additional positions.

We recommended that Corrections continue to monitor prisons' registry expenditures on a monthly basis and evaluate their need for services.

Department Action: Partial corrective action taken.

Corrections reported that it initiated a new process in July 2004 designed to evaluate usage and need of registries periodically. Specifically, HCSD's Financial Management Unit provides a copy of the vacancies versus registry report to the Health Care regional administrators and managers each month. Also, HCSD has established a process to regularly analyze and discuss the usage of registry contracts with the health care managers through their monthly budget review process. Due to the limited amount of data available, any savings that may be realized will not be available until December 2004.

Finding #12: Prisons cannot show that they consistently perform prospective and concurrent reviews when required.

Our review of invoices requiring prospective and concurrent reviews revealed that many of the prisons are unable to demonstrate that they complete the reviews. By not having the documentation of these reviews, prisons cannot show that they do not pay for unnecessary medical services.

We recommended that Corrections ensure that the Utilization Management (UM) nurses adhere to the UM guidelines requiring them to perform and retain documentation of their prospective and concurrent reviews.

We also recommended Corrections direct HCSD to establish a quality control process that includes a monthly review of a sample of prospective and concurrent reviews performed by the prisons.

Department Action: Partial corrective action taken.

Corrections stated that HCSD is implementing processes to integrate clinical appropriateness and administrative oversight into its UM program and expects full implementation in October 2004. Also, the UM program has begun a process to review and update its program guidelines and plans to present the revised guidelines to management in December 2004, including an implementation schedule for 2005. On the administrative side, the UM supervising nursing staff have initiated monitoring and compliance activities. Between October 2003 and May 2004, the UM program implemented a new data collection system. The data is collected at the prison level, appended to a statewide database, and used to generate a number of reports used by program management. The reports, as well as the raw data, allow the UM supervisors to monitor standardization and compliance. The UM staff are also actively exploring an alternate program structure for management of UM activities in the field, as well as other means to improve efficiency of services, and will work through the annual budget process if resource needs are identified.

Corrections stated that the HCCUP staff are in the process of contracting with a vendor to perform reviews of medical invoices and expects to have a contract in place by February 2005. In addition, the Budget Act of 2004 authorized HCSD to establish 24 additional positions for the HCCUP program. HCSD plans to fill these positions by January 2005. These additional positions will allow HCCUP to establish quality control processes, include reviewing a sample of invoices processed by the program's

field analysts. Corrections anticipates these processes will be in place by March 2005. In addition, as of August 2004, HCCUP established and is using 52 validation reports to ensure the accuracy of data entered by field analysts. Using the validation reports, HCCUP will begin performing monthly audits of a sample of invoices submitted by field analysts. These audits will begin by March 2005. Also, as HCCUP staff identify data entry errors from the standardized validation checks and development of reports, it will notify all analysts, on a flow basis, of the appropriate manner to enter the data. HCCUP staff will also provide a five-day training for new staff hired and any staff that do not receive the training scheduled between December 2004 and March 2005. Finally, HCCUP will establish a peer review program that includes identification of additional data integrity improvement needs. HCCUP staff will develop a training plan based upon peer review findings and the training will be delivered to staff during the annual statewide HCCUP meeting in May 2005.

Finding #13: With unclear guidelines, prisons inconsistently perform retrospective reviews.

Corrections has not provided prisons with clear guidance regarding changes to the retrospective review process resulting in confusion to the prisons and inconsistent performance of retrospective reviews.

We recommended that Corrections clarify and update the UM guidelines for performing retrospective reviews.

Department Action: Pending.

Corrections reported that HCSD continues to explore options for modifying its retrospective review process, including outsourcing to a private contractor, obtaining additional positions, redirection of duties to other clinical staff, or a proposal for reorganization of the current UM structure. HCSD continues to emphasize insufficient resources to perform 100 percent retrospective review, and reports that community standard is less than 100 percent review and varies as a function of automated systems designed to automatically flag provider targeted issues. Corrections reported that it lacks such a system but patterned the community standard by verbally directing review of 100 percent of noncontract providers and 10 percent intensive review, via random selection, on all contracted

facilities. HCSD is further analyzing the resources needed to increase its retrospective reviews, and may address this issue through a future budget process.

Finding #14: Failing to adequately monitor medical service invoices, prisons sometimes overpay providers, unnecessarily increasing the State's medical costs.

Prisons overpaid providers \$77,200, did not take discounts totaling roughly \$12,700, incurred late penalties of \$5,900, and could not provide evidence that inmates received medical services totaling \$69,200.

We recommended that Corrections direct HCSD to establish a quality control process that includes a monthly review of a sample of the invoices processed by the prisons' Health Care Cost and Utilization Program analysts.

We also recommended that Corrections ensure that prisons recover any overpayments that have been made to providers for medical service charges. Similarly, prisons should rectify any underpayments that have been made to providers.

Further, we recommended that Corrections evaluate its payment process to identify weaknesses that prevent it from complying with the California Prompt Payment Act.

Department Action: Pending.

Corrections reported that HCCUP and accounting staff met and discussed alternatives for identifying and recovering overpayments and underpayments. As previously stated, HCSD plans to contract with a vendor to review medical invoices. Also, accounting staff have begun to determine system or process changes necessary to allow Corrections to readily identify and provide reports on overpayments and underpayments. Corrections anticipates that it will be able to provide management and other staff with reports by January 2005.

Corrections stated that in August 2004, staff met to identify weaknesses that prevent it from complying with the California Prompt Payment Act. Due to the complexity of some issues, staff determined that a work group would be established to identify potential solutions. However, Corrections stated that its work group meetings were delayed because of unfilled positions and other priority assignments, including completion of year-end closing and the development and training associated with its 2004–05 contract monitoring database. Corrections anticipates regular monthly meetings to begin in November 2004 and implementation of procedures by the end of fiscal year 2004–05.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES

It Needs to Better Plan and Coordinate Its Medi-Cal Antifraud Activities

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the Department of Health Services' (Health Services) activities to identify and reduce provider fraud in the California Medical Assistance Program (Medi-Cal) revealed the following:

- Because it has not yet assessed the level of improper payments occurring in the Medi-Cal program and systematically evaluated the effectiveness of its antifraud efforts, Health Services cannot know whether its antifraud efforts are at appropriate levels and focused in the right areas.*
- Health Services has not clearly communicated roles and responsibilities and has not adequately coordinated antifraud activities both within Health Services and with other entities, which has contributed to some unnecessary work or ineffective antifraud efforts.*
- An updated agreement with the California Department of Justice could help Health Services better coordinate investigative efforts related to provider fraud.*

continued on next page . . .

REPORT NUMBER 2003-112, DECEMBER 2003

Department of Health Services' response as of December 2004 and Department of Justice's response as of July 2004

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee (audit committee) asked us to review the Department of Health Services' (Health Services) reimbursement practices and the systems in place for identifying potential cases of fraud in the Medi-Cal program, with the aim of identifying gaps in California's efforts to combat fraud. Many of the concerns we report point to the lack of certain components of a model fraud control strategy to guide the various antifraud efforts for the Medi-Cal program. Specifically, we found:

Finding #1: Health Services lacks some components of a model fraud control strategy.

Although Health Services has received many additional staff positions and has established a variety of antifraud activities to combat Medi-Cal provider fraud, it lacks some components of a comprehensive strategy to guide and coordinate these activities to ensure that they are effective and efficient. Specifically, it has not yet developed an estimate of the overall extent of fraud in the Medi-Cal program. Without such an assessment, Health Services cannot be sure it is targeting the right level of resources to the areas of greatest fraud risk. The Legislature approved Health Services' 2003 budget proposal for an error rate study to assess the extent of improper payments in the Medi-Cal program, and Health Services is just beginning this assessment.

In addition, Health Services has not clearly designated who is responsible for implementing the Medi-Cal fraud control program. A model antifraud strategy involves a clear designation of responsibility for fraud control, which in turn requires someone or a team with authority over the functional components that implement the antifraud program. Although Audits

- ☑ *Because it lacks an individual or team with the responsibility and authority to ensure fraud control issues and recommendations are promptly addressed and implemented, some well-known problems may go uncorrected.*
 - ☑ *Health Services does not obtain sufficient information to identify and control the potential fraud unique to managed care.*
-

and Investigations (audits and investigations) is the central coordination point for antifraud activities within Health Services, some antifraud efforts are located in other divisions and bureaus of Health Services or in other state departments over which audits and investigations has no authority. Thus, audits and investigations' designation as the central coordination point within Health Services does not completely fill the need for an individual or team that crosses departmental lines and is charged with the overall responsibility and authority for detecting and preventing Medi-Cal fraud.

Rather than measuring the impact of its efforts by the amount of reduction in fraud, Health Services measures its success by reference to unreliable savings and cost avoidance estimates. A component of a model antifraud strategy requires evaluating the impact of antifraud efforts on fraud both before and after implementation of the effort. However, Health Services measures its efforts by the achievement of goals established during the development of its savings and cost avoidance estimates. Although antifraud efforts offer savings, they also need to be measured against their effect on the overall fraud problem to determine whether the control activities should be adjusted.

Finally, Health Services does not currently have processes to ensure that each claim faces some risk of fraud review. According to Health Services, although its current claims processing system subjects each claim to certain edits and audits, it does not subject each claim to the potential for random selection and in-depth evaluation for the detection of potential fraud. The 2003 budget proposal included establishing a systematic process to randomly select claims for in-depth evaluation and this is one of the components the Legislature approved.

We recommended that Health Services develop a complete strategy to address the Medi-Cal fraud problem and guide its antifraud efforts. This should include adding the currently missing components of a model fraud control strategy, such as an annual assessment of the extent of fraud in the Medi-Cal program, an outline of the roles and responsibilities of and the coordination between Health Services and other entities, and a description of how Health Services will measure the performance of its antifraud efforts and evaluate whether adjustments are needed.

Health Services' Action: Corrective action taken.

Health Services stated that it has improved the coordination of its antifraud efforts internally and with other departments, implemented a system to track issues and ideas for appropriate follow up, and designated the deputy director of audits and investigations as the person responsible for coordinating Medi-Cal antifraud activities within Health Services. This deputy director is also participating in the antifraud and provider enrollment workgroup the California Health and Human Services Agency (agency) convened. Health Services indicated that it was finalizing the Medi-Cal payment error study for release and that this study would set the benchmark for evaluating the effectiveness of its antifraud efforts. Health Services also stated that it would use the study to finalize its Medi-Cal antifraud strategic plan, targeted for completion in March 2005, which will encompass all the components of a model fraud control strategy, and the roles and responsibilities of Health Services' programs and its external partners.

Finding #2: Health Services has not yet conducted routine and systematic measurements of the extent of fraud in the Medi-Cal program.

Health Services has not systematically assessed the amount or nature of improper payments in the Medi-Cal program. Improper payments include any payment to an ineligible beneficiary, any payment for an ineligible service, any duplicate payment, payments for services not received, and any payment that does not account for applicable discounts. Without this information, Health Services does not know whether it is overinvesting or underinvesting in its payment control system, or whether it is allocating resources in the appropriate areas.

The Legislature approved portions of Health Services' May 2003 budget proposal including an error rate study and random sampling of claims. Building upon its authorization to conduct an error rate study, in August 2003 Health Services applied to the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services to participate in its Payment Accuracy Measurement (PAM) project for fiscal year 2003–04. In its PAM proposal, Health Services stated that it would develop an audit program to accomplish certain objectives, including identifying improper payments, and a questionnaire to confirm that a beneficiary actually received the services claimed by the provider. However, until Health Services

completes its audit program and procedures, it is premature to conclude on the adequacy of its approach to verify services with beneficiaries to estimate the level of fraudulent payments.

We recommended that Health Services establish appropriate claim review steps, such as verifying with beneficiaries the actual services rendered, to allow it to estimate the amount of fraud in the Medi-Cal program as part of its PAM study. We also recommended that it ensure the payment accuracy benchmark developed by the PAM model is reassessed by annually monitoring and updating its methodologies for measuring the amount of improper payments in the Medi-Cal program.

Health Services' Action: Corrective action taken.

Health Services reported that it made beneficiary confirmation of product receipt an integral part of its error study and that it is routinely sending beneficiary confirmations to aid in focusing antifraud efforts. Additionally, Health Services indicated that the California Department of Justice (Justice) will become an integral part of the process for identifying areas for sending beneficiary confirmations. Further, Health Services stated that it plans to conduct annual error rate studies and has begun holding meetings to discuss the methodologies for the next annual study.

Finding #3: Health Services does not evaluate the effect on the extent of fraud of its antifraud activities and uses unreliable savings estimates.

Health Services does not perform a cost-benefit analysis for each of its antifraud activities, nor does it use reliable savings estimates to justify its requests for additional antifraud positions. According to Health Services, it uses a form of cost-benefit analysis, using estimated savings or cost avoidance as the benefit, to make decisions regarding resource allocations. Health Services indicated that it looks at the costs and savings of its antifraud activities in the aggregate and not by specific activity because not all the fraud positions it received are directly involved in savings and cost avoidance activities. Although it acknowledged that it does not use a formal cost-benefit analysis, Health Services asserts that it performs an intuitive type of assessment.

Health Services computes a savings and cost avoidance chart (savings chart) to estimate the savings it expects to achieve from its antifraud activities in the current and budget year. Health Services

also uses the savings chart to quantify the achievements of each of its antifraud activities in the prior year and as a management tool to allocate resources. Health Services used the savings chart it created in November 2002 to support its request for 315 new positions for antifraud activities in its May 2003 budget proposal, of which the Legislature ultimately approved 161.5 positions.

However, Health Services' November 2002 savings chart potentially overstates its estimated savings because of a flaw in the methodology it uses to calculate the savings. Health Services calculates its savings and cost avoidance estimates for some categories by using the average 12-month paid claims history of providers who have been placed on administrative sanctions. Health Services assumes that 100 percent of the claims it paid during the prior 12-month period to those providers sanctioned in the current year would be savings in the budget year. However, it does not perform any additional analysis to determine what proportion of the sanctioned providers' paid claims was actually improper. We questioned the soundness of Health Services' methodology because even though the improper portion of the claim history would be potential savings, any legitimate claims submitted by the sanctioned provider could continue as a program cost for beneficiaries who would presumably receive health care services from another provider who would bill the program.

We recommended that Health Services perform cost-benefit analyses that measure the effect its antifraud activities have on reducing fraud. Additionally, it should continuously monitor the performance of these activities to ensure that they remain cost-effective.

Health Services' Action: Corrective action taken.

Health Services stated that it is committed to a continuous evaluation of antifraud projects over time. It indicated that it has a new antifraud savings methodology that will be further refined for use in developing the May 2005 Medi-Cal estimate. Additionally, Health Services stated that it has implemented a new time-reporting system to monitor and track staff time spent on antifraud activities. Health Services reported that it will be able to compute the cost-benefit of its antifraud activities through the use of the refined savings methodology and the time-reporting system.

Finding #4: The provider enrollment process continues to need improvement.

Health Services' Provider Enrollment Branch (enrollment branch) screens applications to ensure that the providers it enrolls are eligible to participate in the Medi-Cal program. This includes ensuring that all Medi-Cal providers have completed applications, disclosure statements, and agreements on file, to help it determine whether providers have any related financial and ownership interests that may give them the incentive to commit fraud or were previously convicted of health care fraud. It also must suspend those Medi-Cal providers whose licenses and certifications are not current or active. Although these activities are important first lines of defense in preventing fraudulent providers from participating in the Medi-Cal program, the enrollment branch is not fully performing either of these activities.

In our May 2002 report, *Department of Health Services: It Needs to Significantly Improve Its Management of the Medi-Cal Provider Enrollment Process*, Report 2001-129, we made a number of recommendations to improve the provider enrollment process. However, the enrollment branch has not fully implemented many of these recommendations. For example, we recommended that the enrollment branch use its Provider Enrollment Tracking System to ensure that it sends notifications to applicants at proper intervals. However, the enrollment branch still does not track whether it sends the required notifications to applicants, nor does it notify a provider when an application is sent to audits and investigations for secondary review.

New legislation that took effect on January 1, 2004, increases the importance of sending these notifications. If the enrollment branch does not notify applicants within 180 days of receiving their applications that their application has been denied, is incomplete, or that a secondary review is being conducted, it must grant the applicant provisional provider status for up to 12 months. Moreover, this new legislation requires these notifications for applications be received before May 1, 2003. As of September 29, 2003, the enrollment branch had 1,058 applications still open that it received before May 1, 2003. If the enrollment branch did not notify these applicants of its decision on or before January 1, 2004, it must grant them provisional provider status regardless of any ongoing review.

It is noteworthy that when the enrollment branch refers applications to audits and investigations for secondary review, the processing time typically extends well beyond 180 days.

Because audits and investigations currently has about a six-month backlog, the first thing an analyst does when performing a preliminary desk review is contact the applicant to verify the current address and continued interest in applying to the program. The analyst also redoes some of the screening previously performed by the enrollment branch, such as checking to confirm that the applicant's license is valid, resulting in inefficiencies and further extending the time applicants are left waiting.

Health Services is unable to ensure that all provider applications are processed consistently and in conformity with federal and state program requirements. The enrollment branch reviews applications for certain provider types, such as physicians, pharmacies, clinical labs, suppliers of durable medical equipment, and nonemergency medical transportation. The enrollment branch checks a variety of sources to confirm licensure, verify the information provided on the application, confirm that the applicant has not been placed on the Medicare list of excluded providers, and refers many applications to audits and investigations for further review. However, other divisions within Health Services and other departments responsible for reviewing certain types of provider applications and recommending provider enrollment do not conduct a similar review. Since different units and departments screen providers against different criteria, Health Services may be allowing ineligible individuals to participate as providers in the Medi-Cal program.

Health Services' procedures are not always effective to ensure that enrolled providers remain eligible to participate in the Medi-Cal program. Our review of 30 enrolled Medi-Cal providers that Health Services paid in fiscal year 2002-03 disclosed two with canceled licenses. Even though state law requires providers whose license, certificate, or approval has been revoked or is pending revocation to be automatically suspended from the Medi-Cal program effective on the same date the license was revoked or lost, as of August 2003, the provider numbers for both of these providers were being used to continue billing and receiving payment from the Medi-Cal program every month since the cancellations occurred. Our review of the 30 selected providers also found that, despite the fraud prevention capabilities these required disclosures and agreements provide, the enrollment branch did not always have the agreements and disclosures required by state and federal regulations. Two of the 30 provider files we reviewed did not contain disclosure statements, and Health Services could not locate agreements for 24 of these providers. The disclosure statements provide

relevant information to ensure that the provider has not been convicted of a crime related to health care fraud, and that the provider does not have an incentive to commit fraud based on the financial and ownership interests disclosed. The provider agreements give Health Services a certification that the provider will abide by federal and state laws and regulations, will disclose all financial and ownership interests and criminal background, will agree to a background check and unannounced visit, and will agree not to commit fraud or abuse.

Our May 2002 audit recommended that the enrollment branch consider reenrolling all provider types. Reenrollment would improve the enrollment branch's ability to ensure that all providers have current licenses, disclosure statements, and agreements on file. Although the enrollment branch has begun reenrolling certain provider types it has identified as high risk, it has not developed a strategy to reenroll all providers and does not have a process to periodically check the licensure of existing providers with state professional boards. Additionally, it has not completed an analysis to determine what resources it would need to reenroll all providers.

To improve the processing of provider applications, we recommended that Health Services complete its plan and related policies and procedures to process all applications or send appropriate notifications within 180 days, complete the workload analysis we recommended in our May 2002 audit report to assess the staffing needed to accommodate its application processing workload, and improve its coordination of efforts between the enrollment branch and audits and investigations to ensure that applications, as well as any appropriate notices, are processed within the timelines specified in laws and regulations.

To ensure that all provider applications are processed consistently within its divisions and branches and within other state departments, we recommended that Health Services ensure that all individual providers are subjected to the same screening process, regardless of which division within Health Services is responsible for initially processing the application. In addition, we recommended that Health Services work through the agency to reach similar agreements with the other state departments approving Medi-Cal providers for participation in the program.

To ensure that all providers enrolled in the Medi-Cal program continue to be eligible to participate, we recommended that Health Services develop a plan for reenrolling all providers on

a continuing basis; enforce laws permitting the deactivation of providers with canceled licenses or incomplete disclosures; and enforce its legal responsibility to deactivate provider numbers, such as when there is a known change of ownership. Further, we recommended that Health Services establish agreements with state professional licensing boards so that any changes in license status can be communicated to the enrollment branch for prompt updating of the Provider Master File.

Health Services' Action: Corrective action taken.

Health Services stated that it has developed a plan and implemented procedures that ensure the enrollment applications are complete or that it gives the appropriate notice to providers within the required timeframes. Health Services indicated that it has prioritized risk so that providers defaulting to provisional status are in its lowest risk pools. It reported that it has completed an internal workload analysis, but is hiring a consultant to further study its provider enrollment business practices and conduct a formal workload analysis to streamline the application review process. Health Services also noted that the enrollment branch and audits and investigations have improved overall coordination, and cited actions taken to improve communication and coordination over provider enrollment and antifraud efforts.

Health Services reported that it developed a form that can be used by other Health Services programs and by other departments that enroll Medi-Cal providers. According to Health Services, the form includes information providers must disclose for participation or continued participation in the Medi-Cal program. Health Services will be amending its agreements with other state departments to require that the providers they approve for program participation have disclosure statements on file that meet federal regulatory requirements. Additionally, Health Services stated that the agency established an antifraud and provider enrollment workgroup to develop a proposal for coordinating all antifraud and enrollment activities within the agency. Finally, Health Services indicated that it developed a plan to reenroll all providers, is ensuring that provider numbers are properly deactivated, and is working with professional licensing boards to ensure that provider licensing information is received on a timely basis.

Finding #5: The pre-checkwrite process could achieve more effective results.

Health Services has a review process it calls pre-checkwrite that identifies and selects certain suspicious provider claims for further review from the weekly batch of claims approved for payment. Although the pre-checkwrite process appears effective in identifying suspicious providers, Health Services does not review all of the providers flagged as suspicious. Moreover, Health Services does not delay the payments associated with suspect provider claims pending completion of the field office review.

We reviewed 10 weekly pre-checkwrites, which identified a total of 88 providers with suspicious claims from which Health Services selected 47 for further review. At the time of our audit, 42 provider reviews had been completed, and 31, or 74 percent, of these had resulted in an administrative sanction and referral to the Investigations Branch (investigations branch) or to law enforcement agencies. According to Health Services, limited staffing precludes it from reviewing all suspicious providers. Health Services states that it must perform additional analysis to develop sufficient evidence and a basis for placing sanctions, including withholding a payment or placing utilization controls on providers.

However, when Health Services does not promptly complete its reviews and suspend payment of suspicious provider claims until it completes its on-site review, its pre-checkwrite process loses its potential effectiveness as a preventive fraud control measure. Health Services could use existing laws to suspend payments for claims that its risk assessment process identifies as potentially fraudulent or abusive and release them once a pre-checkwrite review verifies the legitimacy of the claim. Although laws generally require prompt payment, they make an exception for claims suspected of fraud or abuse and for claims that require additional evidence to establish their validity.

We recommended that Health Services consider expanding the number of suspicious providers it subjects to this process, prioritize field office reviews to focus on those claims or providers with the highest risk of abuse and fraud, and use the clean claim laws to suspend payments for suspicious claims undergoing field office review until it determines the legitimacy of the claim.

Health Services' Action: Corrective action taken.

Health Services stated that it has modified its claim payment system to delay claim payments and allow more time to conduct a pre-checkwrite review of claims for potential fraud, waste, or abuse. It also reported it is randomly selecting 100 claims per week to review for legitimacy before making the payment. Health Services indicated that it completed a preliminary assessment of fraud risk in the Medi-Cal program and that its field audits focus on high-risk provider types.

Finding #6: Health Services and the California Department of Justice have yet to fully coordinate their investigative efforts.

Although Health Services is responsible for performing a preliminary investigation and referring all cases of suspected provider fraud to Justice for full investigation and prosecution, it does not refer cases as required. Moreover, Health Services and Justice have been slow in updating their agreement even though the agreement is required by federal regulations and could be structured to clarify and coordinate their roles and responsibilities and, thus, help prevent many of the communication and coordination problems we noted with the current investigations and referral processes.

Our comparison of fiscal year 2002–03 referrals of suspected provider fraud cases from Health Services' case-tracking system database to similar records from Justice's case-tracking system database revealed that 63 (41 percent) of the 152 Health Services case referrals to Justice were late, incomplete, or never received. According to Justice, it did not include 60 of the 63 referrals in its database because they were incomplete when Justice received them or it received them close to the date of indictment by an assistant U.S. Attorney for the Eastern District of California (U.S. Attorney). For the remaining three cases, although Health Services asserts that it referred them to Justice, Health Services could not provide documentation that clearly demonstrates its referral of them. Our review of 14 investigation cases corroborated that Health Services' investigations branch referred cases to Justice late; Health Services referred 12 an average of nearly five months after the date it had evidence of suspected fraud.

Although Health Services acknowledged that referring cases to Justice after indictment by the U.S. Attorney is no longer its practice, according to the investigations branch, it investigates and refers cases to the U.S. Attorney because the U.S. Attorney

indicts suspected providers and settles cases quickly. Justice, on the other hand, typically focuses on developing cases for trial to pursue sentences that it believes reflect the seriousness of the defendant's conduct. Although both approaches have merit, depending on the particular case, Health Services and Justice have not come to an agreement on when each approach is appropriate and who should make that determination.

Additionally, according to Health Services' investigations branch chief, because neither federal nor state laws provide a clear definition of what constitutes suspected fraud, the investigations branch can refer cases to Justice at varying points in the process, including before, during, or after it has met the reliable evidence standard. Admittedly, the law does not clearly define what constitutes suspected fraud, but Health Services and Justice should reach an agreement on what standard must be met to assist both agencies in coordinating their respective provider fraud investigation and prosecution efforts.

The agreement between Health Services and Justice that is required by federal regulations could help alleviate many of the current problems about when Health Services should refer cases to Justice. Over the last several years, Health Services and Justice have intermittently discussed an update of the existing 1988 agreement. However, these two entities have yet to complete negotiations for an update of this agreement or to define and coordinate their respective roles and responsibilities for investigating and prosecuting suspected cases of Medi-Cal provider fraud.

We recommended that Health Services promptly refer all cases of suspected provider fraud to Justice as required by law and that both Health Services and Justice complete their negotiations for a current agreement. The agreement should clearly communicate each agency's respective roles and responsibilities to coordinate their efforts, provide definitions of what a preliminary investigation entails and when a case of suspected provider fraud would be considered ready for referral to Justice.

To ensure that Health Services and Justice promptly complete their negotiations for a current agreement, we recommended that the Legislature consider requiring both agencies to report the status of the required agreement during budget hearings.

Health Services' Action: Corrective action taken.

Health Services stated that it signed a new agreement with Justice and has been referring all cases of suspected provider fraud to Justice.

Justice Action: Corrective action taken.

Justice reported that it successfully executed an agreement with Health Services that establishes meaningful guidelines to facilitate a successful and long partnership between the two agencies.

Legislative Action: Unknown.

We are unaware of any legislative action implementing this recommendation.

Finding #7: A more effective feedback process could strengthen Health Services' antifraud efforts.

Although audits and investigations is responsible for coordinating the various antifraud activities within Health Services, its line of authority does not extend beyond audits and investigations. What is lacking is an individual or team with the responsibility and corresponding authority to ensure that worthwhile antifraud recommendations are tracked, followed up, and implemented. Such an individual or team would provide Health Services' management with information about the status of the various projects and measures that are under way, to ensure that antifraud proposals, including those involving external entities, are addressed promptly.

Without an individual or team with the responsibility and corresponding authority to follow up and act on recommendations for strengthening its antifraud efforts, some antifraud coordination issues or detected fraud control vulnerabilities may continue to go uncorrected. For example, although Health Services' provider enrollment process is the first line of defense to prevent abusive providers from entering the Medi-Cal program, the provider enrollment process continues to need improvement. Similarly, another unresolved fraud control coordination issue is the lack of an updated agreement between Health Services and Justice related to the investigation and referral of suspected provider fraud cases. Although laws make each of these state agencies responsible for certain aspects of investigating and prosecuting cases of suspected provider fraud, the current case referral practices result in a fragmented rather than a cohesive and coordinated antifraud

effort. Both agencies indicate that they have made some efforts to update their 1988 agreement, but they have yet to complete negotiations for a current agreement that spells out each agency's respective roles and responsibilities.

We recommended that Health Services consider working through the California Health and Human Services Agency to establish and maintain an antifraud clearinghouse with staff dedicated to documenting and tracking information about current statewide fraud issues, proposed solutions, and ongoing projects, including assigning an individual or team with the responsibility and corresponding authority to follow up and promptly act on recommendations to strengthen Medi-Cal fraud control weaknesses.

Health Services' Action: Corrective action taken.

Health Services stated that it started a clearinghouse process through its fraud and abuse steering committee where issues are assigned and tracked until completed. Additionally, the agency created an antifraud and provider enrollment workgroup, which includes all departments within the agency, to develop a proposal for agency-wide antifraud efforts.

Finding #8: Health Services needs to give proper attention to potential fraud unique to managed care.

In addition to its fee-for-service program, Health Services also provides Medi-Cal services through a managed care system. Under this system, the State pays managed care plans monthly fees, called capitation payments, to provide beneficiaries with health care services. Although fraud perpetrated by providers and beneficiaries, similar to what occurs under the fee-for-service system, can also occur, another type of fraud unique to managed care involves the unwarranted delay in, reduction in, or denial of care to beneficiaries by a managed care plan.

Because of incomplete survey results and its concerns about the reliability of encounter data, which are records of services provided, Health Services does not have sufficient information to identify managed care contractors that do not promptly provide needed health care. In addition, Health Services does not require its managed care plans to estimate the level of improper payments within their provider networks to assure they are appropriately controlling their fraud problems and not significantly affecting the calculation of future capitated rates.

We recommended that Health Services work with its external quality review organization to determine what additional measures are needed to obtain individual scores for managed care plans in the areas of getting needed care and getting that care promptly, complete its assessment on how it can use encounter data from the managed care plans to monitor plan performance and identify areas where it should conduct more focused studies to investigate potential plan deficiencies, and consider requiring each managed care plan to estimate the level of improper payments within its Medi-Cal expenditure data.

Health Services' Action: Corrective action taken.

Health Services stated that its contracted vendor was able to determine that Medi-Cal managed care member dissatisfaction was at the provider level and not the managed care plan level. Additionally, Health Services indicated that it is continuing to assess and develop methods for enhancing its use of encounter data to monitor managed care plan performance. Further, Health Services stated it consulted with its legal office and found no legal authority for requiring managed care plans to estimate improper payments, but will review the results of its own error studies with the managed care plans and discuss what measures the managed care plans take to verify their provider payments.

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES

Continuing Weaknesses in the Department's Community Care Licensing Programs May Put the Health and Safety of Vulnerable Clients at Risk

REPORT NUMBER 2002-114, AUGUST 2003

Department of Social Services' response as of August 2004

Audit Highlights . . .

As the State's agency for licensing and monitoring community care facilities, the Department of Social Services:

- Has been less prompt in communicating exemption decisions.*
 - Has not adequately managed or investigated subsequent criminal history reports.*
 - Did not always follow its complaint procedures or make certain that facilities fully corrected identified deficiencies.*
 - Has adequately reviewed the counties it contracts with to license foster family homes, but has not always corrected identified deficiencies.*
 - Was not always timely, consistent, and thorough in its enforcement of legal decisions.*
-

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee requested that we assess the Department of Social Services' (department) policies and practices for licensing and monitoring community care facilities. Since our last review in August 2000 (child care report), the department has more selectively granted criminal history exemptions and has prioritized and quickly processed legal actions against facility licensees. However, the department could improve in other areas.

Finding #1: The caregiver background check bureau granted exemptions without considering all available information.

The caregiver background check bureau (CBCB) did not sufficiently consider information other than convictions when reviewing five of the 45 approvals we examined. The department's evaluator manual instructs the CBCB staff to consider factors such as the age of a crime, a pattern of activity potentially harmful to clients, and compelling evidence to demonstrate rehabilitation. However, the CBCB did not always consider all these factors. For example, the CBCB ignored self-disclosed crimes not appearing on individuals' criminal history records (rap sheets) and accepted without question character references that appeared inadequate.

To ensure that criminal history exemptions are not granted to individuals who may pose a threat to the health and safety of clients in community care facilities, the department should:

- Make certain it has clear policies and procedures for granting criminal history exemptions.

- Ensure staff are trained on the types of information they should obtain and review when considering a criminal history exemption, such as clarifying self-disclosed crimes and vague character references.

Department Action: Corrective action taken.

The department reported that it has compiled and is using an Exemption Analyst Resource Manual, which includes detailed desk procedures for exemption analysts. In addition, the department incorporated procedures for reviewing exemption requests in its Evaluator Manual; however, these procedures are pending final approval. The department also reported that it had trained all Community Care Licensing Division staff on these exemption request procedures.

Finding #2: The CBCB often did not perform criminal history checks within established time frames.

The CBCB's performance in promptly communicating to facilities and individuals the ultimate decisions on exemption requests worsened since we issued the child care report, despite the CBCB extending its time frames for decisions from 45 days to 60 days. In 20 of the 45 (44 percent) criminal history exemption approvals we examined, the CBCB did not meet its timeline in effect when the exemption decisions were made, even though there was nothing unusually complex about most of the cases. In July 2003, emergency regulations became effective that prohibit an individual from being in a licensed facility until the CBCB completes a criminal history review. This regulatory change addresses the concern that individuals with dangerous criminal backgrounds may begin work before the department has evaluated their criminal history. However, the CBCB's delays will also prevent individuals with less serious criminal histories from working until the CBCB completes its criminal history reviews. Thus, the CBCB's delays may impede a person's ability to work.

To process criminal history reviews as quickly as possible so that delays do not impede individuals' right to work or its licensed facilities' ability to operate efficiently, the department should work to make certain that staff meet established time frames for making exemption decisions as requested.

Department Action: Partial corrective action taken.

With the implementation of the clearance before work component, individuals can no longer start work or be present in the facility prior to being cleared. The department states it has also taken steps to ensure that individuals with non-exemptible crimes are notified in a timely manner. Moreover, the department has also reprioritized the work associated with individuals with lesser crimes or infractions, and now gives this work higher priority so that delays do not impede individuals' right to work or licensed facilities' ability to operate efficiently. However, the department did not address how it is ensuring that staff meet established time frames for making exemption decisions.

Finding #3: The CBCB's quality control review of exemption decisions was not always effective.

Although the CBCB performed quality control reviews of exemption analysts' processing of exemption requests, we had one or more concerns with six of 17 cases that were subject to the CBCB's quality control process, indicating further improvement is necessary. The CBCB's quality control process is designed to help ensure that the exemption analysts reached the proper decisions based on the available information, including, but not limited to, rap sheets. In addition, the CBCB requires the quality assurance reviewer to verify that exemption analysts properly complete departmental forms and correctly draft letters communicating the exemption decision to the appropriate people and entities. However, we found that the CBCB's quality assurance reviewers sometimes failed to question cases for which exemption analysts had recommended approval despite missing documents or vague disclosures.

The department should assess its quality control review process and ensure that these policies and procedures encompass a review of the key elements of the exemption decision process.

Department Action: Corrective action taken.

The department stated that it had modified its quality control procedures and these procedures are in place.

Finding #4: The department could better track and assess arrest-only information and better review criminal history information before issuing clearances.

If the CBCB receives arrest-only information, which discloses arrests for crimes without convictions, the CBCB may refer the information to the department's Background Information Review Section (BIRS). The BIRS determines whether an investigation of the circumstances leading to the arrest is necessary.

We expected the BIRS to have a process in place that did the following:

- Recorded when a case was referred to the field for investigation.
- Tracked a case to ensure that an investigation took place.

However, when the BIRS initiated an investigation, it failed to effectively track cases to their conclusion and has no systematic follow-up on cases it referred to the field to ensure an investigation is completed. As a result, necessary investigations may not have been completed, potentially exposing clients in community care facilities to unfit caregivers.

In addition, the department's policies and procedures for processing and tracking arrest-only investigations are not always clear. For example, confusion exists about how field investigators are to report their recommendations on cases involving behavior that is considered "conduct inimical"—behavior so harmful or injurious, either in or out of a facility, that there may be a statutory basis to ban an individual from a licensed community care facility. It is clear that both the BIRS and licensing offices should be informed of the recommendation, but it is not clear if the field investigators are to inform the licensing offices directly, or indirectly, through the BIRS. Without clear communication to track the status of a case, it is possible that after determining that an individual is unfit to be a caregiver, the department would fail to take action to remove the individual.

If the arrest-only information reflects a crime the CBCB considers inconsequential, such as a vehicle code infraction, or if a field investigation initiated by the BIRS cannot develop sufficient information to legally exclude the individual, either unit will issue a criminal history clearance. In three of 25 cases

with arrest-only information we examined, the CBCB (two cases) and the BIRS (one case) inappropriately issued criminal history clearances to individuals who were actively involved in court-mandated diversion programs. In these three cases—two cases involving welfare fraud and perjury and one case involving possession of a controlled substance—the CBCB and the BIRS failed to follow department policy of seeking additional information to determine whether the individuals were satisfactorily meeting the court’s requirements. By clearing individuals currently participating in diversion programs, we believe that the CBCB and the BIRS risk ignoring important information that could be used to better protect clients in community care facilities.

So that investigations of arrest-only information are properly tracked and communicated, we recommended that the department:

- Develop a process for the BIRS to record when it refers a case for investigation and track a case to make certain that an investigation takes place.
- Make certain that policies and procedures are consistent and clear on where the responsibility lies for ensuring that the necessary action occurs upon an investigation’s completion.

We also recommended that the department review and enforce its arrest-only policies and procedures to ensure that it is issuing criminal history clearances only when appropriate to do so and properly train staff on these policies and procedures.

Department Action: Corrective action taken.

The department stated that it implemented a system that generates a listing of cases and the dates these cases are referred to the field for investigation. The department said the list will prompt its analysts to inquire about the status of case investigations. In addition, the department reported that it implemented procedures that clearly define the responsibilities for ensuring that an investigation has been completed and appropriate action taken. Finally, the department stated that it had implemented procedures that address clearance criteria for arrests and that all appropriate staff have been trained.

Finding #5: The CBCB's handling of subsequent criminal history information was weak.

The Department of Justice (Justice) sends the CBCB subsequent rap sheets (subraps) to notify the CBCB of crimes for which caregivers or others at a facility have been arrested or convicted after the CBCB conducts its initial criminal history review. However, significant problems exist in the way the CBCB processes subrap information it receives from Justice. For example, the CBCB did not have adequate procedures for tracking its handling of subraps and sometimes did not record when it had received them. By not tracking its process, the CBCB was unable to effectively monitor whether it promptly considered subraps to protect clients in community care facilities. Furthermore, the CBCB was slow to notify facilities when exemptions were needed based on conviction information in subraps and did not notify its licensing offices when individuals could no longer be present in facilities because they failed to respond to these notices. Because of these delays, the CBCB sometimes allowed individuals unfit to be caregivers to remain in that role.

To ensure the department can account for all subraps it receives and that it processes this information promptly, we recommended that the department develop and implement a policy for recording a subrap's receipt and train staff on this policy. In addition, upon receiving a subrap, the department should ensure that staff meet established timeframes for notifying individuals that they need an exemption.

So that the department's licensing staff have accurate information about who should or should not be in a facility, thereby helping to protect clients, the department should meet its established time frame for notifying licensing staff and facility owners/operators that an individual has not submitted a criminal history exemption request as necessary and may no longer be present in a facility.

Department Action: Corrective action taken.

The department said that it had modified its computer system to allow for better subrap tracking and has completed staff training in the system. In addition, the department has developed and implemented new subrap policies and procedures. Moreover, the department stated that it has

placed a higher priority on cases where individuals have received approval to work in a facility and are later arrested for certain crimes or are convicted of a crime. Finally, the department reported that new regulations requiring criminal record clearances before an applicant begins work ensures that uncleared staff will not be in a facility. For this reason, the promptness of the department's notification to a facility that a criminal history exemption is required becomes less urgent.

Finding #6: Under the CBCB's current criminal history review procedures, certain out-of-state crimes may go undetected.

If an individual leaves a community care facility and returns to work within two years, the CBCB may not be aware of that individual's complete criminal record for the two-year period. To meet the Health and Safety Code requirement that it maintain criminal record clearances for two years after a caregiver or adult nonclient resident is no longer in a facility, the CBCB receives subraps from Justice disclosing any in-state criminal activity over the two-year period. Department policy is to rely on these ongoing disclosures and not require a full criminal background check when these individuals return to work in a licensed facility. As a result, a caregiver or nonclient resident could leave a facility, be arrested or convicted of a crime outside of the State, which would not appear in Justice's subraps, and then return to a facility within two years without the CBCB knowing about the criminal activity. Unlike Justice, according to the operations branch chief of the Community Care Licensing Division, the Federal Bureau of Investigation does not offer a subrap service. However, he acknowledged that the problem we outlined exists, and stated that the department would continue to look at the issue.

We recommended that the department assess its Federal Bureau of Investigation background check practices to ensure that it is fully aware of an individual's criminal record should that individual have a two-year or less gap in employment in community care.

Department Action: None.



The department assessed its practices as we recommended, but reported that it believes requiring additional Federal Bureau of Investigation checks would be costly and unnecessary. It indicates that its limited resources will prohibit it from requiring additional Federal Bureau of

Investigation background checks for individuals who become disassociated from a facility and then return to work within two years.

Finding #7: The department did not always follow required complaint procedures.

The department asserts that most of the corrective actions it undertakes are identified through its complaint process rather than other facility evaluations. However, we found when licensing analysts (analysts) identified facilities' deficiencies during complaint investigations, they did not always ensure that caregivers complied with the corrective action plans. For 11 of the 33 substantiated complaints we reviewed, the department could not demonstrate that the facilities completely corrected the problems that prompted the complaints. By not following through to see that corrections are made, the department negates its efforts in investigating and substantiating complaints.

To protect clients' welfare, laws and procedures mandate certain time frames within which the department must initiate and follow through on complaint investigations, but the department did not always meet these timeframes. For example, our review of 75 complaints the department received in calendar years 2001 and 2002 identified 19 complaints for which the department made its initial facility visits beyond the 10-day requirement set by law. The visits ranged from two to 175 days late. Whenever the department delays an initial facility visit following receipt of a complaint, the department runs the risk of perpetuating a client's exposure to the alleged harmful conditions.

Finally, the department's policies specify that abuse complaints are a top priority and require analysts and supervisors to handle these complaints differently from routine complaint investigations because these complaints represent a serious threat to the clients' well-being. However, the department did not consistently follow these special procedures for the top-priority allegations among the 75 complaints we reviewed. For instance, the department did not refer two of 22 abuse complaints to the field investigators as required and did not send another three within the required time frame of eight working hours after receiving the complaint. When analysts do not refer or are slow to refer serious complaints to the field investigators, the analysts risk jeopardizing the expeditious handling of complaints and may affect the immediate safety of vulnerable clients.

To address the department's weaknesses in following required complaint procedures, we recommended that the department:

- Continue to emphasize complaint investigations over other duties and require supervisors to review evidence that facilities took corrective action before signing off on a complaint.
- Require analysts to begin investigating complaints within 10 days of receiving complaints.
- Ensure that analysts follow policies requiring them to refer to the investigations unit any serious allegation within eight hours of receipt.

Department Action: Corrective action taken.

In August 2003, the department reminded its licensing staff of the importance of conducting and completing complaint investigations in a timely manner through a Workload Prioritization memorandum. In addition, during October and November 2003, the department regional office managers led training discussions to emphasize complaint investigations as a top priority. The department also noted that it is making database enhancements to track complaint completion. The database enhancements are scheduled for completion in late 2004. Although it had earlier reported that it would require all supervisors to wait to sign off on complaints until all plans of correction are complete, the department now states that this practice is not appropriate in all cases. Instead, the department is requiring a supervisor sign off on all serious plans of correction prior to staff closing the complaints. The department also cited supervisors' routine review of staff's complaint log book as a way of ensuring plans of correction are complete. The department has changed its evaluator manual to reflect the requirement that licensing field staff issue a citation within 10 days of receipt of the investigative findings.

Finding #8: Certified family homes may have avoided correcting their deficiencies by changing certification from one foster family agency to another.

The department is responsible for licensing foster family agencies—private nonprofit corporations that in turn certify adults (certified parents) to operate foster family homes (certified family homes). However, because the department does not

require foster family agencies to request information about applicants' compliance histories, the opportunity exists for certified parents to avoid correcting identified deficiencies.

We recommended that the department require foster family agencies to ask each applicant whether he or she had uncorrected, substantiated complaints at any other foster family agency and to verify the accuracy of an applicant's statements with the applicant's immediate prior foster family agency.

Department Action: Corrective action taken.

The department reported that it had developed and is distributing a self-assessment Technical Assistance Guide for foster family agencies, which provides directions on transfers between foster family agencies and instructs foster family agencies on how to review prior histories and verify the accuracy of certified parents' statements. It also stated that it plans to develop regulations requiring disclosure of prior uncorrected substantiated complaints.

Finding #9: The department sometimes granted facility licenses based on incomplete applications and did not always perform required post-licensing visits.

When making its decision to license a new facility, the department did not always demonstrate that it collects and considers all required information and documents that help ensure the safety of vulnerable clients, such as evidence that the applicant obtained the necessary health screening and client care training. For example, of the 54 licenses we reviewed that the department granted during 2001 and 2002, the department granted 12 licenses before the applicants met one or more of the necessary requirements. In addition, the department did not consistently conduct all necessary post-licensing evaluations or ensure that the visits it did perform were made within statutory timelines. Specifically, of the 54 licenses we reviewed, 44 required post-licensing visits. For 13 of these facilities, the department could not provide documentation that it had conducted the necessary post-licensing visits. Moreover, the department conducted post-licensing visits late for an additional 21 facilities.

To ensure that it issues licenses only to qualified individuals, we recommended that the department ensure that analysts follow the department's checklist in collecting and considering

all required licensing information, including, but not limited to, health screening reports, administrator's certification, and necessary background checks.

We also recommended that the department conduct the necessary post-licensing evaluations within the required time frame to make certain that newly licensed caregivers are operating according to regulations.

Department Action: Corrective action taken.

The department reported that it completed its review of its licensing processes for its four program areas and during October and November 2003, regional office managers led training discussions on the application process emphasizing the need to obtain required documents prior to licensing a care facility. In November 2003, the department issued a memo to its staff outlining new visit requirements and emphasizing post-licensing visit requirements. The department indicates that licensing program analysts are now meeting the protocols to complete post-licensing visits.

Finding #10: The department did not always evaluate staff performance or provide required staff training.

To periodically monitor the quality of the most important aspects of an analyst's work, the department created its quality enhancement process (QEP) reviews. Although supervisors in the foster care program prepared and documented the necessary QEPs for the analysts we selected to review, supervisors in the adult and senior care programs at the licensing offices we visited did not. In fact, adult and senior care program supervisors did not complete nine of the 11 QEP reviews of analysts we selected for examination. Although the supervisor recalls preparing QEPs for the remaining two analysts, she could not provide documentation to support her assertion. We believe ongoing assessment of the analysts' performance is essential to ensure the analysts are effectively applying program policies.

The Health and Safety code sets out staff development and training requirements for all analysts so they have the skills necessary to properly carry out their duties. Although these requirements are designed to provide information analysts need to stay current with the demands of their jobs, of the 22 analysts we selected who required this level of training during fiscal year 2001–02, 20 had training hours that fell short of statutory

requirements. Without the necessary ongoing training, we question whether analysts are prepared to effectively perform their duties.

We recommended that the department make certain that all licensing office supervisors conduct QEP reviews of their assigned analysts. In addition, we recommended that the department make available to analysts the necessary training and develop a method to track whether analysts are meeting statutory training requirements.

Department Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The department temporarily suspended its QEP evaluations in offices with severe staffing shortages and reports that it is reimplementing these evaluations as staffing levels improve. The department also stated that it had developed a new training database and instructed staff on its use. Although the department previously said it was developing a training need assessment tool, the status of this tool is unclear.

Finding #11: The department has adequately monitored county licensing functions, but did not always ensure counties promptly corrected deficiencies.

As the department's agents for licensing and monitoring foster family homes within their geographical boundaries, contracted counties must follow related state law and department guidelines for implementing and enforcing rules and regulations pertaining to foster family homes. Although the department reviews the counties' licensing programs, it provides limited guidance regarding time frames to department staff performing the reviews, for preparing their reports, notifying counties about deficiencies, and to provide counties to correct deficiencies. Our analysis revealed that liaisons sometimes allowed a long time to elapse between the end of their reviews and the due date for the counties to submit their corrective action plans. Four counties we reviewed originally had between 120 days and 329 days after the end of the review to submit their plans, and the liaison granted extensions to the due dates for three of these. By not obtaining the counties' evidence of prompt corrective action, the department has limited the effectiveness of its county reviews and potentially allows counties to continue to operate improperly.

To help ensure that counties contracting with the department to license and monitor foster family homes adequately and promptly respond to complaints and enforce corrective actions, we recommended that the department establish reasonable time frames for liaisons to prepare reports resulting from reviews of the counties and to notify counties of the results of those reviews and for counties to submit and complete their corrective action plans.

Department Action: Corrective action taken.

The department said that it developed a formal policy with timeframes for liaisons to prepare reports and send notification of the review results to the affected county. In addition, the department developed standard timeframes for staff to utilize in developing corrective action plans. This policy went into effect October 1, 2003.

Finding #12: Despite recent efforts to improve, the department could do more to oversee county criminal history exemptions.

There are 42 counties that contract with the department to license foster family homes, and these counties perform background checks on potential caregivers and nonclient residents to ensure that people with serious criminal histories are not providing foster care or living in foster family homes. Contracted counties must submit exemption reports each quarter, but the department did not fully utilize the reports. The department has not provided its staff guidance on when to review the reports, what to look for when they perform their reviews, and when to follow up. We believe collecting and reviewing the exemption reports on a continuous basis allows the department to track criminal record information from all 42 counties and make certain it is aware of all their exemption processing.

We recommended that the department develop procedures to ensure that it promptly and consistently reviews quarterly reports on exemptions granted by each contracted county to help ensure that counties contracting with the department to license foster family homes are making reasonable decisions regarding criminal history exemptions.

Department Action: None.



In its response, the department stated that it has continually reviewed its quarterly county exemption reporting process with the counties and licensing supervisors. However, the department has not addressed the need for it to establish internal procedures to ensure the information the counties submit is promptly and consistently reviewed.

Finding #13: By conducting follow-up visits, the department could have improved its enforcement of legal actions.

Once the department signs a decision revoking a caregiver's license, excluding a caregiver or adult nonclient resident, or putting a caregiver on probation, the legal division is responsible for sending a copy of the decision to the applicable licensing office. The licensing office is then responsible for enforcing the legal actions. We reviewed 26 legal actions which resulted in a caregiver's probation, exclusion, or license revocation. In 11 instances the department either did not adhere to its follow-up procedures to ensure the caregivers complied with the terms of the probation, revocation, or exclusion, or did not document its actions. Specifically, in five cases, the department failed to follow up with the caregiver promptly and in two cases did not visit the caregiver at all. In the remaining four cases, the department did not document the actions it took to follow up on the legal decision that was made.

To improve its enforcement of legal actions, we recommended that the department conduct follow-up visits to ensure that enforcement actions against facilities are carried out and that it document its follow-up for enforcement of revocation and exclusion cases.

Department Action: Corrective action taken.

The department stated that in August and September 2003 it issued memos reemphasizing the importance of conducting required visits to facilities to enforce legal actions.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES

Its Efforts to Further Reduce Prescription Drug Costs Have Been Hindered by Its Inability to Hire More Pharmacists and Its Lack of Aggressiveness in Pursuing Available Cost-Saving Measures

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the Department of Health Services' (Health Services) practices for containing Medical Assistance Program (Medi-Cal) pharmaceutical costs found the following:

- Health Services may not fully achieve the roughly \$104 million General Fund cost savings it predicted for fiscal years 2002–03 and 2003–04 because it has been unable to hire pharmacists, has not considered fully the consequences of some planned activities, and has presented questionable estimates.*
 - Although Health Services employs some cost-saving strategies, such as the List of Contract Drugs, it has been slow to consider or adopt others.*
 - Its efforts to educate physicians and pharmacists about inappropriate or medically unnecessary drug therapy are limited.*
 - Health Services has not sought funding for disease management pilot projects that could potentially benefit the Medi-Cal population.*
-

REPORT NUMBER 2002-118, APRIL 2003

Department of Health Services' response as of July 2004

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee (audit committee) requested that the Bureau of State Audits examine current practices for containing Medicaid pharmaceutical and related expenditures and to assess the extent to which these practices can be or are applied to the Department of Health Services' (Health Services) Medi-Cal Fee-for-Service drug program. As part of the audit, the audit committee asked that we conduct a survey of selected states' Medicaid program practices aimed at containing costs. Further, the audit committee requested that the survey include, but not be limited to, other states' pharmacy reimbursement practices, policies to encourage the use of generic drugs, drug formulary practices, timely collection of rebates from manufacturers, establishment of disease management programs, and the net costs of drugs. Additionally, we were to compare Health Services' current practices with the cost containment practices of the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS). Using the data obtained from the surveyed states and CalPERS, we were asked to assess the applicability of the data to Medi-Cal and, if applicable, determine the extent to which Health Services uses such practices. Finally, we were asked to assess Health Services' staffing levels and contracting needs for carrying out its Medi-Cal pharmaceutical functions. Specifically, we found that:

Finding #1: Health Services has been unable to hire needed pharmacists.

Health Services has not been able to fill pharmacist positions approved during budget negotiations for fiscal years 2001–02 and 2002–03 to meet increases in its workload and to implement several budget reduction proposals. Additionally, although Health Services contracted with its fiscal intermediary, Electronic Data Systems Federal Corporation (EDS), for the services of five more pharmacists, as of March 2003, it had also been unable to hire the

pharmacists. Consequently, Health Services had not performed some of its ongoing duties as promptly as it could. Further, we question whether Health Services will fully achieve the cost savings that it estimated for fiscal years 2002–03 and 2003–04.

According to Health Services, it has failed to increase its pharmacist staff because its ability to recruit individuals with the appropriate knowledge and skills is hampered by the disparity between the salaries it can offer and those offered in the private sector, and there is a shortage of pharmacists in the State. However, Health Services' efforts to advertise open positions have consisted of sending more than 4,000 notices to licensed pharmacists in the counties surrounding Sacramento.

Health Services agreed that it should pursue other approaches to attempt to meet its staffing needs. For example, Health Services might be able to reassign general pharmacist duties to a nonpharmacist position that requires a lesser level of expertise and might be easier to fill. However, Health Services points out that the nonprofessional classifications have a federal reimbursement rate of 50 percent, 25 percent lower than the professional classifications, which may have a greater impact on the State's General Fund. Another option available to Health Services is to use interns from a pharmacy school, such as the University of the Pacific in Stockton, to assist its pharmacists in performing some of their duties.

To address its difficulties in attracting qualified pharmacists, we recommended that Health Services should do the following:

- Broaden its recruitment efforts beyond the counties of Sacramento and San Joaquin to all of California and advertise in pharmacy periodicals. If necessary, it should seek the appropriate approvals to expand its recruitment efforts beyond California.
- Perform an analysis to identify the number of staff it needs to meet its federal and state obligations. The analysis should include a reevaluation of the duties assigned to the pharmacist classifications to identify those that could be performed by nonpharmacist classifications. Further, it should quantify the effect that using nonpharmacist staff has on its federal reimbursement for personnel costs.
- Research its ability to use the services of interns.

Health Services' Action: Partial corrective action taken.

In its original response to our recommendation, Health Services indicated that it sent flyers to every pharmacist in the State and placed advertisements in a number of pharmacy publications. After receiving approval from the Department of Personnel Administration to offer pharmacists a recruitment and retention payment of \$2,000 per month, Health Services stated that it was able to hire four pharmacists in October 2003. However, as of July 2004, Health Services stated that it still has two vacant pharmacist positions it anticipates filling before the end of September 2004. Health Services is considering listing its pharmacist position as hard-to-fill, which it stated will allow the recruitment and retention pay to become part of a pharmacist's base salary and count toward his or her retirement. Health Services believes this will help its future recruitment efforts and reduce pharmacist turnover. Additionally, Health Services stated it has hired three research analysts to perform drug cost analyses formerly performed by the pharmacists. Finally, Health Services also indicated that its development of an internship position with the University of Pacific (UOP) in Stockton is ongoing and there has been a new staff member assigned by UOP to this activity.

Finding #2: Health Services does not complete many drug reviews promptly.

Between October 1999 and November 2002, it has taken Health Services as long as, and in a few instances longer than, one year to review new drugs before adding them to its drug list. Health Services has not established a deadline that addresses how long the entire new-drug process should take for drugs without a priority designation. It believes a reasonable time frame to conclude a new-drug review is roughly four to eight months.

As part of its review of new drugs, Health Services negotiates with drug manufacturers for state supplemental rebates. Delays in finalizing its negotiations for the supplemental rebates could result in Health Services paying higher prices for the new drugs than it otherwise would pay. Health Services attributes many of the delays in completing new-drug reviews to the drug manufacturers' lack of responsiveness and difficulties that arise during negotiations in addition to its inability to hire pharmacists to perform the new-drug reviews.

We recommended that Health Services revise its procedures for performing new-drug reviews to include a timeline for completing reviews and specific steps on how staff should address manufacturers' nonresponsiveness.

Health Services' Action: Corrective action taken.

In October 2003, Health Services indicated that it has increased the number of pharmacists who can negotiate contracts and it is making changes so that it can complete new drug reviews more timely. In November 2004, Health Services provided us a copy of its Medi-Cal Drug Review Policies and Procedures and indicated that these new policies are available on its Web site.

Finding #3: Health Services could further reduce costs by completing more reviews of entire drug categories.

Between 1998 and 2002, Health Services has only performed four therapeutic category reviews (TCRs) for the 113 classes of drugs on the drug list. A TCR entails reviewing all the drugs in one therapeutic or chemical drug category included in the drug list and negotiating supplemental rebate contracts for new or existing drugs on the drug list that are in that category. Health Services' procedures require it to develop a TCR schedule annually and make it available to the public on request. Yet, in 2002, Health Services did not develop a TCR schedule. In addition, Health Services reported in its November 2002 budget estimate that by performing TCRs of the drugs included in the categories of atypical antipsychotics and nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, it could achieve cost savings of almost \$39 million in fiscal year 2002–03 and more than \$46 million in fiscal year 2003–04. However, it has yet to perform any of these TCRs because under its current staffing situation, it is unable to do so.

We recommended that Health Services conduct the TCRs specified in its budget proposal for fiscal year 2002–03. Further, it should develop and adhere to annual schedules for future reviews.

Health Services' Action: Corrective action taken.

In October 2003, Health Services noted that the Legislature revised the law to require it to complete a TCR within 120 days instead of 150 days. Additionally, Health Services plans to complete four TCRs annually. As of November 2004, Health Services stated that it has completed four TCRs including cholesterol-lowering agents, non-sedating antihistamines, angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors/angiotension

receptor blockers (ARB), and antidepressants. Additionally, Health Services stated that it has two others in progress—proton pump inhibitors and nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs.

Finding #4: The State is relying on other cost-saving strategies that may not be fully realized or may be delayed.

Health Services' original budget for fiscal year 2002–03 included certain cost savings totaling \$127 million for pharmacy benefits provided to Medi-Cal beneficiaries. However, by November 2002, when it began the budget process for fiscal year 2003–04, Health Services had not implemented some activities related to these cost savings and had to reduce the estimated savings to about \$80 million for fiscal year 2002–03. It estimated savings for fiscal year 2003–04 of \$127 million. However, it may not fully achieve the added cost savings identified in the November 2002 estimate, or the savings may be delayed. Specifically, we found the following:

- Health Services has not routinely established supplemental rebate contracts with manufacturers of generic drugs, although it has clear authority to do so. Health Services told us that it has not aggressively pursued supplemental rebates for generic drugs because of its inability to hire pharmacists and the reluctance of generic drug manufacturers to negotiate lower prices. Yet, Health Services reported that it could achieve cost savings of roughly \$40 million to the General Fund for fiscal years 2002–03 and 2003–04, by pursuing supplemental rebate contracts with generic drug manufacturers. However, because of the difficulties Health Services has experienced in filling vacant pharmacist positions, we question whether it will achieve this cost savings.
- Health Services may not be successful in achieving savings that result from a change it developed for one of its three predetermined pharmacy reimbursement rates. Specifically, a trailer bill to the budget act for fiscal year 2002–03, Assembly Bill 442 (AB 442), requires Health Services to base the maximum allowable ingredient cost (MAIC) on the mean of the wholesale selling price (WSP) of a generic drug from selected major wholesale distributors. The MAIC is the price set by Health Services for a generic drug. State law defines the WSP as the price, including discounts and rebates, paid by a pharmacy to a wholesale drug distributor for a drug. According to Health Services, it plans to ask selected wholesalers in California to report their WSPs for generic drugs and it intends to use the reported WSP plus an appropriate markup to reimburse pharmacies for each

drug ingredient cost. Health Service reported that, once implemented, the new reimbursement method will provide cost savings of roughly \$9 million to the General Fund for fiscal years 2002–03 and 2003–04. However, we again question whether Health Services will achieve these cost savings for several reasons that include its difficulties in hiring pharmacists to implement this new reimbursement method and its lack of a plan to address what action it will take if wholesalers are unwilling to share their pricing data.

- Another cost-saving activity that AB 442 requires Health Services to perform is creating a subset of the existing drug list—a preferred prior-authorization drug list (sublist). Health Services’ drug list is a list of preferred drugs that a physician can prescribe and for which a pharmacy can seek reimbursement without first obtaining approval from Health Services through its treatment authorization request (TAR) process. Although pharmacists will still have to submit TARs and provide justification for prescribing drugs not included on the drug list, it will require pharmacists to take even greater steps to justify and document reasons for selecting a drug that is not included on the sublist.

According to Health Services, the sublist will contain drugs that were deleted from the drug list or were not approved for addition to the drug list. It would add drugs to the sublist after evaluating the drug using certain criteria, including the cost of the drug, which is partially driven by the willingness of the manufacturer to negotiate a supplemental rebate contract. However, we question the necessity of a sublist given the additional workload this process would create. Specifically, Health Services’ proposal might require it to re-review drugs it has already subjected to the new-drug review process. The increased workload to implement the sublist would further overburden a staff already unable to complete their required tasks. Health Services reported that implementing the sublist would result in cost savings to the General Fund totaling \$9 million for fiscal years 2002–03 and 2003–04. However, according to Health Services, its cost-saving estimate was based on a cursory review of drug utilization by private third-party payers, yet, it could not provide us with the documents to support its review. Therefore, we cannot verify the accuracy of the estimate or determine whether the savings exceed the costs associated with the increase in Health Services’ workload.

- Finally, AB 442 also added language that prohibits manufacturers from making retroactive adjustments to federal and state rebates owed as a result of revisions to their best

prices or average manufacturer price (AMP)—the average prices paid by wholesalers for drugs distributed to the retail class of trade, which is reported to the federal government by manufacturers. Currently, federal law requires drug manufacturers to pay rebates based on their AMP and best price data, but the federal rebate agreement allows manufacturers to make adjustments to their AMPs or best prices. For Medi-Cal, these adjustments can affect payments manufacturers made in prior quarters for not only the federal rebates but also state supplemental rebates, which are often based on AMPs. Health Services told us that this has resulted in California having to pay back rebates or provide manufacturers with credits toward future rebate payments. By prohibiting manufacturers from retroactively adjusting federal and state rebates owed, Health Services reported that it could achieve \$13 million in savings to the General Fund for fiscal years 2002–03 and 2003–04.

However, before proposing this legislative change, Health Services should have obtained approval from the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (center) to allow it to prohibit manufacturers from making retroactive adjustments to the federal rebates they owe based on revisions to their AMPs or best prices. According to Health Services, it anticipates that when it eventually refuses to make retroactive changes to the federal rebates, manufacturers will protest because their agreement with the federal government allow them to make adjustments. Therefore, Health Services indicated that ultimately it might need to seek a revision to state law to exclude federal rebates. Although state law will protect the State’s supplemental rebate portion of the cost savings, if Health Services does not receive or further delays obtaining federal approval, it is unlikely the full savings related to protecting the federal rebates can be achieved.

To ensure that it fully achieves the added cost savings identified in the November 2002 estimate, we recommended that Health Services should do the following:

- Negotiate state supplemental rebate contracts with manufacturers of generic drugs, as the Legislature intended.
- Obtain written assurance from drug wholesalers that they will provide their wholesale selling prices so that it can compute the new MAIC for generic drugs. If the wholesalers are not willing to provide this information, Health Services should seek legislation to compel them to do so.

- Perform an analysis to support its proposal to create a preferred prior-authorization list. The analysis should include an evaluation of the impact this proposal has on its workload and adequate documentation to support its estimated savings.
- Seek federal approval from the center to prohibit manufacturers from making retroactive adjustments to federal rebates owed as a result of revisions to their AMPs or best prices.

Health Services' Action: Partial corrective action taken.

Health Services stated that only one manufacturer expressed an interest in negotiating a contract for generic drug rebates and it hopes to finalize the agreement in October 2004.

Health Services stated that it has provided limited technical assistance to the Department of Justice in the development of Senate Bill 1170 (SB 1170) that creates reporting requirements for drug manufacturers, principal drug labelers, and drug wholesalers; however, this legislation has not yet been enacted. Additionally, as of July 2004, Health Services indicated it has drafted trailer bill language that defines the MAIC for generic drugs and imposes penalties on wholesalers failing to report prices.

In October 2003, Health Services stated that it plans to analyze the cost-effectiveness of a preferred prior authorization list on a drug-by-drug or therapeutic drug category basis. As of May 2004, Health Services indicated that it is in the process of conducting a review of certain drugs for preferred prior authorization status. Health Services completed a review of the drugs used for the treatment of erectile dysfunction and is releasing rebate contracts. Health Services also stated that it is in the process of analyzing the drugs used in the treatment of multiple sclerosis and it intends to have rebate contracts effective in several months.

Finally, Health Services indicated that the center has issued a regulation effective January 1, 2004, that allows manufacturers to make retroactive adjustments to their AMPs or best prices for a three-year period. Further, the center informally indicated that state law prohibiting retroactive rebate adjustments would not supercede the federal rule. Therefore, Health Services is seeking agreement from the center that the State's statute prohibiting any retroactive adjustments of the state

supplemental rebates can be made effective by incorporating the State's statute in the language included in the supplemental rebate contract with the manufacturer.

Finding #5: Health Services just recently began working with manufacturers to reconcile federal and state rebates.

In a March 1996 audit, we reported that although Health Services prepared invoices specifically for supplemental rebates, the invoices did not specify the amount the manufacturers owed. Rather, the invoices instructed manufacturers to calculate and submit required supplemental rebates along with their federal rebate payments. We further reported that Health Service had failed to monitor and track supplemental rebate payments. We estimated that Health Services had not collected roughly \$40 million in supplemental rebates owed to the State and the federal government. During the fiscal year 2002–03 budget process, Health Services received approval and hired four analysts as of February 2003 to help resolve these issues, although it had requested approval to increase its staff of analysts for almost the past five years. Between January 1991 and September 30, 2001, the amount of unresolved rebates grew to more than \$216 million, or 6 percent of the \$3.4 billion invoiced. State law requires that Health Services and manufacturers cooperate and make every effort to resolve rebate payment disputes within 90 days of the manufacturers notifying Health Services of a dispute in the calculation of the rebate payments. Health Services estimated that it could achieve a total of \$10.5 million in savings to the General Fund for fiscal years 2002–03 and 2003–04 by resolving some of these rebate disputes.

To ensure that it has sufficient staff to work with manufacturers to resolve disputed rebates promptly and achieve cost savings, we recommended that Health Services evaluate periodically the number of staff needed to resolve disputed rebates within 90 days.

Health Services' Action: Pending.

In its October 2003 response, Health Services indicated that it expected to expand its staff by filling 10 analyst positions and one manager position by December 2004 in anticipation of resolving the backlog of disputes by the end of fiscal year 2004–05. In its July 2004 response, Health Services stated that it has filled the manager's position and is working on filling two analyst positions.

Finding #6: Health Services' AIDS Drug Assistance Program has not taken advantage of the new automated billing and tracking system.

Unlike Health Services' Medi-Cal drug program, the AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP) does not have access to a unit rebate amount based on confidential pricing information that would enable it to calculate and bill correctly the federal rebate payments owed by manufacturers. Instead, the ADAP relies on manufacturers to calculate and remit the correct amounts and thus cannot ensure that it has received the full rebate amounts. In 1998, the Health Care Financing Administration, now the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, published a federal register notice that provided the ADAPs in all states with an option to receive the same federal rebates as the Medicaid program and to encourage ADAP's to emulate the Medicaid model.

However, because ADAP does not have access to the unit rebate amount information from the center, it bills manufacturers for its federal rebates using an estimated unit rebate amount that may be inaccurate. Additionally, the manufacturers send the rebates to the ADAP, usually including the actual unit rebate amounts they used to calculate the federal rebate owed; however, ADAP cannot verify whether the amounts are correct. In fact, our comparison of the federal rebates received by the ADAP with those received by Medi-Cal for nine of 67 drugs we reviewed found that the ADAP's federal rebates were lower, even though the amounts should have been the same. For example, for one drug, the ADAP received a rebate for one quarter that was nearly \$125,000 less than the amount it would have received using Medi-Cal's unit rebate amount data for that drug for the same quarter.

The ADAP also does not use an automated system to track the billing and collection of manufacturers' federal rebates. Without an effective accounting system, the ADAP cannot ensure that it submits invoices to manufacturers and receive their federal rebate payments promptly. In fact, we found that the ADAP did not send 14 invoices totaling \$2.9 million to manufacturers for the first quarter of 2001 until October 18, 2002, or more than six months after the completion of the quarter. Consequently, the State does not have the use of those funds for other commitments and is not maximizing the amount of interest it would otherwise collect by depositing the rebates earlier. Additionally, we suggest that it would be prudent for the ADAP to assess and collect interest from manufacturers that do not remit their rebates promptly as does the Medi-Cal program.

We believe that it would benefit the ADAP to take advantage of Health Services' Rebate Accounting and Information System (RAIS) to invoice drug manufacturers and, when the RAIS achieves its projected capability, to calculate interest on amounts owed by manufacturers when they delay in submitting federal rebate payments. In fact, in a letter dated January 2001, the director of the center urged state Medicaid directors to work with the ADAPs in their state to assist in the submission of federal rebate claims to manufacturers within the requirement of the drug pricing confidentiality provisions.

We recommended that Health Services should follow the center's guidance and ensure that the ADAP and Medi-Cal staff coordinate their activities for obtaining federal rebates by using the RAIS for invoicing its manufacturers. Furthermore, it should ensure that its ADAP emulates the Medicaid model by seeking legislation to assess and collect interest from manufacturers when they delay submitting federal rebates.

Health Services' Action: None.

Health Services indicated that ADAP and the Medi-Cal staff met and discussed the possibility of using RAIS for invoicing ADAP manufacturers. Although both programs agreed that the idea was feasible, they determined that the costs associated with changing systems and adding ADAP to RAIS was prohibitive. However, Health Services stated that ADAP has begun using the most recent unit rebate amount provided by drug manufacturers to more closely estimate rebates owed to it and believes that this has resulted in less than a 1 percent difference between the estimated amount invoiced and the actual rebates owed.

Finally, in its October 2003 response to our recommendations, Health Services stated that it does not plan to seek legislation to assess and collect interest from manufacturers when they delay submitting federal rebates. Specifically, in its July 2004 response, Health Services explained that, based on an analysis of rebates invoiced for calendar year 2003, ADAP continues to be successful in collecting rebate payments due from drug manufacturers in a timely manner. It also indicated that proposing legislation imposing interest penalties on manufacturers for late rebate payments would have limited benefit and implementing the necessary billing system would not be cost-effective.

Finding #7: Health Services pays less for certain brand name drugs than it does for their generic counterparts, but it can improve its contracting process.

Although the supplemental rebates that Health Services negotiates with brand name drug manufacturers generally ensure that Medi-Cal incurs lower costs for drugs than do other state programs, Health Services does not have procedures to ensure that it accurately tracks the expiration dates of its supplemental rebate contracts and thus has ample time to renegotiate contracts. Our review of Health Services' drug prices found that it restricts its reimbursement to eight brand name drugs because it is generally able to obtain lower net costs for them than for their generic counterparts after applying the supplemental rebates it receives from the manufacturers. However, for the other two drugs we found that the net costs of the brand names were higher than those of the generics because Health Services failed either to renegotiate the contracts or to secure critical contract terms from the manufacturer—errors that we estimated cost Medi-Cal roughly \$57,000 in 2002.

Currently, Health Services maintains a database that lists each supplemental rebate contract's terms, effective date, and expiration date. However, Health Services does not have a review process in place to ensure staff have entered all contracts appropriately into this database or its RAIS used for invoicing purposes. Further, although Health Services can run ad hoc reports to determine when its contracts will expire, it does not have a process to ensure that it follows up on and renegotiates contracts before the expiration dates. Until Health Services establishes such processes, it cannot ensure that it invoices all manufacturers at the correct amount. Moreover, it cannot ensure that it renegotiates or renews contracts before the expiration dates and runs the risk of continuing to allow pharmacies to dispense more costly drugs.

To ensure it obtains the lowest net cost for drugs, we recommended that Health Services should do the following:

- Establish policies and procedures to ensure that it follows up on and renegotiates supplemental contracts before their expiration dates. Further, it should establish a review process to ensure supplemental rebate contracts are appropriately entered into its contract tracking database and RAIS.
- If it is unable to complete negotiations for state supplemental rebates before contracts expire, it should immediately instruct EDS to remove the restriction on brand name drugs to allow pharmacies to dispense less expensive generic drugs without requiring TAR approval.

- Ensure that it secures written assurance from the drug manufacturer for all agreements made during a negotiation and includes this information in the terms and conditions of the contract.

Health Services' Action: Partial corrective action taken.

Health Services stated that it has assigned a pharmacist to monitor the status of contracts and bring to the attention of the pharmacy section management those contracts that will be expiring in the upcoming six months. Management then assigns pharmacist staff to renew or renegotiate the contracts. Health Services also indicated that it has established a review process to ensure that supplemental rebate contracts are appropriately entered into its contract tracking database and RAIS.

Additionally, Health Services noted that if it is unable to complete negotiation for state supplemental rebates, it plans to remove the restriction to allow the use of generic drugs when there is a net cost savings to the State. In October 2003, Health Services indicated that it had begun evaluating the net cost impact of removing the restrictions to use brand name drugs on a case-by-case basis and, as of May 2004, it continues to do so.

Finally, Health Services stated it will ensure that all terms and conditions are delineated in the supplemental rebate contracts with manufacturers.

Finding #8: Health Services could save \$20 million annually by placing the responsibility on the pharmacists to recover copayments.

Federal law allows states to establish copayments; however, it does not allow states to assess charges for certain services, such as emergency services and services provided to any beneficiary under age 18. Additionally, it does not allow states to deny care to any beneficiary unable to afford the copayment. State law allows each participating pharmacy to retain the \$1 copayment it collects from each Medi-Cal beneficiary filling a prescription. Further, the beneficiary remains liable to the pharmacy for any unpaid copayments. Health Services could not provide us with an analysis of the pharmacies' collection rates for copayments, but it believes their collection rates are low.

At least one state, however, has taken a more aggressive approach toward collecting copayments from beneficiaries. Montana instituted copayments so that beneficiaries could share in the cost of their medical care, thus allowing it to reduce the cost to the state. Montana deducts the copayments from the pharmacies' reimbursements, placing the responsibility of collecting copayments on the providers. Health Services estimates that if implemented, by deducting the copayment from the pharmacy reimbursement rate, it would save Medi-Cal more than \$20 million annually, after adjusting for beneficiaries who are exempt.

We recommended that Health Services evaluate the pros and cons of deducting copayments from its reimbursement rate and having pharmacies collect these payments from beneficiaries. The evaluation should include, at a minimum, an analysis of costs, benefits, and pharmacies' collection rates.

Health Services' Action: None.

In October 2003, Health Services indicated that the 2003 Budget Act includes a 5 percent reimbursement reduction for pharmacies effective January 1, 2003. Health Services believes that this reduction will allow for greater annual savings than deducting copayments from its reimbursement rate and having pharmacists collect the payments from beneficiaries. However, as of November 2004, Health Services is under a preliminary injunction and cannot implement the 5 percent rate cut. It has appealed the injunction and was scheduled to provide oral argument in the 9th Circuit Court of Appeals the week of December 6, 2004. Additionally, Health Services stated that it is evaluating various beneficiary cost-sharing proposals as part of the Medi-Cal redesign effort.

Finding #9: Drug alerts requiring TAR approval may prove to be an effective cost control.

Two steps Health Services could take to possibly realize cost savings are adopting "duration of therapy" and "step therapy protocol" edits in its drug utilization review (DUR) program—a mechanism to ensure that prescriptions for covered outpatient drugs are appropriate, medically necessary, and not likely to have adverse medical effects. In 2000, the secretary of the Health and Human Services Agency established a task force to explore drug use and cost control strategies in the Medi-Cal program. One

issue discussed by the task force was the possibility of having Health Services reestablish a hard edit for duration of therapy to control the use of certain drugs that become unnecessary or inappropriate after a specified period—for example, drugs prescribed for specific medical conditions, such as ulcers. In the past, Health Services used a hard edit for duration of therapy but decided to discontinue its use because of the substantial increase in the volume of TARs that its staff had to process as a result of the edit. However, Health Services could not provide us with data to support its claim that the volume of TARs that staff had to process increased substantially because of that particular hard edit. Additionally, task force participants supporting the reestablishment of the edit believed that it would prevent unnecessary prescription refills, reduce inappropriate therapies for certain medical conditions, and possibly reduce costs.

Another hard edit that might be useful in controlling drug costs would require a physician to prescribe a less expensive but therapeutically equivalent drug for a beneficiary who is in the early stages of a particular medical condition. This type of hard edit, called step therapy protocols or accepted treatment guidelines, would recommend starting treatment of a condition with a less expensive drug that has a verified equivalent effect and moving on to a more expensive drug only if the patient is not responding to the first drug. Health Services told us that it had previously considered implementing step therapy protocols, however, it was unable to provide us with data or an analysis evaluating the costs and benefits of altering its process to include step therapy protocols. However, one state that responded to our survey reported that it has achieved cost savings totaling more than \$3.1 million for 9,600 claims by implementing step therapy protocols.

To achieve additional savings in its Medi-Cal pharmacy program, we recommended that Health Services should do the following:

- Measure the effect that the use of the duration-of-therapy hard edit has on its workload. If feasible, consider reestablishing this edit for additional savings.
- Evaluate its ability to adapt its prospective DUR program by using other types of hard edits, including step therapy protocols for specific drugs or classes of drugs. The evaluation should include an analysis of the costs and benefits associated with these approaches.

Health Services' Action: Pending.

Health Services stated that it has begun using the duration of therapy hard edits for one drug only and there is significant concern related to the effect these edits have on its workload. According to Health Services, it is exploring other processes such as step therapy that would reduce workload and make broader implementation of duration of therapy hard edits possible. Finally, Health Services indicated that it is moving forward with the first DUR hard edit for early refills. However, it has not yet established a firm implementation date.

Finding #10: Health Services' educational methods related to DUR are indirect and project oriented.

Health Services' retrospective DUR process monitors drug use and cost trends to identify misuses and educational needs. Through this process, Health Services has identified and developed responses to costly Medi-Cal drug patterns. Currently, Health Services' educational program disseminates information only to general audiences periodically and comprises a small number of active and proposed projects that are heavily dependent on the expertise and resources of its DUR board members. Consequently, efforts to educate providers about inappropriate or medically unnecessary drug therapies, and the potential to capture cost savings that may result from changes in drug prescribing and dispensing behavior, are limited.

Specifically, in contrast to Medicaid programs in some other states we surveyed, Health Services does not promote education that emerges from the retrospective DUR program by sending "Dear Dr." letters to physicians and pharmacists (providers). Instead, Health Services told us that the use of Dear Dr. letters to providers for DUR education would be very difficult to implement and administer in California because of the large number of Medi-Cal beneficiaries and providers. However, we question this assertion. Although it may not be feasible to send Dear Dr. letters to all Medi-Cal drug providers, Health Services can, as do Medicaid programs in other states, use profiling to identify providers whose practices indicate that are most in need of intervention and send letters only to them.

In addition, Health Services' DUR board is responsible for identifying drug therapy problems and recommending the types of interventions that will most effectively improve the quality

of drug therapy. In this capacity, it has recommended a number of educational projects. Most of the projects will ultimately implement direct educational interaction with prescribers in specific subject areas. The advantage of Health Services' approach is that it can rely on the expertise and resources of its voluntary DUR board members. However, Health Services' heavy reliance on the DUR board can also prove to be a potential weakness of DUR education. Health Services devotes only minimal resources to the board and the projects selected for development. However, because it lacks a formal plan outlining the goals, anticipated outcomes, and resource needs of the DUR educational program, we could not assess the adequacy of the resources it devotes to the DUR education program or what its future needs may be.

As we previously discussed, Health Services is already having difficulty hiring the pharmacists it needs. If it needs to expand its involvement in the DUR educational program, one approach it might consider is outsourcing some of those functions to a pharmacy school, as is done in other states, such as Oregon and Idaho. Health Services told us that it has considered contracting out some of its retrospective DUR and educational activities to a school of pharmacy; however, it has not conducted an evaluation of the costs and benefits of outsourcing these functions.

To improve its efforts to educate providers about inappropriate or medically unnecessary drug therapies and potentially capture additional cost savings, we recommended that Health Services should do the following:

- Reevaluate the cost-effectiveness of using Dear Dr. letters in a focused educational program that targets physicians and pharmacists, whose prescribing or dispensing practices are inappropriate.
- Work with the DUR board to develop a formal plan for its educational activities that includes at a minimum, the goals, anticipated outcomes, and resource needs. Further, Health Services should update the plan annually.
- If, in the future, it determines that it lacks adequate resources for its retrospective DUR and educational activities, it should evaluate the cost-effectiveness of outsourcing some of these functions.

Health Services' Action: Pending.

Health Services indicated that it is in the process of filling two research analyst positions created to determine the cost effectiveness of Dear Dr. Letters and any other prescribing education efforts it undertakes as part of its drug expenditure reductions initiatives. Additionally, Health Services stated that it will develop prescriber profiles to create general educational documents for all prescribers and to facilitate its plans to contact prescribers directly to address their prescribing practices. In its May 2004 response, Health Services also indicated that it recently hired research staff and is in the process of hiring a physician to work on this issue.

Finding #11: Despite working with other organizations on disease management, Health Services has not sought funding for the pilot projects.

Although many states have implemented disease management programs, which are designed to improve the quality of care for Medicaid populations and ultimately contain costs for both prescription drugs and Medicaid overall, Health Services' progress toward a comprehensive disease management program is minimal. Recently, Health Services has collaborated with the California Pharmacists Association (CPhA) to develop Medi-Cal-specific pilot projects for disease management. The Medi-Cal Pharmacist Care Project was initially proposed in 2000 by the University of Southern California (USC) School of Pharmacy, in cooperation with the CPhA and Health Services, as an effort to establish a framework wherein qualified pharmacists would serve as coordinators of disease management for high-risk Medi-Cal beneficiaries suffering from asthma and diabetes. A second proposal focusing on pharmacist services for hypertension was developed in 2002. The objectives of the proposals are to determine whether a pharmacist-coordinated model of disease management, applied to the Medi-Cal population, can improve health outcomes for beneficiaries.

However, Health Services lacks the funding it needs to begin the proposed pilot projects because it has relied on its nonprofit partners to secure funds. Consequently, until Health Services seeks funding to move forward on these pilot projects, the potential benefits of disease management programs and their applicability to the Medi-Cal population will remain unrealized.

We recommended that Health Services consider seeking funds to continue its collaboration with the CPhA and USC for the proposed pharmacist-coordinated disease management pilot projects. Then evaluate the results of the pilot projects and, if feasible, implement the models on a more widespread basis.

Health Services' Action: Pending.

In October 2003, Health Services indicated that CPhA received significant monetary commitments to fund a pilot project. Thus, CPhA is moving forward on a pilot project in the San Diego area that focuses on diabetes and, according to Health Services, one of its pharmacists is providing feedback to CPhA on the pilot project's design. Health Services stated that, if results are positive, it would take the appropriate steps to incorporate the project in the Medi-Cal program. During April 2004, Health Services indicated it met with CPhA to discuss the next steps of the diabetes pilot project. CPhA is preparing a business proposal for Health Services' review, but has not yet provided Health Services with a timeframe.

Finding #12: Health Services may be able to achieve additional savings by reevaluating its policy regarding optional pharmacy benefits.

Under federal law, states are allowed to exclude several therapeutic classifications from reimbursement in their pharmacy benefit programs. Health Services made a policy decision to include five of these optional classes of drugs as part of its pharmacy benefit: anorexia, weight loss, or weight gain drugs; cough and cold drugs; smoking-cessation drugs; barbiturates; and benzodiazepines, which include antianxiety drugs. Health Services' data show that, had it excluded these classes of drugs from its pharmacy benefit, it might have saved the State nearly \$80 million during 2001.

Health Services justifies its spending for these optional services with its belief that these drugs are keeping overall drug costs down. According to Health Services, if it did not cover these drug classes—in particular, the cough and cold drugs—its beneficiaries would demand prescription drugs from their physicians to relieve their symptoms, thereby creating a shift to higher-priced drugs that are not optional. Additionally, Health Services told us that other costs, such as Medi-Cal hospitalization costs, might increase because without the optional drugs, some beneficiaries might ultimately require hospitalization. However, Health Services could not provide us

with an analysis to support the net effect that discontinuing to offer the optional drug class would have on increasing drug and hospitalization costs for certain beneficiaries. After conducting such an analysis, Health Service might be able to limit cough and cold drugs to beneficiaries who have asthma or are elderly, and similarly limit or eliminate other categories.

We recommended that Health Services conduct a study to identify the effect of discontinuing all or a portion of the optional drug therapeutic classifications from its benefits on Medi-Cal beneficiaries and Medi-Cal's drug costs. If it determines it is cost-effective to do so, Health Services should discontinue some or all of the optional drug classifications.

Health Services' Action: Pending.

Health Services stated that it analyzed the effect of discontinuing all or a portion of the optional drug categories on Medi-Cal beneficiaries and on drug expenditures. Health Services concluded that the savings would be minimal and the potential for detrimental impact on beneficiaries could be significant. However, the analysis Health Services provided did not calculate the amount of the net savings or loss. Health Services indicated that to perform this type of analysis would require a long-term or a very large retrospective study.

STATEWIDE FINGERPRINT IMAGING SYSTEM

The State Must Weigh Factors Other Than Need and Cost-Effectiveness When Determining Future Funding for the System

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the California Department of Social Services' (Social Services) Statewide Fingerprint Imaging System (SFIS) revealed:

- Social Services implemented SFIS without determining the extent of duplicate-aid fraud throughout the State.*
- It based its estimate of the savings that SFIS would produce on an evaluation of Los Angeles County's fingerprint imaging system, rather than conducting its own statewide study.*
- Because Social Services did not collect key statewide data during its implementation of SFIS, we are not able to determine whether SFIS generates enough savings to cover the estimated \$31 million the State has paid for SFIS or the estimated \$11.4 million the State will likely pay each year to operate it.*
- In deciding whether to continue SFIS, the Legislature should consider the benefits SFIS provides as well as what appears to be valid concerns regarding the system, such as the fear it may provoke in immigrant populations eligible for the Food Stamp program.*

REPORT NUMBER 2001-015, JANUARY 2003

Department of Social Services' response as of December 2003

Chapter 111, Statutes of 2001, directed the Bureau of State Audits (bureau) to conduct an audit of the Department of Social Services' (Social Services) Statewide Fingerprint Imaging System (SFIS). This system was designed to detect duplicate-aid fraud. The bureau was asked to report on the level of fraud detected through SFIS; the level of fraud deterrence resulting from SFIS; SFIS's deterrence of eligible applicants, especially the immigrant population, from applying for public benefits; and SFIS's cost-effectiveness.

Finding #1: Social Services did not know the extent of duplicate-aid fraud before implementing SFIS.

Before SFIS was in place, estimating how much duplicate-aid fraud actually existed in the State was difficult. Social Services was aware only of potential cases of duplicate-aid fraud that the counties brought to its attention. The methods the counties used to detect duplicate-aid fraud prior to SFIS met the federal requirement and were similar to those used in other states. According to our survey, the counties used computer matches as the primary method to detect possible duplicate-aid fraud, followed closely by tips from concerned citizens or other organizations. Data from the counties responding to our survey regarding the number of duplicate-aid fraud cases identified prior to the implementation of SFIS did not suggest to us that duplicate-aid fraud was a serious problem.

Social Services had a few options available for determining the known extent of duplicate-aid fraud in the State prior to implementing SFIS. For example, it could have surveyed the counties as we did or requested counties to analyze their Integrated Earnings Clearance/Fraud Detection System and

DPA 266 data to determine the extent of duplicate-aid fraud. The DPA 266 is a report that tracks, among other things, statewide statistics on duplicate-aid investigation requests.

We raised concerns regarding the accuracy and completeness of the DPA 266 in our March 1995 report, titled *Department of Social Services: Review and Assessment of the Cost Effectiveness of AFDC Fraud Detection Programs*. Social Services has not resolved fully its problems with the DPA 266. Our survey results indicate that the counties do not report information consistently on the DPA 266, and therefore it is an unreliable report.

According to the chief of its fraud bureau, Social Services no longer verifies the accuracy of the information the counties report, because it does not consider the DPA 266 to be a statistical or claiming document but merely an activity report. However, this statement is inconsistent with Social Services' instructions for completing the DPA 266, which state that information collected on the DPA 266 is used to prepare a federal program activity report and special reports for the Legislature. Specifically, federal regulations require state agencies to submit to the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) an annual program activity statement that includes data on investigations of fraud. If Social Services had captured more detailed and reliable data using the DPA 266, it may have been able to present a clearer picture of the extent of duplicate-aid fraud identified by the counties.

To ensure that it reports accurate and complete information to the USDA, Social Services should require the fraud bureau to incorporate the review of DPA 266 data into its on-site visits to counties.

Social Services' Action: Pending.

Social Services stated that its fraud bureau is in the process of developing procedures to verify the accuracy of the DPA 266 data and will incorporate these procedures into its on-site visits to counties.

Finding #2: During implementation, Social Services missed its opportunity to determine SFIS's cost-effectiveness.

Social Services and the Health and Human Services Agency Data Center (data center) did not capture critical data during the implementation phase that would have allowed them to

quantify the savings attributable to SFIS. For example, each month two randomly selected groups of cases would be drawn from a subset of counties implementing SFIS over a six-month period to establish a control group and an experimental group of recipients. Individuals in the control group would not be fingerprinted, but individuals in the experimental group would be fingerprinted. Then the amount of benefits paid to each group in the first calendar month in which SFIS had its full effect on the experimental group would be used to calculate an initial savings amount. The recidivism rate—the rate at which individuals previously terminated from receiving aid return to aid—would be tracked for each county for one year and used to adjust the initial savings.

The deputy director of Social Services' Welfare-to-Work Division told us that in mandating SFIS, the Legislature did not provide any statutory authority or resources to require counties to collect data. Although we agree that state law mandating SFIS neither explicitly mandates the collection of data nor provides funding for these efforts, it does require Social Services and the data center to design, implement, and maintain the system. Moreover, other state laws and policies establish the State's expectations for implementing information technology (IT) projects. For example, state law holds the head of each agency responsible for the management of IT in the agency that he or she heads, including the justification of proposed projects in terms of cost and benefits. Further, state policy requires agencies to establish reporting and evaluation procedures for each approved IT project and to prepare a post implementation evaluation report that measures the benefits and costs of a newly implemented IT system against the project objectives. The State does not consider a project complete until the Department of Finance approves the post implementation evaluation report. Data collection is a key component in preparing this report. Therefore, the data center and Social Services were remiss in not bringing the lack of authority and resources to the Legislature's attention so they could effectively implement SFIS. Moreover, because counties did not begin to use SFIS until March 2000, roughly four years after the passage of the law, it is reasonable to conclude that the data center and Social Services had ample opportunity to do so.

To ensure that its implementation of future IT projects meets state expectations, Social Services and the data center should collect sufficient data to measure the benefits and costs against the project objectives. They also should identify promptly any obstacles that may prevent them from implementing effectively the project.

Social Services' Action: Pending.

Social Services and the data center stated that they will continue to adhere to all appropriate IT policies and processes, and identify obstacles that may prevent an appropriate analysis of impacts of the IT project.

Finding #3: Incomplete cost data and a flawed method for estimating savings renders Social Services' cost-benefit analysis for SFIS unreliable.

Social Services tracks some of the costs associated with SFIS, but it does not track county administrative costs. As a result, it does not know the full costs of operating SFIS. Further, because Social Services did not capture the data necessary to determine the savings attributable to SFIS during its implementation, Social Services developed an estimate based on the results of Los Angeles County's AFIRM demonstration project. However, the methodology it used to estimate the State's savings of roughly \$150 million over five years for SFIS is flawed and therefore unreliable.

Although we were able to substantiate the data center's and Social Services' costs, we were not able to determine the counties' actual costs because Social Services did not require counties to track SFIS administrative costs separately. Social Services estimated that the total administrative costs that all counties except Los Angeles incurred for CalWORKs and the Food Stamp program for fiscal year 2000–01 would be roughly \$1.8 million, yet Riverside County told us that its estimated costs for the same fiscal year were roughly \$1.4 million; Riverside County alone estimated its costs as amounting to 78 percent of the costs Social Services estimated for 57 counties. Additionally, Social Services' estimate does not include the cost that counties incur for investigating possible fraudulent activity. Furthermore, Social Services chose not to include any administrative costs for Los Angeles County in its estimate because the county had not yet implemented SFIS. Therefore, Social Services may be understating the cost of implementing and operating SFIS substantially.

Social Services' November 2000 estimate also attempts to quantify benefits or savings that would accrue to the CalWORKs and Food Stamp programs. The estimate does not include savings attributable to the avoidance of duplicate-aid fraud in the Food Stamp program because the data was

not available. Further, Social Services did not include savings resulting from Los Angeles County's use of SFIS because the county was not yet using SFIS when Social Services built the estimate. Finally, Social Services used data from Los Angeles County's demonstration project to support key assumptions in its development of the SFIS savings estimate, which is inappropriate because it assumes that these conditions hold true in other counties. In fact, Social Services was unable to provide documentation to support some of its key assumptions.

To improve its management of SFIS, Social Services should identify the full costs of operating SFIS by requiring counties to track their administrative costs separately. To ensure that its estimates are representative of the entire state and its key assumptions are defensible, Social Services should study the conditions of a sample of counties instead of assuming that conditions in one county hold true in other counties and maintain adequate documentation, such as time studies or other empirical data to support its estimates.

Social Services' Action: Pending.

Social Services disagreed that it should separately track SFIS administrative costs, stating that these costs are included in general eligibility determination activities in the State's federally approved cost allocation plan. Social Services' failure to recognize the importance of these costs causes us concern. Until Social Services understands the total cost of operating SFIS, the State cannot properly evaluate the system in terms of costs and benefits.

Social Services agreed that maintaining adequate documentation to support its estimates is important and believes that in most instances sampling several counties is a better representation of the entire state. However, Social Services stated that, in the case of SFIS, it and the Legislature appropriately relied on data from Los Angeles County's demonstration project since it was specifically designed to test fingerprint imaging and because Los Angeles County represents 40 percent of the statewide public assistance caseload. Nonetheless, Social Services asserted that it has processes in place to assure that assumptions are appropriately documented.

Finding #4: The majority of matches SFIS identifies are administrative errors, and the actual level of fraud it detects is quite small.

Although Social Services does not know how many applicants SFIS deters from attempting to receive duplicate-aid, it can determine the number of applicants that SFIS detected who were attempting to receive duplicate aid. However, we found that the actual number of matches SFIS has identified as possible fraudulent activity is substantially fewer than the number of matches it identifies as administrative errors made by county staff. Between March 1, 2000, and September 30, 2002, SFIS detected a total of 25,202 matches, 7,045 which were still pending resolution as of September 30, 2002. Of the remaining 18,157 items with a final disposition, staff identified only 478 of the items, or roughly 3 percent, as possible fraud situations. Further, investigators found fraud in only 45 of the 478 possible fraud items, just 0.2 percent of the 18,157 items resolved, according to SFIS reports. In order to determine how long items had been pending resolution, we asked for an aging report as of October 21, 2002. We found that roughly 3,000 of the 4,920 matches shown as pending resolution in SFIS were more than 99 days old, and 1,100 had been pending for a year or more. Social Services told us that it generates monthly reports from SFIS that allow it to see whether counties are investigating and resolving discrepancies but that it reviews these reports in detail only twice a year. Moreover, although Social Services provides training and instructs counties to promptly resolve any matches that SFIS identifies, it does not have a regulation, policy, or set of procedures requiring counties to do so. Additionally, Social Services has yet to develop written procedures for its own staff to follow when reviewing reports that SFIS generates. Without policies and procedures, Social Services cannot ensure that SFIS information remains current, which can diminish its usefulness.

To improve its management of SFIS, Social Services should establish policies and procedures that require counties to resolve pending items in the resolution queue promptly. Additionally, the fraud bureau should develop written procedures for its staff to follow up on items pending in the resolution queue. The procedures should include fraud bureau staff requesting a monthly aging report to use as a tool to determine whether items pending in the resolution queue are current and, if necessary, contacting the appropriate counties. Furthermore, Social Services should ensure that counties investigate and record the outcomes of their investigations in SFIS.

Social Services' Action: Corrective action taken.

Social Services stated that it has developed an aging report for use as a tool to monitor pending items in the resolution queue. Further, it told us that written procedures to guide its staff in following up with counties to resolve pending cases have been developed.

Finding #5: Social Services does not collect the data it needs to determine if it is successful in reaching its Food Stamp program target populations.

California's Legislature voiced its concern over low participation rates by requiring Social Services to develop a community outreach and education campaign to help families learn about and apply for the Food Stamp program. In an annual report to the Legislature dated April 1, 2002, Social Services stated that it believes its outreach efforts have had an effect on increasing the number of applications received and the caseload of the Food Stamp program. However, the Legislature specifically instructed Social Services to identify target populations and report on the results of its outreach efforts. Social Services identified two target populations: families terminating from CalWORKs and legal noncitizens. Although Social Services recognizes that the ultimate measurement of its outreach efforts' success depends on its ability to reach the target population, it did not collect data to evaluate the participation rates of these two populations. Instead, it chose to rely on the USDA's report of estimated state Food Stamp program participation rates, which presents information that is up to three years old. Furthermore, the USDA's report does not have information specific to Social Services' target populations. Therefore, Social Services does not know if its efforts to reach legal noncitizens have been successful.

To report accurately the results of its community outreach and education efforts to the Legislature, Social Services should establish a mechanism to track the participation rates of the target populations.

Social Services' Action: Corrective action taken.

Social Services stated that it has contracted with the University of California, Los Angeles, to collect data necessary to track non-citizens' participation in the Food Stamp program. Social Services believes that this data, in combination with data from the federal census, will allow it to track non-citizen participation over the years.

Finding #6: Decision makers should consider the benefits and drawbacks of SFIS when deciding future funding for the system.

The primary benefits that the State derives from continuing to use SFIS are the proven effectiveness of fingerprint imaging technology to identify duplicate fingerprints and its ability to identify applicants who may travel from county to county seeking duplicate aid. However, several factors could also support discontinuing the use of SFIS. For one, the State is spending \$11.4 million or more annually to operate SFIS without knowing the actual savings that it may be producing. Additionally, although we were not able to verify some of the concerns that opponents of SFIS raised, other concerns appear valid. For example, the fingerprint imaging requirement may add an element of fear to the welfare application process and thus may keep some eligible people from applying for needed benefits. The State must weigh these factors in deciding whether to continue to fund SFIS.

The Legislature should consider the pros and cons of repealing state law requiring fingerprint imaging, including whether SFIS is consistent with the State's community outreach and education campaign efforts for the Food Stamp program. To assist the Legislature in its consideration of the pros and cons of repealing state law requiring fingerprint imaging, Social Services and the data center should report on the full costs associated with discontinuing SFIS.

Legislative Action: Legislation proposed.

The Legislature is currently considering Assembly Bill 1057 (Lieber), which proposes to repeal the requirement for Social Services to use SFIS. This bill is currently in the Assembly Committee on Human Services.

Social Services' Action: Pending.



Social Services agreed, but stated that it has previously provided this information to the Legislature. Social Services did not state clearly the actions it will take to address our recommendation.

DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE

It Needs to Make Improvements in Handling Annual Assessments and Managing Market Conduct Examinations

REPORT NUMBER 2003-138, JUNE 2004

Department of Insurance's response as of August 2004

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the California Department of Insurance's (Insurance) effectiveness in improving consumer services and reducing organized automobile activity through the use of SB 940 and AB 1050 funds and its market conduct examinations found that:

- Insurance lacks adequate data to know how much it should have received from insurers since the enactment of SB 940 and AB 1050. Unaudited data from the Department of Motor Vehicles indicate that Insurance is collecting revenues for far less than the number of registered vehicles in the State, resulting in the possible loss of as much as \$7 million in assessments for fiscal year 2002-03 alone.***

- Insurance has not made sufficient efforts to verify that insurers are remitting all revenues due, even though it identified discrepancies in the number of insured vehicles reported by them.***

continued on next page . . .

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee (audit committee) requested that we assess the California Department of Insurance's (Insurance) effectiveness in improving consumer services and its Fraud Division activities as a result of the additional funding it received through SB 940 and AB 1050. Our audit found Insurance does not ensure that it receives all annual assessments due under Chapter 1119, Statutes of 1989 (regular automobile fraud program), Chapter 884, Statutes of 1999 (SB 940), and Chapter 885, Statutes of 1999 (AB 1050). Further, Insurance spent some annual assessment funds on inappropriate activities. The audit committee also requested that we examine the functions of Insurance's bureaus that perform market conduct examinations to determine the efficiency and necessity of having two separate examination bureaus. We found that Insurance would not realize a great deal of time or cost savings by combining its Field Claims Bureau and two Field Rating and Underwriting bureaus that perform market conduct examinations. However, opportunities exist for Insurance to improve management of its market conduct examinations because the Market Conduct Division does not fully utilize Insurance's database and cannot report on the time and cost associated with its examinations.

Finding #1: Insurance has no way of knowing if it receives all assessments due and lacks sufficient oversight for collecting annual assessments.

Insurance lacks adequate data to verify that the amounts insurers remit to it for the three annual automobile assessments constitute all amounts due. Currently, it does not collect complete data on the number of insured vehicles in the State. Lacking complete information on the number of insured vehicles in the State means that Insurance does not know how much it should have received since the enactment of

- ☑ *Despite reducing the backlog of cases in its Investigation Division by 51 percent, Insurance can improve how it reviews and assigns cases to ensure they are not outstanding for long periods of time.*
- ☑ *Insurance cannot easily demonstrate that its Legal Division used SB 940 funds for allowable activities only.*
- ☑ *Insurance could not demonstrate that all AB 1050 expenditures were for allowable activities. Specifically, Insurance spent \$22,000 on cases that do not meet the criteria in state law.*
- ☑ *Insurance does not ensure that it follows state laws and regulations for monitoring district attorneys' and the California Highway Patrol's use of AB 1050 funds.*
- ☑ *Its Market Conduct Division does not fully utilize Insurance's database. Therefore, Insurance cannot report on the time and cost associated with its examinations or measure the efficiency of its market conduct operations.*

the regular automobile fraud program, SB 940, and AB 1050. However, it appears that Insurance is collecting assessments for far fewer than the number of registered vehicles in the State, and thus may have missed out on collecting revenues of roughly \$7 million due to it during fiscal year 2002–03 alone.

Insurance has not made sufficient efforts to verify that the amounts insurers remit are based on the actual number of vehicles they insure. In May 2003, Insurance's Budget and Revenue Management Bureau analyzed annual assessments received from 349 insurers between calendar years 1998 and 2002 and found that many companies failed to make one or more quarterly payments over the five-year period and that some paid annual assessments for fewer total vehicles in calendar year 2002 than the number of private passenger vehicles they reported having insured to Insurance's Statistical Analysis Division. However, Insurance has yet to follow up with most of these insurers to determine whether they actually underpaid their assessments, and if so, to collect additional amounts that may be due.

We recommended that to ensure it receives all assessments due, Insurance should do the following:

- Move forward in its efforts to make regulatory changes that will result in capturing more specific data from insurers about the number of vehicles they insure.
- Compare the number of private passenger vehicles insurers report on their assessment invoices to the number they report to its Statistical Analysis Division annually and investigate discrepancies.
- Direct its Field Examination Division to follow up on the discrepancies identified in the Budget and Revenue Management Bureau's analysis.
- Periodically perform analytical reviews of insurers' data, such as comparing changes in written premiums to changes in the assessments insurers remit, and investigate unusual trends.

Insurance Action: Partial corrective action taken.

Insurance reported that it filed a Notice of Proposed Rulemaking to make changes to the existing vehicle assessment regulations. Due to extensive discussions with insurance industry representatives, additional revisions are being made to the proposed regulations. Insurance expected to have these changes ready for public comment before December 31, 2004. Insurance also reported that it established written procedures in September 2004 to (1) perform a comparison of the number of private passenger vehicle insurers report on their assessment invoices to the number they report to its Statistical Analysis Division annually and investigate discrepancies and (2) periodically perform analytical reviews of insurers' data. Finally, Insurance reported that its Field Examination Division continues to review the fraud auto assessment filings as part of the regularly scheduled financial examination of California domestic insurers. Any discrepancies noted will be forwarded to the Budget and Revenue Management Bureau for billing and collection or resolution.

Finding #2: Although Insurance has made improvements to consumer services, it cannot demonstrate that it spends all SB 940 funds on allowable activities.

Insurance used the additional staff and resources provided to it by SB 940 to reduce the backlog of open cases in its Investigation Division by 1,580 cases, or 51 percent, since the program's inception. However, Insurance can improve how it reviews and assigns cases to ensure that suspected violations of insurance laws and regulations by agents, brokers, and insurers do not remain unresolved longer than necessary. Further, Insurance used SB 940 funds to increase its outreach and communication efforts related to several automobile insurance programs, and in doing so, may have increased public awareness of the services it provides. However, because the case tracking system used by Insurance's Legal Division is not linked to its time reporting system, Insurance's Legal Division cannot demonstrate that it used the \$9.4 million it received in SB 940 funds for only allowable activities.

To improve its services to consumers and provide appropriate oversight of SB 940 funds, we recommended that Insurance do the following:

- Revise its Investigation Division's policies and procedures to ensure that cases are not outstanding for long periods of time. For example, Insurance should assign cases to an investigator as soon as they are received and establish a goal that investigators take no more than a year from the date they receive a case to complete their investigations, barring extenuating circumstances.
- Review its open cases, both assigned and unassigned, to determine whether any should be closed.
- Eliminate the Investigation Division's backlog of unassigned cases by requiring staff to work a reasonable amount of overtime or seeking additional staff.
- Link its Legal Division's case tracking system to its time reporting system to better document the use of SB 940 funds.

Insurance Action: Corrective action taken.

Insurance reported that it issued a directive to the Investigation Division staff on September 23, 2004, requiring investigators to establish a goal completion date when the initial investigative plan is drafted. During monthly case reviews, supervisors are to monitor investigations and determine if they are proceeding in line with the projected completion date. Insurance also reported that it issued a directive on June 21, 2004, requiring Investigation Division staff to review and assess reports of suspected violations every three months to ensure that the reports are assigned and closed based on their viability. Further, Insurance stated that it received approval to establish five additional investigative positions and that its hiring efforts are in progress. Insurance plans to monitor the impact that these new positions have on reducing its backlog and, if necessary, seek additional resources in fiscal year 2006–07. Finally, Insurance reported that it implemented a time reporting system in the Legal Division to track time and activity for specific cases, including SB 940 cases. All bureaus have received training in the use of the system and are now using it.

Finding #3: Insurance needs to significantly improve its oversight of AB 1050 funds.

Since its inception, the AB 1050 program has supported a joint approach to investigating 446 organized automobile fraud activity cases, which have led to 432 arrests. However, Insurance used roughly \$22,000 in AB 1050 funds to work on 20 cases that do not meet the criteria in state law. Although some cases were initially investigated as AB 1050 cases and later transferred to Insurance's Program for Investigation and Prosecution of Automobile Insurance Fraud (regular automobile fraud program), Insurance did not transfer the expenditures it already incurred on these cases to the regular automobile fraud program. Further, Insurance does not adequately monitor the use of AB 1050 funds by district attorneys receiving grants and by the Department of the California Highway Patrol (California Highway Patrol). Specifically, Insurance did not receive all required reports from district attorneys, and does not follow state regulations that require it to perform a fiscal audit of each county receiving AB 1050 grant funds at least once every three years. Moreover, although state law requires the California Highway Patrol to report annually to Insurance its use of AB 1050 funds, since the inception of the program, Insurance has neither requested nor received these reports. Thus, it cannot ensure that the California Highway Patrol is accurately charging the salaries and benefits of those investigators working on allowable activities under AB 1050.

To ensure that it uses AB 1050 funds appropriately, we recommended that Insurance do the following:

- Transfer the hours and billable expenses it charges to AB 1050 from its organized automobile fraud program when it transfers cases to the regular automobile fraud program.
- Follow state laws and regulations governing fiscal and performance audits of counties to ensure that the district attorneys use AB 1050 funds only for allowable activities and in the most effective and efficient manner.
- Require the California Highway Patrol to submit annual reports of its expenditures as state law requires.

Insurance Action: Corrective action taken.

Insurance reported that it established new procedures to follow when there is a need to transfer hours and expenditures from one fraud program to another. Insurance stated that it has reorganized the Fraud Grant Audit Unit and approved the hiring of two additional auditors. Insurance believes the new audit positions will provide adequate audit coverage that includes fiscal and performance audits of county district attorneys who receive AB 1050 funds. Finally, Insurance reported that it has obtained all annual expenditure reports from the California Highway Patrol for fiscal years 2000–01 through 2003–04.

Finding #4: Combining the Market Conduct Division’s bureaus would not likely result in increased efficiencies, but opportunities to improve its management of market conduct examinations exist.

Combining Insurance’s Field Claims and two Field Rating and Underwriting bureaus would not greatly reduce either the time or cost to perform market conduct examinations. The objective of the two examinations—claims examination and rating and underwriting examinations—is separate and distinct. Further, the claims examiners and the underwriting examiners possess separate expertise and experience. Thus, combining the three bureaus would require all examiners to become knowledgeable of both types of examinations. However, Insurance could benefit from preparing an analysis to quantify any savings that can be generated from combining administrative tasks such as timekeeping, scheduling and coordinating examinations with insurers, and preparing reports.

To determine whether it could generate savings from combining the administrative tasks of the three bureaus, we recommended that Insurance prepare an analysis and quantify possible savings.

Insurance Action: Partial corrective action taken.

Insurance stated that it has consolidated the timekeeping of the Field Rating and Underwriting Bureaus and currently one support staff handles this function in each of its bureaus. Additionally, one support staff now handles report publishing for the Market Conduct Division. Insurance stated it would conduct further reviews to eliminate, consolidate, or redistribute administrative tasks.

Finding #5: Insurance’s Market Conduct Division cannot measure the efficiency of its operations because it does not take full advantage of Insurance’s database.

Insurance’s Market Conduct Division does not take full advantage of Insurance’s database and does not adequately capture or tally the time or costs associated with its market conduct divisions; thus, it cannot measure the efficiency of its operations. Insurance’s database has modules designed to capture data on insurers licensed to operate in California, including tracking examinations, staff hours, or how much to bill insurers. However, the Market Conduct Division has not taken full advantage of this database’s capabilities and the other means this division uses to track examination data are inefficient and do not provide the necessary information.

To ensure that it has sufficient data to assess the efficiency of its Market Conduct Division, including an analysis of the average length of time and cost of its examinations, we recommended that Insurance’s Market Conduct Division should work with its Information Technology Division to make full use of Insurance’s database. At a minimum, we recommended that the Market Conduct Division’s plans should include the following:

- Modifying its examination-tracking module to create an identification number that allows it to identify multiple insurers that are under examination using the existing company identification number.
- Eliminating the need for examiners to manually prepare the monthly timesheets and billing summaries by allowing them to enter their hours directly into the timekeeping module.
- Linking its examination tracking, timekeeping, and accounts receivable modules using the examination identification number.

Insurance Action: Partial corrective action taken.

Insurance reported that the Information Technology Division and the Market Conduct Division continue to work together to improve the examination-tracking module. It also stated that an examination activity summary form and an examination team and costs form are under development. When completed, these forms will allow the Market Conduct Division to track enforcement activities, remedial action,

exam recoveries and penalties, billable expenses, Proposition 103 expenses, and costs to date. Further, Insurance stated that it completed and tested an interface that will allow the Market Conduct Division to enter an identification number for each examination. Finally, Insurance stated that it completed a timekeeping interface and is working toward automatically populating billable hours and Proposition 103 hours into a monthly expense report from the timekeeping system.

WORKERS' COMPENSATION FRAUD

Detection and Prevention Efforts Are Poorly Planned and Lack Accountability

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the State's program to reduce workers' compensation fraud revealed that:

- Although employers are assessed annually to pay for efforts to reduce fraud in the workers' compensation system—an amount that has averaged about \$30 million per year for the past five years—the Fraud Assessment Commission (fraud commission) and the insurance commissioner have not taken steps to measure fraud in the system or develop a statewide strategy to reduce it.*
- Neither the fraud commission nor the insurance commissioner has acted to ensure that the assessments employers pay are necessary or are put to the best use for reducing the overall cost that fraud adds to the workers' compensation system.*
- Shortcomings also exist in the process used to distribute fraud assessment funds to county district attorneys in a way that maximizes their effectiveness in fighting fraud.*

continued on next page . . .

REPORT NUMBER 2002-018, APRIL 2004

Department of Insurance, Department of Industrial Relations, and Fraud Assessment Commission responses as of October 2004

Section 1872.83 of the Insurance Code (Chapter 6, Statutes of 2002), requires the Bureau of State Audits (bureau) to evaluate the effectiveness of the efforts of the Fraud Assessment Commission (fraud commission), the Department of Insurance Fraud Division (fraud division), the Department of Insurance (Insurance), and the Department of Industrial Relations (Industrial Relations), as well as local law enforcement agencies, including district attorneys, in identifying, investigating, and prosecuting workers' compensation fraud and employers willful failure to secure workers' compensation benefits for their employees.

Finding #1: The fraud commission and the insurance commissioner cannot be certain that fraud assessment funds are effectively used to reduce fraud.

The California Constitution authorizes the Legislature to create and enforce a workers' compensation system that requires employers to compensate workers for job-related injuries and illnesses. Employers must pay for these benefits to injured workers either by purchasing workers' compensation insurance from an insurer or directly through self-insurance. The total cost of California's workers' compensation system has more than doubled recently—growing from about \$9.5 billion in 1995 to about \$25 billion in 2002—giving rise to sharp increases in employers' workers' compensation insurance premiums and prompting several efforts to reform various aspects of the system. Some of these reform efforts have been targeted at combating the fraud alleged to exist in the workers' compensation system, including fraud perpetrated by workers, medical and legal providers, insurers, and employers.

- ☑ *Industrial Relations has not implemented three statutory programs intended to identify and prevent workers' compensation fraud.*
- ☑ *The formulas the Department of Industrial Relations (Industrial Relations) uses to calculate and collect the workers' compensation fraud assessment surcharges have, in recent years, consistently resulted in insured employers being overcharged.*
- ☑ *Although Industrial Relations suspects that some insurers do not report and remit all of the fraud assessments they collect from employers, it states it does not have the authority, nor has it established a process, to verify that insurers remit all of the fraud assessments they collect from employers.*
- ☑ *Because the fraud division has not conducted adequate strategic planning, it has not met all its noninvestigative responsibilities and spends a significant portion of its workers' compensation antifraud resources investigating suspected fraud referrals that do not result in criminal prosecutions by county district attorneys.*
- ☑ *The fraud division does not facilitate an effective system to obtain referrals of suspected fraud from insurers and other state entities involved in employment related activities.*

One of the reform efforts, Senate Bill 1218 passed in 1991, created an annual assessment collected from employers and paid into a fund dedicated to increasing the investigation and prosecution of fraud in the workers' compensation system. This legislation also established the fraud commission, which is responsible for determining the annual assessment after considering the advice and recommendations of the fraud division and the insurance commissioner.

However, neither the fraud commission nor the insurance commissioner has acted to ensure that the assessments employers pay are necessary or are put to the best use for reducing the overall cost that fraud adds to the workers' compensation system. Specifically, no meaningful steps have been taken to measure the extent and nature of fraud in the system. Instead, the fraud commission, the insurance commissioner, and the fraud division rely primarily on anecdotal testimony from stakeholders in the workers' compensation community, unscientific estimates, and descriptions of local cases involving fraud included in county district attorneys' applications for antifraud program grants. According to the fraud division chief, lacking the necessary resources and expertise, the fraud division cannot measure the extent and nature of fraud in the workers' compensation system or determine the effectiveness of activities to deter it.

Additionally, neither the fraud commission nor the insurance commissioner has made a meaningful effort to establish baselines for measuring the current level of fraud and gauging future changes in that level. If baselines were available, it would be possible to systematically and periodically measure the level of fraud, using available data, to determine the effectiveness of programwide strategies in reducing fraud in the workers' compensation system. Instead, the fraud division collects and publishes discrete statistics showing the number of investigations, arrests, convictions, and restitutions; revealing only that some sources of fraud may have been removed, not whether antifraud efforts are cost-effective—that is, whether they have reduced the overall cost that fraud adds to the system by as much or more than what is spent annually to fight it.

We recommended that to better determine the assessment to levy against employers each year for use in reducing fraud in the workers' compensation system, the fraud commission and the insurance commissioner should direct the fraud division to measure the nature and extent of fraud in the workers' compensation system. To establish benchmarks to gauge the

- ☑ *The fraud division's special investigative audit unit lacks a program that effectively targets insurers to achieve maximum compliance with suspected fraud reporting requirements, a standardized approach to conducting audits, timely reports and follow-up, and effective penalties to promote compliance.*
 - ☑ *Improvement is needed in sharing information between the Industrial Relations and the fraud division to identify potential workers' compensation fraud.*
-

effectiveness of future antifraud activities, these measures should include analyses of available data from insurers and state departments engaged in employment-related activities, such as Industrial Relations and the Employment Development Department. In addition, the insurance commissioner should consider reactivating an advisory committee comprising stakeholders focused on reducing fraud in the workers' compensation system to contribute to the data analyses, provide input about the effects of fraud, and suggest priorities for reducing it. This advisory committee should meet regularly and in an open forum to increase public awareness and the accountability of the process.

Insurance Action: Pending.

Insurance reports that it is preparing a research plan to determine the nature of fraud within the workers' compensation insurance system. This plan will address emerging trends in fraud schemes and the return-on-investment of the anti-fraud program in California.

Fraud Commission Action: None.

The fraud commission did not submit the six-month response to our report that was due on October 29, 2004.

Finding #2: The fraud commission and the insurance commissioner have no overall strategy for using funds assessed against employers to most effectively and efficiently reduce fraud in the workers' compensation system.

Such a strategy could be translated into the goals and objectives, priorities, and measurable targets that state and local entities involved in fraud reduction efforts need to work effectively. These systemwide goals and priorities could be broken down into regional elements to accommodate any unique regional fraud problems. Having a measured level of fraud and a strategy for combating it could provide the fraud commission with criteria to use in arriving at the appropriate assessment to be paid by employers each year and in allocating the fraud assessment funds to state and local entities that are considered most effective in the efforts to reduce fraud. As a result, the fraud commission has limited authority to hold the fraud division or local district attorneys accountable for their antifraud efforts.

To assure California's employers that their fraud assessment has been used effectively to reduce the amount of fraud and thereby reduce the overall cost of the workers' compensation

system, the fraud commission and the insurance commissioner need (1) a systematic effort to measure the extent of workers' compensation fraud in the system and the types of fraudulent activities most responsible for driving up premiums, (2) an overall strategy to combat them, and (3) a means to periodically evaluate the effectiveness of the efforts (at both the State and local level) to reduce the occurrence of those types of fraud. Neither the fraud commission nor the insurance commissioner has met these three requirements. Simply put, they cannot justify the amount employers are assessed each year to combat fraud. According to some members of the fraud commission, one of the motivations behind the chosen funding level is to levy an assessment that allows both the fraud division and county district attorneys to maintain their current effort in pursuing workers' compensation fraud. However, at the December 2003 meeting to determine the fiscal year 2004–05 aggregate fraud assessment, one member of the fraud commission voiced her concern that the commission was voting without enough information to make an informed decision.

We recommended that once the nature and extent of fraud in the system has been identified, the fraud commission and the insurance commissioner and his staff should design and implement a strategy to reduce workers' compensation fraud. The strategy should be systemwide in scope and include objectives, priorities, and measurable targets that can be effectively communicated to the fraud division and the county district attorneys participating in the antifraud program. Efforts to achieve the strategy targets should be both a condition for receiving awards of fraud assessment funds and a measure of how well the fraud division and the county district attorneys pursue the systemwide objectives. The strategy should clearly define the roles and responsibilities of the participants in antifraud activities.

In addition, we recommended that the fraud commission take the following steps to gather the information it needs to determine the annual amount to assess employers to fight fraud in the workers' compensation system:

- Revamp its decision-making process so that it includes the best information available, including (1) the results of Insurance's analyses of the nature and extent of fraud in the workers' compensation system, once they are completed; (2) analysis of the effectiveness of efforts by the fraud division and district attorneys in the prior year to reduce fraud in accordance with their respective antifraud program objectives; and (3) any newly emerging trends in fraud schemes that should receive more attention.

- Request an annual report from the fraud division that outlines (1) its objectives from the prior year that are linked to measurable outcomes and (2) its objectives for the ensuing year, together with estimates of the expenditures the fraud division needs to make to accomplish those objectives.
- Request, in addition to the information currently required of each county district attorney planning to participate in the antifraud program, a report listing the district attorney's accomplishments in achieving the goals and objectives outlined in the prior year's application and the goals and objectives for the ensuing year. The report should also include the estimated cost of the grant year's activities to achieve the district attorney's goals and objectives and a description of how those goals and objectives align with the program goals described by the fraud commission and the insurance commissioner.

If the fraud commission believes that altering the funding formula from the statutorily required levels—under which 40 percent of fraud assessment funds are automatically awarded to both the fraud division and the district attorneys—would increase accountability over the use of antifraud program funds, we recommended that the fraud commission encourage legislation that would allow it more discretion in how these funds are distributed.

Insurance Action: Pending.

Insurance reports that it has been working to develop a strategy to improve the efficiency, consistency, and accountability in the decision-making process. Together with the fraud commission and district attorneys it will work to provide the best information available on reported fraud and trends, continue with round-table discussions pertaining to anti-fraud efforts, and make adjustments to program objectives focused on reducing fraud.

In addition, Insurance reports that it has formed a Performance Measurement Committee (committee) with representatives from the department, county district attorneys, and the fraud commission. The committee met four times during 2004 and reviewed the current request for grant fund application, district attorney program reports, and the workers' compensation grant review score sheet. The committee's recommendations to change these forms will be forwarded to the insurance commissioner. Insurance also reported that it planned to meet in November 2004 to discuss topics that included performance

measurements for the workers' compensation antifraud program, legal issues and opinions, suspected fraud referral standards, proposed regulations for special investigative units, and other regulatory changes.

Insurance reports that it will work closely with the fraud commission so that its vision, objectives, and priorities align with the insurance commissioners' strategic initiatives. To provide information to the fraud commission, the division commenced an analysis of its anti-fraud program for fiscal year 2003–04 to review its achievements and establish a benchmark for future comparisons. The division will outline its planned objectives and expenditures for fiscal year 2004–05 and present them to the fraud commission to be used in funding allocation decisions.

Insurance reports that it intends to amend the regulations relevant to grants of anti-fraud funds and will be presenting future guidelines to the fraud commission that focus on district attorney performance, past and future. The majority of counties that applied for fiscal year 2004–05 funding identified goals, objectives, anticipated expenses, and program accomplishments for fiscal year 2003–04.

Fraud Commission Action: None.

The fraud commission did not provide a six-month response to our report.

Finding #3: Shortcomings exist in the process used to distribute fraud assessment funds to county district attorneys in a way that maximizes their effectiveness in fighting fraud.

A review panel comprising fraud commission members, representatives of the fraud division and Industrial Relations, and an independent criminal expert makes recommendations to the insurance commissioner regarding how to allocate fraud assessment funds to district attorneys who have applied for grants. In making its recommendations, the review panel evaluates grant applications and uses the recommendations it receives from fraud division staff who also conduct a review of the grant applications. However, both the fraud division and the review panel fail to consistently apply criteria or document the rationale they use in making funding recommendations. Rather, each review panel member uses a personal, subjective set of criteria when developing recommendations for grant awards, without retaining any evidence of the basis of any decision.

Further, the panel members do not share their decision-making criteria or rationale with the district attorneys or with other review panel members. Nor does the fraud division retain documentation showing the reasoning it used to arrive at its funding recommendations to the review panel. As a result, neither the review panel nor the fraud division staff can provide evidence justifying their decisions to recommend specific grant awards, leaving the process open to the perception that it may not be equitable. Finally, the review panel did not always comply with open-meeting requirements when developing funding recommendations.

To better ensure that fraud assessment funds are distributed to district attorneys so as to most effectively investigate and prosecute workers' compensation fraud and increase their accountability in using the funds, we recommended that the fraud commission and the insurance commissioner take the following steps:

- Develop and implement a process for awarding fraud assessment grants that provides for consistency among those making funding recommendations by incorporating standard decision-making criteria and a rating system that supports funding recommendations.
- Include in the decision-making criteria how well county district attorneys' proposals for using fraud assessment funds align with the strategy and priorities developed by the fraud commission and the insurance commissioner, as well as the district attorneys' effectiveness in meeting the prior year's objectives.
- Document the rationale for making decisions on recommendations for grant awards.
- Change the past policy of awarding the base portion of fraud assessment grants to county district attorneys exclusively on whether they submit a completed application by required deadlines and instead, make recommendations for total grant awards, including the base allocations, on evaluations of county district attorneys' plans that include how they will use the funds, as required by Insurance regulations.
- Continue current efforts to establish performance measures to use in evaluating the effectiveness of the fraud division and participating district attorneys in reducing workers' compensation fraud. The measures can also assist in determining recommendations for grant awards to the county district attorneys and the fraud division.

- Determine whether the Bagley-Keene provisions apply to the review panel's meetings to recommend fraud assessment grants to county district attorneys and, if they do, seek a specific exemption for discussions of portions of the county district attorneys' applications for grant awards that include confidential criminal investigation information. All other parts of these meetings should remain open to the public.

Insurance Action: Partial corrective action taken.

Insurance reports that it will adopt amended regulations that base grant awards on measurable performance criteria. Insurance reports that during the July 2004 Workers' Compensation Review Panel (review panel) hearing, the panel strived for a greater level of consistency and clarity. The panel required applicants to explain and justify the data forming the basis for their grant requests and to state their strategic objectives relative to those articulated by the insurance commissioner. Insurance and the review panel could make only limited criteria modifications during this funding cycle to ensure alignment of district attorney proposals for the use of grant funds with the insurance commissioner priorities because regulations need to be amended to make significant changes.

During an August 2004 hearing, the insurance commissioner articulated his priorities for the anti-fraud program as high impact cases involving providers and employer failures to appropriately secure workers' compensation coverage, allocating funds based on performance, building effective partnerships with state and local agencies, and addressing bureau recommendations.

However, although three fraud commissioners articulated their priorities, as of October 29, 2004, the fraud commission as a whole has not articulated its official strategies and priorities for the program.

Insurance reports that it is evaluating comments and recommendations regarding the funds allocation process from the review panel and its committee to incorporate them into the appropriate standardized criteria for allocating funds to be included in amended regulations.

Insurance Action: Pending.

Insurance reports that the division is working to develop a business plan that will align with Insurance's vision, goals, and strategic initiatives, and acknowledges it needs to address performance measures for both investigations and prosecutions within its business plan and will be working with the fraud commission, district attorneys, and other stakeholders to accomplish this result.

Insurance Action: Corrective action taken.

Insurance reports that it has changed the policy of awarding grant funds to county district attorneys based exclusively on whether they submitted a completed application by the required deadline. Rather, these grants are awarded based on whether the applying county met criteria based on the evaluation of the county district attorney's plans and past performance.

Legal counsel for Insurance has determined that the open public meeting requirements of the Bagley-Keene Act apply. Counsel's opinion encourages communication between program participants and individual review panel members and that district attorneys designate information that is confidential so it can be redacted for public disclosure

Fraud Commission Action: None.

The fraud commission did not provide a six-month response to our audit report.

Finding #4: Controls intended to restrict how county district attorneys use their grants of fraud assessment funds to pay for indirect costs are not always effective.

Insurance regulations allow county district attorneys three options for charging counties' indirect costs to fraud assessment grants; each option is intended to place a limit on these charges. However, one option is based on cost rate proposals approved under requirements of the United States Office of Management and Budget, without any input from the fraud commission or insurance commissioner, and does not provide the control of charges of indirect costs provided by the other two options. As a result, one county district attorney charges county administrative costs to the grant at a rate equal to 43 percent of the total salaries and wages charged to the grant.

We recommended that Insurance reevaluate its regulations pertaining to how indirect costs are charged to fraud assessment grants to determine whether the regulations provide the desired amount of control. The fraud commission and the insurance commissioner should also seek changes in the regulations if required and ensure that all county district attorneys that apply for fraud assessment grants disclose their methods of charging indirect costs.

Insurance Action: Pending.

Insurance reports that it is in the process of developing amended regulations to require one standardized methodology for all counties to use when charging indirect costs to program funds.

Fraud Commission Action: None.

The fraud commission did not provide a six-month response to our report.

Finding #5: The fraud division has not conducted adequate strategic planning to ensure it has met all its noninvestigative responsibilities.

Because the fraud division has not conducted adequate strategic planning, it has not met all its noninvestigative responsibilities and spends a significant portion of its workers' compensation antifraud resources investigating suspected fraud referrals that do not result in criminal prosecutions by county district attorneys. The fraud division pays for its workers' compensation antifraud activities using its share of the fraud assessment funds—averaging more than \$13 million per year over the five years ending with fiscal year 2002–03—that are levied on California employers.

Lacking a sound strategic plan, the fraud division dedicates too few of its workers' compensation fraud resources to the noninvestigative activities that its statutory responsibilities demand. For example, the fraud division has put little effort into conducting the research necessary to measure the magnitude of the various types of workers' compensation fraud, a yardstick that could help the fraud division guide its antifraud approach and measure its actions and effectiveness in reducing the fraud problem. Further, the fraud division has not developed the information on fraud needed to prepare reports for individuals and entities overseeing the antifraud program, such as the insurance commissioner, the Legislature, and the fraud commission. However, the fraud division's ability to successfully identify goals and objectives is somewhat limited because, as

previously discussed, the fraud commission and the insurance commissioner have not established a statewide strategy for the antifraud program.

In addition, our review of workers' compensation fraud cases in its case management database reveals that the fraud division could manage its investigative efforts more effectively. For example, 87 percent of the referrals of suspected workers' compensation fraud the division receives do not end up in the hands of district attorneys for prosecution. Between September 2001 and December 2003, the fraud division spent more than 16 percent of its investigative hours on cases that it closed and did not submit for prosecution. Moreover, based on past trends, one-third of the hours charged to open cases as of December 2003 will probably be spent on cases not submitted to district attorneys for prosecution. Similarly, during the same time period, the division closed 83 percent of the high-impact, high-priority cases referred to it without submitting the cases to district attorneys, frequently citing insufficient evidence as the reason.

To ensure that it fulfills all aspects of its role in the workers' compensation antifraud program, the fraud division should take the following steps:

- Recognize its responsibilities beyond investigating fraud by: (1) conducting the research needed to advise the fraud commission and the insurance commissioner on the optimum aggregate assessment needed by the program annually to fight workers' compensation fraud, (2) using documented past performance and future projections to advise on the most effective distribution of the funds assessed to investigate and prosecute workers' compensation fraud, and (3) reporting on the economic value of insurance fraud and making recommendations to reduce it.
- Modify its business plan to meet noninvestigative responsibilities, including establishing appropriate goals and objectives, activities, and priorities.
- Establish benchmarks to measure its and the district attorneys' performance in meeting goals and objectives and to determine whether the antifraud program is operating as intended and resources are appropriately allocated.
- Reevaluate the process it has established for insurers and other state entities involved in employment-related activities to report suspected fraud. The fraud division should identify the

type of referrals and level of evidence it requires to reduce the number of hours it spends on referrals that it ultimately does not pass on to county district attorneys for prosecution.

To justify the use of fraud assessment funds, we recommended that the fraud commission and the insurance commissioner require the fraud division to conduct a return-on-investment analysis for the workers' compensation antifraud program as a whole and to annually report the results to the fraud commission and the insurance commissioner.

Insurance Action: Partial corrective action taken.

Insurance reports that it will allocate resources to address fraud research, trend analysis, and effective funding disbursement methods, and improved oversight of county grants. Pending research will result in a plan that Insurance stated would address the return-on-investment of the anti-fraud program.

Insurance Action: Pending.

In addition, Insurance reports it is taking steps to meet its noninvestigative responsibilities, including revising its business plan and realigning its resources as an advisor regarding the level of funding and the direction of fraud reduction efforts.

Finding #6: Independent audit reports submitted by county district attorneys participating in the antifraud program do not assure the fraud division that the district attorneys use grants of fraud assessment funds appropriately.

Although an audit unit within Insurance conducts reviews of district attorneys' use of workers' compensation fraud assessment funds that are effective and have resulted in the detection and recovery of questionable expenditures, the audit unit's limited resources hinder its ability to audit all district attorneys, including those receiving the largest grants. As a result, the fraud division cannot verify that county district attorneys receiving grants use the funds in accordance with state law, Insurance regulations, and the terms of the grant agreements.

To improve the level of assurance contained in the independent audit reports submitted by county district attorneys regarding fraud assessment funds being spent for program purposes, we recommended that the fraud division do the following:

- Clarify its expectations for the independent audits by seeking a change in Insurance regulations that require audit reports to provide an opinion on county district attorneys' level of compliance with key provisions of the applicable laws, regulations, and terms of the fraud assessment grants.
- Ensure that county district attorneys comply with the independent audit requirements and submit their audit reports in a timely manner.

Insurance Action: Partial corrective action taken.

Insurance reports that it is developing amendments to its regulations to clarify the independent audit requirements and ensure that county district attorneys comply with those requirements.

Finding #7: The fraud division does not offer insurers an effective system for referring suspected workers' compensation fraud to the fraud division.

An effective fraud referral system is important to the fraud division because its ability to investigate is dependent on the number and quality of referrals it receives. Despite a legal requirement to investigate suspected fraud and to report cases that show reasonable evidence of fraud, insurers' frequency of reporting varies significantly. In fact, some of the larger insurers in the workers' compensation system reported no suspected fraud referrals in 2001 and 2002. The chief of the fraud division stated that past regulations poorly defined when insurers should refer suspected fraud to the fraud division. Insurance and the fraud division have recently adopted emergency regulations in an attempt to better define when reporting is required. Additionally, the fraud division is currently working to increase and improve its monitoring of insurers' special investigative units, which are responsible for reporting fraud. Included in the fraud division's planned improvements is developing a new method for auditing the special investigative units.

Nonetheless, the fraud division's efforts to ensure that it receives referrals of suspected fraud from insurers still have many internal weaknesses. A lack of strategic planning has left the fraud division's special investigative audit unit without a program that effectively targets insurers to achieve maximum

compliance with reporting requirements, a standardized approach to its audits that will ensure an adequate review, timely reports and follow-up on audit findings, and effective penalties to promote compliance.

To ensure that it receives the suspected fraud referrals it needs from insurers to efficiently investigate suspected fraud, we recommended that the fraud division continue its efforts to remove the barriers that prevent insurers from providing the desired level of referrals. Additionally, Insurance should seek the necessary legal and regulatory changes in the fraud-reporting process. Barriers to adequate referrals include the following:

- Lack of a uniform methodology and standards for assessing and reporting suspected fraud.
- Regulations that poorly define when insurers should report suspected fraud to the fraud division.
- Perceived exposure to civil actions when criminal prosecutions of referrals are not successful.

Given the number of referrals of suspected fraud cases by insurers that the fraud division has decided not to investigate because of a perceived lack of sufficient evidence, the fraud division should work with insurers to reduce the number of referrals that are not likely to result in a successful investigation or prosecution, thereby preserving limited resources. It should also work to ensure that the referrals that insurers do make contain the level of evidence necessary for the fraud division to assess the probability of a successful investigation and prosecution.

Once the fraud division has determined the level of evidence included with the suspected fraud referrals it needs from insurers, it should implement a strategy for its special investigative audit unit to focus the unit's limited resources on determining whether insurers are following the law in providing the referrals the fraud division needs.

Insurance Action: Pending.

Insurance points out that it has certain responsibilities under existing statutes to investigate reported suspected fraud and reports that it will evaluate its suspected fraud referral process and evidence standards within the context of those existing statutes.

Insurance reports that its special investigative unit management has analyzed staff duties and classified positions within this unit to better complete reviews in compliance with government auditing standards. In addition, special investigative unit staff now use a policy manual to conduct reviews of insurers, providing for more consistent, accurate, and timely reviews, and periodic follow-up on audit findings.

Insurance Action: Partial corrective action taken.

Finally, Insurance reports that it has developed a pilot audit plan utilizing risk factors such as line of business and market share to develop a more comprehensive audit plan for future fiscal years.

Legislative Action: Corrective action taken.

Assembly Bill 1227 was chaptered on September 20, 2004, to provide authority and an appropriate penalty structure to increase insurance company compliance with special investigative unit statutes.

Finding #8: The fraud division's ability to gather identifying information of potential workers' compensation fraud is hampered by other departments' failure to share it.

The Division of Labor Standards Enforcement (DLSE) within Industrial Relations investigates violations of certain labor laws, including the failure to provide workers' compensation insurance and benefits to employees. However, the DLSE does not routinely refer its findings to the fraud division for consideration of possible criminal prosecution. During 2003, the DLSE cited nearly 1,300 employers for failing to provide workers' compensation insurance and benefits for their employees. Having information on some of these cases, particularly those involving repeat offenders, might have alerted the fraud division of noncompliance with the law and helped it detect potentially fraudulent activities. The fraud division chief told us he has sought to improve information sharing between the fraud division and divisions within Industrial Relations.

Also, recent legislation required the DLSE, in conjunction with the Employment Development Department and the Workers' Compensation Insurance Rating Bureau, to establish a program to identify employers that fail to secure workers' compensation insurance for their employees. This requirement is similar to a pilot project that demonstrated that such a program provides an effective and efficient method for discovering illegally uninsured employers. Industrial Relations' Division of Workers' Compensation (DWC) is also required by recent legislation to implement a protocol for reporting suspected medical provider fraud and a program to annually warn employers, claims adjusters and administrators, medical providers, and attorneys who participate in the workers' compensation system against committing workers' compensation fraud. Notification of the legal risks is regarded as an important step in deterring fraud.

To help the fraud division investigate employers that fail to secure payment for workers' compensation insurance for their employees, the DLSE should track employers that do not provide workers' compensation insurance for their employees and report to the fraud division any employer that repeatedly fails to provide workers' compensation insurance.

To ensure that it effectively targets employers in industries with the highest incidence of unlawfully uninsured employers, we recommended that the DLSE establish a process that uses data from the Uninsured Employers Fund, the Employment Development Department, and the Workers' Compensation Insurance Rating Bureau, as required by law.

To provide a mechanism to allow reporting of suspected medical provider fraud, the DWC should implement the fraud-reporting protocols required by law.

To help deter workers' compensation fraud, the DWC should warn participants in the workers' compensation system of the penalties of fraud, as required by law.

Industrial Relations Action: Partial corrective action taken.

Industrial Relations stated that it has entered into a memorandum of understanding with Insurance to exchange information concerning uninsured employers. Industrial Relations reports that it is in the process of implementing a mechanism to allow reporting of suspected medical provider fraud. The mechanism will include a reporting protocol and report form, an internal process for receiving and screening reports of suspected provider fraud and routing them to the appropriate licensing and disciplinary entities or law enforcement agencies, and efficient and cost effective ways to broadly disseminate the protocol to the public upon its completion.

Industrial Relations reports that it is also in the process of implementing the statutory requirement to warn participants in the workers' compensation system of the penalties of fraud.

Industrial Relations Action: None.

Industrial Relations reports that it has not secured funding to implement a program where data obtained from the Uninsured Employers' Fund, Employment Development Department, and the Workers' Compensation Insurance Rating Bureau can be compared to determine employers potentially operating without workers' compensation insurance coverage.

Finding #9: Improvement is needed in the process used to collect the fraud assessment funds that finance increased antifraud activities.

The formulas Industrial Relations uses to calculate the workers' compensation fraud assessment surcharge rates have, in recent years, consistently resulted in insured employers being overcharged. In addition, Industrial Relations suspects that not all insurers correctly report and remit all the workers' compensation fraud assessment surcharges they collect from employers. Industrial Relations estimates that a range of roughly \$8 million to more than \$13 million has been unreported and unremitted during 1999 through 2001. However, Industrial Relations stated it does not have the authority, nor has it established a process, to verify that insurers remit all of the fraud assessment surcharges collected from employers.

To avoid overcharging the State's insured employers for the workers' compensation fraud assessment, we recommended that Industrial Relations work with the Workers' Compensation Insurance Rating Bureau to improve the accuracy of the projected premiums for the current year, which it uses to calculate the fraud assessment surcharge to be collected from insured employers.

To make certain that insurers do not withhold any portion of the fraud assessment surcharge, we recommended that Industrial Relations seek the authority and establish a method to verify that insurers report and submit the fraud assessment surcharges they collect from employers.

Industrial Relations Action: None.



Industrial Relations did not address these recommendations in its six-month response to our report.

CALIFORNIA'S WORKERS' COMPENSATION PROGRAM

Changes to the Medical Payment System Should Produce Savings Although Uncertainty About New Regulations and Data Limitations Prevent a More Comprehensive Analysis

REPORT NUMBER 2003-108.2, JANUARY 2004

Division of Workers' Compensation, Department of Industrial Relations response as of July 2004

Audit Highlights . . .

Our analysis of medical claims payment data from the State Compensation Insurance Fund (State Fund) to determine the extent to which new reforms would have produced savings in workers' compensation medical costs had they been in effect during 2002 revealed that:

- Although data limitations constrained our analysis, the data we were able to analyze showed that the reforms would produce savings in the form of lower payments for outpatient surgical facilities (surgical centers) and pharmaceuticals.*
- Our analysis of the \$14.5 million in surgical center payments resulted in a range of potential savings with a midpoint of approximately \$8.5 million, or 58 percent.*

continued on next page . . .

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee (audit committee) requested that we review the medical costs related to the workers' compensation insurance system and the extent to which the payment structure has resulted in unacceptably high reimbursement rates. As the audit committee requested, in August 2003 the Bureau of State Audits released a report of the workers' compensation medical payment system, titled *California's Workers' Compensation Program: The Medical Payment System Does Not Adequately Control the Costs to Employers to Treat Injured Workers or Allow for Adequate Monitoring of System Costs and Patient Care*. To address the audit committee's request that we focus on payments for workers' compensation medical services that hospitals and surgical centers provided and insurance companies (insurers) paid for, we relied on medical payment data from the State Compensation Insurance Fund (State Fund), which paid more for than a quarter of the medical costs related to California's insured employers in 2002. However, State Fund was not able to provide us with all the information we sought in order to analyze facility fees paid to surgical centers and pharmaceutical payments. Therefore, we were unable to present this information in our August 2003 report. As a result, we presented our analysis of payment data in this follow-up report.

Finding: Changes to the state workers' compensation medical payment system will cause payments for outpatient surgical facility services and prescription drugs to drop sharply, but savings depend on the careful implementation of the medical payment fee schedules and monitoring of the medical payment system.

- ☑ *Under the new reforms, State Fund would have saved \$18 million (24 percent) on its 2002 payments for pharmaceuticals that we were able to analyze. However, if litigation related to the pricing of Medi-Cal pharmaceuticals is successful, the savings would be \$14.6 million (19 percent).*
 - ☑ *Our analysis was limited because the data entered into State Fund's medical bill review file were often incomplete, individual items were summarized without retaining their unique identifiers, and the database design prevented certain detailed analysis.*
 - ☑ *The savings we identified depend on the careful implementation of the newly legislated reforms. However, according to the Division of Workers' Compensation's (division) former administrative director, his efforts to implement reforms have been hampered by hiring freezes and budget shortfalls.*
 - ☑ *The division continues to lack a comprehensive database to monitor workers' compensation medical payments.*
-

Effective January 1, 2004, Chapter 639, Statutes of 2003, brought major changes to the workers' compensation medical payment system. The new law requires that payments for services performed in an outpatient surgical facility outside of a hospital setting (surgical center) or an outpatient surgical facility in a hospital not exceed 120 percent of the fee for the same procedure under Medicare's ambulatory payment classification (APC) facility fee schedule. The new law also requires that for pharmacy services and drugs that Medicare's APC fee schedule does not otherwise cover, payments be limited to 100 percent of the relevant Medi-Cal fee schedule. Although data limitations constrained our analysis, the data we were able to analyze showed that the recent reforms would produce savings in the form of lower payments for fees for the use of facilities (facility fees) at outpatient surgical facilities and for pharmaceuticals.

For this second report, we obtained medical payment data from State Fund to determine the extent to which the new legislative reforms would have produced savings in workers' compensation medical costs had they been in effect during 2002. Because of limitations in State Fund's data, we were able to analyze only \$14.5 million of the \$43 million in identifiable facility fee payments to surgical centers that State Fund processed through its medical bill review database during 2002. Because these limitations precluded a comprehensive analysis of the data, we used for our analysis Medicare's ambulatory surgical center (ASC) fee schedule, which has only nine groups of procedure classifications, rather than Medicare's APC fee schedule, which has 569 procedure groups. Because the APC fee schedule is more generous overall than the ASC fee schedule, the potential savings would have been less if we had used the APC fee schedule.

Our analysis of the \$14.5 million in surgical center payments resulted in a range of potential savings with a midpoint of approximately \$8.4 million, or 58 percent. The payments State Fund made to surgical centers was to compensate providers for the use of the facilities and to pay for the supplemental supplies and other services related to medical procedures performed. The physicians who perform the medical procedures are compensated according to separate fee schedules. Because of the limitations in State Fund's medical bill review database, we had no basis for calculating whether this level of savings would have been possible in the remaining \$28.5 million in payments State Fund made to surgical centers or in the unknown amount of settlements it paid to surgical centers as a result of litigated payments. Therefore, we cannot reliably conclude that the

payments we analyzed are representative of State Fund's total payments to surgical centers or that the savings we found are representative of the savings possible in all of State Fund's payments to surgical centers. However, we were able to analyze approximately \$76 million, which represents 83 percent of the total \$91.7 million paid for prescription drug purchases in 2002 for which State Fund recorded sufficient information and estimated that it would have saved \$18 million, or 24 percent, had the new reforms been in place during that year.

Our analysis was limited for three reasons: (1) the data State Fund entered into its medical bill review database were often incomplete, (2) individual items were summarized into general categories and entered into the system without retaining their unique identifiers, and (3) the database design is such that certain detailed analysis is impossible. We could not make a comprehensive estimate of the potential savings associated with the change in the maximum facility fee payments to surgical centers that the new law called for because of the manner in which State Fund collects and classifies facility fee payments it makes to surgical centers for supplemental items such as drugs and supplies in addition to the fee it pays for using the facility. Also, although State Fund often pays surgical centers less than the amounts billed when it considers the amounts excessive, it neither tracks the additional litigated settlement payments it makes—payments that arise from its capping these charges—nor links such payments to the original payment amounts in the medical bill review database to reflect the total amount State Fund pays the surgical centers. We also encountered limitations in the data related to payments for pharmacy services and drugs. Lacking such data, we could not compute all of the potential savings that would have resulted had the new law already been in effect during 2002.

Although the condition of the data in State Fund's medical bill review file limited our analysis of individual payments to surgical centers, and to a lesser degree payments for pharmaceuticals, State Fund contends that its data meets its business purposes and the needs of other research entities. According to State Fund's management, "The State Fund's databases were designed to allow the State Fund to carry out our mission to provide workers' compensation coverage to California employers and to provide those benefits due to their injured employees under California's workers compensation law. Our databases were not designed for public policy research purposes. As we recognize the importance of

accurate information to further research and study the workers compensation system we provide data as well as financial and manpower support to the California Workers Compensation Institute, the Workers Compensation Insurance Rating Bureau and the Workers Compensation Research Institute. Our data has been consistently and successfully used by each organization in their studies and reports. State Fund databases are fully sufficient to the task of making and recording accurate compensation and medical benefit payments. Difficulties encountered in completing public policy research must be differentiated from the process of making accurate benefit payments. We are currently implementing two major claims systems development initiatives. Upon completion of these initiatives we will realize a number of business efficiencies. These improvements will include improved data capture at the detail level that, while not altering reimbursement amounts, will further increase the value of the data for research analysis purposes.”

In our analysis of State Fund’s payments to surgical centers during 2002, we found a number of instances in which a fee schedule would have standardized payments and resulted in savings. For example, the average amount State Fund paid to individual surgical centers for the use of their facilities sometimes exceeded 300 percent of the Medicare ASC rate, adjusted to reflect the highest California wage index. In addition, the State’s official medical fee schedule in place during 2002 required that State Fund pay a reasonable fee for a broad range of items, such as drugs and supplies, associated with outpatient surgical procedures. In some instances, these supplemental payments far exceeded the facility fees involved. Medicare’s APC and ASC fee schedules include such items in the facility fee and do not require separate payment.

Savings may not be fully realized, however, unless the administrative director of the Division of Workers’ Compensation (division) ensures that the new reforms are promptly and effectively implemented. On December 30, 2003, the division’s former administrative director posted on the division’s Web site proposed emergency regulations to implement the medical fee schedules that the law required. On the same day, the former administrative director submitted the proposed emergency regulations to the Office of Administrative Law for review and approval. These proposed regulations attempt to address the issues we identify in this report relating to implementing the newly mandated payment system for services that surgical centers

performed, including capping payments at fee schedule amounts and bundling the amounts that insurers pay for drugs and supplies into the facility fee.

Nonetheless, the emergency regulations that the administrative director proposed do not assure the permanent successful implementation of the workers' compensation payment system that the new law mandated. Assuming that the Office of Administrative Law accepts the regulations as written, the emergency regulations will remain in effect for only 120 days. Prior to their expiration, the administrative director must either provide permanent regulations, along with a statement that the regulations comply with all regular rule-making procedures, to the Office of Administrative Law or request that it approve the readoption of the emergency regulations. Therefore, the savings that will result from the payment system that the new law requires will remain unknown until the Office of Administrative Law finalizes and approves the emergency regulations and providers, insurers, and claims administrators who participate in the workers' compensation program interpret and implement them.

Having adequate and reliable medical payment data is critical to any attempt to analyze and monitor how well the workers' compensation system delivers quality care to injured workers at costs that the law allows, as well as to efforts to track the effect of policy changes on the system's performance and costs. However, based on the findings in our first report on California's workers' compensation medical payment system and the knowledge we gained regarding State Fund's medical bill review database during this review, we found that California does not have a database of workers' compensation medical payments that can provide detailed and reliable data for such analysis and monitoring. The division's former administrative director told us that the State's hiring freeze and budget shortfalls have hampered his efforts to implement workers' compensation reform.

The division is currently developing a workers' compensation database, the Workers' Compensation Information System, intended to provide the type of information the division needs to analyze and monitor system performance. However, both the division's survey of insurers and our own analysis of the medical payment data that State Fund provided revealed that both State Fund's and the other insurers' data files appear to be incomplete or the data in the files are inaccurately and inconsistently classified. Therefore, neither the insurers nor the division—once these data are reported—will be able to use the data to make informed decisions.

We recommended that to fully realize the savings from the new reforms to the workers' compensation medical payment system, the division's administrative director must continue to provide the workers' compensation community with the ongoing education and guidance that will ensure that the reforms are promptly and effectively implemented.

The division should ensure that the medical payment data it collects in the Workers' Compensation Information System provides the specific information the division needs to adequately monitor medical payments for compliance with the payment system and for the effectiveness of policy decisions. Specifically, the division should first clearly define the data elements it requires from insurers and claims administrators; second, it should obtain the medical payment data using a standardized reporting instrument, which will ensure that insurers and claims administrators consistently and completely report the data in such a way that it will be useful for the division's analysis and monitoring.

Department Action: Partially implemented.

The Department of Industrial Relations (department) reports that it is currently focusing its attention on the implementation of the reforms from four legislative bills. Included in those bills are changes regarding the workers' compensation system's official medical fee schedule and medical treatment utilization. In addition, the department reports that it is implementing standardized billing forms and electronic billing. The department states that it has completed formal rulemaking for the official medical fee schedule and posted the final regulations on the division's Web site.

The department reports that it has adopted the interim medical treatment utilization standards required by legislative reform and has contracted for a study to identify a permanent medical treatment utilization schedule. It anticipates beginning the formal rulemaking process to adopt a permanent utilization schedule in the fall of 2004. In addition, the department states that it is continuing its efforts to implement standardized electronic billing procedures and expects full implementation by January 1, 2006.

The department reports that it is continuing to implement its workers' compensation database, the Workers' Compensation Information System (WCIS), intended to provide the type of information the division needs to analyze and monitor system performance. The department reports that it has met with its advisory committee for the development of the WCIS to discuss draft regulations. In addition, it has established a task force to refine the list of data elements needed to accomplish the goals of the system and work through technical issues for implementation of data reporting. The department reports it anticipates implementing medical data reporting regulations effective June 30, 2005.

CALIFORNIA'S WORKERS' COMPENSATION PROGRAM

The Medical Payment System Does Not Adequately Control the Costs to Employers to Treat Injured Workers or Allow for Adequate Monitoring of System Costs and Patient Care

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the workers' compensation medical payments system revealed that:

- Rising medical costs are contributing to the increasing costs of the workers' compensation system—costs California's employers are required to pay.*
- Despite numerous warnings from research experts, the Division of Workers' Compensation (division) has done little to respond to the problems in the workers' compensation medical payment system.*
- Fee schedules intended to control the amounts paid for medical services and products are outdated or nonexistent. The medical payment system lacks enforceable treatment guidelines that can help contain medical costs and streamline the delivery of medical care to injured workers. Researchers point to inadequate control over treatment utilization as a primary cause of escalating costs in the workers' compensation system.*

continued on next page . . .

REPORT NUMBER 2003-108.1, AUGUST 2003

Division of Workers' Compensation, Department of Industrial Relations' response as of October 2004

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee requested that we review the medical costs related to the workers' compensation insurance system and the extent to which the payment structure has resulted in unacceptably high reimbursement rates.

Finding #1: Workers' compensation medical costs are rising because the medical payment system has not been well maintained or fully developed.

The costs of the State's workers' compensation program to employers are spiraling upward, and numerous studies point to the rising medical costs of treating injured workers as a major contributor to the problem. The Workers' Compensation Insurance Rating Bureau (rating bureau) reported that the average total estimated medical cost per workers' compensation claim involving lost work time increased by 254 percent from 1992 to 2002. The insurance premiums charged to employers to provide workers' compensation coverage increased from \$5.8 billion to \$14.7 billion between 1995 and 2002.

The medical costs of the workers' compensation system are rising in part because the State has not taken the necessary steps to ensure that the costs of treating injured workers are within reasonable limits. The administrative director of the Department of Industrial Relations' (Industrial Relations) Division of Workers' Compensation (division) is responsible for administering and monitoring the workers' compensation

- ☑ *Although the division could adopt fee schedules developed by other entities, such as Medicare, it would first have to decide on how to adjust those fee schedules to best meet the needs of the workers' compensation system.*
 - ☑ *The division lacks a data collection system that allows it to monitor medical costs and measure the effectiveness of reforms made to the system.*
-

system. However, the administrative director has not maintained or fully developed the medical payment system. Despite mandates to biennially update the medical fee schedules for professional services, inpatient hospital facilities, and for medical products—such as pharmaceuticals and durable medical equipment—other than for minor adjustments, these schedules have not been updated since 1999, and they are essentially a patchwork of prior fee schedules.

In addition, costs for services performed at facilities such as outpatient surgical centers and emergency rooms are not covered by fee schedules but are paid on the basis of what are known as usual, customary, and reasonable charges for such services. Health care experts consider this basis for payment to be inflationary, and thus these charges may be contributing to the escalating costs in the workers' compensation system.

Numerous studies have pointed to opportunities to improve cost control in the system; however, the division has not built upon those studies to implement corrective actions. The division's administrative director states that the division has not been able to dedicate more effort to improving the medical payment system due in part to staff reductions, indicating that he has lost almost 17 percent of his authorized positions and 19 percent of his filled positions since fiscal year 1999–2000. He added that when he was appointed in 1999, he was instructed to place a greater priority on improving the workers' compensation judicial process.

Further, the Legislature and administration have sometimes responded to the needs of the system with measures that impede improvement, such as requiring the use of data not currently being collected to develop a new fee schedule for outpatient surgical facility charges and reducing the funding for tasks critical to improving cost control.

Because rising medical costs in workers' compensation contribute to increased costs to California's employers, we recommended that greater importance should be placed on more closely managing the costs of providing medical care to injured workers. As such, the administrative director should take the steps necessary to identify the organization and level of resources needed to effectively administer the workers' compensation medical payment system and should work with the Department of Finance and the Legislature to obtain those resources. In addition, as part of an effort to more closely manage the

medical payment system, the administrative director should more aggressively pursue corrective action needed to address issues identified in research reports, such as those from the Commission on Health and Safety and Workers Compensation (commission), the Industrial Medical Council (medical council), the California Workers' Compensation Institute, and the Workers' Compensation Research Institute, as well as any issues raised by internal studies conducted by Industrial Relations.

We further recommended that to ensure future legislation does not contain any unintended impediments to the improvement of the workers' compensation system, the administrative director should be proactive in working with the Legislature to identify and amend any provisions that would adversely affect the administrative director's ability to effect changes.

Industrial Relations' Action: Corrective action taken.

Industrial Relations notes that the user funding provided by Chapter 639, Statutes of 2003, and the support of the governor to properly fund the division through the budget process are providing the essential resources needed to implement legislative reforms to the workers' compensation system.

Industrial Relations states that recent legislative reforms were designed to address the issues that have been identified by stakeholder groups and research organizations. Further, the department states that the current administration is committed to implementing the reforms, monitoring the effect of the reforms, and pursuing further legislative change as the need becomes apparent.

Finally, Industrial Relations states that the Labor and Workforce Development Agency and the division worked very closely with the Legislature and the Governor's Office on the proposals that were included in the 2003 reforms.

Legislative Action: Legislation passed.

Chapter 639, Statutes of 2003 (Senate Bill 228), eliminates funding for the administration of the workers' compensation program from the General Fund and establishes funding through surcharges levied on employers.

Finding #2: A lack of effective utilization controls leads to higher medical costs.

The workers' compensation payment system lacks a process that would allow doctors to use a uniform set of treatment guidelines as a standard for treating similar workplace injuries and illnesses. Medical treatment guidelines that provide standards for the treatment reasonably required to relieve the effects of workers' injuries, and that are presumed correct unless medical opinion establishes the need for a departure from those guidelines, can serve to ensure that injured workers receive the care they need to return to work, control medical costs, and increase the efficiency of the delivery of those medical services. Researchers point to inadequate controls over treatment utilization as a primary cause of escalating costs in the workers' compensation system. Overall, they report that in the area of professional medical services, California's average payment amount per claim is typical of other states, but the number of treatments per claim provided to injured workers is far above the average.

Despite the research pointing out the absence of utilization controls, California's system is without an effective process that would make treatment utilization review standards consistent among insurers. As a result, according to a study conducted by the division, there is little consistency in the processes or criteria used by insurers and claims administrators to determine the necessity of treatments proposed by physicians. In fact, one-third of the claims administrators included in the study reported using more than one set of criteria but did not provide a methodology for selecting which one they used for a particular case.

The medical council has developed treatment guidelines and it recently voted to review the medical evidence on treatment and utilization and to update its guidelines. However, the law requires that the medical council be made up of members of the medical community that would be subject to the treatment guidelines and maintain liaisons with the medical, osteopathic, psychological, and podiatric professions. As such, we question whether the medical council is the entity that can most effectively develop treatment guidelines without giving the appearance that it could be influenced by the extent to which the guidelines might adversely affect the financial interests of the medical community.

We recommended that the administrative director, in coordination with the medical council, should adopt a standardized set of treatment utilization guidelines, based on clinical evidence, to deter over- or underutilization of physician services and other professional medical services and products. The administrative director should consider, to the extent possible, adopting treatment guidelines that are developed by independent entities and that are updated with adequate frequency to reflect advancing technology and changes in professional practice. If the administrative director adopts treatment guidelines developed by the medical council, he should take the steps necessary to ensure that those guidelines are developed without the appearance of undue influence from any group that participates in the State's workers' compensation system.

Industrial Relations' Action: Partial corrective action taken.

Industrial Relations states that the division is awaiting the completed survey required by Chapter 639, Statutes of 2003, mentioned below. When the division receives the final results of the survey, it will immediately initiate an emergency rulemaking action to adopt the utilization treatment schedule.

Legislative Action: Legislation passed.

Chapter 639, Statutes of 2003 (Senate Bill 228), eliminates the medical council and requires that the commission survey and evaluate nationally recognized standards of care and report to the administrative director its recommendations for adopting a medical treatment utilization schedule. This chapter also requires the administrative director to adopt a medical treatment utilization schedule, based on the recommendations of the commission that, at a minimum, provides recommended guidelines for the frequency, duration, intensity, and appropriateness of treatment for workers' injuries or illnesses.

Finding #3: The current legal and regulatory structure for utilization control is ineffective.

A primary cause of the lack of effective utilization controls is that under the current law, utilization reviews are usually not admissible as evidence in judicial proceedings to resolve disputes between medical providers and claims administrators. To be admissible as evidence, a decision reached through a utilization review would need to be supported by a report from a physician

performing an examination of the injured worker—a level of review not typically used by insurers and claims administrators when approving payment for treatment. Therefore, utilization reviews prepared by claims administrators have no weight in judicial proceedings.

In addition, the law requires that the administrative director adopt model utilization protocols in order to provide utilization review standards and requires insurers and claims administrators to comply with those protocols. However, the regulations adopted by the former administrative director do not establish utilization review standards based on utilization protocols but instead allow insurers to establish their own unique utilization review plans as long as they meet certain administrative requirements. We believe that the regulations fail to achieve the objective of using utilization reviews to contain medical costs. However, the administrative director stated that he does not believe he has the statutory authority to make utilization reviews mandatory for insurers.

The absence of an effective utilization control process leads to disagreements between medical providers and claims administrators over proposed treatments for injured workers. However, the system does not have an effective process for resolving those disputes. Under the current dispute resolution structure, unresolved disagreements are finally settled by the Workers' Compensation Appeals Board after going through the judicial process within the workers' compensation system. Lacking a more efficient intermediary process, nearly 20 percent of the workers' compensation cases end up going through this judicial process. This lengthy process of resolving disputes can prolong the duration of workers' compensation cases.

To ensure that the treatment guidelines can serve as an authoritative standard for the treatment of workers' injuries, we recommended that the administrative director should seek the changes necessary in the Labor Code to ensure that all insurers and claims administrators are required to follow the standardized treatment guidelines and that treatment guidelines are accepted for use in judicial proceedings.

In addition, after obtaining any needed amendments to the law the administrative director should amend the division's regulations to reflect those changes to the law. Specifically, the division's regulations should require that insurers and claims administrators adhere to the standardized treatment guidelines and should clearly define the role of treatment guidelines in determining treatment and in judicial proceedings.

Industrial Relations' Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The department points out that when the division adopts the new utilization schedule required by Chapter 639, Statutes of 2003, that statute also mandates that the schedule will be presumptively correct on the issue of extent and scope of medical treatment. This Labor Code change ensures that all insurers and claims adjusters are required to follow the standardized treatment guidelines and that treatment guidelines are accepted in judicial proceedings. The department further states that the division is in the process of amending its regulations to set parameters for the establishment and operation of utilization programs to ensure the standardized treatment guidelines are applied in an appropriate and timely manner.

Legislative Action: Legislation passed.

Chapter 639, Statutes of 2003 (Senate Bill 228), establishes that the guidelines in the medical treatment utilization schedule adopted by the administrative director shall be presumptively correct on the issue of extent and scope of medical treatment. This chapter further establishes that this presumption of correctness is rebuttable and the guidelines may be deviated from when evidence demonstrates that alternative treatment is reasonably required to cure and relieve the effects of workers' injuries or illnesses. Further, this chapter requires employers to establish a treatment utilization review process that contains policies and procedures to ensure that proposed treatments to cure and relieve workers' injuries and illnesses are based on the medical treatment utilization schedule adopted by the administrative director.

Finding #4: Proposed changes to the medical payment system may control fees for medical services and products but do not ensure lower overall medical costs or access to quality care.

The administrative director and the commission have presented two different proposals for improving medical cost controls using variations of Medicare-based fee schedules. The Medicare payment system for physician services is founded on a valuation of the resources needed to provide each service. This system is known as the resource-based relative value scale (RBRVS) system.

Basing part or all of the workers' compensation system on the Medicare RBRVS system would have several advantages, among them the values on which payments are based would be derived from the amount of resources needed to perform services, rather than on customary charges. In addition, Medicare updates its schedules regularly, and so the values would remain current. Health policy experts believe resource-based systems to be less inflationary than charge-based ones. However, because the payments are resource based, it is projected that for some medical specialties, such as surgery and anesthesia, the payment amounts would be reduced from the traditional charge-based payments, and payments for evaluation and management services would be increased. This redistributive effect of the RBRVS system is a major point of controversy among providers of these affected medical specialties, in spite of the RBRVS system's ability to contain costs.

More work is needed to ensure that injured workers have access to quality care at reasonable costs to employers. If the State adopts a payment system that is based on indexed values, such as the RBRVS, it will need to determine how to adjust the RBRVS to arrive at payments that will meet this objective. There is no universal way to make these adjustments. Other states that have implemented a payment system based on the RBRVS have used a variety of approaches in adapting the system to fit their needs. Some considerations the State must weigh include the need to balance adequate access to care against overutilization and whether a transition strategy may be needed to mitigate the effects of the payment redistribution that would be caused by an RBRVS payment system.

We recommended that when determining the future structure of the workers' compensation medical payment system, the administrative director should consider the costs and practicalities of maintaining such a complex system and

should give consideration to adopting a payment system that is based on models that are maintained by other entities, such as a variation of the RBRVS maintained by the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, as he has done with his current proposal for modifying the physician fee schedule. If the administrative director decides to continue modifying the current workers' compensation payment system, he should consider pursuing a variety of activities, including the following:

- Continue his efforts to identify the adjustments needed to ensure that payments for services in the proposed modified physician fee schedule are high enough to encourage participation by physicians and other professionals in order to provide adequate access to care for injured workers.
- Seek the needed resources to develop and maintain fee schedules for the remaining medical services and products, such as outpatient surgical facilities, pharmaceuticals, emergency rooms, durable medical equipment, and home health care.

One proposal to improve California's workers' compensation payment system requires converting the entire system to a combination system that would use a variation of the Medicare payment system for medical services, facilities, and products, and the Medi-Cal payment system for pharmaceuticals. If this proposal is adopted, the administrative director should consider the following steps:

- Develop adjustments to the fee schedule for physician services and other professional services so as to mitigate any effects on access to care caused by adopting a resource-based relative value payment system that results in redistributing payment amounts away from medical specialties, such as surgery, and in increasing payments for evaluation and management services.
- Monitor the medical payment system to determine whether a reasonable standard of care can be achieved at the capped prices for services and products contained in the proposal.
- To fully benefit from adopting the Medi-Cal payment system for pharmaceuticals, in addition to adopting the Medi-Cal fee schedule, the administrative director should also study the feasibility of establishing a process to secure rebates from drug manufacturers like the supplemental rebates enjoyed by the Department of Health Services in its Medi-Cal pharmaceuticals purchase program.

Because there are no universally successful formulas for determining payments for medical services and products, we recommended that the administrative director should consult also with other states that have adopted Medicare-based payment systems and consider any measures they have employed to secure quality care at reasonable prices.

Industrial Relations' Action: Corrective action taken.

Industrial Relations points out that legislative reforms passed in 2003 mandate the payment schedules for medical treatment and equipment to be provided to injured or ill workers in the workers' compensation system. Industrial Relations further states that the legislative reforms reduced the existing fee schedule for physician services by 5 percent and will remain in effect until January 1, 2006, at which time the division has the authority to adopt a new physician fee schedule. Industrial Relations states that the division is recruiting a medical director to manage its medical unit and assist the division in implementing legislative reforms and develop further fee schedules to cover all medical services. Finally, Industrial Relations states that it will study the feasibility of securing rebates from drug manufacturers for pharmaceuticals dispensed in workers' compensation cases. However, it notes that because workers' compensation is not a single-payer system it may be limited in its ability to negotiate lower pharmaceutical prices.

Legislative Action: Legislation passed.

Chapter 639, Statutes of 2003 (Senate Bill 228), requires that the administrative director adopt and revise periodically a medical fee schedule that establishes reasonable maximum fees for medical services other than physician services, drugs and pharmaceutical services, and certain other specified medical services. This chapter further requires the administrative director to contract with an independent consulting firm to perform an annual study of access to medical treatment for injured workers and make appropriate adjustments to the medical fees schedules to ensure injured workers' have sufficient access to quality health care or products.

Finding #5: The division lacks a data collection system that is adequate to monitor the workers' compensation system.

The division does not currently have a data collection system that will allow it to perform the necessary research to monitor the effect of policy decisions on the quality and availability of care to injured workers. Although legislation that took effect in 1993 mandated the development of a data collection system, the Workers' Compensation Information System (WCIS) is still incomplete. According to the division, intense opposition to data collection from insurers, a shortage of knowledgeable and experienced staff, and technical difficulties in installing the proper hardware and software infrastructure have delayed the implementation of the WCIS. The division still has not identified a projected completion date for the system.

The WCIS consists of three components: two are used to collect information on the nature and duration of workplace injuries, and the third collects data on medical treatments and payments. The first two components are complete and operational, but the division is still working to identify the types of medical data it needs to collect to provide useful information for monitoring the performance of the medical payment system. However, the division has not provided us with any assurance that the medical data it collects will generate the information required to meet the statutory objectives for the system. According to the administrative director, identification of the needed medical data has been slow due in part to the effort required to work through the concerns the insurers have about the cost of reporting the data.

Further, the division stated that, if its funding is stabilized by passage of a state budget that includes employer user fees or sufficient General Fund moneys, and if the proposed funding augmentation for Assembly Bill 749 is made, it will identify a timeline for completing the medical data collection module of the WCIS expansion. The 2003-04 Budget Act includes both employer user fees and an augmentation to fund Assembly Bill 749 mandates.

Now that the division's budget contains employer user fees and a spending augmentation the administrative director asserts is needed to complete the division's WCIS, we recommended

that the administrative director should place the WCIS implementation project on a timeline to facilitate its completion as quickly as possible. In addition, the administrative director should exercise the authority necessary to ensure that the data collected in the WCIS will provide the information needed to adequately monitor medical costs and services.

Industrial Relations' Action: Partial corrective action taken.

Industrial Relations reports that the division is continuing to work with the Industrial Relations' Information Systems Unit, the WCIS advisory committee, and a special task force to refine the list of data elements needed to accomplish the goals of the system and to work through technical issues for implementation of data reporting. The division projects it will implement its regulations for data reporting by June 20, 2005.

STATE BAR OF CALIFORNIA

Although It Reasonably Sets and Manages Mandatory Fees, It Faces Potential Deficits in the Future and Needs to More Strictly Enforce Disciplinary Policies and Procedures

REPORT NUMBER 2002-030, APRIL 2003

The State Bar of California response as of May 2004

Audit Highlights . . .

The State Bar of California (State Bar) continues to make some improvements since our audit in 2001. For example, it:

- Made further changes to reduce its backlog of disciplinary cases.*
- Continued to ensure that mandatory fees are reasonable and do not support voluntary programs.*

However, the State Bar needs to do the following:

- Ensure that policies and procedures for processing disciplinary cases are being followed.*
 - Monitor its need for an increase in membership fees to avoid a potential deficit in its general fund in the future.*
-

Chapter 342, Statutes of 1999, directed the State Bar of California (State Bar) to contract with the Bureau of State Audits to conduct a performance audit of the State Bar's operations from January 1, 2002, through December 31, 2002. We found that the State Bar continues to reduce its backlog of disciplinary cases that resulted from its virtual shutdown in 1998. Overall, the State Bar's efforts have significantly decreased the number of cases in its backlog from 1,340 at the end of 2000 to 401 at the end of 2002. In addition, the State Bar continues to ensure that dues for members are reasonable and are not used to support voluntary functions. However, deficiencies similar to those identified by the State Bar's staff in its 2000 internal random review of disciplinary cases continue to be an issue. Moreover, the State Bar's financial forecast indicates that if fees remain at its current level, the State Bar could face a deficit in its general fund at the end of 2005.

Finding #1: The State Bar has made significant progress in decreasing its backlog of disciplinary cases.

Since our 2001 audit, the State Bar has continued its efforts to decrease its backlog of disciplinary cases. For example, it created a backlog team in its enforcement unit. The backlog team, composed generally of the most experienced investigators, focused exclusively on the backlog cases. The overall goal for 2002 was to have a backlog of no more than 400 cases. The State Bar's efforts significantly decreased the number of cases in its backlog from 1,340 at the end of 2000 to 401 at the end of 2002. According to a backlog reduction report prepared by its staff, the State Bar is currently focusing on not allowing the backlog to increase beyond 400 in 2003. Further, it maintains an "aspirational goal" of reducing the backlog to 250 by the end of

2003, but the report stated that the State Bar's ability to achieve that goal has been negatively impacted by budget constraints and other external factors.

We recommended that the State Bar continue its efforts to reduce its current backlog.

State Bar Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The State Bar reported that it is continuing its efforts to reduce the backlog. In May 2004, it reported that as of April 2004 the backlog count was 604. Although the backlog number is higher than the goal of 400, the State Bar stated it is working on bringing the backlog number back to the 250-400 range by the end of the year. As of May 2004, the State Bar plans office-wide to transfer two investigations per investigator to the backlog team to assist in reducing the backlog. In addition, it transferred an investigator position from the Los Angeles office to the San Francisco office to assist in lowering the number of cases that "roll-in" to backlog in the San Francisco office.

Finding #2: The State Bar needs to strictly enforce its policies and procedures when processing complaints.

The State Bar's internal random review process indicates that staff do not always follow policies and procedures when processing complaints. Specifically, in 2002, the State Bar identified some of the same type of deficiencies as reported in its random review in 2000. Its two reviews in 2002 identified staff's failure to enter information into the computer database, poor record keeping and file maintenance, and not sending closing letters to complainants or respondents. Because State Bar staff did not always provide proper record keeping and file maintenance, the reviewers sometimes found it difficult to determine if a case had been appropriately handled. However, the reviewers found that the areas of concern were not generally significant enough to have an adverse effect on the overall disposition of a case. To address some of these issues, the State Bar conducted group and individual training, and it issued a training bulletin to remind staff of the policies and procedures.

We recommended that the State Bar require that each file contain a checklist of important steps in the process and potential documents to ensure that employees follow policies and procedures for processing cases. Each applicable item should

be checked off as it is performed or received. An employee's supervisor should be responsible for reviewing the checklists to ensure their use. In addition, the State Bar should conduct spot checks of current cases that are being closed. Responsible staff should be required to resolve any issues concerning files determined to be noncompliant.

State Bar Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The State Bar reported that it has implemented the use of checklists to ensure important steps are taken and necessary documents are contained in the complaint files. It also is continuing the implementation of a computer verification system. With automation complete for the Intake Unit, computer verification for the Investigations and Trials units will be completed with the installment of the new graphical user interface for the systems. In addition, beginning November 2003 supervising attorneys have been spot-checking closures every month to verify that files include closing letters and detailed closing memos. The State Bar also continues to employ the internal random review process twice a year for the appropriateness of file resolutions. In addition, it continues to utilize the second-look process to ensure that resolutions are appropriate. The second-look process is in place for complainants who ask for review of the closure of their complaint.

Finding #3: Cost recoveries for the State Bar's client security fund and disciplinary activities continue to be low.

Since our 2001 audit, the State Bar's cost recovery rates improved slightly, although the rates remain low. Specifically, the Client Security Fund cost recovery rates increased from 2.5 percent in 2000 to 10.9 percent in 2002. A similar increase occurred in the cost recovery rates from the disciplinary process. In 2002, these amounts increased from 28.8 percent to 36.4 percent. Because cost recoveries are still low, the State Bar used more of its membership fees to subsidize support for its Client Security Fund and disciplinary process than it might otherwise need to.

The State Bar believes that other recovery methods, such as the State's offset program, may not be feasible. One cost recovery method that may be available is the collection of money debts under the California Enforcement of Judgments Law. However, according to the executive director, the State Bar's position is that state statutes explicitly define the specific circumstances

and methods by which it is to impose and collect its disciplinary costs, and thus the Legislature has implicitly excluded other methods more generally provided in the law.

When our audit report was issued in April 2003, the executive director told us that the State Bar was seeking a legislative amendment, similar to statutory language applicable to costs imposed in disciplinary proceedings of the Department of Consumer Affairs, to help it strengthen its collection enforcement authority. Because existing state law does not explicitly state that the State Bar can use the methods provided in the Enforcement of Judgments Law, the State Bar believes it needs statutory language that states it can do so. This language would provide the State Bar independent authority to pursue legal action for these costs.

We recommended that the State Bar pursue a legislative amendment that would help it strengthen its enforcement authority over collections related to client security and disciplinary costs.

State Bar Action: Corrective action taken.

The State Bar reported that in 2003 it was successful in obtaining amendments to sections 6086(a) and 6140.5(d) of the Business and Professions Code to provide that orders of the California Supreme Court or the State Bar Court imposing disciplinary costs or reimbursements to the Client Security Fund may be enforceable as money judgments. These changes in the law granted to the State Bar inherent authority to pursue civil remedies in the superior courts distinct from its reinstatement proceedings. The State Bar created a working group to establish the processes necessary to implement these new statutes. The State Bar reported that the unique nature of its proceedings posed several procedural and logistical issues. For example, it required consultations with other state agencies with similar statutory authority to collect administrative awards as money judgments in the superior courts. The State Bar also reported that proposed changes to the California Rules of Court and to the Rules of Procedures of the State Bar have been drafted and are awaiting further action pending completion of the 90-day public comment period. In addition, it is reviewing with staff of the Supreme Court and Judicial Council other provisions of the California Rules of Court to determine if any other amendments will be necessary.

Finding #4: Although it continues to ensure that mandatory fees are reasonable and do not support voluntary programs, the State Bar faces potential deficits in the future.

For the year 2002, the State Bar's financial records for the general fund indicate that it charged a reasonable level of fees. The general fund's revenues of \$46.4 million exceeded its expenses by \$2.5 million. However, because the board of governors approved transfers to other funds of \$5.9 million, its general fund balance declined from \$6.6 million in 2001 to \$3.3 million in 2002. A financial forecast prepared by the State Bar predicts that in 2003 through 2007, if membership fees remain at \$390 a year, general fund expenses will exceed its revenues. Although the State Bar's general fund balance is expected to decrease as a result of its expenses increasing faster than its revenues, a deficit is not expected to occur until the end of 2005 because of the newly created Public Protection Reserve Fund. As of January 1, 2001, the State Bar established this fund to provide a hedge against the unexpected and to assure continuity of its disciplinary system and other essential public protection programs. However, if State Bar expenses continue to exceed its revenues, a deficit in the combined available balance for the general fund and Public Protection Reserve Fund is anticipated by the end of 2005 that will continue to grow through 2007.

We recommended that the State Bar continue to monitor for the necessity of a fee increase to ensure that mandatory fees are set at a reasonable level to meet its operational needs.

State Bar Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The State Bar reported that in September 2003 the governor signed Assembly Bill 1708 (AB 1708) that authorizes the State Bar to collect up to \$390 in annual membership fees for 2004. This one-year authorization maintained the same fee level that has been in effect since 2001. The State Bar also reported that AB 1708 amended an existing statute to restrict eligibility for member fee scaling when it showed that there were members with income in six figures who nonetheless scaled and reduced their 2004 payments on grounds that this income was not from the practice of law. The State Bar initially forecast that changes to the scaling provision would

generate \$1.1 million in additional revenue. However, the amount was \$450,000—less than had been anticipated. The State Bar performed a random audit of 100 members who scaled their 2003 fee and found that 9 percent of the sample either would not submit a copy of their tax return or were found to be not eligible to scale their fee, and therefore paid their 2003 fee in full. The State Bar is proposing that its board of governors authorize another more expansive audit of members who have scaled in 2004 to determine if there still exists a significant number of members who may be abusing the scaling provisions. Also, in deference to the State's current dire fiscal condition, the State Bar is currently seeking a one-year fee bill that would maintain mandatory dues at \$390 for the 2005 billing year.

CALIFORNIA MILITARY DEPARTMENT

Improper Payments to Employees

ALLEGATION NUMBER I2002-1069 (REPORT I2004-2),
SEPTEMBER 2004

California Military Department response as of July 2004

We investigated and substantiated an allegation that the California Military Department (Military Department) improperly granted employees an increase in pay they were not entitled to receive.

Investigative Highlight . . .

Over a two-year period, the Military Department paid employees at two of its three training centers \$128,400 more than they were entitled to receive.

Finding: The Military Department overpaid its employees \$128,400.

Between July 1, 2001, and June 30, 2003, 19 employees at two of the Military Department's three training centers received increased pay associated with inmate supervision even though they did not supervise inmates for the minimum number of hours required to receive the pay. For the two years we reviewed, the Military Department paid its employees at two of the training centers approximately \$128,400 more than what they were entitled to receive. We were unable to determine to what extent, if any, the Military Department's third training center also improperly granted its employees the increased pay because it was not able to provide supporting documents for 23 of the 24 months we requested. At least 10 of its employees received the pay increase at some time during the two-year period.

Military Department Action: Corrective action taken.

The Military Department agreed with our findings and reported that it has implemented changes to correct the problems identified. Specifically, it reported that it has returned all employees receiving the pay increase to their original pay level and implemented a policy at all three training centers for certifying when employees are eligible for the pay increase. The Military Department also implemented a policy that requires the training centers to maintain employee compensation documentation for two years. Further, the Military Department reported that because its personnel costs for the training centers are reimbursed by the United States Property and Fiscal Officer for California

(USPFO), the State has, in effect, already been reimbursed for the overpayments; thus it will not pursue reimbursement from the employees who improperly received the increased pay. The Military Department provided a copy of our report to the USPFO, which has the authority to recoup or waive the overpayments from the State.

CALIFORNIA UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE APPEALS BOARD

Investigations of Improper Activities by State Employees, July 2003 Through December 2003

ALLEGATION I2003-0836 (REPORT I2004-1),
MARCH 2004

California Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board response
as of January 2004

Investigative Highlight . . .

The Appeals Board violated state law when it agreed to allow an employee to work as a contractor as long as she performed work on her own time.

We investigated and substantiated an allegation that the California Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board (Appeals Board) improperly contracted with one of its employees.

Finding: In violation of state law, the Appeals Board paid one of its employees \$13,579 for interpreting and translating services she provided between September 2002 and July 2003.

In 1998 an Appeals Board official notified other board officials that employees were not allowed to enter into contracts with the Appeals Board. Nevertheless, the employee sought and received permission from her superiors to work as a contractor as long as she performed the work on her own time. The employee's manager told us he had not received the 1998 notification and was unaware of the prohibition. However, officials are expected to be aware of the laws they are charged with administering.

Appeals Board Action: Corrective action taken.

The Appeals Board told the employee she would no longer be able to contract with the State. It also stated that it was apparent the situation occurred because the employee's manager was not aware that employees were prohibited from contracting with the State. This prohibition is now covered in the Appeals Board's mandatory ethics training program. In addition, the executive director met with the manager to review office procedures and provided him with a counseling memorandum regarding the specific breach of rules.

CITY OF RICHMOND

Poor Spending Decisions and Weak Monitoring of Its Finances Caused Its Financial Decline and Hinder Its Ability to Recover

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review found that the city of Richmond's (city) financial health deteriorated because it:

- Significantly increased employee salaries and retirement benefits without ensuring it would have adequate funds to pay for them.*
- Agreed to increase some salaries to exceed those of other cities without knowing what the amounts would be and without limiting the increases.*
- Underestimated how much it would spend out of its general fund, sometimes intentionally, and delayed making spending reductions.*
- Relied on inaccurate reports to monitor and adjust the budget.*

Since March 2004 the city has taken steps to improve its financial health and how it monitors its finances.

REPORT NUMBER 2004-117, DECEMBER 2004

City of Richmond's response as of December 2004

In March 2004, during its midyear review of fiscal year 2003–04, the city of Richmond (city) announced it had spent \$14.5 million more than it took in to the general fund during fiscal year 2002–03 and that it needed \$35.2 million in cash to cover negative cash amounts in the general fund and in other funds.

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee requested that the Bureau of State Audits conduct an audit of the financial records and accounting systems of the city, focusing on the factors that contributed to the city's financial crisis. We found the following:

Finding #1: High-cost agreements with employee unions forced personnel layoffs and cuts to vital public services.

By agreeing to large increases in employee salaries and benefits, Richmond shrank its financial assets and jeopardized its financial stability to the extent that major cuts were required in city services, including fire and police protection. In fact the city raised salaries by 16 percent to 27 percent for most employees between fiscal years 2000–01 and 2002–03 and in some cases, retirement benefit costs exceed 30 percent of what it pays employees in salaries. Between 1998 and 2003, the city council agreed to base its salaries for public safety employees (police officers and firefighters) on the salaries that certain other cities in the Bay Area would be paying at future points in time. However, Richmond did not know the exact amounts the other cities would be paying and did not limit how much it would raise salaries. Moreover, the enhanced retirement benefits the city council approved drastically increased payments the city must make to the retirement system both now and in the foreseeable future. Although the city council was informed of the impending increases in retirement contribution rates, it did not take steps to set money aside to stabilize its costs when

funds were available or require its employees to pay into the retirement system. Because the city's costs increased rapidly while its revenues did not, the city has laid off 250 of its staff since March 2003, drastically cut funds to some of its programs, and diminished its reserves.

To ensure that the city has sufficient funds to meet its operating costs and does not spend more than it can afford, we recommended that Richmond do the following:

- When negotiating agreements with its employee unions, consistently analyze salary and benefit increases to determine the long- and short-term effects the increases will have on the city's budget.
- Cease raising salaries based on amounts outside the city's control. If the city chooses to continue to base its salaries on those of other cities, it should ensure that its agreements with employee unions include limits on the amounts the city will raise the salaries.
- Evaluate other options the city may have to reduce its retirement costs, such as offering different retirement benefits to employees it hires in the future.
- Continue exploring ways to reduce the city's expenditures as outlined in its March 2004 corrective action plan, including having the employees share in the added cost of enhancing retirement benefits.

We also recommended that the city establish a policy to set funds aside for fluctuations in its contributions to the retirement system. This policy should specify the conditions under which the city contributes to the stabilization fund and when it may use the funds.

City Action: Pending.

Although it did not address corrective action specific to these recommendations in its response, the city stated it is in general agreement with the recommendations.

Finding #2: Richmond's revenue decreased while its expenditures increased.

Between fiscal years 2000–01 and 2002–03, Richmond's total revenue decreased by almost 2 percent and total expenditures increased by nearly 17 percent. Consequently, Richmond started

spending more money out of its general fund than it was receiving in revenue, beginning in fiscal year 2002–03. By the time Richmond adopted its fiscal year 2003–04 budget, the city announced that to operate within the budget and to maintain current programs required increased revenues. The city's expectation that it would achieve adequate revenue increases in time to pay its increased costs was unreasonable because significant revenue increases such as an increase to the sales tax, often require voter approval, making it impossible for the city to collect the new revenue immediately.

We recommended that to meet the challenges of a budget deficit, the city should first consider reducing its expenditures, which is more immediate than increasing its revenues. If the city creates a new revenue source to eliminate the deficit, it should match the increases to the period in which they will likely occur.

City Action: Pending.

Although it did not address corrective action specific to these recommendations in its response, the city stated it is in general agreement with the recommendations.

Finding #3: Richmond sometimes used one-time revenues and its reserves to pay for ongoing expenses.

The city's budget for fiscal year 2004–05 shows that without \$6 million in one-time revenues, the city's spending would exceed its revenues. Specifically, Richmond has accelerated the repayment of the remaining \$6 million balance of a loan it made to the Richmond Redevelopment Agency. The redevelopment agency paid the entire balance on October 28, 2004, and the city plans to use those funds for the city's normal operating expenses in fiscal year 2004–05. Because the one-time revenue source will not exist in future years and the city expects certain costs to increase, the city projects that expenditures will exceed revenues in its general fund by \$6.6 million in fiscal year 2005–06, assuming that the city receives no new revenues.

Governments often maintain reserves to cover economic uncertainties or assist with cash flows. Reserves typically act as a holding account to provide resources for periods of uncertainty or to help cover unexpected costs, such as damage from a natural disaster. Richmond has a policy to maintain reserves at 5 percent of the general fund expenditure budget. However, it has not always enforced this policy and has sometimes used its

reserves to pay for ongoing expenses. This is an unsound practice because it leaves no money either to continue the programs or to replenish the reserves. The city is currently working on a plan to accumulate money over time to fund a contingency reserve to use for items such as infrastructure failures.

Richmond is currently working on ways to increase its revenues and decrease its expenditures. For example, Richmond opted to place a half-cent increase in the sales tax on the November 2004 ballot that the voters approved. Additionally, in November 2004, the city reached agreements with five of its six employee unions and is imposing conditions on the sixth that result in members of all unions paying the entire share of the employees' retirement contribution by July 1, 2005.

We recommended that to ensure that the city does not operate outside its means and that it has funds available for contingencies, the city should take the following steps:

- Establish a policy that delineates how the city may use one-time revenues and discourages using them to fund ongoing operations.
- Reevaluate and reestablish its policy for building and maintaining reserves for specific purposes, such as contingencies and economic uncertainties. The policy should indicate when it is appropriate to use the reserves. Once it has established a reserves policy, the city should follow it and continue with its plans to fund the reserve within five years.

City Action: Pending.

Richmond did not address corrective action specific to all the recommendations in its response. However, the city stated that a proposal to adopt a policy that one-time revenues will not be used as a source of funding for continuing programs and activities was to be presented to the city council for action at its meeting on November 30, 2004.

Finding #4: Richmond adopted an imperfect budget without acting to reduce its costs for fiscal year 2003–04.

To balance its budget for fiscal year 2003–04, the city intentionally underestimated some of its expenditures and delayed immediate reductions to its costs. Specifically, when

the city council adopted the budget for fiscal year 2003–04 on July 1, 2003, the city council and the city manager then in office discussed that the budget’s spending estimates were not adequate to sustain the city’s programs at their current levels and that making significant spending reductions or increasing revenues was necessary. To help balance the budget, the city included only 80 percent of what the fire department expected to spend. However, rather than taking immediate action, such as laying off public safety personnel, the city council passed the imperfect budget and planned to revisit the budget six months later. The city began to reduce its spending in December 2003. However, those cost-cutting measures came too late because in fiscal year 2002–03, before the city council adopted the budget, the city had already spent significantly more than it had.

We recommended that Richmond budget for all likely expenditures and not knowingly adopt budgets that reflect inaccurate estimates of expenditures or revenues. If the city needs to reduce expenditures to balance the budget, it should promptly take cost-cutting measures.

City Action: Pending.

Although it did not address corrective action specific to these recommendations in its response, the city stated it is in general agreement with the recommendations.

Finding #5: Richmond did not budget enough for its personnel costs, its workers’ compensation insurance and general liability insurance costs, and bond payments.

Although the city adopted seemingly balanced budgets for fiscal years 2002–03 and 2003–04, the budgets were flawed because they contained inaccurate estimates of the city’s personnel costs, costs for workers’ compensation insurance and general liability insurance, and bond payments. Because of these inaccuracies, the adopted budgets did not expose the city’s overspending. The city used its general fund for expenditures and transfers to other funds that deviated significantly from the city’s original budget estimates for fiscal year 2002–03. Consequently, the city spent more of its general fund than it took in, and the city estimated in the middle of fiscal year 2003–04 that, without corrective action, the city would overspend again.

To reestablish the value of the budget as an essential planning tool, we recommended that Richmond take the following steps:

- Continue using its new centralized process to budget for personnel and periodically comparing the positions on its position control listing to its current staff.
- When budgeting for the city's insurance costs, the city should follow its plan to ensure that it budgets for the total costs of the insurance, rather than just the cash cost. Additionally, the city should follow its plan to rebuild its insurance funds' assets.
- Continue using the payment information in its bond payment schedules when budgeting for bond payments.

City Action: Pending.

Although it did not address corrective action specific to these recommendations in its response, the city stated it is in general agreement with the recommendations.

Finding #6: Richmond's budget monitoring was inconsistent and flawed.

The finance department's quarterly and midyear reports, which it provides to the city council to monitor the budget, should have indicated what the budgets did not: that Richmond's outflows would exceed its inflows. However, the reports from the finance department for fiscal year 2002–03 did not disclose that information. Instead, the updated spending estimates the finance department reported to the city council incorrectly showed that the city could afford the increases using reserve funds. The department's calculations of the city's general fund reserves were incorrect, mostly because they did not include all outflows, such as transfers from the general fund to other funds. The quarterly and midyear reports also did not show other indicators of the city's financial troubles, such as the cash position of the city's individual funds and losses in other funds, including its workers' compensation and general insurance funds. Although Richmond has taken steps to improve its monitoring procedures, to some extent the problems continued throughout fiscal year 2003–04.

If the city council members had taken training in public finance, they might have been better prepared to ask questions about inconsistencies in the finance department's reports. However,

city council members are not required to have public finance training. If city council members do not fully understand information that city management staff present to them in reports or during council sessions, they could fail to recognize discrepancies and make decisions based on inaccurate information.

To improve the quality of the financial information that the city council uses to make budget changes during the year, we recommended that Richmond's finance department take the following steps:

- Monitor the amount of reserves that the city has during the year, using a method that includes all inflows and outflows.
- Include information on the status of other city funds, not just the general fund, in its quarterly and midyear reports.

To ensure the city council is prepared to ask questions related to the information the finance department provides, we recommended that Richmond consider adopting a policy requiring city council members to periodically receive training related to public finance.

City Action: Pending.

Although it did not address corrective action specific to these recommendations in its response, the city stated it is in general agreement with the recommendations.

Finding #7: Richmond did not monitor the cash position of its funds.

Like many other local governments, the city maintains a large portion of its cash in a pooled cash account. Many of the city's funds, including the general fund, operate out of the pooled cash account. In March 2004, Richmond announced that at the end of June 2003, several of the city's funds had negative cash amounts. Because all the city's funds, other than the general fund, have limitations on their use, a fund with a negative cash amount would look to the general fund to cover any cash shortage. Therefore, it is important that the city monitor all its funds' shares of the pooled cash account. However, Richmond did not have an adequate process to monitor each fund's share of the pooled cash account until May 2004. Prior to that time, the city's finance department reconciled the total pooled cash on its general ledger to the bank statement for each month.

These reconciliations were not adequate to monitor the cash position of the city's funds for two reasons: The procedures did not require staff to reconcile each fund's share of cash to the pooled cash account, and the city did not consistently reconcile its pooled cash account within a reasonable amount of time after the end of the month.

In May 2004 the finance department created reports of cash balances of the individual funds to show each fund's claim on the pooled cash account. These reports clearly show funds with negative cash amounts. By reviewing this information frequently, the finance department will know when certain funds are low in cash and can notify the city council.

We recommended that Richmond's finance department perform prompt reconciliations of its pooled cash account. We also recommended that the finance department regularly review the report on the cash balances of city funds that the department created in May 2004 and share this information with the city council in its updates.

City Action: Pending.

Although it did not address corrective action specific to these recommendations in its response, the city stated it is in general agreement with the recommendations.

Finding #8: Late audited financial statements impaired the city council's ability to protect Richmond's financial health.

For fiscal years 2001–02 and 2002–03, the city's audited financial statements disclosed its weakened financial condition: The cash balances of several funds were declining and deficits existed. However, the city did not have audited financial statements for fiscal year 2001–02 until 10 months into the next fiscal year, and audited financial statements for fiscal year 2002–03 were not completed until more than eight months after the end of the fiscal year. Lacking timely financial statements, neither city staff nor the city council had the information regarding deficits they needed to make the appropriate management decisions to improve Richmond's financial condition. As laid out in his September 2004 assessment of actions needed to stabilize the city's fiscal structure, the interim city manager is planning to implement a policy requiring the city to issue its financial statements by the end of the calendar year.

To ensure that the city council has adequate time to respond to financial information presented in the audited financial statements, we recommended it adopt, as a policy, the interim city manager's recommendation to issue statements by the end of the calendar year.

City Action: Pending.

The city stated that a proposal to adopt a policy that the annual financial audit, for each preceding fiscal year, be completed by the end of the calendar year was to be presented to the city council for action at its November 30, 2004, meeting.

LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

It Could Use Certain Recommended Management Tools to Improve Its Oversight of Legal Contracts, and Its Efforts Resulted in the Award of a Large Construction Contract Within Budget

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority's (MTA) oversight of outside counsel found that:

- Its contracts generally include recommended management tools, such as case plans and budgets; however, case files often did not contain evidence of them.*
- Errors related to lack of required documentary support or to billing rates amounted to only 1 percent of tested costs.*
- A task-based billing format would, however, aid in the review of invoices by allowing for a quick determination of how much outside counsel spent on particular efforts.*
- Finally, there was often a lack of written prior approvals for the use and cost of consultants and expert witnesses.*

The MTA took actions to award a construction contract for its Metro Gold Line Eastside Extension project within budget by revising the project scope and reducing other project costs.

REPORT NUMBER 2003-119, JULY 2004

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority's response as of October 2004

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee directed the Bureau of State Audits to review the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority's (MTA) legal and procurement practices. Specifically, the audit committee asked us to compile and note trends in MTA legal costs, to determine the sufficiency of the MTA's oversight of its outside legal counsel and associated costs, and to review the reasonableness of legal expense billings.

Finding #1: The MTA does not use certain recommended managements tools in its oversight of legal contracts.

The MTA could improve the oversight of its legal costs by requiring the county of Los Angeles, Office of the County Counsel (County Counsel), to fully implement recommended management tools included in its contracts with outside counsel. County Counsel represents the MTA in transactional matters such as drafting and reviewing contracts, provides advice on all legal issues in outstanding legal cases, and monitors outside counsel—contract lawyers who represent the MTA in a variety of litigation and transactional matters.

The MTA could benefit from the use of case plans and budgets, which provide a blueprint for the conduct of cases and allow an evaluation of the reasonableness of billed legal costs by providing cost estimates with which they may be compared. However, most case files relate to legal matters, other than workers' compensation and public liability/property damage, held no evidence of case plans or budgets covering each phase

of the case. In addition, most public liability/property damage cases we tested contained no budget revisions as is required for cases that exceed their budget. Further, outside counsel for workers' compensation cases are not required to submit budgets.

To more effectively monitor outside counsel, the MTA, in conjunction with County Counsel, should require outside counsel to prepare flexible case plans and budgets detailed by phase, as well as budget revisions where outside counsel expect costs to exceed budgets.



MTA Action: None.

The MTA says that it has found attempts to develop detailed case management plans and life of the case budgets for large, complex cases to be a waste of time and money because it believes it is impossible to predict with any degree of precision how the case will proceed over an extended period. Nevertheless, the MTA says that it is willing to consider attempting to use these tools in large, complex cases where it appears they will offer some benefit. However, it says that no new large, complex cases have been filed against it since the issuance of the audit.

Finding #2: Although outside counsel generally adhered to billing guidelines, the MTA and county counsel could improve their oversight in certain areas.

Although legal costs are detailed for legal services and related to the appropriate cases, a task-based billing format for invoices—which uses standardized billing codes for legal tasks—would aid in the analysis of legal fees (costs related to attorneys and paralegals working on a case). This would allow for a quick determination of how much outside counsel spent on particular tasks such as preparing briefs or depositions. A task-based format can provide for a more meaningful review of legal fees and can also lead to better-informed discussions with outside counsel, potentially allowing improved quality of services. Although we saw no evidence of such a task analysis, both the MTA and County Counsel appeared to enforce most billing rates and to thoroughly review invoiced legal expenses (other goods and services incurred by law firms, such as the costs of expert witnesses and consultants). Errors related to billing rates or to a lack of documentary support amounted to only 1 percent of the legal fees and expenses we tested. The MTA and County

Counsel, however, often could not show that outside counsel received prior approval for the cost and use of consultants and expert witnesses, as required in contracts with outside counsel.

To more effectively monitor outside counsel, we recommended that the MTA, in conjunction with County Counsel, consider requiring outside law firms to submit invoices using a task-based billing format if they have the ability to do so, and that it ensure outside counsel receive written prior approval to use consultants and expert witnesses within an established budget.



MTA Action: None.

The MTA says that it believes it is far more beneficial for invoices to use the standard chronological billing format and that if it needs to determine how much was spent on a particular task it can compile the time billed. Further, the MTA says that it has not authorized any outside experts in the cases it manages, but that it is prepared to ensure that outside counsel receive written approval prior to the engagement of any expert witness in the future.

COUNTY EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES FUNDS

Despite Their Efforts to Properly Administer the Funds, Some Counties Have Yet to Reach Full Compliance With State Laws

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of how counties administer their Emergency Medical Services Funds (EMS Funds) disclosed the following:

- Over half the counties affected by a statutory requirement that limits the growth of certain revenues for their EMS Funds were not aware of the limitation.*
 - The four counties we reviewed either did not have all the necessary or reasonable controls over EMS Fund disbursements or made certain unallowable or questionable payments.*
 - Some counties we surveyed reported significant balances remaining in the revenue derived from penalty assessments collected by the courts as of June 30, 2002.*
 - Few counties we surveyed reported that their EMS Funds were audited for any purpose.*
-

REPORT NUMBER 2003-101, MARCH 2004

Colusa County, Los Angeles County, Marin County, and San Mateo County responses as of November 2004

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee (audit committee) requested that we review counties' administration of Emergency Medical Services Funds (EMS Funds) to ensure that they comply with the laws governing their use. The audit committee was concerned that counties are not using EMS Funds for their intended purposes. We found that, with one possible exception, the courts and counties generally complied with statutory requirements for EMS Fund revenues. EMS Funds receive revenue from a portion of additional penalties for certain criminal offenses and motor vehicle violations, known as Maddy revenues; from a state Emergency Medical Services appropriation; and, until recently, from tobacco tax revenues. Specifically, we found:

Finding #1: Some counties may not be complying with the statutory limit on the growth of Maddy revenues.

Statute requires most counties to comply with an annual limitation on the growth of Maddy revenues. However, because some counties were unaware of the limitation, they have not monitored their Maddy revenues to ensure compliance with the law. Calculating and enforcing the limitation can be difficult for a variety of reasons. The law is unclear about what revenues counties should include when calculating the growth limit of Maddy revenues. One particular area of confusion is the effect of traffic violator school fees, a new revenue source for EMS Funds allowed after the growth limit on Maddy revenues was established. For example, counties unaware of the growth limit on Maddy revenues may not always have separately tracked revenues from traffic violator school fees that could

affect the calculation of the growth limit. Further, we expect that compiling data to determine the base year and from all subsequent years for the calculation of the limit would be difficult for many counties. We attempted to determine whether the Maddy revenues deposited each year into the counties' EMS Funds complied with the statutory limitation in the counties we reviewed, but were unable to do so because the counties did not have all the necessary information and the law itself does not clearly define how to calculate the limitation.

For EMS Funds established after July 1, 1991, counties can deposit whatever the courts collect as Maddy revenues. According to the results of our survey, nine counties established their EMS Funds after this date and therefore are not subject to any limitation on the amounts of Maddy revenue deposited in their EMS Funds.

To clarify the law governing deposits of Maddy revenues in counties' EMS Funds, we recommended that the Legislature consider taking one of the following actions:

- Change the current statute to require counties to use the same standards for the amount of Maddy revenues counties can deposit in their EMS Funds, regardless of when the funds were established.
- Specify how to calculate the allowable amount of growth in Maddy revenues from year to year, including which revenue sources to include and how to account for incomplete data from the years since June 1, 1991.

Legislative Action: Unknown.

We are unaware of any legislative action implementing this recommendation.

Finding #2: It is unclear whether counties used the discretionary portion of their EMS Funds in compliance with the law.

Three counties we visited have indicated that they believe administrative costs are an appropriate use of discretionary funds, an interpretation that may be inconsistent with the goal of the law, which is to provide funding to pay for the provision of emergency medical services. In addition, about half of the 49 counties we surveyed explicitly reported that they used the discretionary accounts in their EMS Funds at least in part for administrative costs. The law requires that, after allocating

10 percent of Maddy revenues for administration of their EMS Funds, the counties must allocate 58 percent of remaining funds to reimburse physicians providing unreimbursed emergency medical services, 25 percent to reimburse hospitals, and 17 percent for discretionary emergency medical services purposes.

Our legal counsel has advised us that certain uses of discretionary funds—such as costs for salaries, budgeting activities, and supplies—that three counties we visited believe are acceptable uses may not be consistent with the goal of the law. However, San Mateo County and the county counsel for Los Angeles County disagree with our interpretation of the law, subscribing to a broader interpretation that allows the use of the discretionary portion of the Maddy revenues to pay for administrative costs and any other needs of the counties' emergency medical services programs.

To ensure that counties' use of EMS Funds is consistent with legislative intent, we recommended that the Legislature clarify whether counties may use the discretionary portion of their EMS Fund to pay for administrative costs.

Legislative Action: Unknown.

We are unaware of any legislative action implementing this recommendation.

Finding #3: Some counties did not consistently pay physicians' claims in compliance with certain provisions in the law.

The law requires counties to reimburse physicians a percentage, not to exceed 50 percent, of amounts they claim. The law also requires counties to establish a uniform, reasonable level of reimbursement. The law, however, is not clear as to whether physicians should be reimbursed at 50 percent of the fee schedule allowance when the claim amount is lower—essentially disregarding the physicians' claims—or at 50 percent of the lower of the claim amount or the fee schedule allowance.

To ensure that counties are reimbursing physician claims in accordance with legislative intent, we recommended that the Legislature consider clarifying whether physician claims should be reimbursed at 50 percent of county's fee schedule allowance when the claimed amount is lower or at 50 percent of the lower of the physicians' claims or the fee schedule allowance.

Legislative Action: Unknown.

We are unaware of any legislative action implementing this recommendation.

Finding #4: Counties do not report consistent information to the Legislature.

State law does not require counties to identify the basis for the calculations they used in reporting Maddy revenue balances to the Legislature. Further, counties are not required to explain any differences in these balances from one fiscal year to the next. The Emergency Medical Services Authority created the report format counties are using to report the information required by the Legislature. However, the reporting format counties use does not require them to identify the basis they use for reporting Maddy revenue balances or address differences in their revenue balances from one year to the next. Because of these inconsistencies and potential inaccuracies, data reported to the Legislature may have limited value.

To provide greater consistency in the annual EMS Fund report that counties submit to the Legislature, we recommended that the Legislature consider directing the Emergency Medical Services Authority to revise the report format to specify the basis—preferably the accrual basis—they must use to report their fund balances. In addition, the revised format should include a requirement that counties explain any differences between the remaining balance of the prior year and the beginning balance of the year being reported.

Legislative Action: Unknown.

We are unaware of any legislative action implementing this recommendation.

Finding #5: Colusa County did not recover EMS Funds for subsequent payments made by patients on claims for which it had already reimbursed physicians.

In the past, physicians in Colusa County used a billing agent to process and submit their claims to the county for EMS Fund reimbursements. Colusa County relied on the physicians' billing agent to comply with the law when it submitted physicians' claims to the county for payment. One requirement specified in law is that a physician (or the physician's billing agent) must

notify the county of any subsequent payments made by patients or third-party insurance companies on claims already reimbursed by the county's EMS Fund. When notified, the county should either reduce future reimbursements to the physician from EMS Funds or be reimbursed by the physician for the payments received. However, the billing agent did not tell the county it had received such payments, stating that the payments were rare and that the small amounts received would be immaterial to the EMS Fund. Nevertheless, Colusa County needs to work with the billing agent to recover these payments to reimburse the EMS Fund and ensure that the county receives future reimbursement of claims already paid.

To ensure that its EMS Fund is appropriately refunded, we recommended that Colusa County should work with its physicians' former billing agent to recoup money that agent received from the EMS Fund, as required by law.

Colusa County Action: Partial corrective action taken.

Colusa County reports that it has contacted the Colusa Regional Medical Center to determine the amount to be reimbursed to the county's EMS Fund. The Colusa Regional Medical Center has been unable to provide the information due to a rainstorm that caused facility damage. As of October 25, 2004, Colusa County's EMS Fund has not been reimbursed.

Finding #6: Control over EMS reimbursements to hospitals has been inadequate in some counties.

The law indicates that the hospital account should be used to reimburse certain hospitals for the costs of emergency medical services provided to patients who do not pay.

Marin County used its hospital account to fund some potentially ineligible activities and services. For example, payments for copying charges, overhead allocations, and computer equipment appear to be more appropriately charged to the administrative account. In fiscal year 2000–01, Marin County also charged the total costs of a \$44,000 study for a new trauma center to its hospital account. We recognize that the study related to facilities that could provide emergency medical services to patients unable to pay, but we believe the costs of such a study are more appropriate for the discretionary account, which current law

allows to pay for capital projects to the extent that expenditures support the provision of emergency medical services and are consistent with the intent of the law creating the EMS Fund.

Two other counties we reviewed, Colusa and San Mateo, do not require hospitals to document their need for the EMS Fund money they receive or employ alternative procedures themselves to ensure hospitals incur expenditures at least equal to their EMS Fund reimbursement. Both of these counties pay flat amounts to participating hospitals rather than paying individual claims submitted.

To ensure that the maximum amount of EMS Funds is available to provide emergency medical services, we recommended that Marin County use its hospital money only for the costs of emergency medical services provided to patients who do not pay, rather than for administrative or discretionary costs.

To ensure controls over disbursements from their EMS Funds, counties should determine that hospitals' expenditures at least equal the payments they receive from EMS Funds either by asking them to provide support for EMS expenditures or by establishing procedures to review hospital costs.

Marin County Action: Corrective action taken.

Marin County stated that it has taken corrective action to ensure that costs are charged to the appropriate accounts. Accounting records are reviewed closely to ensure that administrative costs are charged to the administration fund. Hospital funds are used exclusively to reimburse for uncompensated emergency services claimed by local hospitals in Marin County.

San Mateo County Action: Partial corrective action taken.

San Mateo county stated that it will be asking hospitals that receive Maddy funds to provide support for EMS expenditures prior to paying these hospitals in fiscal year 2004–05.

Colusa County Action: Partial corrective action taken.

Colusa County stated that it is working with the regional medical center to develop procedures to accurately identify and report emergency room costs that are uncompensated.

LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

It Is Too Early to Predict Service Sector Success, but Opportunities for Improved Analysis and Communication Exist

Audit Highlights . . .

Although it is too early to predict the success of the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority's (MTA) decentralization of its bus services into five service sectors, our review found the following:

- The MTA did not perform any cost-benefit analyses or fiscal projections, nor did it fully consider alternatives to sectors before implementing them.*
- Despite the MTA's limited analysis, we generally did not find negative effects associated with the MTA's decentralization of bus operations.*
- The MTA lacks a way to determine cost savings and ridership data accurately at the sector level.*
- The MTA could provide better training to governance councils in two areas that limit their ability to make service changes: the MTA's consent decree and union contracts.*
- Weaknesses in the methods the MTA uses to advertise governance council meetings could cause it to miss opportunities to use these meetings effectively as a means of improving community input into bus operations and tailoring services to local needs.*

REPORT NUMBER 2002-116, DECEMBER 2003

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority response as of December 2004

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee (audit committee) requested that we review the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority's (MTA) decentralization of bus operations in the Los Angeles region into service sectors. The audit committee specifically requested that we assess the MTA's fiscal projections or cost-benefit analyses to determine whether service sectors will reduce or add costs. We also reviewed various issues related to service sectors, including the training that MTA provided to sector governance councils and the manner in which governance council meetings are advertised. Finally, the audit committee requested that we review the potential for overlapping services in those areas where municipalities provide transit services. We found the following:

Finding #1: The MTA did not perform extensive analysis and planning before establishing sectors.

Before implementing service sectors, the MTA did not conduct any cost-benefit analyses or fiscal projections, nor did it fully consider alternatives to sectors. During the sector creation process, the MTA limited its analysis of the impacts of sectors on bus operations to a draft plan that it compiled in March 2002 detailing its vision and goals for service sectors. However, this plan lacked any financial analysis. Thus, before embarking on its sector implementation, the MTA did not develop any estimates as to what the costs of establishing and operating sectors would be and did not establish a baseline that it later could use to determine whether its actual costs met its expectations. The MTA's limited analysis in planning for sectors has reduced its ability to measure the effectiveness or efficiency of its sector implementation.

We recommended that the MTA ensure that it plans for future projects adequately by conducting sufficient analysis. Specifically, the MTA should consider conducting cost-benefit analyses, fiscal projections, and analyses of alternatives when implementing major changes or programs.

MTA Action: Pending.

The MTA states that if significant organizational restructuring is considered in the future, MTA management will take into consideration the recommendations for cost-benefit analysis based on the implementation timeline for the study.

Finding #2: The MTA transferred some existing problems to the new service sectors' operations.

The MTA transferred some existing problems to the new service sectors. Specifically, we found the following:

- The MTA has problems calculating actual amounts saved by sectors because the recorded costs of the service sectors do not include their divisions' use of some support functions. Specifically, the MTA does not allocate expenditures related to the divisions' use of the regional rebuild center, which performs heavy maintenance; the divisions' use of the bus operating control center; and the training provided by the operations central instruction department. Because the MTA does not allocate the costs of some support functions to the divisions using the services, the divisions' reported costs do not reflect the true expense of operating the divisions, so total expenditures are understated. MTA management cited a limitation in the MTA's information systems as the reason for not being able to allocate these costs. The MTA plans to create a new method for charging these costs to sectors by July 2004.
- The MTA's methodology for computing boarding data is not sufficient to allow it to provide accurate ridership data at the sector level. The MTA uses a sample methodology to calculate its ridership. This methodology is accurate when used to calculate total annual ridership for the MTA as a whole, but it becomes increasingly inaccurate and therefore meaningless for decision making when used to calculate ridership for smaller levels, such as sector ridership numbers, because the smaller levels are based on smaller sample sizes that do not yield statistically valid conclusions. Although the MTA is

implementing a new automated passenger count system that it plans to have fully in place by late 2004, the sector general managers currently lack accurate information on boardings and thus lack important feedback on how their decisions affect bus ridership.

We recommended that the MTA continue its efforts to track all costs associated with sector operations and to identify the actual savings generated. Further, we recommended that the MTA continue its efforts to improve its computation of boarding data.

MTA Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The MTA states that it completes cost-per-hour reports for each sector and for the bus system on a quarterly basis. Further, it developed key performance indicators that are tied to financial reporting, and MTA management, including sector general managers, are meeting monthly to review performance reporting and financial reporting as compared to budget. However, as we discussed in our audit report, the MTA had problems calculating actual amounts saved by sectors because the MTA did not allocate the costs of some support functions to the divisions using the services. Although during the audit, MTA stated that it planned by July 2004 to create a new method for allocating these costs, its December 2004 response does not specifically address this issue. With respect to our recommendation that the MTA continue its efforts to improve its computation of boarding data, the MTA reports that its new advanced transportation management system is almost completely installed on its bus fleet. The MTA expects that the passenger counting feature of this system will improve boarding data. Additionally it completed a pilot implementation of the universal fare system at a sector in September 2004. The MTA anticipates that the universal fare system, which provides validating fare boxes on buses, also will enhance boarding data.

Finding #3: The MTA has not communicated adequately with its governance councils regarding some pertinent issues.

Although the MTA provided training to the governance councils on their various responsibilities, it has not communicated adequately with its governance councils regarding some pertinent issues. Specific areas our audit identified include the following:

- Some governance council members that we spoke with expressed their belief that the MTA should return cost savings to the sectors that generated the savings. However, the MTA has certain limitations that prevent it from calculating these savings, and it has not communicated these limitations to the various governance councils. Further, the MTA board of directors retains final authority for approving budgets, and it has not yet addressed the issue of where cost savings, once it becomes possible to calculate them, will be spent. Nonetheless, some sector general managers may have established erroneous expectations with their governance councils that the MTA at present cannot fulfill.
- The MTA provided limited training to governance councils in two areas that could limit the councils' ability to make service changes: the MTA's consent decree and union contracts. Under the MTA's consent decree, an agreement that the MTA entered into in response to a civil rights lawsuit brought by various plaintiffs representing bus riders, the MTA must reduce load factors (the number of passengers in relation to the number of seats on its buses) to agreed-upon ratios by year. Governance council members could become frustrated if they attempt to make service changes that the MTA's headquarters subsequently overturns because of consent decree violations. Further, because of provisions in one union contract, governance councils face limitations in cutting some services if they expect municipal operators to pick up these lines.

We recommended that the MTA clearly define and communicate to the governance councils all the information they need to accomplish their goals, including information on limitations related to the MTA's problems in calculating actual sector savings, as well as information on the consent decree and union contracts.

MTA Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The MTA reported that MTA management and sector members met in June 2004 to discuss roles and responsibilities of the governance councils, performance and budgetary goals, and upcoming governance council meetings. Board members were also invited to attend if available. Additionally, the MTA reported that in July 2004 a meeting was held between MTA board members and the governance council chairs. However, the MTA's December 2004 response did not specifically address the extent to which information on limitations

relating to the MTA's problems in calculating sector savings, as well as information on the consent decree and union contracts, have been discussed.

Finding #4: Weaknesses exist in the methods the MTA uses to advertise governance council meetings.

Weaknesses in the methods the MTA uses to advertise governance council meetings could result in it missing opportunities to use these meetings effectively to improve customer input into bus operations and to tailor service to local needs. Specifically, we found the following:

- The MTA does not run print advertisements of governance council meetings on a monthly basis, and does not have a regular schedule in which it publishes advertisements for governance council meetings. Therefore, the public does not have a predictable way of knowing when a governance council meeting is about to occur.
- The brochures that the MTA designed for specific sectors lack information on the times and dates of governance council meetings. Additionally, four monthly brochures the MTA issued in 2003 to communicate overall MTA news did mention the governance council meeting times and dates. However, each brochure highlighted only a single council per month, even though other councils also met during this time.
- The MTA advertises its monthly governance council meetings in announcements added to the MTA's "Board Meetings/Agendas" section of the MTA Web site. Bus riders must know where to look for this information. The MTA's sector Web page contains general information about the sectors, and the MTA Web site has a page with links to bus line timetables. However, neither page provides links to the information about the monthly sector governance council meetings on the "Board Meetings/Agendas" page.
- The MTA displays sector information, such as a general sector overview and a map of the sector area, on its Web site, but it does not show the bus routes for which each sector is responsible. The MTA does not publish this information anywhere else, including in its bus route schedules or via posters on the vehicles. The only avenue the MTA currently provides bus riders to determine what sector is responsible for a given route is through its toll-free number for customer

service (1-800-COMMUTE). However, the MTA does not publish the fact that bus riders can get sector-related information from staff members through this number.

We recommended that the MTA ensure that it uses appropriate and sufficient means of communicating to bus riders information on governance councils and sectors. For example, we recommended that the MTA consider adding information about bus routes and their corresponding sectors to its service sector and bus route Web pages, and it should consider adding information about its governance council meetings to these Web pages. Further, we recommended that the MTA consider adding information on governance council meeting times and locations to the brochures designed for specific sectors that it places on buses. It should also consider regularly advertising this information in newspapers.

MTA Action: Pending.

The MTA states that based on board review of communications and sector expenses, advertising revenues were reduced significantly in the budget for fiscal year 2004–05. The MTA retains advertising budget to support mandated advertising of the public meeting notices and for the sector monthly meetings, but other communication materials were not budgeted by the sectors. However, the MTA reports that it has developed links on its Web site for the service sectors and includes information in the news and information section on upcoming monthly governance council meetings.

Finding #5: The MTA needs to involve municipal transit operators in the formation of its new transportation system.

The issue of duplicative service is a longstanding problem that predates service sectors, and the MTA plans to address this issue by comprehensively reorganizing bus services. The MTA expects to begin implementing a new hub-and-spoke network by December 2004 and to complete the process by June 2006. However, the MTA only recently started its planning efforts and has not yet invited municipal operators to participate directly in these initial planning and brainstorming stages. Although MTA staff stated the MTA delayed the planned implementation of the new network, in part to conduct more outreach with the municipal transit operators, the MTA's current efforts have been limited to making brief presentations at meetings that municipal operators have attended. If the MTA does not

effectively introduce municipal operators' views by allowing them to participate directly, as opposed to the indirect process of simply collecting input, it risks formulating a plan that will not receive sufficient buy-in from municipal operators, which could be detrimental to the network's future success.

We recommended that the MTA continue its planned efforts to focus on eliminating duplicative routes to the extent possible. Specifically, we recommended that the MTA allow stakeholders, such as municipal transit operators, to participate directly in the planning process. If the MTA does not proceed with its restructuring plans, we recommended it create and implement policies and procedures to ensure that it coordinates service changes with municipal operators in such a way that it eliminates duplicative services to the extent possible.

MTA Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The MTA reports that it completed the initial stakeholder outreach to begin the analysis of bus service restructuring. This involved the participation of municipal operators, bus sector governance workshops, community meetings, and individual meetings with board members and cities with the county of Los Angeles. The MTA is currently in the planning phase, which includes the identification of hubs, service proposals, defining options or alternatives to baseline services, external review by stakeholders, and developing the critical path for implementation.

PRISON INDUSTRY AUTHORITY

Although It Has Broad Discretion in Pursuing Its Statutory Purposes, It Could Improve Certain Pricing Practices and Develop Performance Measures

REPORT NUMBER 2004-101, DECEMBER 2004

Youth and Adult Correctional Agency response as of December 2004

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the Prison Industry Authority (PIA) revealed the following:

- Although state law does not require PIA to offer competitive prices and its prices can differ from those of other vendors, PIA could improve certain pricing practices.*
 - PIA has not established participation targets for the number of inmates it aims to employ among its various enterprises.*
 - PIA has not demonstrated adequately whether and in what manner it fulfills its statutory purpose to reduce the operating costs of the California Department of Corrections.*
 - Although PIA has embarked upon various activities aimed at enhancing the employability of its participants, it has not established targets or performance measures to track participants' post-release success and evaluate its own performance.*
-

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee (audit committee) asked the Bureau of State Audits to identify to the extent possible the total amount the Prison Industry Authority (PIA) has received from its customers for PIA products over the past two fiscal years and to determine, for a sample of items, whether the products are priced above the market. Also, the audit committee requested that we determine to the extent possible PIA's financial impact on the California Department of Corrections (Corrections) and examine PIA's method for measuring its impact on inmates, particularly with regard to their obtaining employment upon release.

Finding #1: PIA lacks accurate product cost figures, does not document its justification for product prices, and lacks policies regarding special or discount pricing.

The Prison Industry Board (board) has established a pricing policy that allows PIA the discretion to establish prices that do not recover production costs, but it generally expects PIA to price each item at a level sufficient to recover the cost of producing the item. To comply with this expectation, PIA must be able to identify product costs accurately. However, according to PIA's acting assistant general manager for financial operations, distributing costs to products consistently and accurately is difficult because PIA's cost allocation methodology still relies primarily on the estimated hours an inmate spends making a product and because these hours can fluctuate significantly in a prison environment. Moreover, until recently PIA did not allocate certain costs, such as distribution, transportation, and administrative support, among its various enterprises, let alone among its individual products. Without accurate product costs, PIA cannot demonstrate that it considers only applicable costs when pricing a particular product in accordance with the board's policy.

In its pricing policy, the board established that PIA must base its prices on a profit margin, cost data, market data for comparable products and prices, and marketing strategies related to the product or service. Additionally, the policy requires PIA to review and update prices periodically to reflect a variety of changes. We expected that PIA would document the analyses it performed to establish and review its prices in order to demonstrate how it applied the specific criteria in the board's pricing policy in practice. However, when we reviewed 19 products for which PIA had adjusted or established the price in fiscal year 2002–03, PIA was unable to provide supporting analyses demonstrating how it arrived at or reviewed the prices for any of these products. Without documenting the analysis that supports each price, PIA cannot demonstrate to the board the consistency of the process it follows when pricing or reviewing the prices of its products and services.

Although PIA has discretion with regard to pricing, we expected it to have established policies regarding special or discount pricing arrangements through which different customers pay different prices for like items. However, after identifying certain products for which PIA charged a different price to different customers in fiscal year 2002–03 and asking PIA for an explanation, we found that there is no written policy regarding such arrangements. Without policies defining the circumstances under which PIA enters into special pricing arrangements or offers discounts, PIA risks the appearance that its pricing practices are unfair.

We recommended that PIA develop a method to allocate administrative support, distribution, and transportation costs directly to its products and services and ensure that, until it does so, its allocation of costs to the various enterprises is as accurate as possible. In addition, we recommended that PIA ensure that it documents the analyses it conducts to establish, change, or review its prices. Finally, PIA should establish policies for entering into special pricing arrangements or offering discounts and ensure that its customers are aware of such opportunities.

PIA Action: Partial corrective action taken.

PIA states that it plans to annually refine its process of allocating distribution, transportation, and central office costs among its enterprises, with the objective of continually improving the accuracy of costs that are allocated to PIA's enterprises and allowing PIA to further refine product costing and pricing strategies as well. PIA also states that in July 2004 a standardized methodology was developed for establishing, changing, and reviewing pricing for standard products and a form for documenting competitive pricing research was also developed. Finally, PIA states that by March 1, 2005, it will formalize and document internal procedures that will include guidelines for offering discounts and other nonstandard pricing strategies to all customers.

Finding #2: PIA has not established inmate participation targets or related enterprise evaluation criteria.

Although one of PIA's statutory purposes is to employ inmates, and the Legislature intended in part that PIA employ inmates in order to reduce inmate idleness and prison violence, PIA has not established participation targets for the number of inmates or percentage of Corrections' institution population PIA aims to employ, either overall or by enterprise. Moreover, although inmates employed in PIA's enterprises contribute toward its ability to be self-supporting, this contribution varies depending on the enterprise. Yet PIA has not established criteria for evaluating each enterprise's combined contribution to PIA's statutory purposes of being self-supporting and employing inmates. Without establishing employment targets and routinely assessing the contribution of each enterprise to profitability as well as inmate employment against criteria, such as profitability per inmate, PIA limits decision makers' ability to assess its overall performance.

We recommended that PIA establish long-range annual employment targets overall, for each enterprise, and as a percentage of Corrections' institution population. PIA should include these targets and annual results in meeting them, as well as explanations when they are not met, in its annual report to the Legislature. In addition, PIA should establish criteria,

such as profitability per inmate, and evaluate its enterprises' contribution toward its statutory purposes of being self-supporting and employing inmates relative to such criteria.

PIA Action: Partial corrective action taken.

PIA states that beginning with fiscal year 2005–06, its annual plan and strategic business plan will include long-range inmate employment targets and its annual report will address the success in meeting these targets. PIA indicates that it has adopted profitability per inmate as an indicator of performance and is considering other appropriate criteria for evaluation purposes.

Finding #3: PIA has not demonstrated adequately whether and in what manner it reduces the operating costs of Corrections.

PIA claims that it provided Corrections \$14.1 million in cost savings in fiscal year 2002–03 by offering a correctional work or training program (correctional program) for inmates that Corrections otherwise would have had to fund. However, in PIA's absence, Corrections is neither legally obligated nor was it prepared to reassign all of PIA's participants in fiscal year 2002–03 to programs other than PIA. Further, PIA bases its calculation on the particular correctional program components Corrections sought to expand in a fiscal year 1998–99 unapproved budget change proposal and did not demonstrate that these programs represented the only available correctional program options and associated costs for fiscal year 2002–03. Thus, PIA's approach toward claiming cost savings to Corrections for fiscal year 2002–03 is questionable.

A new bridging education program (bridging program) Corrections initiated in fiscal year 2003–04 provides an additional option for inmates who wish to participate in a correctional program and are eligible to reduce their sentences by one year for each year of participation. As a result, PIA may be able to claim that it provides Corrections a cost savings only for those inmates that Corrections, in PIA's absence, would reassign into the bridging program and incur related costs. The bridging program also will reduce or eliminate the group of inmates whose participation in PIA could result in a cost avoidance to Corrections due to their earning sentence reductions credits at a faster rate. Thus, PIA's ability to claim any cost avoidance in the future with regard to sentence reduction credits its participants earn is impaired significantly.

To the degree PIA estimates cost savings that result from inmates participating in PIA, we recommended that PIA ensure that its analysis considers all the options and associated costs per inmate that Corrections would have available for reassigning PIA's participants into another program in PIA's absence.

PIA Action: Pending.

PIA states that it will implement our recommendation when performing future analyses involving cost savings that result from inmates participating in PIA.

Finding #4: PIA has not established targets or performance measures to track participants' post-release success and evaluate its own performance.

As a result of obtaining data from Corrections and entering into a contract with the Employment Development Department, PIA now has the capability to report on two of the common elements that decision makers use to assess a correctional program—inmates' ability to obtain post-release employment and to avoid returning to prison. However PIA has not established targets or performance measures to track participants' post-release success and evaluate its own performance. Further, PIA currently lacks the necessary data to determine whether the specific training or experience it provides inmates affects the type of job an inmate obtains after release. For instance, one component of PIA's inmate employability program is to offer industry-accredited certifications to inmates. However, PIA presently cannot identify whether the certifications have led to post-release employment in the field in which inmates obtained certification. Despite the challenges of establishing a direct link between PIA's activities and inmates' level of success after release from prison, without measuring and reporting on how inmates who have participated in its enterprises fare after release, PIA cannot provide an adequate perspective on the effectiveness of its pursuit of its statutory purpose to offer inmates the opportunity to develop effective work habits and occupational skills. Moreover, without performance measures or targets, PIA cannot focus its inmate employability efforts on areas that demonstrate success.

We recommended that PIA establish targets against which to measure its participants' post-release success in obtaining employment and not returning to prison. For instance, PIA should compare the post-release success of its participants

to that of participants in other correctional programs, to nonparticipants, or to its own expectations. PIA should also identify whether the specific training or experience inmates obtain leads to employment in a related field. Corrections should assist PIA in obtaining any necessary data for comparison by providing comparable data on other correctional programs to PIA. To further refine and focus on those activities with a demonstrated track record, PIA should also track the individuals participating in unique components of the inmate employability program to determine whether there is a link between the components and inmates' post-release employment, earnings, and returns to prison.

PIA Action: Pending.

PIA states that it is finalizing a contract with an institution of higher education to design and conduct a multi-year research study scheduled to begin in 2005 to measure the impact of PIA on its participants' post-release success. PIA plans to use the study results to determine appropriate standards for establishing targets relative to post-release employment and recidivism. PIA also indicates that it will develop a table similar to the one we recommended to include in its annual report to demonstrate each enterprise's contribution to participants' post-release success. PIA states that it will work with Corrections to compare its impact on post-release employment and recidivism with other correctional programs and nonparticipants. Finally, PIA indicates that by March 1, 2005, it will expand current tracking activities to better assess the impact of discrete elements of the inmate employability program upon post-release employment and recidivism.

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

Although Addressing Deficiencies in Its Employee Disciplinary Practices, the Department Can Improve Its Efforts

REPORT NUMBER 2004-105, OCTOBER 2004

California Department of Corrections' response as of December 2004

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the California Department of Corrections' (department) process of handling employee disciplinary matters revealed that the department:

- Spends an average of 285 days to serve an adverse action or close a case.***
- Can improve its disciplinary process by simplifying its investigative process for straightforward, uncontested cases, by eliminating the headquarters review of most adverse actions, and by taking steps to bring more standardization of penalties. Further, many disciplinary case files were disorganized and had key pieces of information missing.***
- Has disciplinary policies and procedures that are incomplete, out of date, and in need of revision.***
- Uses several redundant databases to track disciplinary matters and each system is incomplete and inaccurate.***

continued on next page . . .

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee (audit committee) requested that the Bureau of State Audits (bureau) examine the California Department of Corrections' (department) process of handling employee disciplinary matters. Specifically, the audit committee requested that we determine the extent to which the department has established uniform policies and procedures for the use of legal services in employment matters and whether the institutions are following those policies and procedures.

Finding #1: The department averages 285 days to deliver an adverse action or close a case.

On average, the department takes 285 days to deliver a notice of adverse action against an employee or to close a case, and the process occasionally surpasses the one-year deadline for taking action against peace officers—leaving the department unable to correct or punish the employee. We found that the department often does not meet the guidelines from its operations manual and a procedural bulletin for completing the various steps involved in the disciplinary process. To assist in meeting the overall deadlines, the department should include similar steps in its new procedures and then monitor the procedures to ensure that staff are following them. Unnecessarily lengthy time frames between the date an offense is alleged and the date action is taken can undermine the process—potentially lessening the effectiveness of any corrective action taken.

We recommended that the department identify, benchmark, and monitor for improvement the adverse action timelines for each step in the process.

- ☑ Recently began requiring job-specific training for a key position involved in its disciplinary process; however, it can do more to require training for other key positions.
 - ☑ Has yet to implement several audit recommendations related to disciplinary matters from audits conducted in 2000 and 2001.
-

Department Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The department stated that it is in the process of designing and implementing database systems in which it will identify and benchmark adverse action timelines for each step in the process. The department estimates that the databases will be operational by March 1, 2005. Until that time, the department is tracking each type of case using its existing databases. The department also reported that the office of civil rights is now closing investigations in an average of 147 days—an improvement since our audit—but still above its goal of 90 days.

Finding #2: The department lacks a formal streamlined process for straightforward cases and wastes time on unneeded information requests.

The department can reduce the time it spends on certain disciplinary matters by simplifying its investigations of uncontested, straightforward cases and eliminating unnecessary requests for information, and the transcriptions of interviews. Additionally, when it implements the disciplinary matrix, which will prescribe standard penalties within a range for specific employee offenses, we believe that the need for a review by headquarters will be limited to those cases that do not fit within the disciplinary matrix parameters. More efficient use of their time allows staff involved in the disciplinary process to focus their efforts on necessary work.

We recommended that the department implement procedures to allow for expedited investigations and actions for uncontested, straightforward cases such as driving under the influence; eliminate headquarters and regional reviews before serving disciplinary actions that meet the parameters of the disciplinary matrix; and discontinue the practice of transcribing all interviews and transcribe only those that are necessary.

Department Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The department reported that its office of civil rights implemented policy and procedures allowing for expedited investigations and that it expects to update its operations manual with the procedures by July 1, 2005. For other cases, the department is considering a centralized intake process and other procedural changes, which will facilitate implementation of our recommendation to expedite straightforward cases. The department expects to incorporate the new procedures by

August 16, 2005. Moreover, the department reported that it will implement the disciplinary matrix by March 1, 2005, and it plans to eliminate most, if not all, headquarters and regional office reviews at that time. Finally, the department stated that its office of civil rights determined that staff were transcribing fewer interviews related to its cases in response to its policy requiring staff to only transcribe those interviews that are necessary. For all other cases, an attorney will determine the necessity for transcription of interviews once the department implements its vertical advocacy model.

Finding #3: The State Personnel Board often modifies or revokes the department's adverse actions.

Annually, the State Personnel Board (board), which reviews roughly 14 percent of the department's adverse actions, revokes or modifies approximately 62 percent of those it reviews. Currently, the department does not analyze its individual and overall performance statistics concerning cases that go before the board, nor has it established any benchmarks. We believe it would be useful to the department to continually monitor these statistics to measure any improvements and to assist in identifying training needs. Improving this performance is important to ensure employee confidence in the process and in management.

We recommended that the department benchmark its individual program and overall performance statistics for cases that go before the board and continually monitor these statistics.

Department Action: Pending.

The department reported that it will benchmark and monitor cases going before the State Personnel Board once it implements its two new database systems. The department plans to include the status and timing of these efforts in its six-month response to our audit.

Finding #4: The process for handling employee misconduct allegations and discipline are not significantly different, but consistency can be improved.

Although we did not find significant issues with regard to varying processes used by institutions and regions, the department could improve its disciplinary process by eliminating some of the minor differences in its disciplinary practices and by standardizing

penalties at various institutions. For example, each institution we tested uses a combination of full-time investigators and other employees at the rank of sergeant or above who do not work solely for the Investigative Services Unit (investigative services). These “field investigators” have other duties and are called upon to handle investigations as needed. The department may want to consider conducting a workload study to determine the number of full-time investigators each institution may need and whether existing resources can be allocated for this purpose.

We also found instances in which the institutions took different adverse actions for similar offenses. However, the occurrence of assessing inconsistent penalties may be decreased when the department implements its discipline matrix, which is designed to ensure a consistent foundation and common approach regarding whether and what type of penalty to impose. However, for the matrix to be fully effective, the department will need to ensure the wardens are held accountable for their penalty decisions by requiring them to document their reasons for any deviations from the prescribed penalty range.

Moreover, although the department’s operations manual requires that the regional Office of Investigative Services (OIS) track and audit certain of its cases, we found no evidence that the auditing or review of the investigation authorization forms or completed investigative reports occurs at one OIS regional office. Finally, we found that many disciplinary case files were disorganized and had key pieces of information missing.

To ensure it completes investigations in a timely manner, the department should consider conducting a workload study to determine the number of full-time investigators each institution may need and whether existing resources can be allocated for this purpose.

We also recommended that the department should:

- Standardize, as much as possible, adverse-action and investigative processes, forms, reports, and file checklists for all types of cases.
- Continue its efforts to implement a disciplinary matrix and ensure the wardens are held accountable for their penalty decisions by requiring them to document their reasons for any deviations from the prescribed penalty range.

To allow it to provide feedback and training to investigative services, the department should ensure that it monitors and enforces its requirement for its OIS to audit certain investigations.

Department Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The department stated that a team is reviewing the workload of certain investigations to determine the number of full-time investigators each institution may need and whether it can allocate existing resources for that purpose. The team will develop recommendations by January 2005 and implement them by July 2005—contingent on funding. Additionally, the department indicated that in November 2004, its office of investigative services issued the first of a series of revised manuals to standardize forms, reports, and file checklists for investigative staff. The department plans to issue additional manuals by the end of 2004 and to revise and standardize its reporting format by March 2005. The office of civil rights is also taking actions to standardize its forms and case file maintenance and expects to begin implementation in January 2005. Moreover, the department reported that it plans to implement its statewide disciplinary matrix in March 2005 and to develop management and oversight reports, by November 2005, to monitor the use of the disciplinary matrix. Finally, the department stated that its office of investigative services is developing a plan to review certain investigations.

Finding #5: Investigative and other department offices that handle employee misconduct allegations and discipline can improve their coordination and communication.

The department has had difficulty coordinating efforts and fostering effective communication among its various offices and institutions involved in employee misconduct allegations and discipline. The overall lack of interaction among the major investigative bodies is unfortunate: if communication and coordination improved, the three could coordinate policy development, learning opportunities, and related investigative work.

For example, the Office of Civil Rights has not always communicated or reported to the affected institutions when it discovers departmental policy violations or supervisory issues during its investigations. As a result, the department may have missed opportunities to take corrective or punitive action against the guilty employee.

To ensure supervisory issues or policy violations contained in reports on civil rights investigations are not missed, we recommended that the Office of Civil Rights consider sending all unsustained cases to the warden for review.

Department Action: Corrective action taken.

The department reports that its office of civil rights is currently providing written summaries of all investigations to the hiring authorities and it plans to continue to assess this process for adequacy.

Finding #6: The department is implementing a process requiring its attorneys to become more involved in employee misconduct allegations.

The department is moving forward with a plan to improve communication between legal affairs and the institutions to have its attorneys more involved with employee misconduct allegations. It will implement a “vertical advocacy” model, which it believes will ensure competent legal representation during the employee disciplinary process. Currently, legal affairs’ communication with the institutions seems to be limited. The vertical advocacy model will involve an attorney early in the investigative process and should provide additional legal guidance to the employee relations officers (EROs), as well as improve the integrity, quality, and timeliness of investigations.

We recommended that the department continue its efforts to implement a department-wide vertical advocacy model to allow for greater attorney involvement in adverse action cases, including equal employment opportunity cases.

Department Action: Pending.

The department stated that it plans to hire staff, train them, and implement its vertical advocacy model by March 1, 2005. Once implemented, the department also plans to conduct a time study to determine the appropriate staffing levels.

Finding #7: The department needs to update and follow its policies on employee misconduct allegations and discipline and consolidate its policy and process development for all types of investigations.

The department's policies and procedures for employment-related matters are outdated and in need of revision and may contribute to inconsistencies because they do not require common practices or forms. The operations manual gives no clear guidance on how any of the processes should work.

Furthermore, to better standardize institutional and regional investigation procedures, the department should centralize the oversight of its various investigatory bodies. Currently, the three investigative units of the department—the investigative services, the OIS, and the Office of Civil Rights—rarely work together and all have different processes. Centralizing policy and process development for the three types of investigations would allow the department to create and introduce more standardization into the processes, the investigative report formats, and the case files and would foster communication and coordination among investigators.

We recommended that the department consolidate policy and procedure development and monitoring for all types of adverse action investigations under one branch and continue its efforts to update its employment-related policies and procedures.

Department Action: Pending.

The department reported that its final action related to this recommendation is dependent upon a proposed reorganization. The department will share the reorganization plan once it is approved by the governor. Moreover, as previously discussed in finding numbers 2 and 4, the department is in the process of developing new employment-related policies and procedures.

Finding #8: The department can do more to resolve employee problems short of litigation and adverse actions.

The department can improve its efforts to resolve employment related disputes without litigation. For example, better communication regarding the availability and use of a mediation program could help to resolve disputes before they escalate into litigation or adverse actions that are heard by the board. These steps should help the department avoid potentially time-consuming and costly litigation.

We recommended that the department implement its own or use an outside mediation program such as the one offered by board, and make the program known and available to all programs and institutions.

Department Action: Pending.

The department told us that it has initiated contact with the board to discuss the board's mediation program and that it will be making that program known and available to all programs and institutions. Further, the department also indicated that its office of civil rights is currently developing a mediation process to assist with early resolution of complaints. The department plans to provide us a summary of its progress with its six-month response to our audit.

Finding #9: The lack of documentation and monitoring prevent the department from ensuring appropriate adverse action settlements.

An administrative bulletin discussing department policies for settling appealed adverse actions exists, and the department recently implemented training on factors to consider during settlement negotiations. Unfortunately, the policies are not completely followed, and the department does not monitor settlements. As a result, the department cannot ensure it is settling as effectively or as often as it could.

The department should follow its existing policy or design and implement a comprehensive new settlement policy, ensure all pertinent employees are aware of the policy, and monitor compliance at the headquarters level.

Department Action: Pending.

The department reported that it will include its settlement policy in the employee relations officer advocacy training in January 2005. Further, it plans to also provide training to the new vertical advocates and the hiring authorities by March 2005.

Finding #10: The department's electronic databases do not allow it to adequately monitor employee misconduct allegations and discipline.

Gaining an overall understanding of the department's current or past employee disciplinary actions is severely hindered by a lack of cohesive or integrated electronic data systems. One must currently obtain data from six different computer databases—all of which track combinations of similar and entirely different information—to try to piece together a complete picture of the department's actions. Further exacerbating this problem, the four primary systems we tested are incomplete and include erroneous data because the department does not keep the databases current. We found that a primary database used to track compliance with statutory deadlines is missing important data, including the entire case for 24 of the 127 cases we tested at six institutions.

Partially as a result of its poor tracking systems and management's inaction in using the data it does have, the department does very little to monitor the disciplinary actions it pursues. In response to these problems, it is implementing two new integrated computer databases for disciplinary and legal matters to replace the six outmoded systems currently in place. Although the new systems, which include deadline reminders and management reporting capabilities, appear promising, the department will need to ensure that it updates and maintains the systems to realize the benefits.

To ensure that it can appropriately and accurately monitor and track employment-related actions and outcomes, we recommended that the department should do the following:

- Complete its implementation of the new computer databases, eliminate the redundant systems, and consolidate monitoring of these systems within the information systems division.
- Ensure that staff involved in maintaining the new computer databases receive proper training, enter data accurately and consistently, and appropriately update the systems in a timely manner.

Department Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The department is continuing its implementation of both the case management system (CMS) and its ProLaw system. The department expects CMS to be fully operational in its institutions, the office of civil rights, the employment law unit, and the office of personnel management by August 30, 2005. The department also expects the ProLaw system to be operational in the employment law unit by March 1, 2005. Finally, the department reported that by March 15, 2005, it will train staff charged with inputting information into CMS and ProLaw and that it will finalize a plan for monitoring the accuracy of data entered into these systems.

Finding #11: The department can still do more to train employees who deal with misconduct allegations and discipline.

It is important to ensure that the employees who administer the discipline process have the necessary training to do so. Training is even more important for the employees in five of these positions—the EROs, the Office of Civil Rights investigators, the equal employment opportunity coordinators, the investigative services staff, and the litigation coordinators—because the positions do not have specific state classifications, which means these employees did not need to meet minimum qualification requirements specific to these five positions. The department appears to be moving in the right direction by appropriately developing, implementing, and requiring a job-specific training course for three positions, but it should consider establishing mandatory job-specific training requirements for the other positions as well. In recognition of the need to have training requirements, the Office of Civil Rights completed a proposal in September 2004 that would make training mandatory for all new investigators and require annual training for all investigators.

To ensure that it provides adequate training for key positions involved in the disciplinary process, we recommended that the department consider establishing job-specific mandatory training requirements for its litigation and equal employment opportunity coordinators. Further, the Office of Civil Rights should continue its efforts to implement mandatory training for its investigators and ensure its policy is followed, as it already did for its EROs, investigative services staff, and special agents.

Department Action: Pending.

According to the department, the office of civil rights plans to develop and require new investigative staff to participate in a two week investigative course along with ongoing on-the-job training. The office of civil rights also plans to require semi-annual training for all investigative staff. Moreover, the department will evaluate the need for job-specific mandatory training for litigation and equal employment opportunity coordinators as the vertical advocacy model is implemented and the roles of those entities in the disciplinary process are more specifically defined.

Finding #12: The department could save the State money by filling the employee relations officer positions with employees who are not peace officers.

The department has taken steps recently that should help to improve the competency and tenure for those staff filling the ERO position; however, it should consider the success rates of the varying levels of staff in this position to determine if one level is better than others. Using staff other than peace officers could reduce salary, overtime, and retirement costs and help relieve the possible shortage of correctional officers to work in areas for which they are specifically trained.

To determine the most cost-effective level to fill its ERO position, we recommended that the department track the success rates of all its EROs, including staff other than peace officers.

Department Action: Pending.

The department reported that once it has completed implementing CMS in March 2005, it plans to explore whether it can design special reports from CMS that provide information as to the success rates for cases with representation by an attorney, an employee relations officer, and other classifications.

Finding #13: The department has been slow to implement some changes to improve its employee misconduct allegation and discipline process.

Despite several prior audits that identified weaknesses in the department's employee disciplinary practices and that made recommendations for improvements, the department has at times been slow in taking action or has not taken any action at all. This likely contributed to the ongoing problems we described throughout our audit report. One reason for implementation delays is that until May 2004, the department did not have a centralized division or unit with responsibility for ensuring that the department addresses external audit recommendations. Instead, each individual office and division maintained responsibility for responding to audit recommendations and tracking their corrective action status.

We recommended that the department ensure that its newly created division charged with tracking audit recommendations and corrective action is proactive in doing so.

Department Action: Pending.

The department reported that its final action related to this recommendation is dependent upon a proposed reorganization. The department will share the reorganization plan once it is approved by the governor.

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

Its Plans to Build a New Condemned-Inmate Complex at San Quentin Are Proceeding, but Its Analysis of Alternative Locations and Costs Was Incomplete

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the California Department of Corrections' (department) plans to build a new condemned-inmate complex at San Quentin revealed:

- Current condemned-inmate facilities at San Quentin do not meet many of the department's standards for maximum-security facilities.*
- The department received spending authority of \$220 million to build a new condemned-inmate complex and estimates completion by 2007.*
- The department's analysis of where it should house its male condemned population did not consider all feasible locations and relevant costs.*
- Because the department's analysis was incomplete, we can conclude neither that San Quentin is the best location for the new condemned-inmate facility nor conclude that a better location exists.*
- Benefits and drawbacks exist for both the continued use of San Quentin as a prison and its reuse for other purposes.*

REPORT NUMBER 2003-130, MARCH 2004

California Department of Corrections' response as of September 2004

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee (audit committee) asked the Bureau of State Audits to evaluate the California Department of Corrections' (department) plans to build a new condemned-inmate complex at California State Prison, San Quentin (San Quentin). Further, the audit committee asked us to determine whether, in developing its plans, the department had considered all relevant factors. The audit committee asked us to review and assess the department's methodologies and assumptions in determining that construction of a new \$220 million complex to house male condemned inmates at San Quentin is an appropriate investment for the State and whether the department's estimate is reasonable and based on adequate support and analysis. In addition, the audit committee asked us, to the extent possible, to compare San Quentin's costs to those of California State Prison, Sacramento, in areas such as operating costs, maintenance costs, and capital costs to construct or modify a facility to house condemned inmates.

Finding #1: The department did not include all reasonable alternatives in its analysis of other potential sites to house male condemned inmates.

In determining where to house its condemned inmates, the department considered certain existing prison facilities but concluded that most of them would not be appropriate, due primarily to their remoteness from metropolitan areas. The department did conclude that California State Prison, Sacramento, would be an appropriate location but determined that transferring the condemned inmates there would exacerbate the department's systemwide shortage of maximum-security beds. However,

the department limited its consideration to the seven facilities that currently have 180 housing unit facilities. The department considered only these prisons because it believes that the 180 housing unit, which is designed for maximum-security inmates, is the most appropriate facility for this population.

Additionally, although the department has land available at other prison sites on which to build a condemned-inmate complex with the 180 housing unit facilities it considers appropriate for condemned inmates, it did not analyze the feasibility of building such a complex at other locations. The deputy director of the department's facilities management division told us that the department has land available at many locations to accommodate 180 housing unit facilities such as the condemned-inmate complex it plans for San Quentin, although other factors such as wastewater and water capacity, severe recruitment and retention difficulties, community opposition, flood plains, and habitat preservation would limit the feasibility of using most sites. According to the department, it believed that the legislative direction it had received was to maintain condemned inmates at San Quentin. Nonetheless, the department would have better ensured that the best decision for the State was made if it had included all reasonable alternatives.

We recommended that if the Legislature decides that it wants a more complete analysis regarding the optimal location for housing male condemned inmates, it consider requiring the department to assess the costs and benefits of relocating the condemned-inmate complex to each of the current prison locations possessing either adequate available land for such a facility or an existing adequate facility, including in its assessment the relative importance and costs associated with each site's remoteness. Additionally, in the future, the department should include all feasible alternatives when it analyzes locations for any new prison facilities.

Legislative Action: Unknown.

Department Action: Pending.

The department states that it will continue its practice of assessing feasible alternatives and appropriate costs when it analyzes locations for any new prison facilities.

Finding #2: The department's comparison of costs was incomplete.

Although the department analyzed the costs of relocating its San Quentin activities, it did not compare the anticipated annual operating and maintenance costs between San Quentin and other potential locations. As part of an effort by the Department of General Services to study San Quentin's potential reuses, the department prepared an estimate of the costs associated with relocating all of its activities from San Quentin, including housing for its condemned, reception center, and level I and II inmates. However, the department did not compare the annual operating and maintenance costs once the condemned inmates had been relocated to those it could expect to incur at San Quentin. Such a comparison would have provided more complete information that would have assisted the department in ensuring that it made the most cost-effective decision.

We recommended that if the Legislature decides that it wants a more complete analysis regarding the optimal location for housing male condemned inmates, it consider requiring the department to analyze the estimated annual operating and maintenance costs of a new condemned-inmate complex at other locations with adequate available land or facilities, compared to those it expects to incur at San Quentin. Additionally, in the future, the department should include all appropriate costs when it analyzes locations for any new prison facilities.

Legislative Action: Unknown.

Department Action: Pending.

The department states that it will continue its practice of assessing feasible alternatives and appropriate costs when it analyzes locations for any new prison facilities.

Finding #3: The department's estimate of future condemned inmate populations is likely overstated.

Based on past experience, the department estimates that the condemned-inmate population could grow at a rate of 25 inmates per year. In arriving at its estimate of the annual increase in the numbers of condemned inmates, the department considered the number of male inmates the State sentenced to death each year since 1978, after the State enacted its current death penalty law. Based on these numbers, the department concluded that the State sentences an average of 25 men to death each year. However,

this analysis does not consider inmates who leave death row for various reasons, such as commuted sentences and death, by natural causes, and by execution. Our review of the department's log of condemned inmates, which tracks inmates coming into and out of death row at San Quentin, showed that as many as nine inmates left death row in a single year; over a 10 year period between 1994 and 2003, 48 inmates left death row. Therefore, the department's estimate is likely overstated.

Additionally, both the state public defender and the state capital case coordinator at the Office of the Attorney General told us that they expect the number of inmates being sentenced to death to decrease in the coming years. According to the state public defender, this is due primarily to the expense that the counties incur in capital cases. She stated that counties are seeing a sentence of life without parole as a better alternative. Also, according to the state public defender, lower crime rates and decreasing support for the death penalty will result in fewer capital cases. At the same time, both the state public defender and the state capital case coordinator believe that the number of executions will increase in the coming years as condemned inmates begin to exhaust their federal appeals.

We recommended that if the Legislature decides that it wants a more complete analysis regarding the optimal location for housing male condemned inmates, it consider requiring the department, in order to provide more accurate estimates of future numbers of condemned inmates, to include all relevant factors in future estimates, such as the number of inmates who leave death row for various reasons, including commuted sentences and death.

Legislative Action: Unknown.

DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

Investigations of Improper Activities by State Employees, July 2003 Through December 2003

ALLEGATION I2003-0896 (REPORT I2004-1),
MARCH 2004

Department of Corrections' response as of December 2004

Investigative Highlights . . .

The California State Prison-Los Angeles County mismanaged money collected from television and motion picture production companies that filmed at the prison as follows:

- An employee directed a production company to pay \$1,500 to an employee association fund, rather than reimburse the State for its costs.*
 - The Los Angeles County Prison failed to ensure it was reimbursed \$1,800 in costs incurred to accommodate two film production companies.*
 - The Los Angeles County Prison violated federal tax laws by improperly directing \$4,150 in donations received from production companies through an inmate religious account before transferring the money into the employee association.*
-

We investigated an allegation that the California State Prison-Los Angeles County (Los Angeles County Prison) of the Department of Corrections (Corrections) mismanaged money collected from television and motion picture production companies that filmed at the prison.

Finding #1: An employee misappropriated state funds by directing a \$1,500 production company payment into an employee association account.

In violation of state laws, an employee responsible for coordinating with and billing production companies for costs incurred by Los Angeles County Prison, directed a television show that filmed at the institution to pay \$1,500 to the prison's employee association, not to the State's General Fund (General Fund), as a reimbursement. The prison established the employee association to promote employee morale by paying for activities such as employee parties and bereavement acknowledgements, or by participating in activities involving community-based charities. On July 14, 2002, the television show's film crew shot a segment at the prison. However, we found no evidence that the employee billed the television show for costs the prison incurred to accommodate the film crew or that the television show reimbursed the State for these costs. The records provided to us indicate that the employee instructed the television show to make its payment to the employee association and that he handled the payment as a donation. Two days after receiving this payment, the employee association, which had only \$254 in its account beforehand, spent \$800 for an employee barbecue.

Finding #2: The Los Angeles County Prison failed to ensure it was reimbursed \$1,800 in costs it incurred to accommodate film production companies, thereby violating state laws prohibiting a gift of public funds.

From October 2001 to July 2003, 12 production crews filmed at Los Angeles County Prison. Of these 12 productions, six shot scenes for feature or short films, four filmed documentaries, and two taped segments for television shows. Although it received some payments from production companies to offset its costs, Los Angeles County Prison failed to ensure the State was reimbursed for \$3,300 of those monitoring costs. As previously discussed, this includes a \$1,500 payment associated with a television production that Los Angeles County Prison did not return to the State. The remaining \$1,800 relates to costs prison staff incurred while providing security for two films shot in April and May 2002. Because it could not demonstrate the State had been reimbursed the \$1,800 for these private endeavors, Los Angeles County Prison violated state law, which prohibits the State from making a gift of public funds or resources for a private purpose.

Finding #3: Los Angeles County Prison violated federal tax laws by improperly routing donations received from production companies through an inmate religious account before transferring the money to the employee association.

According to federal tax law, only qualified organizations may use the charitable contributions it receives for those purposes for which the organization is created and holds money received "in trust" for those purposes. Despite these requirements, a prison official approved a plan to direct \$4,150 in donations received from production companies through an inmate religious account maintained by Los Angeles County Prison, which was authorized to receive charitable contributions, before transferring the money to the employee association, which was not qualified to accept tax-deductible donations. Los Angeles County Prison deposited donations of \$900, \$250, \$2,500, and \$500 into the inmate religious account, and then transferred the money to the employee association. According to the employee who devised the plan, she asked a subordinate who managed the inmate religious account to accept these donations. The employee then had the money transferred to the employee association, even though the association lacked the authority to receive tax-deductible donations and intended to use the money for nonqualifying purposes. The employee association used most of the money, about \$2,900, to purchase exercise equipment

for the prison employees' gym. By improperly receiving and handling these payments, Los Angeles County Prison violated the laws governing charitable donations that require the money be used for the purposes for which it was received.

Department Action: Partial corrective action taken.

As of December 2004, Corrections reported it completed its investigation of four of six employees involved in this case. Corrections rescinded the appointment of one employee, who held a high-level managerial position, and served another employee, a manager, with an adverse action in the form of a pay reduction. Corrections has not yet determined what action it will take against other employees who are still under investigation.

PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

Investigations of Improper Activities by State Employees, February 2003 Through June 2003

**ALLEGATION I2002-753 (REPORT I2003-2),
SEPTEMBER 2003**

Public Utilities Commission response as of September 2003

We investigated and substantiated that a supervisor with the Public Utilities Commission (PUC) improperly deposited into his personal bank account funds he received from the annual state railroad conference (conference) he oversaw.

Investigative Highlights . . .

A supervisor with the Public Utilities Commission (PUC):

- Improperly deposited into his personal bank account \$80,759 he received from PUC-sponsored conferences he oversaw during 1999, 2000, and 2001.***
 - Achieved a profit of \$37,542 after paying conference expenses.***
 - Used \$1,408 in funds he received during the 1999 conference to pay for alcohol.***
-

Finding #1: The supervisor improperly deposited conference funds into his personal bank account.

In violation of state law, the supervisor improperly deposited into his personal bank account at least \$80,759 he received as a result of his involvement with the conference. Specifically, between June and August 1999, he deposited \$30,056 in checks he received from various individuals or groups of individuals who attended that year's conference. Between May and August 2000, the supervisor deposited into his personal account \$8,835, representing a \$95 registration fee for as many as 93 individuals. The following year, between July and October 2001, the supervisor deposited \$41,868 in his personal account, most of which related to \$200 registration fees for more than 130 attendees.

The supervisor maintained that the conference was not a state-sponsored function but rather a joint effort involving various representatives from government, railroad companies, and consulting firms. He reasoned that the State paid only for registration and per diem costs for state-employed attendees and that no one, including his supervisors, indicated that he was handling conference funds inappropriately. Nonetheless, the decision to manage these funds outside the State Treasury is not consistent with state law. The law characterizes funds as public

funds when employees receive them in their official capacity. Documentation such as conference announcements, registration forms, hotel contracts, and check copies clearly demonstrate that these events were advertised as a state conference that the PUC endorsed and that the supervisor acted in his official capacity with the State when he accepted payments related to the conference.

Finding #2: The supervisor profited from his involvement with the state conference.

Because the PUC allowed the supervisor to control conference funds outside of approved state accounts, he was able to retain as much as \$37,542 in profits. State law prohibits state employees from engaging in any employment, activity, or enterprise that is clearly inconsistent, incompatible, in conflict with, or inimical to their duties as state officers or employees. Incompatible activities include using state time, facilities, equipment, supplies, and the prestige or influence of the State for one's own private gain or advantage. Our analysis indicates that the supervisor profited by at least \$3,725 from the 1999 conference; \$3,386 from the 2000 conference; and \$30,431 from the 2001 conference.

We asked the supervisor to review our calculations and provide any additional evidence, particularly concerning any conference-related costs that might demonstrate he had not profited from these events. The supervisor insisted that he had lost money each year on the conference and that he had maintained detailed accounting records that proved this until one of his superiors told him that he no longer needed to keep them. After reviewing the accounting records and invoices we obtained from each of the facilities that hosted the conferences, the supervisor stated that he had paid other costs, such as off-site dinners and mailing expenses, that these bills did not reflect. However, he was unable to provide documentation to support any of these additional costs.

Finding #3: The supervisor used funds to pay for alcohol-related expenses.

Of the money the supervisor received and paid for costs associated with the 1999 conference, we identified \$1,408 that pertained to alcohol-related expenses. State law prohibits state officers and employees from using state resources for personal enjoyment, private gain, or personal advantage or for an

outside endeavor not related to state business. As we mentioned previously, because state law characterizes the conference funds the supervisor received and deposited as public money, its use to purchase alcohol constitutes a misuse of public funds.

PUC Action: Corrective action taken.

The PUC discontinued the conference and plans to train all staff who may accept money from outside parties on proper record-keeping procedures and fiscal accountability. In addition, the PUC states it does not plan to initiate personnel action against the supervisor until it receives and completes its review of critical documentation. PUC terminated the employee effective February 13, 2004.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Investigations of Improper Activities by State Employees, February 2003 Through June 2003

**ALLEGATION I2002-700 (REPORT I2003-2),
SEPTEMBER 2003**

Department of Transportation's response as of September 2003

Investigative Highlights . . .

A Caltrans' employee engaged in the following improper governmental activities:

- Misappropriated \$622,776 by requesting purchases and confirming the receipt of products that Caltrans did not receive.***
 - Directed a company to hold state funds outside the State Treasury and act as a fiscal agent without approval.***
-

We investigated and substantiated an allegation that an employee for the Department of Transportation (Caltrans) misappropriated \$622,776 in state money. Our investigation showed that the employee submitted two purchase requests for products the department never received. The employee arranged for the company to hold these funds from these fictitious purchases and act as the State's fiscal agent.

Finding: An employee misappropriated state funds.

The employee misappropriated \$622,776 by submitting two purchase requests. After submitting the purchase requests, the employee directed the company to cancel delivery of the items and hold the payments in a company maintained account. In addition to initiating the purchase, the employee also verified the receipt of the products even though the company never sent these items. According to the employee, she directed the company to hold these funds outside the State Treasury and act as a fiscal agent to correct clerical errors and purchase training and information technology (IT) products for her unit.

In addition, poor management contributed to the misappropriation of funds. The employee's manager did not verify the receipt of the products on the fictitious purchases. The employee's unit gave the employee the responsibility and authority to request products, ensure their receipt, and monitor the funds used, which created the opportunity to misappropriate the funds.

Although Caltrans cannot completely account for the misappropriated funds, it paid unauthorized taxes and fees to the company. The balances that the employee and the company

maintained did not reconcile partly because the company commingled state funds with its own. However, the State did pay unauthorized taxes and fees. The company retained \$44,191, which represented sales taxes associated with the false purchase requests, and charged the State \$68,505 to maintain the account. Although the company likely earned interest during the two-year period it retained these funds, it did not allocate this interest to the State. Nevertheless, the company remitted \$75,698 to Caltrans, an amount it considered to be the balance the State paid for undelivered products.

Caltrans' Action: Corrective action taken.

Caltrans reported that it reinstated its prior policy of having all IT purchases shipped to, received, accepted, inventoried, and tagged by its Shipping and Receiving and Property Control units. Further, Caltrans reported that it initiated a practice of utilizing the Department of General Services' Technology and Acquisitions Support Branch for all IT procurements over \$500,000. Caltrans transferred the employee to another branch where her duties do not include procurement-related duties and issued her a letter of warning. Caltrans added that it contacted the appropriate law enforcement agencies to investigate any criminal implications or activity relating to the misappropriation; however, the district attorney declined to prosecute the case. Caltrans also reported that it made changes to its procedures after completing a review of its internal controls related to approval authorizations and documentation.

CALIFORNIA UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE APPEALS BOARD

Investigations of Improper Activities by State Employees, February 2003 Through June 2003

ALLEGATION I2002-661 (REPORT I2003-2),
SEPTEMBER 2003

California Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board's response
as of September 2003

Investigative Highlights . . .

*The California Unemployment
Insurance Appeals Board
engaged in the following
improper governmental
activities:*

- Improperly granted leave
valued at an estimated
\$170,314 to 314 of its
nonexempt employees who
it already compensated for
their overtime.*
 - Failed to maintain
accurate time and
attendance records for
each employee.*
-

We investigated and substantiated an allegation involving the California Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board (Appeals Board) improperly granting unofficial time off to employees even though it had already compensated them for the overtime they worked.

Finding: The Appeals Board improperly granted leave that resulted in economic waste.

The Appeals Board improperly granted four days of leave to most of its employees. The Appeals Board employs 517 employees, consisting of both exempt and nonexempt employees. Exempt employees who work time in excess of the minimum average workweek shall not be compensated in overtime or compensatory leave. In contrast, the Appeals Board can either pay or award leave to nonexempt employees for overtime worked. In October 2001, the Appeals Board and the bargaining unit representing the Appeals Board's administrative law judges (who are exempt employees) entered into an agreement to grant these employees one day off each quarter in 2002 in exchange for an increased workload.

The Appeals Board has some flexibility in granting informal leave to exempt employees who work substantial overtime, but the same flexibility may not extend to granting leave to nonexempt employees. Nevertheless, the Appeals Board decided to also grant four days of informal administrative leave to its 314 nonexempt employees, even though it had already compensated those employees for overtime worked, resulting in an economic loss to the State. We could not determine the exact loss to the State since

the Appeals Board does not use the State Controller's Office's leave accounting system nor does it have a formal method to track the leave it grants to its employees. However, the leave improperly granted to 314 nonexempt employees totaled an estimated \$170,314. The Appeals Board also violated state regulations when it failed to keep complete and accurate time and attendance for each employee.

Agency Action: Partial corrective action taken.



The California Labor and Workforce Development Agency (agency), to whom the Appeals Board reports, disagreed with our conclusion that the Appeals Board improperly granted leave. The agency argued that Government Code, Section 19991.10, provides departments broad discretion to grant administrative time off as part of the appointing power's basic authority to manage its departments and that the statute sets forth no standards or criteria and provides no limitations upon the granting of such leave, except that no paid leave shall exceed five working days without prior approval of the Department of Personnel Administration (Personnel Administration). The agency also pointed out that the State Personnel Board (SPB) defined administrative time off as paid time granted by an appointing power to employees for the good of the service, to promote morale, and for other good reasons. However, the agency failed to note that the SPB also provided examples of the specific types of situations where administrative time off has been granted, such as when the appointing power determines that the safety of the employees is better served by their remaining at home or when work facilities have been destroyed or rendered uninhabitable because of lack of heat or electricity. Current state regulations related to Government Code, Section 19991.10, support the SPB's interpretation in that the regulations allow appointing powers to grant such employees administrative time off in emergency situations, but do not provide additional guidance on how the discretion provided by Section 19991.10 of the Government Code may be exercised. Thus, the Appeals Board's use of administrative leave in this case does not appear to be consistent with the intent of state law and regulations. We also believe that the Appeals Board's decision to grant administrative leave to those employees who it already compensated for overtime is wasteful and duplicative.

Notwithstanding, the agency said that it has asked Personnel Administration to review and provide written clarification on the matter and that it would instruct the Appeals Board to abide by any instructions Personnel Administration provides. With regard to our conclusion that the Appeals Board failed to track its employees' use of the administrative leave, the agency reported that it believed there was an internal misunderstanding surrounding the recording of administrative leave granted because the Appeals Board did not provide its employees with clear directions on how to record such leave. As a result, the agency directed the Appeals Board to develop a formal policy for the reporting of such absences.

DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME

Investigations of Improper Activities by State Employees, August 2002 Through January 2003

ALLEGATIONS I2002-636, I2002-725, AND I2002-947
(REPORT I2003-1), APRIL 2003

Department of Fish and Game's response as of February 2003¹

Investigative Highlights . . .

Employees of the Department of Fish and Game (department) engaged in the following improper governmental activities:

- Improperly claimed 479 hours of leave balances, a benefit worth approximately \$20,322, to which he was not entitled.*
 - Circumvented competitive-bidding requirements.*
 - Violated conflict-of-interest prohibitions.*
 - Mistreated subordinates and breached other norms of good behavior in a way that brought discredit to the department.*
-

We asked the Department of Fish and Game (department) to investigate on our behalf allegations that a regional manager claimed vacation and sick leave hours he was not entitled to receive, engaged in various contracting improprieties, and mistreated employees.

Finding #1: The department mismanaged its leave-accounting system.

A manager of one of the department's regions failed to ensure his region made monthly updates to the State's leave-accounting system for more than two years, and even after the region took steps to bring the system up to date, the manager improperly claimed 479 hours of leave balances to which he was not entitled.

The State's leave-accounting system tracks vacation, sick leave, and annual leave as well as other employee leave balances, such as compensatory time off and personal holidays. The leave-accounting system automatically posts credits to the employees' monthly leave balances, but regional staff must account for any leave its employees have taken—which it had not done for more than two years. Thus, for the 180 regional employees the manager oversaw, the region reported leave balances that were greater than the employees' actual balances. In doing so, the region exposed the State to undue liability in that employees might have taken more leave than they were entitled to. Also, employees may have found planning vacations difficult, given

¹ Since we report the results of our investigative audits only twice a year, we may receive the status of an auditee's corrective action prior to a report being issued. However, the auditee should report to us monthly until its corrective action has been implemented. As of January 2004, this is the date of the auditee's latest response.

that they did not receive an accurate accounting of their leave balances. To correct this problem, regional staff, under the manager's direction, began reconciling each employee's leave balances. In most cases, staff assigned to perform the reconciliation easily resolved cases in which individuals identified discrepancies. In some instances regional staff were unable to locate employees' time sheets. In such cases, their only recourse was to grant those employees the automatic leave accrual, even though the employees might already have taken time off, because the region lacked supporting documentation by which to reduce the employee's leave balances. However, some controversy remained involving the manager's leave balances. The manager disputed his staff's recalculation and rather than provide documentation to support his dispute, he supplied staff with amounts he believed were correct. When the department's investigators questioned him, the manager stated that he had support for these adjustments; however, after reviewing the information the manager provided, the department concluded that the support was inadequate. The department concluded that the manager received a combined 479 hours of sick leave and annual leave that he was not entitled to, a benefit worth approximately \$20,322.

Finding #2: The manager and other employees violated contracting and conflict-of-interest laws.

Contrary to state laws, regional staff split various transactions into smaller ones enabling them to circumvent competitive bidding requirements. These transactions related to the purchase of equipment or services provided by companies that a seasonal employee of the department owned or was affiliated with. For example, from February through June 2001, two companies—the employee owned one and founded the other—invoiced the department a total of \$62,000 for five underground storage tanks used to provide water for sheep and deer. Instead of treating this as one transaction, regional staff spread these costs among five purchase orders, thereby circumventing competitive-bidding requirements. In addition, supporting documents associated with the purchase of the five underground storage tanks lacked evidence that the department actually obtained competitive bids. The manager and regional staff also allowed one of the companies to begin work related to the underground storage tanks before the department had established contracts for the work, thereby exposing the State to additional liabilities. The department concluded that the seasonal employee violated

conflict-of-interest prohibitions because one of his companies submitted a \$10,667 invoice for one underground storage tank at the time he was a state employee.

Finding #3: The manager mistreated subordinates.

The department investigated several complaints concerning the manager's conduct and concluded that the manager made sexually suggestive comments or jokes in the presence of female staff members (who found his comments offensive), made inappropriate gestures to a staff member on several occasions, repeatedly cursed in staff members' presence, and intimidated staff by yelling at them to an extent that they perceived as unprofessional.

Department Action: Corrective action taken.

The department initiated an administrative action against the manager for violating provisions of the Government Code: inexcusably neglecting his duty; treating the public or other employees inappropriately; and breaching other norms of good behavior, either during or after duty hours, in a way that discredited the department. A subsequent May 2002 agreement between the department and the manager called for a reduction in the manager's pay by 5 percent for five months, a reduction in his leave balances by 479 hours; and required the manager to complete department-specified training, including topics on management techniques, equal employment opportunity, conflicts of interest, and contracting. However, the department did not reduce the manager's leave balances by the agreed-upon amounts until February 4, 2003, after we made further inquiries into the matter.

DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES, PORTERVILLE DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER

Investigations of Improper Activities by State Employees, August 2002 Through January 2003

ALLEGATION I2002-952 (REPORT I2003-1), APRIL 2003

Department of Developmental Services response as of October 2002¹

The Department of Developmental Services (department) investigated and substantiated an allegation that the Porterville Developmental Center (center) illegally appointed two individuals to psychologist positions.

Investigative Highlights . . .

Porterville Developmental Center:

- Failed to verify whether two employees had completed the education requirements for the positions to which they were appointed.*
 - Accepted two additional applications after the final filing date had already passed.*
-

Finding #1: The center illegally appointed two individuals to psychologist positions.

In violation of state law, the center appointed two individuals, employee A and employee B, to psychologist positions, even though neither of the individuals met the educational requirements for the position.

Specifically, employee A began working for the center as a psychology intern in October 1999. That position required enrollment in and completion of at least one year of a postgraduate program leading to a doctoral degree in psychology. When employee A applied for the intern position, she projected a completion date of May 2000 for her doctorate. In August 2000, employee A applied for the psychologist position and revised her projected completion date for her degree to September 2000. Although the center appointed employee A to a psychologist position in October 2000, no one verified that she had completed her doctoral degree, even though completion of the degree is required prior to

¹ Since we report the results of our investigative audits only twice a year, we may receive the status of an auditee's corrective action prior to a report being issued. However, the auditee should report to us monthly until its corrective action has been implemented. As of January 2004, this is the date of the auditee's latest response.

such an appointment. As of July 31, 2002, employee A still had not met the educational requirements for the position she had been working in for nearly two years.

Similar to the situation with employee A, no one at the center verified whether employee B had completed his doctoral degree prior to his appointment as a psychologist.

Finding #2: Employee A and center employees failed to follow other center hiring procedures.

On July 28, 2000, a program within the center advertised a vacancy for a psychologist position. As of the August 4, 2000, final filing date, the exams unit had received two applications, one from employee C and one from employee D, which it forwarded to the appropriate program to schedule interviews. Subsequently, a nursing coordinator for the program directly accepted applications from employee A and another employee, employee E. The exam analyst later wrote a note on employee E's application form acknowledging that the employee had changed his mind and decided to apply for the position. Center procedures state that an applicant submitting an application after the final filing date must obtain approval from the center's personnel officer for admission to the interview process.

However, no record indicates that the exams unit was aware that the nursing coordinator also directly accepted an application from employee A. Neither employee A nor the nursing coordinator notified the exams unit of employee A's application; as a result, the exams unit did not find out about the application until after it had interviewed employee A and approved her appointment to the position.

Center and Department Action: Corrective action taken.

The department conferred with the State Personnel Board and has taken corrective action by having employees A and B voluntarily transfer to psychology-associate positions. In addition, the center has implemented new procedures to prevent this type of illegal appointment from occurring in the future. The new procedures include a stringent process for review of applicants' credentials by at least three levels of personnel, including two levels at the center and one at the department.

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Investigations of Improper Activities by State Employees, August 2002 Through January 2003

ALLEGATION I2002-605 (REPORT I2003-1), APRIL 2003

Department of Industrial Relations response as of April 2003

Investigative Highlight . . .

A Department of Industrial Relations official claimed reimbursement for more than \$17,000 in travel expenses to which he was not entitled.

We investigated and substantiated allegations that an official with the Department of Industrial Relations (department) improperly claimed reimbursements for relocation and commute expenses for travel between his residence near San Diego and his headquarters in San Francisco. We also found that the official improperly claimed payment for lodging and meals incurred within a close proximity of his headquarters. At the time we received the allegation, the department was already investigating these issues, and we asked that it report its findings to our office. The department concluded that the official improperly claimed \$5,726 in travel costs related to relocation and lodging expenses. After receiving the department's report, we performed some additional analysis and follow-up work and determined that the official had claimed an additional \$11,803 in improper travel expenses.

Finding #1: The official claimed relocation expenses but did not relocate.

The State reimbursed the official for relocation expenses when he neither relocated nor obtained the necessary approval for the reimbursement. The department found that \$4,939 of the official's \$4,982 claim for relocation expenses was improper, and it recommended disallowing these costs. However, the department allowed the remaining \$43, which represents a 9-cent-per-mile reimbursement for relocation travel between the official's home near San Diego and his headquarters in San Francisco. However, we determined that the State should not have paid the \$43 because the official did not relocate.

Department Action: Corrective action taken.

The department agrees with our finding and required the official to reimburse the State for improper relocation expenses totaling \$4,982.

Finding #2: The official submitted improper claims for lodging and meal expenses.

The official made improper claims for lodging and meals. The department reported that the official improperly received \$787 in reimbursement for unallowable lodging expenses that he incurred within 50 miles of his headquarters location. Our analysis determined that the official also improperly received \$1,082 in meal and incidental expenses incurred within 50 miles of his San Francisco headquarters.

Department Action: Corrective action taken.

The department agrees with our finding and required the official to reimburse the State a total of \$1,869 for lodging, meal, and incidental expenses incurred within 50 miles of his headquarters.

Finding #3: The official claimed and the department approved other unallowable and unnecessary expenses.

Of the \$47,790 in travel costs the official incurred between April 2000 and November 2001, the State paid \$2,334 for 24 days of lodging in San Diego, which is within 35 miles of the official's home, \$3,941 for flights between San Diego and his San Francisco headquarters, and \$3,768 more than he was entitled to receive for costs associated with flights between San Diego and Sacramento.¹

We also found that the official claimed unnecessary rental car expenses. A portion of the rental car expenses the official claimed was for weekend rentals for which he stated no business purpose. Although the department did not address the issue, we found that of the \$3,417 in rental car expenses the official incurred during the 20-month period we reviewed, \$635 related to vehicles he rented in San Diego on weekends.

¹ The \$47,790 includes \$31,831 in travel claims that the official submitted for reimbursement and \$15,929 in travel expenses not included on a travel claim, but that the State paid directly to a vendor. This figure does not include any relocation expenses.

Finally, we found that even though a majority of the \$31,831 in travel claims that the official submitted lacked sufficient explanations for his trips, as state regulations require, the department approved his claims. We spoke with two executives about the department's process for reviewing and approving travel claims, because they had approved a number of the official's claims. Both executives told us they do not or usually do not attempt to verify the purpose of each trip listed on the claims.

Department Action: Partial corrective action taken.

➡ The department reported that it will require an executive-level civil service officer familiar with state reimbursement rules to authorize all exempt employee travel claims before submitting them to the accounting department for processing. The department also reported that it will require a senior level (or higher) accounting officer to audit all exempt employees' travel claims before making payment. After the department began its investigation of the official's travel expenses, and well after the official had incurred the expenses and received reimbursement, the department decided that, for the purpose of determining which costs were valid and in compliance with state requirements, it would consider the official's San Francisco headquarters to be his "primary residence." This determination was based on the California Code of Regulations, Title 2, Section 599.616.1(b), which states that a place of primary dwelling shall be designated for each state officer and employee and that the primary dwelling shall be defined as the actual dwelling place that bears the most logical relationship to the employee's headquarters and shall be determined without regard to any other legal or mailing address.

➡ The department's determination that the official's primary dwelling was one and the same as the San Francisco headquarters allowed the official to travel between San Francisco and San Diego at state expense, based on the assumption that all such travel is for a business purpose. Consequently, the department did not recommend that the official repay the State for \$2,334 in lodging expenses and \$635 in rental car expenses he incurred in San Diego, the \$3,768 overpayment for trips the official took between San Diego and Sacramento, or the \$3,941 in airfare for flights between San Diego and San Francisco. Since the department determined that for the purpose of calculating travel expenses, the official's residence is his headquarters in San Francisco and not where he resides (near San Diego),

these expenses became allowable; however, we question this determination and find no indication that the official's headquarters is an "actual dwelling place." Moreover, the department does not appear to have used the best interests of the State as its guiding principle when making this after-the-fact determination that contradicted statements on the travel claims.

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Low Cash Balances Threaten the Department's Ability to Promptly Deliver Planned Transportation Projects

Audit Highlights . . .

Our review of the Department of Transportation's (department) delivery of projects in the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) and Traffic Congestion Relief Program (TCRP) revealed that:

- A lack of cash in the State Highway Account will result in the California Transportation Commission (commission) allocating almost \$3 billion less than it had originally planned for STIP projects scheduled in fiscal years 2002-03 and 2003-04.*
- Funding uncertainties associated with the Traffic Congestion Relief Fund (TCRF) have resulted in the commission halting all TCRP allocations, including those to 15 projects that currently need \$147 million in order to continue work.*
- Delayed or cancelled transportation projects will affect the State's aging transportation infrastructure, resulting in deteriorated highways, more traffic congestion, and reduced air quality, as well as higher costs for California residents, in terms of wasted fuel and lost productivity.*

continued on next page . . .

REPORT NUMBER 2002-126, JULY 2003

California Department of Transportation's and the California Transportation Commission's responses as of July 2004

The Joint Legislative Audit Committee asked us to examine the Department of Transportation's (department) delivery of projects in the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) and Traffic Congestion Relief Program (TCRP). We found that the department's ability to promptly deliver transportation projects is affected by low cash balances in the State Highway Account (highway account) and Traffic Congestion Relief Fund (TCRF), and consequently, delayed and cancelled transportation projects will negatively affect the State's aging transportation system. The low cash balances in the highway account and TCRF were caused by several factors.

Loans from the highway account and TCRF to the State's General Fund drained cash reserves from these accounts at the same time that the department saw highway account revenues decrease from weight fees. Further, uncertainties related to the former governor's mid-year spending proposal have caused the California Transportation Commission (commission) to halt all allocations to TCRP projects until the budget uncertainties are resolved. Moreover, the department's cash forecast updates continue to be optimistic, and consequently the department could end fiscal year 2003-04 with a negative account balance in the highway account. The department and the commission have alternatives to fund projects in the short-term. However, most of these alternatives also have the potential to decrease the future flexibility of scheduling projects for the STIP and one could be perceived as unfair, so the commission needs to carefully consider and set guidelines for their use.

☑ *Many of the commission's and the department's alternatives to provide needed funding for projects on a short-term basis have the drawback of reducing the department's flexibility to fund future projects, and one potential option available to the commission may be perceived as unfair.*

Finding: The department has insufficient cash to allow it and regional agencies to deliver planned transportation projects in the STIP and TCRP at the levels originally planned.

Lacking sufficient cash in its major transportation funds and accounts, the department and regional transportation planning agencies are unable to deliver many of their planned transportation projects scheduled in the STIP and TCRP. Specific areas our audit identified include:

- Projected cash shortages identified by the department in its December 2002 cash forecast caused the department to temporarily halt allocations to STIP and TCRP projects. While the department's revised March 2003 cash forecast update prompted the commission to resume allocations to STIP (but not TCRP) projects, the department's estimates may be overly optimistic, and could result in the commission making allocations for which the department will lack available funds when later presented with reimbursement requests from implementing agencies.
- Although the commission resumed allocations to STIP projects in April 2003, the allocations are at dramatically lower levels than originally planned. Specifically, 194 projects needing \$103 million in order to move forward with the next phase of project delivery will not receive allocations in fiscal year 2002–03. Moreover, the commission's actual and planned allocations for fiscal years 2002–03 and 2003–04 is almost \$3 billion lower than the amounts originally planned.
- Minimal cash reserves in the TCRF will affect the department's ability to deliver at least 106 projects that require a minimum of \$3.4 billion more in allocations to continue work. Since December 2002, 15 TCRP projects have submitted requests for allocations totaling \$147 million, and work has ceased on 12 of these projects due to lack of spending authority.
- The former governor's May 2003 revision to the governor's budget threatens TCRF funds, calling for the Legislature to delay \$938 million of the transfer of state gasoline sales tax revenues from the General Fund to the Transportation Investment Fund (TIF). Because state law provides for only a set number of annual transfers of specified amounts from the TIF to the TCRF, delays or reductions in amounts transferred to the TIF could result in a permanent annual loss of revenues to the TCRF of up to \$678 million, unless the Legislature acts to obligate the General Fund to repay the TCRF in the future.

- Delayed or cancelled projects will affect the State's aging transportation system, resulting in deteriorated highways, increased traffic congestion, and reduced air quality. Additionally, delays in making improvements means that California residents will pay higher direct costs for wasted fuel and lost productivity. Also, consumers will pay increased indirect costs of the delays in the form of higher prices for goods and services, as well as compounding repair costs for fixing later what the department should fix now.
- The department and commission have alternatives that they could use to fund projects over the short term. However, many of these alternatives have the potential to make future project scheduling inflexible, and one option—pursuing the ability for the commission to rescind TCRP allocations—could be perceived as unfair.

We recommended that, considering the State's fiscal crisis, the Legislature may wish to allow the TIF to transfer the entire \$678 million to the TCRF, and then authorize a loan of the money from the TCRF to the General Fund so that those funds would be repaid to the TCRF and therefore still be available in future years.

Further, we recommended that the department do the following to ensure that it can meet its short-term cash needs:

- Continue its efforts to become more precise in revising its revenue and expenditure estimates and ensure that these revisions are properly supported and presented in cash forecast updates to the commission.
- Continue to cautiously pursue other funding alternatives (Grant Anticipation Revenue Vehicle (GARVEE) bonds, State Infrastructure Bank (SIB) loans, direct-cash reimbursement, and replacement projects) to meet short-term project funding needs, and continue to set limits on these alternatives to avoid making future project scheduling inflexible.

Finally, we recommended that should the commission be granted the authority to rescind unspent allocations, it should carefully consider statewide priorities and ensure that all counties are treated fairly before taking such actions.

Department and Commission Action: Partial corrective action taken.

The department states that its cash management team continues to monitor cash flows and is working to improve its cash forecasting capabilities. The department reports that its cash management team also continues to refine the monthly projections of expenditures in the toll bridge seismic retrofit account, the TCRF, and the public transportation account to improve its projection of cash in the transportation revolving account. The department further reports that its cash management team is continually adding to the functionality of the internal project-tracking database to track data at various levels of detail.

The department agrees with our recommendation that it should continue to cautiously pursue other funding alternatives. Toward that end, the department has implemented SIB loans and GARVEE financing, which it is using for several projects.

The commission also stated that it has not been granted the authority to rescind unspent allocations.

Legislative Action: Partially implemented.

Two urgency measures were passed by the Legislature and chaptered since July 1, 2004, that provide for repayment of the loans made to the General Fund from the TCRF on or before June 30, 2008.

APPENDIX A

Summary of Recommendations for Legislative Consideration by Policy Area

Table A.1 presents a summary of the recommendations the Bureau of State Audits directed to the Legislature from January 2003 through December 2004. Reports describing these recommendations are also identified in this table. For the status of the Legislature's actions with regards to these recommendations refer to the page numbers listed next to each recommendation.

TABLE A.1

Recommendations Directed to the Legislature

Policy Area/Report Number and Title	Page	Recommendation
Aging and Long-Term Care		
2003-111, Oversight Of Long-term Care Programs: Opportunities Exist to Streamline State Oversight Activities	4	We recommended that to minimize duplication of effort in adult day health care oversight and potentially lessen the resulting burden on health care centers, the Department of Health Services should incorporate the Department of Aging's certification review into its licensing review, combine the licensing and certification regulations, and coordinate to the extent possible any Medi-Cal field office oversight activities to occur during the licensing and certification reviews. If the Department of Health Services determines a statutory change is necessary to implement our recommendation, it should ask the Legislature to consider changing the statutes governing the adult day health care program.
	5	We also recommended that the Legislature should consider allowing a single license that authorizes all the long-term care services a PACE provider offers, regardless of the facility that provides the services.
Agriculture and Water Resources		
2003-137, California's Independent Water Districts: Reserve Amounts Are Not Always Sufficiently Justified, and Some Expenses and Contract Decisions Are Questionable	17	We recommended that the Legislature consider amending the California Water Code to require all water districts to develop and implement comprehensive reserve policies that include the key elements discussed in this report and outlined in our recommendation to the water districts.

continued on next page

Policy Area/Report Number and Title	Page	Recommendation
2002-016, Water Replenishment District of Southern California: <i>Although the District Has Addressed Many of Our Previous Concerns, Problems Still Exist</i>	26	To ensure that the district has sufficient funds to meet its statutory responsibilities and to show its commitment to its reserve-funds policy, we recommended that the Water Replenishment District of Southern California (district) set its assessment rate at a level that will support the district's planned activities and allow it to replenish its reserve funds, if necessary, and keep them at an appropriate level. We also recommended that the district reevaluate the assumptions that underlie the amount it targets to have available as reserve funds and, if necessary, seek legislative approval to revise the amount allowed as reserve funds.
	28	In addition, to ensure that the district continues to collaborate with ratepayers on projects, we recommended that the district pursue its plan to revise its administrative code to make the technical advisory committee part of its process for reviewing and approving capital improvement projects. If the district fails to implement this recommendation, the Legislature should consider extending the committee at least until the committee has had the opportunity to participate in the process of periodically updating the district's capital improvement plan.
Appropriations		
2004-140, Department of Transportation: <i>Various Factors Increased Its Cost Estimates for Toll Bridge Retrofits, and Its Program Management Needs Improving</i>	65	We recommended that the Legislature require Caltrans to submit quarterly reports within a given time period, and that it require Caltrans to certify these reports and to include additional financial information in them. Also, in reviewing the options to complete the East Span, we recommended that the Legislature consider requesting that Caltrans provide sufficient detail to understand the financial implications of each option, including a breakdown of costs for capital outlay, support, and contingencies at the project and program level.
	75	We recommended that when the Legislature considers future reform proposals calling for the consolidation of categorical programs into block grants, it should ensure that proposals contain: accountability provisions that include a focus toward program results and outcomes; and allocation methods that reflect the recipient's need, ability to contribute to program costs, and cost of providing services.
77		In addition, when the Legislature considers future reform proposals calling for the consolidation of categorical programs into block grants, we recommended that it should determine whether categorical programs involving federal programs are appropriate candidates for consolidation. Further, the Legislature should consider whether the reform proposal (1) is consistent with any legal restrictions that may apply to any particular funds and the State's constitutional obligation to provide equal educational opportunities within the public school system and (2) includes mechanisms by which the State can monitor and ensure that it meets those obligations. Finally, the Legislature should determine whether state or federal court decisions govern the funding of particular programs and ensure that block grant proposals continue to meet those mandates.

Policy Area/Report Number and Title	Page	Recommendation
	78	Next, we recommended that if the Legislature concurs with California Department of Education's (CDE) exclusion of adult average daily attendance (ADA) when making allocations for the Targeted Instructional Improvement Grant Program (TIIG) program, it should enact language to clarify its definition of "total" ADA.
	79	Additionally, we recommended that if the Legislature desires CDE to properly calculate allocations the way the Legislature intends, it should define "regular" ADA for the California Public School Library Act program.
	81	We also recommended that if the Legislature continues to fund the School Improvement Programs in the annual budget and intends that CDE make adjustments to equalize the funding for schools with kindergarten through grade six using the same percentage increase made in base revenue limits for unified school districts with more than 1,500 ADA, it should enact language that provides CDE with specific instructions on how to compute the percentage increase.
	82	If the Legislature continues to fund the Miller-Unruh Basic Reading Act program in the annual budget, we recommended that it should ensure that CDE allocates Miller-Unruh reading specialist positions in a manner that gives first priority to school districts with underperforming schools and the lowest base revenue limits. Further, it should ensure that CDE reallocates unused positions in the following fiscal year.
	85	Finally, we recommended that if the Legislature intends CDE to provide oversight for TIIG, it should enact language specifically requiring CDE to do so. It should also enact language to define the term "lowest achieving pupils in the district."
2003-106, State Mandates: <i>The High Level of Questionable Costs Claimed Highlights the Need for Structural Reforms of the Process</i>	94	We recommended that the Legislature direct the Commission on State Mandates (commission) to amend the parameters and guidelines of the annual adoption mandate to correct the formula for determining the reimbursable portion of acquiring additional shelter space. If the Commission amends these parameters and guidelines, the State Controller should amend its claiming instructions accordingly and require local entities to amend claims already filed.
2002-123.2, Federal Funds: <i>The State of California Takes Advantage of Available Federal Grants, but Budget Constraints and Other Issues Keep It From Maximizing This Resource</i>	100	We recommended that as federal grants are brought up for reauthorization, the Legislature, in conjunction with the California congressional delegation, may wish to petition Congress to revise grant formulas that use out-of-date statistics to determine the share of grants awarded to the states.
	103	We also recommended that the Legislature may wish to ask departments to provide information related to the impact of federal program funding when it considers cuts in General Fund appropriations.
Business and Professions and Governmental Organization		
2004-108, California Commission on Teacher Credentialing: <i>It Could Better Manage Its Credentialing Responsibilities</i>	127	We recommended that the Legislature consider giving the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing a specific policy directive to obtain and use data on teacher retention to measure the performance of the process and preparation programs and provide this information in its annual reports.

continued on next page

Policy Area/Report Number and Title	Page	Recommendation
2004-106, Wireless Enhanced 911: <i>The State Has Successfully Begun Implementation, but Better Monitoring of Expenditures and Wireless 911 Wait Times Is Needed</i>	137	The Legislature should consider the effects on future 911 projects when diverting funds from the 911 program.
2003-122, California Gambling Control Commission: <i>Although Its Interpretations of the Tribal-State Gaming Compacts Generally Appear Defensible, Some of Its Actions May Have Reduced the Funds Available for Distribution to Tribes</i>	161	<p>If the governor concludes the Gambling Control Commission's (Gambling Commission) interpretation and policies do not meet the intended purposes of the compact, the governor should consider renegotiating the compact with the tribes to clarify the intent of the compact language, to help resolve disputes over the interpretation of compact language, and to enable the efficient and appropriate administration of the trust fund in each of the following areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The maximum number of licensed gaming devices that all compact tribes in the aggregate may have. • The offset of quarterly license fees by nonrefundable one-time prepayments. • The number of licensed gaming devices for which each tribe should pay quarterly license fees. • The date at which tribes should begin paying quarterly license fees. • Automatic placement of a tribe into a lower priority for subsequent license draws.
2002-122, State Controller's Office: <i>Does Not Always Ensure the Safekeeping, Prompt Distribution, and Collection of Unclaimed Property</i>	205	The Gambling Commission should ensure that all staff are informed of its conflict-of-interest policy. Additionally, the Gambling Commission should seek clarification of the law governing the outside financial activities that commissioners may engage in.
2002-122, State Controller's Office: <i>Does Not Always Ensure the Safekeeping, Prompt Distribution, and Collection of Unclaimed Property</i>	205	To eliminate the State Controller's Office (controller) Bureau of Unclaimed Property's manual tracking of securities and dispel any impressions that it exercises judgment in deciding when is the best time to sell securities, thereby reducing the potential for errors, eliminating unnecessary work, and reducing the potential for litigation against the State, the controller should seek legislation to require it to sell securities immediately upon receipt.
2002-112, Statewide Procurement Practices: <i>Proposed Reforms Should Help Safeguard State Resources, but the Potential for Misuse Remains</i>	222	We recommended that the Department of General Services should seek a change in the current contracting and procurement laws if it wants to continue to exempt purchases from competitive bidding requirements because of special or unique circumstances.
2002-110, California State University: <i>Its Common Management System Has Higher Than Reported Costs, Less Than Optimal Functionality, and Questionable Procurement and Conflict-of-Interest Practices</i>	241	To ensure that California State University (university) takes appropriate action to prevent potential conflicts of interest in the future, the Legislature should consider requiring the university to provide periodic ethics training to designated university employees similar to that required by Government Code for designated state employees. Additionally, the Legislature should consider requiring the university to establish an incompatible activities policy for university employees similar to that addressed in Government Code, Section 19990.
Education		
2004-108, California Commission on Teacher Credentialing: <i>It Could Better Manage Its Credentialing Responsibilities</i>		This audit is also included in the Business and Professions and Governmental Organization policy area. See that policy area for the wording of our recommendation.

Policy Area/Report Number and Title	Page	Recommendation
2002-032, California's Education Institutions: A Lack of Guidance Results in Their Inaccurate or Inconsistent Reporting of Campus Crime Statistics	250	<p>We recommended that the Legislature should consider creating a task force to perform the following functions to provide additional guidance to California education institutions for complying with the Clery Act:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Compile a comprehensive list converting crimes defined in California's laws to Clery Act reportable crimes. • Issue guidance to assist institutions in defining campus, noncampus, and public property locations, including guidelines for including or excluding crimes occurring at other institutions. • Obtain concurrence from the United States Department of Education on all agreements reached. • Evaluate the pros and cons of establishing a governing body to oversee institutions' compliance with the Clery Act.
2003-107, California Department of Education: The Extensive Number and Breadth of Categorical Programs Challenges the State's Ability to Reform and Oversee Them		This audit is also included in the Appropriations policy area. See that policy area for the wording of our recommendation.
2002-110, California State University: Its Common Management System Has Higher Than Reported Costs, Less Than Optimal Functionality, and Questionable Procurement and Conflict-of-Interest Practices		This audit is also included in the Business and Professions and Governmental Organization policy area. See that policy area for the wording of our recommendation.
Environmental Safety and Quality and Toxic Materials		
2003-113, California Integrated Waste Management Board: Its New Regulations Establish Rules for Oversight of Construction and Demolition Debris Sites, but Good Communication and Enforcement Are Also Needed to Help Prevent Threats to Public Health and Safety	272	We recommended that the Legislature may wish to consider amending the current provisions of the Waste Act that allow a stay of an enforcement order upon the request for a hearing, and to streamline or otherwise modify the appeal process to make it more effective and timely and enhance the ability to enforce the Waste Act.
2002-121, California Environmental Protection Agency: Insufficient Data Exists on the Number of Abandoned, Idled, or Underused Contaminated Properties, and Liability Concerns and Funding Constraints Can Impede Their Cleanup and Redevelopment	277	We recommended that to obtain a comprehensive listing of the number of orphan sites and sites with orphan shares, the Legislature should consider requiring the California Environmental Protection Agency and its entities to capture necessary data in their existing or new databases.
Health and Human Services		
2004-111, Sex Offender Placement: Departments That Are Responsible for Placing Sex Offenders Face Challenges, and Some Need to Better Monitor Their Costs	280	To most appropriately provide services and supports to its consumers, we recommended that the Department of Developmental Services (Developmental Services) consider seeking legislation to enable it and the regional centers to identify those consumers who are sex offenders by obtaining criminal history information from the attorney general. If the Legislature chooses not to allow access to criminal history information, Developmental Services should seek to modify its laws and regulations governing the individual program plan process to include a question that asks potential consumers if they must register as sex offenders.
	284	To enable the State to measure the success of the sexually violent predators component of the Conditional Release Program, we recommended that the Legislature consider directing the Department of Mental Health to conduct an evaluation of the program.

continued on next page

Policy Area/Report Number and Title	Page	Recommendation
2003-124, Department of Health Services: <i>Some of Its Policies and Practices Result in Higher State Costs for the Medical Therapy Program</i>	290	We recommended that the Department of Health Services seek specific statutory authority from the Legislature to fully fund county personnel whose jobs include coordinating the MTP with special education agencies as required by AB 3632. Should the Legislature decide to reduce the State's current funding for these activities, it should consider the implications of such an action on the State's responsibility under the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act to maintain a level of funding for special education and related services at least equal to the level of funding the State provided in the preceding fiscal year.
2003-111, Oversight Of Long-term Care Programs: <i>Opportunities Exist to Streamline State Oversight Activities</i>		This audit is also included in the Aging and Long-Term Care policy area. See that policy area for the wording of our recommendation.
2003-112, Department of Health Services: <i>It Needs to Better Plan and Coordinate Its Medi-Cal Antifraud Activities</i>	330	To ensure that the Department of Health Services and the Department of Justice promptly complete their negotiations for a current agreement that would assist both in communicating and coordinating their respective roles and responsibilities for investigating, referring, and prosecuting cases of suspected Medi-Cal provider fraud, we recommended that the Legislature consider requiring both agencies to report the status of the required agreement during budget hearings.
2003-113, California Integrated Waste Management Board: <i>Its New Regulations Establish Rules for Oversight of Construction and Demolition Debris Sites, but Good Communication and Enforcement Are Also Needed to Help Prevent Threats to Public Health and Safety</i>		This audit is also included in the Environmental Safety and Quality and Toxic Materials policy area. See that policy area for the wording of our recommendation.
2001-015, Statewide Fingerprint Imaging System: <i>The State Must Weigh Factors Other Than Need and Cost-Effectiveness When Determining Future Funding for the System</i>	376	We recommend that the Legislature should consider the pros and cons of repealing the state law requiring fingerprint imaging, including whether the Statewide Fingerprint Imaging System (SFIS) is consistent with the State's community outreach and education campaign efforts for the Food Stamp program. To assist the Legislature in its consideration of the pros and cons of repealing the state law that requires fingerprint imaging, the Department of Social Services and the Health and Human Services Agency Data Center should report on the full costs associated with discontinuing SFIS.
Information Technology		
2002-110, California State University: <i>Its Common Management System Has Higher Than Reported Costs, Less Than Optimal Functionality, and Questionable Procurement and Conflict-of-Interest Practices</i>		This audit is also included in the Business and Professions and Governmental Organization policy area. See that policy area for the wording of our recommendation.

Policy Area/Report Number and Title	Page	Recommendation
Jobs, Economic Development, and the Economy		
2002-018, Workers' Compensation Fraud: Detection and Prevention Efforts Are Poorly Planned and Lack Accountability	391	If the Fraud Assessment Commission believes that altering the funding formula from the statutorily required levels—under which 40 percent of fraud assessment funds are automatically awarded to both the fraud division and the district attorneys—would increase accountability over the use of antifraud program funds, we recommended that the fraud commission encourage legislation that would allow it more discretion in how these funds are distributed.
	400	We recommended that the Department of Insurance should seek the necessary legal and regulatory changes in the fraud-reporting process. Barriers to adequate referrals include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lack of a uniform methodology and standards for assessing and reporting suspected fraud. • Regulations that poorly define when insurers should report suspected fraud to the fraud division. • Perceived exposure to civil actions when criminal prosecutions of referrals are not successful.
	404	To make certain that insurers do not withhold any portion of the fraud assessment surcharge, we recommended that the Department of Industrial Relations seek the authority and establish a method to verify that insurers report and submit the fraud assessment surcharges they collect from employers.
	415	We recommended that to ensure future legislation does not contain any unintended impediments to the improvement of the workers' compensation system, the administrative director should be proactive in working with the Legislature to identify and amend any provisions that would adversely affect the administrative director's ability to effect changes.
Report Number 2003-108.1, California's Workers' Compensation Program: The Medical Payment System Does Not Adequately Control the Costs to Employers to Treat Injured Workers or Allow for Adequate Monitoring of System Costs and Patient Care	418	Also, to ensure that the treatment guidelines can serve as an authoritative standard for the treatment of workers' injuries, we recommended that the administrative director seek the changes necessary in the Labor Code to ensure that all insurers and claims administrators are required to follow the standardized treatment guidelines and that treatment guidelines are accepted for use in judicial proceedings.
Judiciary		
2002-030, State Bar of California: Although It Reasonably Sets and Manages Mandatory Fees, It Faces Potential Deficits in the Future and Needs to More Strictly Enforce Disciplinary Policies and Procedures	428	We recommended that the State Bar of California pursue a legislative amendment that would help it strengthen its enforcement authority over collections related to client security and disciplinary costs.
Labor, Employment, and Industrial Relations		
2002-018, Workers' Compensation Fraud: Detection and Prevention Efforts Are Poorly Planned and Lack Accountability		This audit is also included in the Jobs, Economic Development, and the Economy policy area. See that policy area for the wording of our recommendation.

continued on next page

Policy Area/Report Number and Title	Page	Recommendation
<p>Report Number 2003-108.1, California’s Workers’ Compensation Program: <i>The Medical Payment System Does Not Adequately Control the Costs to Employers to Treat Injured Workers or Allow for Adequate Monitoring of System Costs and Patient Care</i></p>		<p>This audit is also included in the Jobs, Economic Development, and the Economy policy area. See that policy area for the wording of our recommendation.</p>
<p>Local Government</p>		
<p>2003-137, California’s Independent Water Districts: <i>Reserve Amounts Are Not Always Sufficiently Justified, and Some Expenses and Contract Decisions Are Questionable</i></p>		<p>This audit is also included in the Agriculture and Water Resources policy area. See that policy area for the wording of our recommendation.</p>
<p>2002-016, Water Replenishment District Of Southern California: <i>Although the District Has Addressed Many of Our Previous Concerns, Problems Still Exist</i></p>		<p>This audit is also included in the Agriculture and Water Resources policy area. See that policy area for the wording of our recommendation.</p>
<p>2003-101, County Emergency Medical Services Funds: <i>Despite Their Efforts to Properly Administer the Funds, Some Counties Have Yet to Reach Full Compliance With State Laws</i></p>	<p>450</p>	<p>To clarify the law governing deposits of Maddy revenues in counties’ Emergency Medical Services Funds (EMS Funds), we recommended that the Legislature consider taking one of the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change the current statute to require counties to use the same standards for the amount of Maddy revenues counties can deposit in their EMS Funds, regardless of when the funds were established. • Specify how to calculate the allowable amount of growth in Maddy revenues from year to year, including which revenue sources to include and how to account for incomplete data from the years since June 1, 1991.
	<p>451</p>	<p>To ensure that counties’ use of EMS Funds is consistent with legislative intent, we recommended that the Legislature clarify whether counties may use the discretionary portion of their EMS Fund to pay for administrative costs.</p>
	<p>452</p>	<p>To provide greater consistency in the annual EMS Fund report that counties submit to the Legislature, we recommended that the Legislature consider directing the Emergency Medical Services Authority to revise the report format to specify the basis—preferably the accrual basis—they must use to report their fund balances. In addition, the revised format should include a requirement that counties explain any differences between the remaining balance of the prior year and the beginning balance of the year being reported.</p>
<p>2003-106, State Mandates: <i>The High Level of Questionable Costs Claimed Highlights the Need for Structural Reforms of the Process</i></p>		<p>This audit is also included in the Appropriations policy area. See that policy area for the wording of our recommendation.</p>
<p>Privacy and Public Safety</p>		
<p>2004-111, Sex Offender Placement: <i>Departments That Are Responsible for Placing Sex Offenders Face Challenges, and Some Need to Better Monitor Their Costs</i></p>		<p>This audit is also included in the Health and Human Services policy area. See that policy area for the wording of our recommendation.</p>
<p>2004-106, Wireless Enhanced 911: <i>The State Has Successfully Begun Implementation, but Better Monitoring of Expenditures and Wireless 911 Wait Times Is Needed</i></p>		<p>This audit is also included in the Business and Professions and Governmental Organization policy area. See that policy area for the wording of our recommendation.</p>

Policy Area/Report Number and Title	Page	Recommendation
2003-130, California Department of Corrections: <i>Its Plans to Build a New Condemned-Inmate Complex at San Quentin Are Proceeding, but Its Analysis of Alternative Locations and Costs Was Incomplete</i>	482	We recommended that if the Legislature decides that it wants a more complete analysis regarding the optimal location for housing male condemned inmates, it consider requiring the Department of Corrections (department) to assess the costs and benefits of relocating the condemned-inmate complex to each of the current prison locations possessing either adequate available land for such a facility or an existing adequate facility, including in its assessment the relative importance and costs associated with each site's remoteness.
	483	We recommended that if the Legislature decides that it wants a more complete analysis regarding the optimal location for housing male condemned inmates, it consider requiring the department to analyze the estimated annual operating and maintenance costs of a new condemned-inmate complex at other locations with adequate available land or facilities, compared to those it expects to incur at San Quentin.
	484	We recommended that if the Legislature decides that it wants a more complete analysis regarding the optimal location for housing male condemned inmates, it consider requiring the department, in order to provide more accurate estimates of future numbers of condemned inmates, to include all relevant factors in future estimates, such as the number of inmates who leave death row for various reasons, including commuted sentences and death.
Revenue and Taxation		
2002-126, California Department of Transportation: <i>Low Cash Balances Threaten the Department's Ability to Promptly Deliver Planned Transportation Projects</i>	511	We recommended that, considering the State's fiscal crisis, the Legislature may wish to allow the Transportation Investment Fund to transfer the entire \$678 million to the Traffic Congestion Relief Fund (TCRF), and then authorize a loan of the money from the TCRF to the General Fund so that those funds would be repaid to the TCRF and therefore still be available in future years.
		This audit is also included in the Business and Professions and Governmental Organization policy area. See that policy area for the wording of our recommendation.
Transportation		
2004-140, Department of Transportation: <i>Various Factors Increased Its Cost Estimates for Toll Bridge Retrofits, and Its Program Management Needs Improving</i>		This audit is also included in the Appropriations policy area. See that policy area for the wording of our recommendation.
2002-126, California Department of Transportation: <i>Low Cash Balances Threaten the Department's Ability to Promptly Deliver Planned Transportation Projects</i>		This audit is also included in the Revenue and Taxation policy area. See that policy area for the wording of our recommendation.

APPENDIX B

Summary of Monetary Benefits Identified In Audit Reports Released From July 1, 2001, Through December 31, 2004

We estimate that auditees could have realized more than \$586 million of monetary benefits during the period July 1, 2001, through December 31, 2004, if they implemented our recommendations. Table B.1 provides a brief description of the monetary benefits we found such as cost recoveries, cost savings, and increased revenues. Finally, many of the monetary benefits we have identified are not only one-time benefits; they are monetary benefits that could be realized each year for many years to come.

TABLE B.1

Monetary Benefits July 1, 2001, Through December 31, 2004

Audit Number/ Date Released	Audit Title/Basis of Benefit	Monetary Benefit
July 1, 2004 through December 31, 2004		
2003-125 (July 2004)	<p>California Department of Corrections: <i>More Expensive Hospital Services and Greater Use of Hospital Facilities Have Driven the Rapid Rise in Contract Payments for Inpatient and Outpatient Care</i></p> <p><u>Cost savings</u>—The potential for the Department of Corrections (Corrections) to achieve some level of annual savings appears significant if it could negotiate cost-based reimbursement terms, such as paying Medicare rates, in its contracts with hospitals. We estimated potential savings of at least \$20.7 million in Corrections’ fiscal year 2002–03 inmate hospital costs. Specifically, had Corrections been able to negotiate contracts without its typical stop-loss provisions that are based on a percent discount from the hospitals’ charges rather than costs, it might have achieved potential savings of up to \$9.3 million in inpatient hospital payments in fiscal year 2002–03 for the six hospitals we reviewed that had this provision. Additionally, had Corrections been able to pay hospitals the same rates as Medicare—which bases its rates on an estimate of hospital resources used and their associated costs—, it might have achieved potential savings of \$4.6 million in emergency room and \$6.8 million in nonemergency room outpatient services at all hospitals in fiscal year 2002–03.</p>	*
2003-124 (August 2004)	<p>Department of Health Services: <i>Some of Its Policies and Practices Result in Higher State Costs for the Medical Therapy Program</i></p> <p><u>Cost savings</u>— Represents the savings the department would have achieved in fiscal year 2002–03 had it paid only the amount specifically authorized by law for the Medical Therapy Program. Of the total, \$3.6 million relates to the full funding of county positions responsible for coordinating with services provided by special education programs; \$774,000 relates to the department’s method for sharing Medi-Cal payments with counties; and \$254,000 relates to the department’s failure to identify all Medi-Cal payments made to certain counties.</p>	\$4,600,000

continued on next page

Audit Number/ Date Released	Audit Title/Basis of Benefit	Monetary Benefit
I2004-2 (Allegation I2002-0853) (September 2004)	Department of Health Services: Investigations of Improper Activities by State Employees <u>Cost Savings</u> —We found that managers and employees at the Department of Health Services' Medical Review Branch office in Southern California regularly used state vehicles for their personal use. We estimate the Department of Health Services could save an average of \$9,260 each year because its employees no longer use state vehicles for personal use.	\$9,260
I2004-2 (Allegation I2002-1069) (September 2004)	California Military Department: Investigations of Improper Activities by State Employees <u>Cost Savings</u> —We found that the California Military Department improperly granted employees an increase in pay they were not entitled to receive. Because the California Military Department has returned all the overpaid employees to their regular pay levels, it should be able to save approximately \$64,200 each year.	\$64,200
2004-105 (October 2004)	California Department of Corrections: Although Addressing Deficiencies in Its Employee Disciplinary Practices, the Department Can Improve Its Efforts <u>Cost Savings</u> —The Department of Corrections could save as much as \$290,000 annually by using staff other than peace officers to fill its employment relations officer positions.	\$290,000
	Annualized carry forward from prior fiscal years:	\$113,033,000
	2000-134.2 Energy Deregulation \$3,000,000	
	2001-102 Department of Insurance Conservation And Liquidation Office 300,000	
	2001-107 Port of Oakland 7,500,000	
	2001-108 California Department of Corrections 733,000	
	2001-120 School Bus Safety II 44,300,000	
	2001-128 Enterprise Licensing Agreement 8,120,000	
	2002-107 Office of Criminal Justice Planning 23,000	
	2002-009 California Energy Markets 29,000,000	
	2002-118 Department of Health Services 20,057,000	
Totals for July 1, 2004 through December 31, 2004		\$117,996,460
July 1, 2003, Through June 30, 2004		
2002-121 (July 2003)	California Environmental Protection Agency: Insufficient Data Exists on the Number of Abandoned, Idled, or Underused Contaminated Properties, and Liability Concerns and Funding Constraints Can Impede Their Cleanup and Redevelopment <u>Increased revenue</u> —CalEPA received \$1 million in revenues after it applied for a one-time federal grant.	\$1,000,000
2003-106 (October 2003)	State Mandates: The High Level of Questionable Costs Claimed Highlights the Need for Structural Reforms of the Process <u>Cost savings</u> —If the local entities we audited file corrected claims for the errors we identified, the State will save \$4.8 million (\$4.1 million related to the Peace Officers Procedural Bill of Rights mandate and \$675,000 related to the Animal Adoption mandate). We also recommended that the State Controller's Office audit the Peace Officers Procedural Bill of Rights claims that have been filed. We believe that such audits could yield savings of up to \$159.6 million.	\$4,800,000
2003-102 (December 2003)	Water Quality Control Boards: Could Improve Their Administration of Water Quality Improvement Projects Funded by Enforcement Actions <u>Increased revenue</u> —We identified 92 violations that require fine issuance and collection of the fines and three fines that were issued but not collected. The board could increase its revenue if it collected these fines.	\$301,000

Audit Number/ Date Released	Audit Title/Basis of Benefit	Monetary Benefit
2003-117 (April 2004)	<p>California Department of Corrections: <i>It Needs to Ensure That All Medical Service Contracts It Enters Are in the State's Best Interest and All Medical Claims It Pays Are Valid</i></p> <p><u>Cost Savings/Avoidance</u>—Recovery of overpayments to providers for medical service charges in the amount of \$77,200; and the establishment of procedures to avoid lost discounts and prompt payment penalties totaling \$18,600.</p>	\$95,800
2003-138 (June 2004)	<p>Department of Insurance: <i>It Needs to Make Improvements in Handling Annual Assessments and Managing Market Conduct Examinations</i></p> <p><u>Increased Revenue</u>—We estimate a one-time increase of revenue totaling \$7 million from the Department of Insurance's ability to make regulation changes that will result in capturing more specific data from insurers about the number of vehicles they insure. Future increases in revenue are undeterminable.</p>	\$7,000,000
	Annualized carry forward from prior fiscal years:	\$113,033,000
	2000-134.2 Energy Deregulation \$ 3,000,000	
	2001-102 Department of Insurance Conservation and Liquidation Office 300,000	
	2001-107 Port of Oakland 7,500,000	
	2001-108 California Department of Corrections 733,000	
	2001-120 School Bus Safety II 44,300,000	
	2001-128 Enterprise Licensing Agreement 8,120,000	
	2002-107 Office of Criminal Justice Planning 23,000	
	2002-009 California Energy Markets 29,000,000	
	2002-118 Department of Health Services 20,057,000	
Totals for July 1, 2003, Through June 30, 2004		\$126,229,800
July 1, 2002, Through June 30, 2003		
2001-123 (July 2002)	<p>Deaf and Disabled Telecommunications Program: <i>Insufficient Monitoring of Surcharge Revenues Combined With Imprudent Use of Public Funds Leave Less Money Available for Program Services</i></p> <p><u>Cost savings</u>—Represents \$200,000 in known unremitted collections from intrastate telecommunication charges and \$68,000 in penalties and interest due for 2000 and 2001.</p>	\$268,000
2002-101 (July 2002)	<p>California Department of Corrections: <i>A Shortage of Correctional Officers, Along With Costly Labor Agreement Provisions, Raises Both Fiscal and Safety Concerns and Limits Management's Control</i></p> <p><u>Cost savings</u>—We estimate the department could save \$58 million if it reduces overtime costs by filling unmet correctional officer needs. This estimate includes the \$42 million we identified in our November 2001 report (2001-108). The department stated in its six-month response to this audit that, following our recommendation to increase the number of correctional officer applicants, it has submitted a proposal to restructure its academy to allow two additional classes each year. This action could potentially allow the department to graduate several hundred more correctional officers each year, thereby potentially contributing to a reduction in its overtime costs. However, any savings from this action would be realized in future periods.</p>	*
2002-107 (October 2002)	<p>Office of Criminal Justice Planning: <i>Experiences Problems in Program Administration, and Alternative Administrative Structures for the Domestic Violence Program Might Improve Program Delivery</i></p> <p><u>Cost savings</u>—Represents estimated annual savings from the elimination of duplicative work conducted by the State Controller's Office. This savings would recur indefinitely.</p>	23,000

continued on next page

Audit Number/ Date Released	Audit Title/Basis of Benefit	Monetary Benefit																		
2002-109 (December 2002)	<p>Department of Health Services: <i>It Needs to Better Control the Pricing of Durable Medical Equipment and Medical Supplies and More Carefully Consider Its Plans to Reduce Expenditures on These Items</i></p> <p><u>Cost savings</u>—Represents savings the department would have achieved in fiscal year 2002–03 had it updated its maximum price for blood glucose test strips and volume remained the same as it was in the previous fiscal year. Also, beginning in fiscal year 2003–04, the department could save an additional \$2.7 million annually if it purchases stationary volume ventilators instead of renting them. However, because this action has not taken place, we are not adding the \$2.7 million to the monetary benefits estimate.</p>	\$911,000																		
2002-009 (April 2003)	<p>California Energy Markets: <i>The State's Position Has Improved, Due to Efforts by the Department of Water Resources and Other Factors, but Cost Issues and Legal Challenges Continue</i></p> <p><u>Cost savings</u>—In response to an audit recommendation, the department renegotiated certain energy contracts. The department's consultant estimates that the present value of the potential cost savings due to contract renegotiation efforts as of December 31, 2002, by the department and power suppliers, when considering replacement power costs, to be \$580 million. For the purpose of this analysis, we have computed the average annual cost savings by dividing the \$580 million over the 20-year period the savings will be realized. The estimated savings totaling \$580 million over 20 years varies by year from approximately -\$130 million to +\$180 million.</p>	\$29,000,000																		
2002-118 (April 2003)	<p>Department of Health Services: <i>Its Efforts to Further Reduce Prescription Drug Costs Have Been Hindered by Its Inability to Hire More Pharmacists and Its Lack of Aggressiveness in Pursuing Available Cost-Saving Measures</i></p> <p><u>Cost Savings</u>— For two drugs we found that the net costs of the brand names were higher than those of the generics because the Department of Health Services (Health Services) failed either to renegotiate the contract or to secure critical contract terms from the manufacturer—errors we estimated cost Medi-Cal roughly \$57,000 in 2002. Additionally, Health Services estimated that it could save \$20 million annually by placing the responsibility on the pharmacists to recover \$1 copayments they collect from each Medi-Cal beneficiary filling a prescription. We estimate the State could begin to receive these savings each year beginning in fiscal year 2003–04.</p>	*																		
	Annualized carry forward from prior fiscal years:	\$64,103,000																		
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>2000-134.2</td> <td>Energy Deregulation†</td> <td>\$ 3,000,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2001-102</td> <td>Department of Insurance Conservation and Liquidation Office</td> <td>300,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2001-107</td> <td>Port of Oakland</td> <td>7,500,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2001-108</td> <td>California Department of Corrections</td> <td>883,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2001-120</td> <td>School Bus Safety II</td> <td>44,300,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2001-128</td> <td>Enterprise Licensing Agreement</td> <td>8,120,000</td> </tr> </table>	2000-134.2	Energy Deregulation†	\$ 3,000,000	2001-102	Department of Insurance Conservation and Liquidation Office	300,000	2001-107	Port of Oakland	7,500,000	2001-108	California Department of Corrections	883,000	2001-120	School Bus Safety II	44,300,000	2001-128	Enterprise Licensing Agreement	8,120,000	
2000-134.2	Energy Deregulation†	\$ 3,000,000																		
2001-102	Department of Insurance Conservation and Liquidation Office	300,000																		
2001-107	Port of Oakland	7,500,000																		
2001-108	California Department of Corrections	883,000																		
2001-120	School Bus Safety II	44,300,000																		
2001-128	Enterprise Licensing Agreement	8,120,000																		
Totals for July 1, 2002, Through June 30, 2003		\$94,305,000																		
July 1, 2001, Through June 30, 2002																				
2001-102 (July 2001)	<p>Department of Insurance Conservation and Liquidation Office: <i>Stronger Oversight Is Needed to Properly Safeguard Insurance Companies' Assets</i></p> <p><u>Cost savings and cost recovery</u>—Recovery of overpayment to a contractor for \$43,000 and recovery of reinsurance not yet billed at \$1,385,000. In addition, cost savings of \$300,000 under CLO's new contract with its investment managers, which will recur for many years. The CLO reported that it recovered the overpayment as of December 21, 2001.</p>	\$1,728,000																		
2001-107 (October 2001)	<p>Port of Oakland: <i>Despite Its Overall Financial Success, Recent Events May Hamper Expansion Plans That Would Likely Benefit the Port and the Public</i></p> <p><u>Increased revenue</u>—If the real estate division were to renegotiate its below-market leases to approximately 25 percent of their aggregate estimated fair market value, it could increase annual revenues. In 2002, three of the Port's below-market leases expired. If the Port renegotiated these leases to 25 percent of market value, the Port would realize over \$7.5 million annually.</p>	\$7,500,000																		

Audit Number/ Date Released	Audit Title/Basis of Benefit	Monetary Benefit
2001-108 (November 2001)	California Department of Corrections: Its Fiscal Practices and Internal Controls Are Inadequate to Ensure Fiscal Responsibility <u>Cost savings and cost recovery</u> —Recover \$24,000 of overpayment on overhead, save \$150,000 of future overhead costs through fiscal year 2002–03, save \$733,000 by eliminating unneeded contractor, which will recur for many years, and save \$42 million spent on overtime by filing vacant positions, which will recur for many years. We estimate that savings for fiscal year 2002–03 could be \$883,000 (\$150,000 plus \$733,000) and savings of \$733,000 annually for periods thereafter. However, since it may take CDC a few years to fill its vacant positions, it is reasonable to expect CDC to incrementally realize overtime cost savings over a five-year period starting in fiscal year 2005–06.	\$907,000
2001-120 (March 2002)	School Bus Safety II: State Law Intended to Make School Bus Transportation Safer Is Costing More Than Expected <u>Cost savings</u> —We recommended that the Legislature clarify what activities are reimbursable. In 2002, the Legislature passed Assembly Bill 2781, which specifies that costs associated with implementation of transportation plans are not reimbursable claims. Costs for a six-year period ending June 30, 2002, were \$235.8 million and the ongoing costs after June 30, 2002, are \$44.3 million each year thereafter.	\$235,800,000
2001-128 (April 2002)	Enterprise Licensing Agreement: The State Failed to Exercise Due Diligence When Contracting With Oracle, Potentially Costing Taxpayers Millions of Dollars <u>Cost savings</u> —The State and Oracle agreed to rescind the contract in July 2002. As a result, we estimate the State will save \$8,120,000 per year for five years starting in fiscal year 2002–03.	*
2001-116 (April 2002)	San Diego Unified Port District: It Should Change Certain Practices to Better Protect the Public's Interests in Port-Managed Resources <u>Increased revenue</u> —We estimate an increase in revenue of \$700,000 per year by obtaining market value rents. This monetary benefit will recur for many years, however, it is not anticipated to begin until 2007.	*
2001-124 (June 2002)	Los Angeles Unified School District: Outdated, Scarce Textbooks at Some Schools Appear to Have a Lesser Effect on Academic Performance Than Other Factors, but the District Should Improve Its Management of Textbook Purchasing and Inventory <u>Cost savings</u> —We found that some publishers are not equitably providing free instructional materials (commonly referred to as gratis items) to different schools within LAUSD, as state law requires. Subsequently, LAUSD reports that it negotiated with publishers and thus far one publisher has actually provided approximately \$300,000 in gratis items.	\$1,762,000
Totals for July 1, 2001, Through June 30, 2002		\$247,697,000
Totals for July 1, 2001, Through December 31, 2004		\$586,228,260

* Although this listing identified monetary benefits the auditee could reasonably expect to realize if it implements our recommendations, these benefits would not be realized in the period covered in this listing. Therefore, the appropriate amounts will be included in future years.

† We issued report 2000-134.2 on Energy Deregulation in May 2001. Cost savings is from the annual maintenance cost of a Web site that we recommended be eliminated because it is not needed. This cost savings will recur for many years.

INDEX

State and Local Entities With Recommendations From Audits Included in This Special Report

Entity	Page Reference				
Aging, Department of	3				
California State University	229	249			
Children and Families Commission, California	145				
Commission on State Mandates	89				
Commission on Teacher Credentialing, California	125				
Corrections, Department of	299	305	469	481	485
Developmental Services, Department of	279	503			
Education, Department of	73				
Emergency Services, Office of	185	193			
Environmental Protection Agency, California	43	275			
Finance, Department of	99				
Fish and Game, Department of	499				
Franchise Tax Board	67	107			
Fraud Assessment Commission	387				
Gambling Control Commission, California	157				
General Services, Department of	135	169	215	305	
Health Services, Department of	3	99	287	289	319 349
Health and Human Services Agency Data Center	213				
Highway Patrol, California	135				
Homeland Security, Office of	185				
Industrial Relations, Department of	67	387	405	413	505
Insurance, Department of	379	387			
Integrated Waste Management Board, California	265				
Justice, Department of	175	319			
Mental Health, Department of	153	279			
Military Department, California	431				
National Guard, California	185				
Postsecondary Education Commission, California	249				
Public Utilities Commission	255	259	489		
Secretary of State	117				

Entity	Page Reference		
Social Services, Department of	3	335	369
State and Consumer Services Agency	107		
State Bar of California	425		
State Controller's Office	15	89	201
State Water Resources Control Board	275		
Teale Data Center, Stephen P.	215		
Toxic Substances Control, Department of	275		
Transportation Commission, California	509		
Transportation, Department of	59	493	509
Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board, California	433	495	
University of California	171	249	
Veterans Affairs, Department of	9		
Veterans Board, California	9		
Water Resources, Department of	49		
Youth and Adult Correctional Agency	279	463	

Local Entities	Page Reference		
Alameda County Water District	15		
City College of San Francisco	249		
City of Fresno	265		
City of Richmond	435		
City of Sacramento	265		
County of Colusa	449		
County of El Dorado	145		
County of Fresno	265		
County of Kern	145		
County of Los Angeles	145	289	449
County of Marin	449		
County of Sacramento	265		
County of San Diego	145		
County of San Mateo	449		
County of Santa Clara	145		
Crestline-Lake Arrowhead Water Agency	15		
Fiscal Crisis Management Assistance Team	245		
Leucadia Wastewater District	15		

Local Entities	Page Reference	
Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority	445	455
Metropolitan Water District of Southern California	35	
Otay Water District	15	
San Gabriel Valley Municipal Water District	15	
University of Southern California	249	
Walnut Valley Water District	15	
Water Replenishment District of Southern California	25	
Western Municipal Water District	15	
Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa Water Storage District	15	

cc: Members of the Legislature
Office of the Lieutenant Governor
Milton Marks Commission on California State
Government Organization and Economy
Department of Finance
Attorney General
State Controller
State Treasurer
Legislative Analyst
Senate Office of Research
California Research Bureau
Capitol Press